

BROADCAST AN INTERTEC PUBLICATION March 1991 / \$4.50 engineering

NAB 91

A08002-----HGVPL0380 XXXXX BEQ
F1010190000000 30 A 001
O LYTLE HOOVER O M
OLH- TV PRCD
38 PLYMOUTH DR
CHERRY HILL NJ 08034



Facility design
special report

Engineering conference
p. 26

Looking
100 MHz ahead...



SYSTEM 5

100 MHz BANDWIDTH ROUTING SWITCHER

SYSTEM 5 takes the guesswork out of selecting a routing switcher ...for any size facility. Its ultra wide 100MHz video bandwidth gives you the confidence required to plan for future signal formats and is essential today for RGB graphics, HDTV and component video.

And SYSTEM 5's sixteen levels, virtual matrix mapping, and "honest" expansion capability to 1024 x 1024 eliminate your anxieties when buying today for tomorrow's challenges.

Its packaging density offers the most crosspoints per rack unit. For routine maintenance, standard multiple sourced components protect you from unnecessary delays and costs.

SYSTEM 5's controller uses proven designs, is built to exacting specifications with total redundancy for high reliability. It is most flexible ...on-line matrix reconfiguration and diagnostics, RS232/422 ports, internal audio summing and stereo channel reversal, reverse audio path management and a wide range of 8-character down-loadable control panels give you complete command. *(It can be retrofitted to over 1000 of our installed Series H and 40x matrices).*

When it comes to predicting future industry changes, our crystal ball isn't any better than yours, but you can rely on our experience gained from thousands of operating systems...from simple 15x1s to an Olympic communications complex.

Take the guesswork out of your planning. Call now for details and a demo disc for your PC.

Pesa America Inc., 2102 West Ferry Way, Huntsville, AL 35801
205-880-0795 FAX 205-881-4828
West: Burbank, CA 800-323-7372 East: New York City 800-328-1008

A SWITCH INTO THE FUTURE

NAB
Booth 6016



PESA



Circle (1) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

HOW DO YOU EXPLAIN A \$40,000 ACCIDENT TO YOUR BOSS?

Usually, you start by cleaning out your desk and reserving a seat on the next flight to Montana. Then you try to explain to your boss that, "Some-how, I let the Klystron amplifier tube in the transmitter burn up."

Or, you could get a Townsend CST (Computer-Supervised Transmitter) and never have to worry over the question again. Because the CST protects the Klystron tube from the exceeding manufacturer's warranty limits. This feature is known as S.T.O.P.—Safety Trip

Overload Protection. An exclusive CST series feature that is a second level of protection for your most costly transmitter component.

But S.T.O.P. is just part of what makes the CST a breakthrough in television technology. The transmitter combines the art of supervision with the science of information display.

Computer supervision,

remote or local, provides automatically-sequenced turn-on, turn-off and restart.

The Townsend CST series Transmitter. It can S.T.O.P. a lot of your worries.

Then again, they say Montana is beautiful this time of year.

Circle (4) on Reply Card

TOWNSEND
CORPORATION

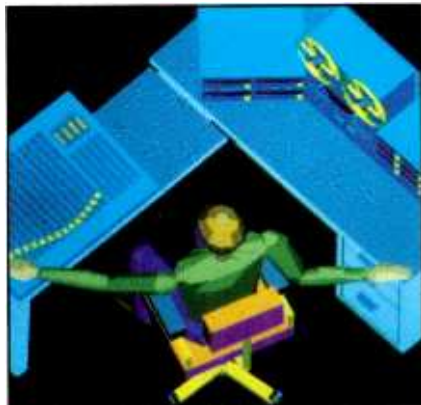
Midwest Communications, Four Tesseneer Drive,
Highland Heights, KY 41076, (606) 572-6850



Contents

March 1991 • Volume 33 • Number 3

BROADCAST engineering



Page 40



Page 56



Page 84

FACILITY DESIGN SPECIAL REPORT:

Building new production and broadcast facilities is costly and challenging. It is also crucial that today's studios meet the ever-increasing demand for high-quality signals and production capability from today's audiences and clients. In today's competitive market, there is no room for second best. This special report illustrates some of the successful techniques used in several top-notch audio and video production facilities. In addition, detailed information on how advance planning with 3-D CAD and knowledge of new legal requirements on wiring could save your station from legal action and expensive employee absences.

DEPARTMENTS

- 4 News
- 6 Editorial
- 8 FCC Update
- 10 Strictly TV
- 12 re: Radio
- 14 SBE Update
- 16 Circuits
- 18 Troubleshooting
- 20 Management for Engineers
- 22 News Special Report: DRB News
- 26 Show Preview: NAB Engineering Conference
- 232 Field Report: Bryston BP-1 pre-amplifier
- 236 Field Report: Rohde & Schwarz model EMFT TV demodulator
- 239 Field Report: Ampex AVC Century production switcher
- 242 Business/People
- 244 New Products
- 252 Preview

FEATURES:

40 Applying Ergonomics to Studio Design

By Dr. Walter Black, Video Design Pro

Build your broadcast facility with comfort in mind through proper ergonomic design.

56 High-End Control Rooms

By John Storyk, Walters-Storyk Design Group

A perspective on monitor system design and installation.

74 Taking Advantage of Digital Video

By Alan J. Wechsler, Vidcom Post

Engineers who seek to implement digital technology face some roadblocks. To know them is to overcome them.

84 Building a Sports Cable Network

By Bob Billeci, Prime Ticket

State-of-the-art cable network relies on modern broadcast technology.

96 New Competition for Your Audience

By Michael Leader, Leader Sound Technologies

A perspective on home entertainment systems.

110 Cable Considerations for Broadcast Wiring

By Benjamin Nemser, Nema Electronics

Selecting the proper cable involves electrical and legal considerations.

118 Revising the FM Band Rules

By Robert D. Greenberg, FCC

Understanding the process may improve the speed with which your license application is granted.

ON THE COVER

Building a new facility requires careful planning because at today's costs, there is no room for error. Shown on the cover in blueprint form is a section of the Crawford/Post recording studio, designed by Walters-Storyk Design Group. (Cover credit: Kim Bracken, BE graphic designer.)



Television audio has been changing even faster than the rest of the industry. It's time to take a fresh look at the requirements of today's television station—and to find more effective methods of meeting them.

That's precisely what the designers at PR&E have done. The result, our new STX, is ready for your most challenging on-air and production assignments. Three mainframe sizes are available, each with up to four stereo submaster modules, eight mix-minus buses, four aux buses, and three stereo outputs.

This is a genuine stereo console, with stereo CUE and SOLO, plus a stereo effects return. Operators can check pre- or post-fader level and balance on accurate true VU meters before sending program to air. Built-in distribution amplifiers on the three stereo outputs make routing audio to multiple locations easy.

Your STX will be configured to your operators' needs—input and submaster modules can be located anywhere on the mainframe. Mono and stereo input modules have over thirty dB of headroom to handle the widest possible range of

It's time for new directions in television audio.

source levels. Multiple switchable inputs with rapid gain adjustment get the source up fast. Electronically controlled switching ensures silent, long term reliability. Differential (balanced) bus summing minimizes noise and eliminates RF interference.

A stereo television console this reliable, with this level of performance and this complement of intelligent features, could only come from one manufacturer—PR&E. For more than two decades, we've had just one goal—to design and build audio equipment that functions superbly in the broadcast workplace. For more information on how our STX Stereo Television Console fulfills that purpose, call us direct at (619) 438-3911.



STX

*The Stereo
Television
Console*



Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corporation
2070 Las Palmas Drive • Carlsbad, CA 92009
Tel 619-438-3911 • Fax 619-438-9277

© 1990 Pacific Recorders & Engineering

Circle (5) on Reply Card

By Dawn Hightower,
senior associate editor

HDTV alliances continue

On Jan. 31, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) and General Instrument (GI) announced the formation of the "American Television Alliance," a union seeking the successful "all-digital" system for over-the-air broadcast of HDTV in the United States. MIT and GI were previously individual proponents among six before the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) testing process, which began earlier this year. Contacts from these companies and others in the industry have indicated proponents lack either funding or technology, and merging often solves both problems.

In early 1990, North American Philips and RCA (Thomson) similarly merged their advanced TV research efforts, combining work-in-progress at the David Sarnoff Research Center in Princeton, NJ, and NBC. That venture is known as the Advanced Television Research Consortium (ATRC), and holds two slots in the FCC testing program, for one analog and one digital scheme.

Industry analyst Dale Cripps sees the MIT/GI link as a magnetic center that may next attract the Zenith/AT&T group, and then possibly, the ATRC. Talks have already taken place, and there are technical similarities among all system designs. There has been no mention of Japanese involvement.

The question remains whether recent digital video advancement and this MIT/GI merger puts the United States in the HDTV lead. On this subject, Cripps noted there is insufficient data to provide confidence that any digital channel coding will work in the U.S. terrestrial environment, and joined the chorus of experts who say that digital terrestrial field testing needs to be done with the Advanced Television Testing Committee (ATTC) process. He also observed that although European and Japanese companies are moving forward with digital research, their major ATV commercialization efforts are analog.

The American semiconductor companies should be most interested in this research because it is a distinct advantage for them to focus on one system. A consortium would give them more incentive to become involved in research and experimental development, which could re-

sult in an outstanding contribution to the technical base of the United States. This would also have an international asset because the ATRC includes French and Dutch interests.

ATV system debuts in San Francisco

The advanced TV system SuperNTSC got its first trial under real world conditions early this year over Bay Area TV stations KPIX (channel 5) and KGO (channel 7) and Viacom Cablevision.

San Francisco was the first location in a series of demonstrations planned for five cities.

The SuperNTSC system, developed by Faroudja Research Enterprises of Sunnyvale, CA, significantly improves color TV pictures, particularly on large sets and projection televisions.

According to Yves Faroudja, president of Faroudja Research, SuperNTSC is compatible with existing U.S. TV standards, and could be in consumers' homes in less than two years at a much lower cost.

During the demonstration period, Faroudja said TV programs will be encoded in SuperNTSC and transmitted over broadcast stations and cable to prove that the technology works with the equipment and televisions now in use.

GI demonstrates DigiCipher transmission system

General Instrument's VideoCipher Division has begun live, over-satellite demonstrations of its DigiCipher all-digital video compression and transmission system that delivers multiple NTSC TV signals over a single satellite transponder or through a standard 6MHz broadcast or cable channel.

The first demonstrations were held at the Satellite Broadcasting and Communications trade show at the Bally Grand Hotel in Las Vegas.

The DigiCipher system has the capability to transmit up to 10 channels of high-quality film and video per satellite transponder, without requiring any change in receive dish size. The same DigiCipher NTSC technology also can transmit up to five channels per 6MHz cable or broadcast channel.

For the demonstration, DigiCipher-compressed signals were uplinked from

Continued on page 36

EDITORIAL

Brad Dick, Editor
Carl Bantz, Special Projects Editor
Rick Lehtinen, Technical Editor
Skip Pizzi, Technical Editor
Tom Cook, Senior Managing Editor
Dawn Hightower, Senior Associate Editor
Stefanie Kure, Associate Editor
Stuart Linsley, Editorial Assistant
Pat Stanton, Directory Editor

ART

Klar Bracken, Graphic Designer

BUSINESS

Cameron Bishop, Group Vice President
Diane Helzer, Group Publisher
Jerry Whitaker, Associate Publisher
Tom Brick, Marketing Director
Evelyn Hornaday, Promotions Manager
Jon Newman, Promotions Coordinator
Dee Unger, Advertising Business Manager
Mary Birnbaum, Advertising Production Supervisor
Sally Nickoley, Advertising Coordinator

ADMINISTRATION

R.J. Hancock, President
Doug Wilding, Circulation Manager
Customer Service: 913-541-6533

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

Eric Neil Angevine, Broadcast Acoustics
John H. Battison, Antennas/Radiation
Dennis Clapton, Radio Technology
Dale E. Erickson, Systems Design
John Kean, Subcarrier Technology
Donald L. Markley, Transmission Facilities
Harry C. Martin, Legal
Elmer Smidling III, Cable/Satellite Systems

MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

Sustaining Members of:
• Acoustical Society of America
• Society of Broadcast Engineers
• Society of Motion Picture and TV Engineers

Member,
Association of Business Publishers

Member,
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation



BROADCAST ENGINEERING is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING is published monthly (except in the fall, when three issues are published) and mailed free to qualified persons within the United States and Canada in occupations described above. Second-class postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States and Canada: one year, \$50.00. Qualified and non-qualified persons in all other countries: one year, \$60.00 (surface mail); \$115.00 (air mail).

Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corporation for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, group vice president. ISSN 0007-1794 \$2.00 + \$0.00.

CORRESPONDENCE

Editorial and Advertising: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Telephone: 913-888-4664; telex: 42-4156 Intertec OLPR; fax: 913-541-6097. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address under P.O. Box 12937.

© 1991 by Intertec Publishing
All rights reserved.

Advertising offices listed on page 230.



Introducing The Nikon S19x8B

There'll be times it's the only lens for the job.

In the world of ENG/EFM, disasters aren't planned. So you've got to plan ahead. After all, the biggest disaster is being on the scene but too far back to get the shot. That's why Nikon went to great lengths to create the S19x8B Lens for CCD cameras.

For a lens of this range, it's wonderfully light and maneuverable. So you never have to get too close to get close enough. The smooth zoom whisks viewers right into the heart of the subject matter.

From making our own glass to the final QC tests, we make sure the S19x8B is worthy of the Nikon name. Extra-Low Dispersion (ED) glass, Nikon anti-reflection coating, high-flat MTF curve, it has it all, and more, all wrapped up in a rugged housing of magnesium alloy.

And never a time it isn't.



The S19x8B may well be the only lens you ever need. Forget about lugging around a variety of lenses and fumbling around mounting them. The S19x8B's minimum object distance (37") and 8mm minimum focal length, providing expansive wide angle coverage, make it ideal for everyday use as well. That's unsurpassed range for an ENG/EFM lens.

To guarantee you can use it every day, the S19x8B comes with something else that's unsurpassed — Nikon's unique Express Loaner Service. If disaster ever strikes your lens, we'll get you a loaner lens overnight. So now there will never be a time you're really 'out' in the field.

To find out more or for our complete brochure, call 800-NIKON-US or (516) 547-4355 or write: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. D1, 101 Cleveland Avenue, Bayshore, NY 11706.

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

©1990 Nikon Inc.

Circle (6) on Reply Card

See us at NAB Booth #6455



Vegas: home, sweet home

As the world's broadcasters converge upon Las Vegas, there remains great concern about the industry's future. Can terrestrial broadcasting succeed in an era when DBS, DAB, CATV, CD, CDV, CDI, VCR and a host of other acronyms compete with us for our audience? Can broadcasters meet the quality challenge of such new technologies as digital, laser video and audio products? Finally, can we still bring to the American public programming that captures its interest — at competitive costs?

Answers to these and similar questions are difficult to provide, and the industry continues to search for them. The one common meeting place to conduct this search is the yearly NAB convention.

Although most conventions move around the country, Las Vegas has become the home for our show. Even though it has occasionally been relocated, no convention-goer I've ever met wanted it to leave Vegas.

Maybe it's because we've become accustomed to the dry, sunny climate. Or perhaps we like the fact that it has been designed from the ground up for entertainment. Las Vegas is easy to get around in, and its accommodations are convenient and inexpensive.

Even so, this is not enough to make the non-show portion of any convention a worthwhile event. This is where Las Vegas really shines, both literally and figuratively. It is a city known for its brazen approach to fun. Where else can you combine so much glamour, glitz, gambling and gusto into such a convenient package? Such a wide variety of entertainment is hard to find elsewhere. But despite the obvious entertainment factors, I think there is another reason we look forward to returning to Las Vegas.

Las Vegas is a location that we've come to identify with prosperity for our industry. During the heyday of rapid industry growth, increasing revenues and exciting new product announcements, Vegas became synonymous with success. Broadcast technology leap-frogged almost every year. The yearly convention in Las Vegas became a technological haven for stations as they rushed to adopt the latest innovations. Though the technological aspect of broadcasting became more confusing, Las Vegas as an industry home became a constant.

Now this has changed. Broadcasters are looking for stability in an unstable world. We don't want anymore confusion, we want direction. We want assurance that the future holds promise.

Maybe this is why the show's return to Las Vegas seems particularly appropriate. In this time of confusion, doubt and economic hardship, Las Vegas, our home, is comforting. It gives us a sense of stability, unity and hope. And right now, hope is something broadcasters desperately need.

You may not read this much into something so simple as a place, but I'm sure that many broadcasters feel the same way as I do. We know Las Vegas, we've been there many times. Most important, Las Vegas was our common ground when times were good. We went to Vegas knowing that technology could solve most of our problems. New ideas and products often meant new revenue. We came believing that no matter what happened during the year, solutions to our problems could be found on the convention floor and in the session rooms.

This year, as we return to the familiar desert sands, we will once again be looking for solutions to the challenges before us. The answers may lie, as before, on the convention floor and in the seminar rooms. As we return to our roots, we come with a certain belief that, as in the past, the future will be brighter.



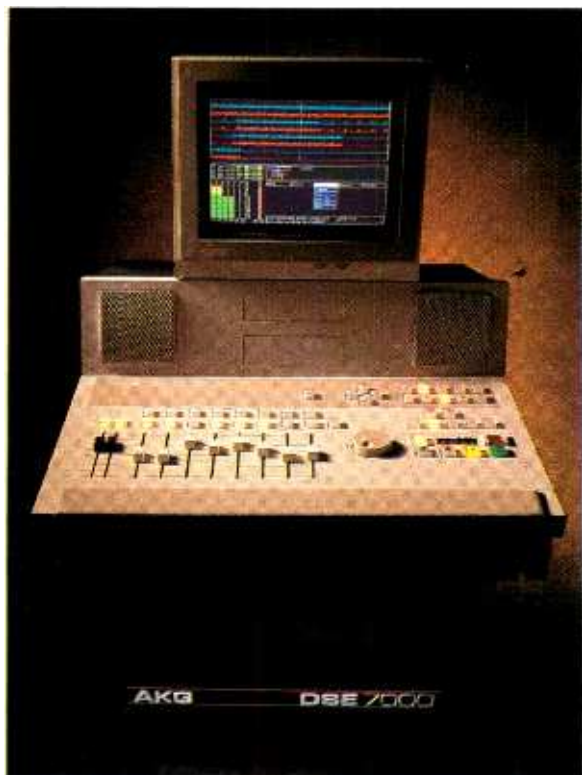
Brad Dick

Brad Dick,
editor

HE SAID,



"You can write almost anything you want about this machine and put my name under it." SO WE DID.



THE DIGITAL SOUND EDITOR. STATIONS FROM BOSTON TO SAN DIEGO ARE MAKING IT THE HOTTEST BOX IN RADIO.

Dan McCoy was the first production director in radio to use the DSE 7000, and he saw it revolutionize the way production is done at

WZOU-FM,



one of the top stations in Boston. A spot that used to take an hour to produce now takes 20 minutes. Without tape.

Without razors. Without a single dB of generation loss. Even agency dubs now go right to the

DSE for levels, sound enhancement



and tags; then onto carts. Creativity has exploded, too. With the DSE's instant UNDO feature, the fear of trying new things is gone. You simply try another take, assemble a different edit, or test a new effect. If you don't like the results, UNDO it instantly. No wonder WZOU has designed their production facility around the DSE.



And no wonder Dan McCoy calls this machine "the most impressive thing that's ever happened to radio." His words, not ours.



1525 ALVARADO STREET, SAN LEANDRO, CALIFORNIA 94577, USA. (415) 351-3500. FAX: (415) 351-0500



DSE 7000 • THE NEW SPEED OF SOUND™



Circle (7) on Reply Card

By Harry C. Martin

ment under which the affiliate reserved only the hours from midnight to 4 a.m. for its own programs. The commission also permitted the providing station to use its own transmitter operator at the affiliate's control point, and to establish a remote-control point within the originating station's community of license (for example, at its own studio).

Possible problems

Although the commission's recent decisions appear to be a loophole in the anti-duopoly rule, the newly-approved arrangements do pose significant dangers. FCC licensees must be able to demonstrate that they control and are responsible for the operation of their own facilities.

Thus, even a station leasing significant portions of its time to another must continue to pay its own bills, keep some semblance of an independent staff, and exercise control over its programming, regardless of its origin. An agreement that abdicates control through a program time lease would subject the lessor and lessee to FCC sanctions. In situations in which the licensee retains the right to interrupt and pre-empt the leasing station's programming might cause problems if these prerogatives are never or seldom exercised.

- Other FCC rules also may be violated by an overzealous affiliate. For instance, a licensee failing to maintain a studio with a "meaningful management and staff presence" would be in violation of the main studio rule as well as the licensee control requirement. Also, a station that does not maintain its own logs and records demonstrating the presentation of issue-responsive programming would be in violation of the public file rule. If challenged, it would likely lose its license at renewal time.

Antitrust considerations

Another area of concern is the use of combination discount advertising rates and joint sales practices in connection with selling multiple programming services. Though in 1986 the FCC eliminated its regulations prohibiting combination rates and joint sales practices among competing stations, the agency reminded its

Although antitrust concerns arise most frequently where joint action between independently-owned entities is concerned, separate programming services under common ownership that exercise significant market power within a certain economic market can run afoul of the antitrust laws based solely on unilateral, independent conduct. If by offering a combination advertising rate two or more commonly-owned businesses are able to dictate prices in the market, or exclude other stations or advertising media from competing in that market, the commonly-owned businesses run a substantial risk of violating antitrust laws. Control of 35% or more of the advertising market is the benchmark that indicates the potential for anti-competitive conduct by one entity.

FOB active against violators

In January, a Virginia daytime AM station was fined \$7,900 for operating beyond its authorized sign-off time. It had been operating in the directional mode by remote control without obtaining remote-control authorization from the FCC, and had failed to stop operating by remote control within three hours after a malfunction in its remote-control system. Also, the station had no means of controlling its transmitter power or turning the transmitter off in the event of an emergency. In addition, it had inoperative EBS equipment and there were no indications that EBS tests had ever been conducted. Other violations included failure to post the station license, failure to designate a chief operator, failure to observe tower lights at least once each 24 hours, failure to report a tower light beacon outage to the FAA and failure to maintain a complete public inspection file.

The Field Operations Bureau (FOB) publishes an information bulletin (FO bulletin No. 18) that provides a check list for compliance with these and other FCC operating requirements. The bulletin is available from any of the commission's regional field offices.

1: 2-9)))

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

NAB COUNTDOWN



We are still getting enthusiastic enquiries about rumored major new product launches at NAB-91... No Comment

Grass Valley Group[®]

▲ TEKTRONIX COMPANY

At the heart of Television

NORTH AMERICA
Grass Valley, CA (916) 478-3000

SOUTH AMERICA
Miami, FL (305) 477-5488

Circle (8) on Reply Card

EUROPE
Basingstoke, Hampshire (0256) 817817

ASIA
Hong Kong 7874118

JAPAN
Tokyo (813) 5992-0621

Good video from start to finish

By Andrew Suk

Waveform monitors and vectorscopes provide us with a means of measuring a video image with great precision. Engineers use this equipment on a regular basis to measure such things as rise times, pulse widths, non-linear distortions and other critical components in the TV system.

Good video starts with the original image.

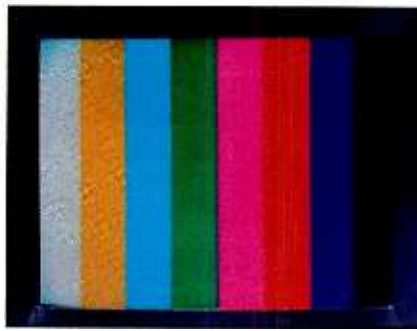
Equally important, however, is the use of this equipment by non-engineers — the new hires, the “1099ers,” and even some producers and directors who need to understand routine monitoring of signal levels to ensure the highest-quality product. This is important because getting signals right at the start avoids later problems that will have to be dealt with throughout the operations chain. The following are some pointers engineers might share with their less technical production workers.

Start to finish

Good video starts with the original image. This is easy in studio production because the environment is controlled, and you have access to all of the needed waveform monitors and vectorscopes.

But out of the confines of the studio, how are you going to ensure that you are gathering good images? On a single-camera field shoot, the convenience of a waveform monitor is no longer available. To compensate for this, most camera manufacturers have included auto iris and video-level monitoring circuits, most often called “zebra bars.” Auto iris keeps the peak video levels below 100% and zebra bars produce diagonal striping in the view finder over sections with peak white or higher video levels.

But auto iris can be fooled by highlights in the image. The camera will set the highlights to 100IRE, and this will artificially lower the rest of the image. So when auto iris is inappropriate, use the zebra bars.



Adjust the lens aperture to allow the zebra bars to just turn on when the camera sees a bright white image, such as sky and reflective highlights. This will ensure a proper video level.

The most unfortunate aspect of the zebra bars is their “off” switch. There is no way of knowing that the video levels are correct using the view finder alone. Without some video-monitoring circuit or waveform-monitoring device, the chance of coming back to the studio with video at the correct level is a crap shoot at best.

Unity level

After the tape returns to the studio, check the levels prior to editing. Now is the time to make any minor compensations. Be sure the record levels are properly set. Edit your video, and adjust the video levels as required. If you will be dubbing the finished product to other tapes for distribution, check those levels before, during and after recording.

This may seem more complicated than it really is. Most tape machines have a unity level position on their level controls.

Make two rules. First, if for some reason you have to change a level control, always put it back when you're done. Second, always verify that the control is in the unity position before you record.

Sometimes this coincides with a physical detent or “click” position in the center of the control's range. The engineering department should have these set to record and playback at the same level and phase as the original video. Once set, there should be little reason to move the control from the unity position.

If your system does not use unity level controls, change it so that it does. If your system does use them, make two rules.

First, if for some reason you have to change a level control, always put it back after you are finished. Second, always make sure that the control is in the unity position before you record.

One of the biggest mistakes an operator can make is to evaluate an image using a picture monitor alone.

“The monitor looked OK...”

One of the worst mistakes an operator can make is to evaluate an image using a picture monitor alone. Remember that a picture monitor is an extremely forgiving instrument. You can adjust the brightness, contrast and even the hue to manipulate your picture. This is the primary reason you should never judge the video level of a given source by how bright it looks on the monitor. Video levels should be set only by looking at the waveform monitor. If you rely on the monitor, you may get quite a different image when the video-processing equipment and the transmitter get through with the signal.

There is nothing magical about recording good video. Take the time to look at the signal with the proper measuring tools. Check to see that your video meets the industry standards for proper luminance, chroma and sync. If the video signal does not meet these established parameters, or if the equipment fails to perform as expected, call an engineer. The engineers will appreciate you for knowing what good video should look like, and be grateful that you recognized a problem quickly and asked for their help.

Suk is director of engineering, Cordillera Communications, Nampa, IN.

Probably not. But the new Shure VP64 microphone could go on with show, after show, after show.

The new Shure VP64 is good news for broadcasters — and their audiences.

In short, it delivers all the qualities you demand for a broadcast microphone — and then some. A high-energy neodymium magnet in the VP64 maximizes signal-to-noise

ratio. Result: your on-the-scene reports cut through background clutter to make sure your audience gets the message. What's more, the frequency response is tailored for unbeatable speech clarity and crispness, while all but eliminating boominess and low frequency background noise.

And you won't find a better looking,

easier-handling microphone anywhere. All of which makes the competitively priced VP64 the best value in its class.

See the biggest news in broadcast microphones today at your Shure dealer. For more information, call 1-800-25-SHURE.

The Sound Of The Professionals®...Worldwide.

SHURE®



If You Were Dropped
6 Feet, Head First,
Would You Still Be Able
To Cover The Story?

Circle (9) on Reply Card

An adventure in tower detuning

By John Battison, P.E.

Recently, an AM/LPTV broadcaster was granted a license for a new FM station. This article will show how a new antenna was fashioned into the existing site.

The original station at this facility was an AM daytimer with a simple cardioid 2-tower pattern. But no directional antenna is simple in the long run, and engineers who approach antenna systems with "simple" attitudes often learn a difficult lesson when an array is put on the air. Though the development of the pattern is simple, its implementation is not. An infinite number of things can go wrong to produce undesired, or unexpected, radiations.

Some background

Before the introduction of the standard pattern, it was not unusual for AM directional antenna system designers to use 50kW arrays that had only a few millivolts in their nulls. The FCC approved these low nulls by the expedient of *maximum expected operating values* (MEOVs). Commission consultants used a factor based on their experience to dictate that no more than a specified maximum value would be radiated in these low nulls. The FCC granted licenses to facilities on the condition that their proof-of-performance figures did not exceed these cited values.

These MEOVs are caused by unexpected radiations from objects, such as guy wires, wire fences, old metal windmill towers, tin cowsheds and from minor aberrations in calculations performed on the manual comptometers that predated computers. But with computerized mathematics and easily calculated antenna patterns, the technical facts of life caught up with broadcast engineering. The commission accepted what its engineers had been telling it for years, and construction permit (CP) applications were required to specify a standard pattern based on reality. So no matter what information was provided in the application, the final antenna pattern represented a standard that any engineer who had a uniform, built-in MEOV could duplicate. Now, let's go back to the tower array in this story.



The facility operated with a LPTV antenna on its south (AM) tower, and a LPTV transmitter in a small building at the base of the tower. After the LPTV antenna was installed, a partial proof was performed following FCC requirements. A new license was issued for the added antenna.

Later, when a FM CP was granted, a taller tower was to be erected for greater FM antenna height. Because it made sense also to move the LPTV antenna higher, a CP was obtained to do this.

AM issues

There was no problem in adjusting the pattern to operate with one tall and one short tower. An improvement in AM coverage could not be produced because of a present freeze; and in any case, based on existing rules, the 0.5mV/m contour was hemmed in. Skywave was also not an issue.

Also, to dismantle the old tower would involve going non-directional at 125W for several weeks or months while the new tower was built and the proof was performed. The construction work also would severely damage the rather old ground system, and it cost too much to replace it. In addition, the actual process of obtaining a CP for a new AM antenna system from the FCC would also tie up progress for perhaps a year, and the station wanted to use the new FM (and higher LPTV) as soon as possible.

As a precaution, a clearance was obtained from the FAA for a new LPTV tower separate from the AM array. When the FM CP was granted (it had been in hearings for three years), another CP was obtained to move the FM antenna to the LPTV tower.

As far as the FM and LPTV were concerned, the path was clear for a new and separate tall tower. The existing 2-tower array was left in its present condition, and another tower was constructed next to it. This tower, in fact, already existed even though it had been retired and was lying on the ground. It had been donated to the station by a local ham group that wanted to place repeater antennas on its superior height. By using the grounded tower for the FM and LPTV services, the ham operation and any other services that

needed a high antenna would not encounter technical problems in getting across the base insulator of an operating AM tower. This also allowed changes to be made in antenna configuration on the new tower without prior FCC approval.

Making it happen

A few other problems required consideration. The existing array was a little short-spaced, which produced a slightly higher mutual impedance than the optimum. Meanwhile, according to LPTV minor change rules, the antenna site could not be moved more than 600 feet. Property boundaries also imposed restrictions.

Although the fields involved were quite small, non-conductive guy cables were used on all the new tower guys. This would be a little more expensive than steel guys, but when the cost of the insulators required by the steel guys was considered (and the labor for their insertion), the overall price difference was small. Because some guys had to pass between the existing two towers, this decision seemed even more prudent.

The new tower also needed painting and lighting. While out of service, all of its old attachments had been removed, and its joints and corroded connections had been cleaned. The leg-joining areas were also located and cleaned to provide adequate surfaces for bonding during erection.

It was not necessary to install a new broadcast-type ground system for the new tower, but proper grounding was required. Eight 10-foot copper-clad grounding rods were driven into the ground around the tower base and connected with copper strap. Because the tower base was outside of the radius of the existing tower's ground system, 2-inch copper strap was planned to run from the tower's base to the existing copper strap between the two old towers. But the old strap was not available, so a new one was run between them. This strap tied the new tower and the existing ground system together and eliminated at least one source of trouble.

By now the reader should be asking, "What will be the effect of the new tower on the existing AM pattern?" Tune in again next month for the answer. [:-=)]]

Battison, BE's consultant on antennas and radiation, owns John H. Battison and Associates, a consulting engineering company in Loudonville, near Columbus, OH.



AMPL NOISE		LEVEL
THD+N SINAD		PHASE
IMD		RATIO
W+F		XTALK
AC MAINS CHECK		GEN LOAD

Introducing

PORTABLE ONE

AUDIO PRECISION QUALITY IN A PORTABLE TEST SET



Just press a button and take a measurement!

- ☐ Measures amplitude, noise, THD + N, frequency, wow & flutter and IMD*
- ☐ True stereo (two channel) modes:

Phase

Two-channel level

Real time amplitude ratio (balance, gain/loss)

Real time crosstalk

- ☐ Weighted, unweighted and selective amplitude and noise modes, including built-in A and CCIR weighting filters
- ☐ High level (+30 dBu) sine wave output, transformer balanced
- ☐ Square wave output

- ☐ Innovative AC mains check and generator load AC resistance measurement capabilities
- ☐ Rugged polycarbonate case with disappearing front protective cover

The Portable One from Audio Precision — a true two-channel audio analyzer for the same price as single channel competitors!

☐ \$4,000*

*U.S. Domestic price, standard unit not including IMD option or soft case!

Audio precision

P.O. Box 2209, Beaverton, OR 97075

503/627-0832 1-800/231-7350

FAX: 503/641-8906, TELEX: 283957 AUDIO UR

Circle (10) on Reply Card



- ☐ PORTABLE
- ☐ AFFORDABLE
- ☐ EASY TO USE

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS Australia: RT (02) 439 37-4 Austria: Eastern Europe: ELSINCO elektron GmbH 222 812 17 51 Belgium: Trans European Music NV, +02/466.50.10 Canada: GERR Electro Acoustics Ltd., (416) 368 0528 China, Hong Kong: ACE (HK) (852) 745 2345 Denmark: AudioNord Danmark ApS 86 57 15 11 Finland: Genelec Oy 77 13311 France: ETS Mesureur (1) 45 83 66 41 Germany: RTW GmbH 221 70 91 30 Holland: Trans European Music, -03408 70717 Israel: Dan-El Technologies Ltd S-544 1466 Italy: Medea S.r.l. 2 4840 1780 Japan: TDYO Corporation 3 279 0771 Korea: Myoung Corporation 2 784 9942 Mexico: VARI S.A. 5 250 7394 New Zealand: Audio & Video Wholesalers Ltd 71 73 414 Norway: Lydconsult (09) 19 03 81 Portugal: Acutron ELA 1941 40 87 Singapore & Malaysia: TME Systems PTE Ltd 298 2608 Spain: Telco Electronics, S.A. 231 7840 Sweden: Tai & Ton AB 31 80 36 20 Switzerland: Dr. W.A. Gunther AG, 01/910 41 41 Taiwan: Litz Technologies Ltd 2 758 3179 U.K.: SSE Marketing Ltd 71 387 1262



SBE increases certification fees

By Bob Van Buhler

At the January SBE executive committee meeting in Washington, officers and committee members took a detailed look at the financial status of the Harold E. Ennes Foundation and the society itself. All of these areas were examined to determine how they might become more efficient and effective operations. The investigation produced one major change: The certification committee recommended that the testing fees be increased to help offset the program's costs. This recommendation was passed by the executive committee, but will not become effective until after the SBE National Convention, October 3-7, in Houston.

Several months ago, the certification committee began a review of its testing program. It was particularly concerned about its operating cost. An operational audit showed that the certification program was not producing sufficient revenue to support its costs. Although these costs, mainly staff and postage expenses, have risen significantly, the overall fee structure has remained unchanged since the program began.

The SBE has funded the program at a loss for several years as a service to its members and to the industry. SBE certification is an established program and a generally-accepted criteria for technician evaluation. In addition, more and more employment ads seen in major trade publications list SBE certification as "required" or "desirable." Committee members felt that the program was important enough to its users that they would be willing to help support it. Therefore, the committee determined that certification fees should be increased to eliminate the financial losses incurred by its operation.

The advantage of having these programs support themselves is that it frees society resources for other less profitable programs and member services. Professional and industry-based organizations, such as SBE, have determined that programs and services, such as certification testing, should generate sufficient revenue to offset program costs. These fee changes will allow additional member services to

be developed.

The following fee structure will be effective for all certification tests taken after the national convention in Houston:

- *Broadcast Technologist* \$35
- *Broadcast Engineer* \$50
- *Senior Broadcast Engineer* \$75
- *SBE Professional Broadcast Engineer* \$100

Certification testing fees and SBE dues are often tax deductible. In addition, independent national surveys have consistently shown that certified technicians make more money and often have better employment positions.

Because the higher fees will not become effective until after the convention, all members have ample opportunity to take the exams at the current rates. Members should also tell their general managers that they should attend the Houston convention because it will be cheaper to take the test there.

SBE certification is also open to non-SBE members. For information and study guides, contact a member of your local SBE chapter. You can also contact the SBE office at 317-842-0836 for assistance.

Call for papers

It's time for authors to submit abstracts for papers to be presented at the 1991 SBE National Convention. If you are interested in presenting a technical paper at the conference, you must submit a written abstract outlining the paper by April 1. Only written abstracts will be accepted. The approved camera-ready manuscripts must be submitted to SBE by June 30. Accepted papers will appear in the annual conference *Proceedings*, which will be distributed at the convention.

See the Johnson Space Center

Special tours of the Johnson Space Center in Houston have been arranged for attendees. Convention-goers will have the chance to get a glimpse behind the scenes at one of the world's most high-tech facilities. The tour, which requires a small transportation fee, will include visits to the Houston space control center and the space simulator. The tours will be conducted at convenient intervals so attendees will still have plenty of time to attend the

technical conferences and tour the exhibit hall. Don't miss this important and fun event.

SBE board to meet in Houston

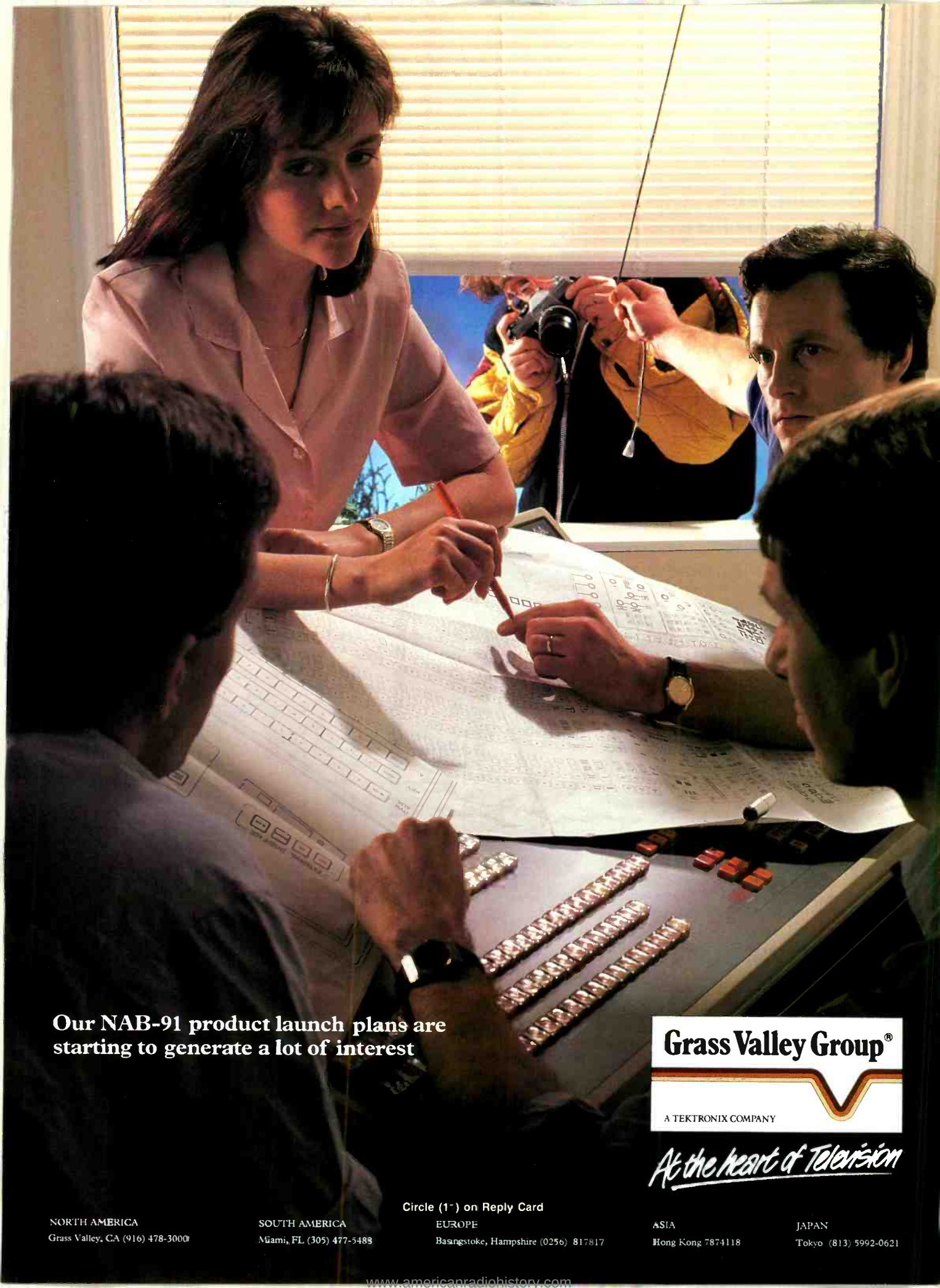
The SBE's officers and directors have spent considerable time and resources researching and developing an overall strategic plan for the society. Their plan will be completed at the board meeting this month in Houston. SBE president Brad Dick says that providing input and making decisions on strategic plans are the duties and purpose of the society's directors. Micro-management of the society's operation is the duty of the officers and national office staff. "The real challenge of the board member," says Dick, "is to live up to the ultimate responsibility of setting long-range goals and policy. It's the board member's job to ensure the success and survival of the society by fulfilling this role. The destinations are provided by the membership and the course is set by the directors. The map is the strategic plan, and the elected officers steer the course with the help of national office staff and committees." Any suggestions for the society should be written out and submitted to the SBE office in Indianapolis.

Board vacancies filled

The SBE board of directors has appointed two members to the board. The new directors, Terry Baun and Marvin Born, will fill the vacancies that were created in 1990. Baun of Milwaukee, a former SBE board member, was appointed to complete an open one-year term. He is the president of Criterion Broadcast Services, a Wisconsin-based broadcast contract engineering company. He is also a certified SBE professional broadcast engineer and a senior member of the society. Born, vice president of engineering for the WBNS stations, was appointed to fill an unexpired 2-year term. He is a certified SBE professional broadcast engineer and a senior member of SBE.

Van Buhler is manager of engineering at KNIX-FM/KCWW-AM, Phoenix.

Continued on page 35



**Our NAB-91 product launch plans are
starting to generate a lot of interest**

Grass Valley Group®

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

At the heart of Television

NORTH AMERICA
Grass Valley, CA (916) 478-3000

SOUTH AMERICA
Miami, FL (305) 477-5488

Circle (1*) on Reply Card

EUROPE
Basingstoke, Hampshire (0256) 817817

ASIA
Hong Kong 7874118

JAPAN
Tokyo (813) 5992-0621

Building with microcontrollers

By Gerry Kaufhold II

An EPROM is a non-volatile memory that can hold program information for microcontroller-based projects. This column will show how to interface a Z-8681 microcontroller to a 2k-by-8 EPROM. (See Figure 1.)

Various configurations of Z-8s and EPROMs use different pins for different signals. This column will identify signal names only. You can map the design onto whatever configuration of Z-8, latch and EPROM you choose. The documentation for each chip will provide the correct pin-outs.

Control signals

Recall from last month that microcontroller port 1 is multiplexed to handle data and addresses. The system works by first loading the address bits into an external latch that holds them. The port can then transfer data into or out of the addressed-latched memory location. Four control signals regulate this process — address strobe (/AS), read/write (R/W), data strobe (/DS) and data memory.

The address strobe is an active low signal that latches address bits from port 1 into the external latch. The address strobe from the Z-8 connects to the clock (CK) input of the 74LS374 Octal D-type flip-flop. When address strobe makes its transition from low to high, it latches whatever inputs appear on the data inputs of the 74LS374. The output enable (OE) signal of the 74LS374 is tied LOW. This ensures that the latch data outputs always drive the address inputs of the M-2716 EPROM.

The data strobe is an active low signal that controls the actual output of data from the external memory. Data strobe from the Z-8 connects to the output enable pin of the EPROM. When data strobe goes low, the contents of the EPROM's addressed memory location leave the EPROM and are read into the Z-8.

Read/write is active low for writing to external memory, and active high when reading from external memory. Read/write from the Z-8 connects to the EPROM chip select (CS) input. This line will be high during memory reads from



the EPROM. Refer to the data sheet of the specific EPROM. If the chip select input is not active high during reads, place an inverter between the Z-8 read/write line and the EPROM chip select pin.

The Z-8 signal, which is called data memory, is not used for reading EPROMs. Data memory signal will only be used if the application requires external RAM. A later project will cover this topic.

Port 1 — latch and EPROM

Port 1, bits 0 through 7 connect directly to the latch and the EPROM. Connect port 1, bit 0 to data input 0 of the latch. Connect port 1, bit 1 to data input 1 of the latch, and so forth.

There are 11 address select inputs to the EPROM. Connect port 1, bit 0 to address select 0 (AS0) of the EPROM. Connect port

1, bit 1 to address select 1 (AS1) of the EPROM, and so on.

Make sure that these lines are connected properly. If the lines between port 1 and the latch cross, the circuit will decode incorrect addresses. If port 1 and the EPROM are miswired, the Z-8 will read incorrect data.

Port 0 — extra address lines

Port 0, bits 0, 1 and 2 connect to EPROM address select inputs A-8, A-9 and A-10. Port 0, bit 3, will be left open for now. If the project required another 2k of EPROM memory, this bit would serve as the chip select signal.

Next month, I will continue this project by adding an RS-232 interface to connect an external terminal or personal computer to the Z-8.

!:-)))

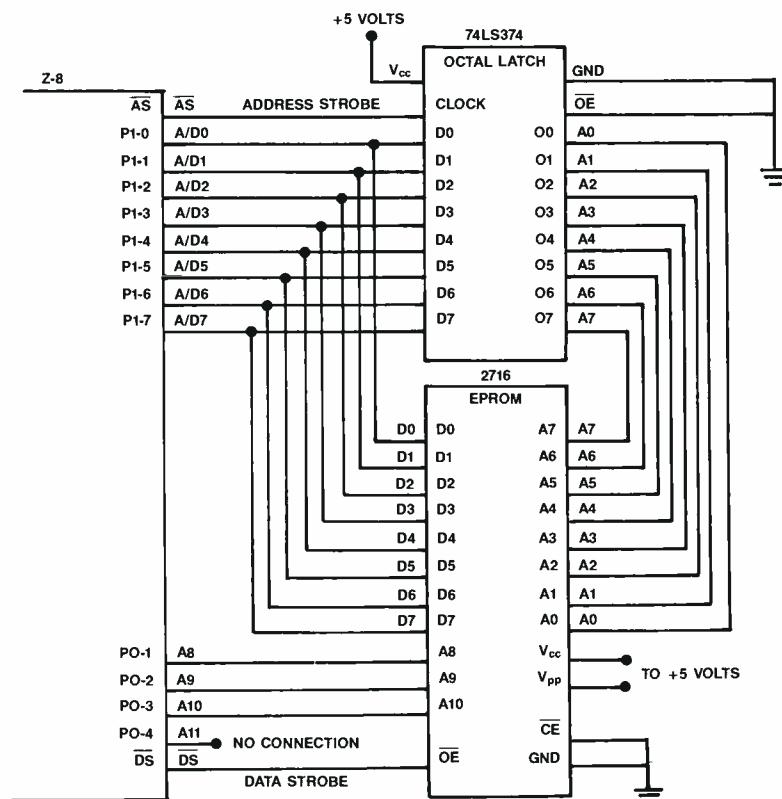


Figure 1. Schematic diagram for interconnecting Z-8 microcontroller, the address latch and EPROM.

Kaufhold is a market development engineer for SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Phoenix.



We aimed for undetectable transmission limiting . . .

And we reached our goal.

We designed this product to meet a challenge offered by one of the world's largest broadcasting organizations. In a series of independent listening tests, their panels agreed that the sound of the 4000A was virtually indistinguishable from the original source, when below threshold, when in maximum (15dB) gain reduction, when processing voice, or when processing dynamic symphonic music.

Sophisticated peak control.

The 4000A provides absolute peak level control with no overshoots. And with no audible artifacts, or unnatural gain changes, a common problem with delay-line type designs.

Our proprietary-design high-frequency limiter prevents overload due to the pre-emphasis found in most transmission systems, without causing any high-frequency dulling! It's selectable for 25 μ s, 50 μ s, 75 μ s, 150 μ s, NiCAM's J.17 pre-emphasis, or OFF.

You set your limits.

Setup is very easy. The only operating controls are INPUT LEVEL and OUTPUT LEVEL.

Remote-controllable switching supplies a calibrated TONE at 100% modulation; just adjust the 4000A's OUTPUT LEVEL to match the overload point of your transmission system. Then switch to OPERATE, and adjust the INPUT LEVEL for the desired drive level (or unity gain). And you're ready to go on-the-air.

Unbeatable product reliability and technical support.

The new 4000A Transmission limiter is from Orban, the company that manufactures the world-famous OPTIMOD Audio Processors for AM/MW, FM/VHF, TV, and HF used by tens of thousands of broadcasters all over the world.

Orban products are known for their high standard of construction and reliability. We're proud of our products and stand behind them with technical support from broadcast engineers who understand your needs. Contact your Orban agent or dealer for more information or a demonstration.

orban

LISTEN TO THE DIFFERENCE.

a division of AKG Acoustics, Inc.
1525 Alvarado Street, San Leandro, California 94577 USA
Telephone (1) 415/351-3500 Fax (1) 415/351-0500

Circle (12) on Reply Card

DAT maintenance

Operating and
maintenance tips

By Richard Maddox

As digital audiotape (DAT) begins making inroads to production rooms and broadcast stations, engineers are faced with servicing not only a new format, but a new technology. The format offers significant quality advantages, but it does so at the price of increased complexity.

This is the first of a 6-part series that will examine DAT from a servicing standpoint. Through this series, you will learn how to recognize and repair the most common (and some unusual) DAT failures. Be sure to save the entire series for your maintenance files.

Rotary digital audiotape (RDAT) was first intended as a consumer digital audio format, but has since captured the fancy of professionals as an inexpensive way to get into digital audio recording.

Of course, the term "inexpensive" is relative. A basic consumer unit can be had for well under \$1,000, but the cost of obtaining DAT test tapes, test fixtures and service manuals must also be considered. Specialized tools and test gear are also required, and a stock of spare parts must be built.

Digital audio, even in a quasi-pro format such as DAT, doesn't come cheap. In the next few issues, this column will cover the hidden side of DAT — maintenance and service — to more fully inform the prospective purchaser or current user. Some highlights will include routine maintenance procedures, test gear, scope displays, head replacement, mechanical and electronic adjustments, troubleshooting, and replacement part intervals and costs.

Gearing up for DAT

When it comes to DAT machines, the maintenance budget and service schedules are more similar to those of VCRs than to audiocassette and reel-to-reel machines. The same goes for DAT test procedures and test gear.

Troubleshooting DAT can be almost impossible without a complete set of technical manuals and substitution boards. So many surface-mounted VLSI chips are tied together that even manufacturers' service

centers don't bother troubleshooting some DAT boards.

Fortunately, the most common DAT problems are caused by mechanical problems rather than electronic ones. But without spare test boards, or a functioning second machine to compare symptoms with (or to "borrow from"), many futile hours can be spent trying mechanical and electronic alignments.

DAT maintenance

Regularly scheduled cleaning and maintenance on most DAT recorders requires that the top cover be removed to gain access to the transport area. One manufacturer recommends head-drum cleaning after every 10 hours of use. Field experience has shown that regular cleaning once or twice a month is sufficient for decks that are used approximately three hours a day.

Commercial cleaning tapes are available but, as VCR owners know, rotary head-drum cleaning tapes are a poor substitute for manual cleaning. Use a deerskin or chamois head-cleaning swab dipped in ethyl alcohol or another common head-cleaning chemical.

Like all tape transports, the DAT capstan needs to be cleaned on a regular basis, as do the tape guides. The same type of chamois swab can be used, but avoid letting any solvent drip into the bearings.

Some manufacturers recommend using a non-detergent dish soap to clean the pinch roller. This type of cleaning preserves the lubricants in the rubber. Others recommend the same commercial rubber cleaners that are used on reel-to-reel pinch rollers. Another approach is to change the pinch roller when the head drum is replaced.

If a head drum becomes clogged again right after it is cleaned (dropouts detected in less than a week of steady use), it probably means that the head drum is worn, especially if it has had more than 1,000 hours of use. Some manufacturers have added an elapsed playing-time indicator on their DAT machines to accurately count head wear.

Typical DAT problems

Because DAT machines have only been in the field for about three years, certain long-term problems are just now being ad-

dressed or recognized. Many of these are common difficulties that everyone will encounter sooner or later.

- **Eating tapes.** Tapes are usually "eaten" by the machine during loading or unloading. Sluggish guide arms and tapes that have been heavily used are the most common causes.

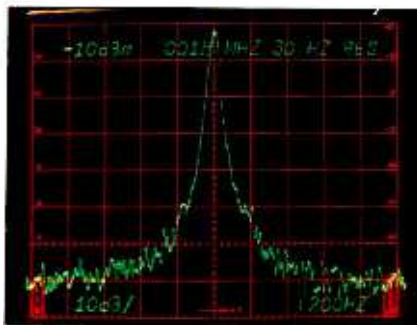
- **Dropouts.** Muting, dropouts and digital glitches, the most common DAT problems, can be caused by many elements of the DAT machine, including the tape itself. If the dropouts are periodic (every one to two seconds), there is a problem with the RF envelope. This can be caused by a defective RF amp, misaligned tape guides or electronic adjustments that have drifted.

Dropouts can also result when the DAT cassette cover slips forward during recording or playback and hits the supply and take-up reels. Because the DAT transport has a low torque (typically 12g/cm forward torque and 6g/cm back tension), this extra drag will adversely affect transport operation.

- **Caution or transport errors.** The caution light indicates that a tape has stopped moving, or that there is too much moisture inside the machine (which could cause the tape to stick to the head drum). In many cases, tape stoppage can be traced to sticky reel table brakes. Cleaning the reel table and brake pad will sometimes help, although replacing the assembly is a sensible alternative, if a spare is available.

This problem often occurs when a DAT machine is first powered up after sitting in a cold studio overnight. The easy solution is to leave it on all of the time. A deck that has been stored in a cold vehicle and then immediately powered up indoors may also exhibit this symptom because of condensation on the head drum. Always allow DAT hardware adequate time to adjust to ambient temperature before using it.

Next month, we'll look at some of the test equipment and alignment procedures you'll need to service DAT machines. In addition to the typical test devices, you'll need special test tapes, tools and jigs.



Maddox is technical manager at Media Management Associates, Lynnwood, WA.

JVC's KY-35U and KY-90U...

You'll be attracted
to their
outer beauty ...

You'll fall in love
with their
inner strength

JVC's KY-35U and KY-90U broadcast 3-CCD cameras are as magnificent to hold as they are to behold. Each camera provides incredible balance as well as superb video performance through the use of improved sensitivity chips and the latest in lenses technology.

They share 700 line resolution, S/N ratio of 62 dB, and an astonishing sensitivity of f7 at 2000 lux. With an advanced IC card memory system, each camera stores complete settings for automatic one-touch recall.

JVC's optional triaxial system lets you operate the cameras from nearly 5,000 feet away. And its component transmission system lets you output the highest quality composite and component signals for razor-sharp chroma keys.

The KY-35U, with three IT CCDs, and the KY-90U, with three FIT CCDs, will strengthen the power of all your video productions. For more information, call 1-800-JVC-5825 or write JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, New Jersey 07407.

JVC[®]
PROFESSIONAL

See us at NAB Booth #5327

Circle (13) on Reply Card

Management for engineers

How do you rate?

By Art Behal

Does the following scenario seem familiar? It's time for your annual salary review, which hasn't been done in 16 months. You walk into the general manager's office. You are told that the station is happy with the work you're doing and you receive a dollar figure for a raise. You do some quick mental math (or maybe you have a calculator) and see that the percentage increase is just about equal to last year's increase in the cost of living. What does this tell you about how happy the manager was with your work?

The feedback loop is broken

When you ask why the raise wasn't higher, you may be told first about financial pressures on the business. Then you may be told that the engineering department needs to increase its productivity. Finally, you may be told that there are some areas in which you need to improve.

At the end of the meeting, no one is satisfied. Your boss thought you would appreciate the raise, and you walk away feeling that your station wouldn't know good solid engineering from a hole in the ground.

Worst of all, your meager salary increase is cast in stone for the next year, or longer. Even if you feel the manager's criticisms are legitimate, it's too late to do anything about it. Herein lies the basis for this discussion. Why weren't you told about these factors months ago?

The problem involves a mutual lack of proper communication. In this case, you were working toward what you believed were the correct objectives. Unfortunately, your supervisor saw your performance quite differently.

Establish objectives

A legitimate evaluation begins with objective performance criteria. You and your GM need to sit down before the beginning of the appraisal period and decide on the standards against which you will be judged. To have legitimacy, the standards must be measurable. It is not enough to say, "Keep off-air time to a minimum." How many minutes are there in a mini-



mum? There must be more specificity, such as "non-scheduled transmitter downtime less than two hours per month" for example, or "99% of station logs reviewed within one week." These criteria are quantifiable.

This approach keeps personal feelings and biases — whether conscious or subconscious — from entering into the year-end assessment. Either you reached these objectives or you didn't. You may even want to establish different levels of performance criteria, such as a "minimum acceptable level," which would be two hours off-air per month and an "outstanding level," which would be one hour per month.

***Just as you need
feedback from your
boss, your
subordinates need
feedback from you.***

You and your GM will have to negotiate the details based on your organization's particular situation. The two of you might consider parameters like your response time to emergencies, how work may be measured differently on weekends or during your vacation time, special projects you will undertake and whether the periodic objectives previously mentioned will have their results averaged across a full year. The language must be unambiguous. Does downtime mean off the air entirely or does it include any operation at less than 90% of authorized power? Or 50%? It is important to decide on these issues at the outset.

Bowling blind

In their book, *The One-Minute Manager*, Kenneth Blanchard and Spencer Johnson compare working without objectives to bowling with a bedsheet hanging in front of the pins. You're not sure where to aim, and once the ball passes the sheet, all you can do is hear the fall of the pins — you can't see whether you knocked them all down. Maybe someone on the other side (your manager) will call out,

"You got two." But more likely, that person will call out, "You missed eight." Unfortunately, you still don't know which two (or eight) you got, or how to adjust your aim so that you can hit more next time.

Having clear objectives is equivalent to removing the sheet. Now you know what is expected of you, where and how to aim for it and what parts of the job remain to be done. This concept is only one of many interesting ideas presented in *The One-Minute Manager*. The paperback book is approximately 100 pages and is an easy read. It's worth picking up at a bookstore or library.

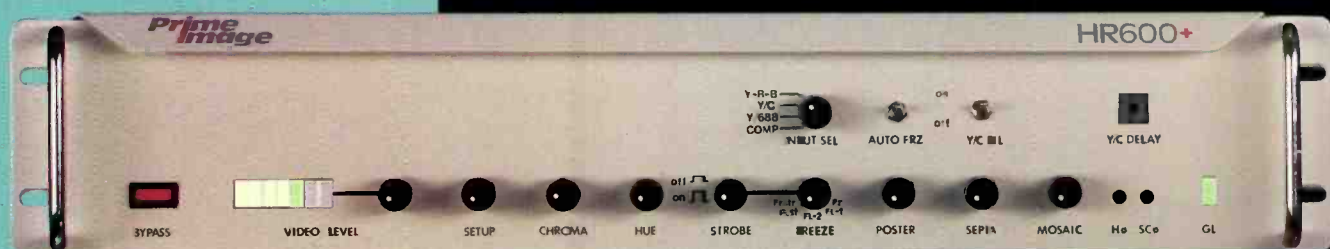
Restoring feedback

No matter how specific and objective your criteria are, you will still need some indications along the way to let you know how you're doing. One good way is to submit a monthly report to the GM detailing your performance as it relates to the established standards. You can see how your performance measures month by month, and you won't have any nasty surprises when you total your progress at the end of the year.

This type of feedback is as important in personnel management as it is in an electronic circuit. Without electronic feedback, an amplifier would run unchecked to its furthest limit. Feedback keeps performance at the proper level. Employees operate the same way — feedback is necessary to keep them working within an acceptable range. And, just as you need feedback on your performance from your boss, remember that your subordinates need the same objective standards and feedback from you.

But having clear targets to shoot for won't guarantee you a big raise, but if you have done your job well, it will certainly give you more ammunition to justify your value to the company at appraisal time. On the other side, it will be much easier for you to rate your subordinates and determine their raises if you use the clear goals you have established for them.

Behal, a former chief engineer, is a manager for New York Telephone, New York.



The HR600+ TBC

High Resolution, Multi-Format Transcoding

Now available with RGB in and out



The HR600+ Time Base Corrector has the best performance range in the business... extremely high resolution at over 600 lines... and operation at 7.5MHz for superior bandwidth signal handling. Plus, a full 0 to 20 dB noise reduction means minimizing inherent noise characteristics of videotape without impairing high resolution capabilities—in any mode, including transcoding.

The HR600+ allows for multi-format transcoding between true component: U-Matic, U-Matic SP, Betacam, Betacam SP, MII, S-VHS, Hi-8, and ED-BETA; composite for 1/2", 3/4", and 8mm VCRs. And, RGB—both in and out—is available as an option.

Prices start at just \$5,950. Models with freeze frame, digital effects, and RGB are priced accordingly. As with all Prime Image products, the HR600+ carries our full 3 year warranty and features the high-quality design, manufacturing, and proven reliability that are making our TBCs the standard, worldwide.

Call or write today for more information.



Prime Image, inc. 19943 Via Escuela, Saratoga, California 95070
 (408) 867-6519 Fax: (408) 926-7294, Service: (408) 926-5177
 National Sales Office: (217) 787-5742 Fax: (217) 787-3587
See us at NAB, West Hall, Booth #7745

**Prime
image**

Circle (14) on Reply Card

DRB news

By the BE staff

The world's first digital radio broadcasting (DRB) service has begun operations in Japan. Radio GIGA went on the air from geostationary satellite last November, offering multiple, high-quality stereo audio channels in the 15GHz band. The channels include various music formats and several "ambient" channels, which feature nature sounds for background listening.

Reception requires newly developed hardware, including a 25-inch receive dish and a decoder/receiver that retails for \$900. Although broadcasts are currently unscrambled during the service's introductory period, scrambling will be added later this year, when a fee structure starting at \$4.60 per month is instituted. The medium-power DBS satellite that is used limits the system to fixed reception only. Another satellite will offer an additional 18 channels of DBS digital radio service to Japan this fall. Several American companies are reportedly among the applicants for those channels.

FTC enters DRB arena

The Federal Trade Commission (FTC) staff has recommended in a brief to the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) that frequency allocations for digital radio should be sold, perhaps at auction. The document contrasts strongly with comments to the FCC from the NAB and others, which favor DRB being treated as a replacement service, and as such, frequencies should be granted to all existing AM and FM radio broadcast licensees on a blanket basis. The FTC brief also contradicts the current FCC licensing policy for new authorizations.

Stating increased benefit to consumers and reduced opportunity for abuse and delay, the FTC recommended a "pure market approach" to the digital radio licensing process, granting the frequencies "to those having the greatest willingness to pay for them." The FTC acknowledged that the FCC is not legally authorized to auction channels at present, yet it still recommended that it do so in this case. FCC officials declined comment on the FTC action, citing it as one of the many diverse proposals and comments being considered in the complex regulatory environment of

digital radio.

NAB moves to license Eureka 147

At its meeting in Naples, FL, on Jan. 29, the NAB Radio board of directors unanimously voted to pursue an exclusive North American licensing agreement with the European consortium Eureka Partners for the Eureka 147/DAB system of digital radio broadcasting. If executed, this agreement would give NAB's for-profit subsidiary, NAB Technologies, exclusive rights to license Eureka 147/DAB to any North American broadcaster licensed to provide the service. Royalties on such an agreement would be shared by the Eureka Partners and NAB, and have been valued up to \$10 million by NAB officials. However, other industry observers quote a figure two to three times higher.

The Eureka Partners had submitted a letter of intent to NAB expressing its interest in such an agreement. The board action has accepted the letter, which is subject to an "additional technical evaluation" by the NAB's DAB Task Force Technical Advisory Group and other industry engineers. According to Alan Box, president of EZ Communications and chair of the DAB Task Force, no specific technical issues are under scrutiny. Members of the Technical Advisory Group (all of whom are engineers) and other NAB member station engineers will travel to Rennes, France to observe the Eureka system in action.

The NAB Radio Board also stressed the continuing importance of localism in future digital radio systems, and echoed an NAB TV board action opposing the use of UHF TV frequencies for terrestrial DRB, preferring that they be reserved for ATV applications.

Copyright Office receives DRB comments

In response to its Notice of Inquiry on the subject of Digital Audio Broadcast and Cable Services (Docket No. RM 90-6), the U.S. Copyright Office received comments covering a broad spectrum of opinions. The primary issues addressed home taping and artist royalties. Music industry respondents claimed that home taping would increase with DRB, and suggested various methods of extracting appropriate

compensation from entities (cable and broadcast) implementing digital transmission systems and from the public. Among these were proposals for congressional institution of performance rights in sound recordings, the inclusion of subcode information with copyrighted digital transmissions, and the prohibition from transmission of two or more selections from the same artist release.

Several broadcasters and the Home Recording Rights Coalition (HRRC) all took positions against the imposition of such restrictions, claiming that digital broadcast will not significantly increase home taping or reduce sales of prerecorded products. The HRRC commented that private non-commercial home taping is legal under fair use clauses of the Copyright Act, and that digital systems will not change listeners' practices from their current analog activities. Citing a Congressional Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) study conducted in October 1989, HRRC indicated that "there is positive evidence that home taping tends to stimulate sales," and concluded that any encryption or "debit card" system would be unnecessarily expensive and invasive. Several respondents also pointed out that previously predicted consequences of harm to the producers of entertainment media by home taping have failed to materialize and, in some cases, just the opposite reaction has occurred.

CDRB announces changes

The Committee for Digital Radio Broadcasting (CDRB) announced at its Winter CES meeting in Las Vegas that Skip Pizzi, technical editor of *Broadcast Engineering* magazine, will fill the post of chair, which was vacated by Paul Donohue, vice president of engineering at Gannett Broadcasting. CDRB also announced that negotiations are under way for a joint effort with the Society of Broadcast Engineers (SBE) to fulfill the committee's purpose of offering a disinterested forum for communication and discussion of DRB issues. This was CDRB's first appearance at CES, and presentations at the meeting encouraged input from the consumer electronics community. At the meeting, representatives

continued on page 214

A DIGITAL EFFECTS SYSTEM THAT CAN'T BE OUTGROWN

The CEL range of digital effects units forms an organic system with full compatibility and single, dual, or multichannel capability. The breadth



of our range means we can fulfil all requirements; the depth of our research means you can rely on our technology. And the efficiency of our design makes outstanding quality – and some unique features – available at a remarkably low price. The high level of modularity of our products gives you the room to evolve your own system as your needs expand.

Meanwhile, at CEL the evolution continues – by design.

The Art of Image Control



CEL Electronics Inc., 4550 W. 109th Street, Suite 140
Overland Park, KS 66211 Tel: (800) 325-CEL1 Fax: (913) 345-2771

Visit us in booth 6316 at NAB

Circle (15) on Reply Card



If you think there's no difference between monitors, we have a few problems.

Wouldn't it be great to have a TV station monitor that could help you detect problems in your other equipment. A monitor with SMPTE C phosphors to prevent **COLOR INCONSISTENCY** between monitors. And over 600 lines of horizontal resolution to eliminate **FUZZY** details.

Of course, it would be really great if it had a beam current feedback system to stop **COLOR DRIFT**. And a broadcast CRT with an aperture grille designed to handle higher brightness without **WARPING** or **BOOMING** - while maintaining color purity and uniformity. And if it had a **FLATTER** screen to provide you with a truer **PERSPECTIVE** and an auto set up system to let you avoid **TWEAKING**, that would be ideal.

Well, that's the right word for Sony's BVM-1915. It was specifically designed to meet the broadcast industry's tough standards for precise **COLOR** reproduction and reliability.

If you're using anything else, your idea of what a TV station monitor can do for you may be a bit **CLOUDY**.

For more information on how easily the newest

rence between TV station
oints we'd like to illustrate.



member of the BVM family can fit into your budget, just give
us a **RING** at 1-800-635-SONY. **SONY**

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL GROUP

NAB engineering conference preview



By Skip Pizzi,
technical editor

The industry assembles once again in Las Vegas.

The 1991 NAB Convention will be held April 15-18, at the Las Vegas Convention Center (LVCC). The 45th annual Broadcast Engineering Conference will open a day earlier, as usual.

If you haven't been to Las Vegas since NAB '89, expect some changes in the landscape. The LVCC is undergoing renovation, causing a few geographic departures from tradition. See *Broadcast Engineering* magazine's exclusive NAB floor map, which is included in this issue, for details on these changes.

HDTV exhibition

"HDTV World" is a separate HDTV exhibit and conference to be held concurrently in the Las Vegas Hilton Pavilion, adjacent to the convention center. It will follow the regular NAB exhibit hours of 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Wednesday, and 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Thursday.

The exhibition will include the NHK Technology open house, featuring more than 25 exhibits of research projects, prototypes and products for leading-edge audio and video. (This will be the first United States appearance of this globally popular exhibit.) Also on the floor will be demonstrations by the terrestrial U.S. ATV broadcast standard proponents, and HDTV production equipment exhibits.

Digital radio demo

Of particular interest will be the first U.S. on-air trials of the Eureka 147/DAB proposal for a digital radio broadcasting (DRB) system. A variety of audio and data channels will be broadcast over a single Eureka system signal, on UHF channel 15 (476-

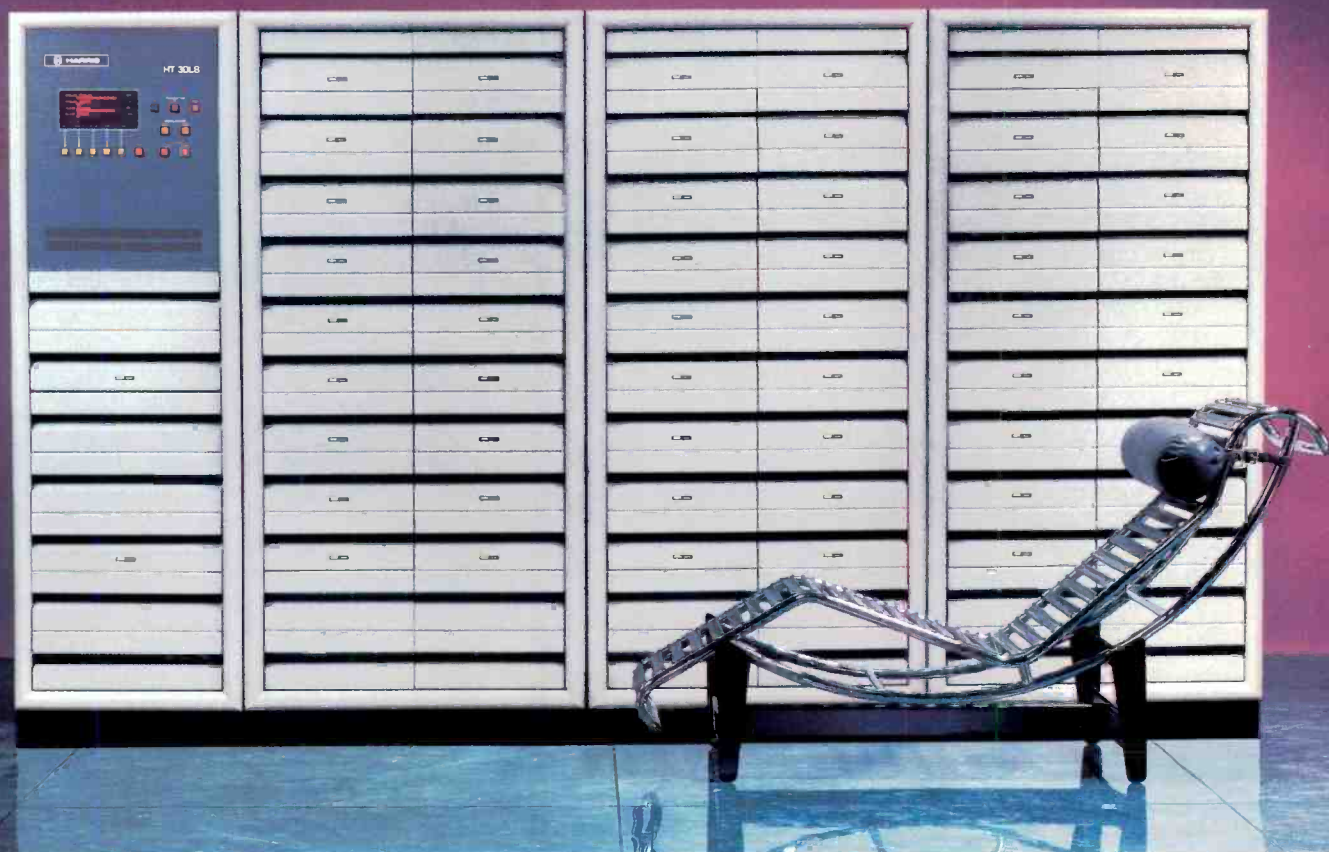
482MHz). A standard FM stereo signal (200W ERP) at 94.9MHz will be used for comparison purposes. Both systems' transmitting antennas will be located on the Hilton Center roof. ERP of the Eureka system will provide an equivalent power-per-channel to the FM signal. (At least one local FM station will also be simulcast on the Eureka system.) A "gap-filler" retransmitter will be placed on the roof of the Golden Nugget Hotel in the downtown Las Vegas area, demonstrating the on-channel booster ability of the format.

Listeners will be able to audition the system (and observe the data channel reception) at the Eureka booth on the exhibit floor, and on headphones in a 40-passenger bus that will stop outside the Hilton Pavilion. The bus will run during exhibit hours, and will feature a live announcer guide to the demo, and video monitors with scope displays. Each ride will run 30 minutes. Reservations will be taken at the Eureka booth on a space-available basis. NAB expects to accommodate as many as 5,000 mobile listeners.

Conference papers

A wide variety of current and emerging technologies are featured in the conference schedule. A complete listing of presentations as they stand at press time begins on pg. 28. (See also the related article on the "HDTV World" conference schedule pg. 32.) Most papers will appear in the *Proceedings* of the conference, and all sessions are scheduled to be recorded. Refer to the exhibitor listings and new products listings in this issue to complete your NAB 1991 preparation.

ELEGANT SIMPLICITY



It's obvious that Platinum Series™ solid state VHF transmitters look like nothing else in the field. But the real beauty of their breakthrough technology is inside.

The elegance of our cooling system, for example. As it quietly distributes constant temperature air flow to each module, individual heat sinks maximize energy transfer with a patent-pending design that nearly doubles the surface area of conventional extruded heat sinks.

The simplicity of Platinum Series operation, for another. Broadband solid state PA modules eliminate complicated, time-consuming tuning and

other adjustments. And they're self-protecting against six fault conditions.

Harris engineers have made Platinum Series maintenance simple, too. The hot-pluggable modules are easily accessible from the front panel—so are the power supplies, controllers and test points. Routine maintenance tasks can be performed safely, even while your transmitter is on the air.

Platinum Series transmitters from 1 to 60 kW offer a host of advantages like these. Which is why the majority of U.S. stations who bought a solid state high power VHF transmitter in the past year chose Harris as their manufacturer.

We invite you to take a closer look at the innovative Platinum Series of solid state VHF transmitters from 1 to 60 kW. Simply call (217) 222-8200, Ext. 3408. (Outside the continental US, fax your request to (217) 224-2764.) We'll send you full information on the Platinum Series—solid state VHF transmitters that take a quantum leap into the future of broadcasting.



Harris Broadcast Division
Marketing Department
P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, IL 62305-4290 USA

Tel (217) 222-8200 Ext. 3408
Fax (217) 222-7041

© 1990 Harris Corporation

Circle (16) on Reply Card



The people who set our standards are very tough to satisfy.

Our standards are set by our most demanding customers. And by our sales and technical service representatives. And since all of them are seeking perfection, not one of them is ready to settle for less than the best. That's why 3M Broadcast Betacam® and Master Broadcast Betacam SP® videocassettes meet and exceed the critical demands of Betacam and Betacam SP users. If the last thing you want to worry about is the tape, choose ours. We won't be satisfied until you are.

**3M**

Circle (17) on Reply Card

Other sessions

International Technical Updates and Agendas

9:00 a.m.

1. "How CCIR's 1990-1995 Agenda Will Affect U.S. Broadcasters," Walda Roseman, *FCC*.
2. "DAB in the CCIR — An Overview of the International Technical Basis for Digital Audio Broadcasting," William Meintel, *Datel*.
3. "WARC 1992: Whose Spectrum Ox Will be Gored?" Jule E. Rones, Consultant.

Broadcast Auxiliary and Satellite Systems

9:00 a.m.

1. "An Automated News and Public Affairs Radio Network Via Satellite," William Spurlin, *The Christian Science Monitor*.
2. "State-of-the-Art Technology in Microwave ENG Transmitters and Receivers," John B. Payne, III, Ph.D., *NUCOMM*.
3. "Concepts of Scrambling Technology," Stan Moote, *Leitch Video of America*.
4. "Low-Cost Video Uplink for Broadcasters," Anthony Campbell, *Andrew*.
5. "Audio Communications in a Satellite News-Gathering Vehicle," Daryl Hunter and James Brink, *GTE Spacenet*.

Emergency Broadcast System Improvement

11:15 a.m.

Panel (TBA).

Tuesday, April 16

Radio sessions

FM Modulation Monitor Forum: What the FCC Expects (R)

9:15 a.m.

Panelists: Charles Halbrick, *QEI*; Arno Meyer, *Belar Electronics Laboratories*; Eric Small, *Modulation Sciences*; Joe Wu, *TFT*; FCC representative (TBA).

Digital Audio Broadcasting — System Concepts

2:30 p.m.

1. "Systems Concepts for the Delivery of Digital Sound Broadcasting," Gerald Chouinard, *Communications Research Center*; and Francois Conway, *CBC*.

2. "Communications Systems Engineering for Digital Audio Broadcast," James Wang, Ph.D., and Steve Kuh, *LinCom*.
3. "The NAB Digital Audio Broadcast Spectrum Study," Alan E. Gearing, P.E., *Jules Cohen & Associates, PC*.
4. "Subjective Evaluation of Audio Data Reduction Encoders," *Swedish Radio/EBU*.
5. "Initial Experiments with DAB in Canada," Francois Conway, *CBC*.

Television sessions

UHF Transmission

2:30 p.m.

1. "All-Band VHF and UHF Antennas," Dr. Vittorio Raviola, *SIRA*.
2. "High-Power Solid-State Amplifier for a VHF/UHF Band Transmitter Using BLVG2 Transistor," Martin Koppen, *Philips Components*.
3. "Status Report on High-Efficiency UHF TV Transmitters," J.B. Pickard, *Harris*.
4. "Air-Cooled Common Amplification TV Transmitter at 1,200kW: UHF Breakthrough," Nat S. Ostroff, *Comark Communications*.

Digital Video and Transmission Systems

9:00 a.m.

1. "The Migration Path from Analog to Digital," J. Robert Mullins, *Utah Scientific*.
2. "A Pragmatic Approach to Digital Pan-demonium," Thomas R. Goldberg, *Ampex Recording Systems*.
3. "Digital Video Compression Techniques for Math Haters," Robert L. Miller, *The Grass Valley Group*.
4. "SPECTRE — Digital Television to U.K. Homes in the Existing UHF," A. Mason, J. Gledhill and B. Tait, *Independent Broadcasting Authority*.

Other sessions

Broadcast/Aeronautical Compatibility

9:15 a.m.

1. "Broadcast/Aeronautical Compatibility Issues and Status," Ralph Justus, *National Association of Broadcasters*.
2. "Update on FAA EMI Processing," William P. Suffa, P.E., *Lahm, Suffa & Cavell*.
3. "FAA Perspectives on Protecting the National Airspace," David F. Morse and Jerry Markey, *FAA*.
4. Panel discussion.

FM/TV Antenna and Transmission Lines

11:05 a.m.

1. "FM/TV Antenna and Transmission Line Workshop," Dean Sargent, *D.W. Sargent Broadcast Service*.

Contract Engineers Workshop

11:05 a.m.

Panelists: John Bisset, *Multiphase Consulting*; Pete Boyce, Consultant; Grady Moates, *Loud and Clean*; Mike Patton, *Mike Patton & Associates*.

Wednesday, April 17

Radio sessions

FM Systems Engineering and Improvement

9:00 a.m.

1. "FCC Regulations Update," FCC representative (TBA).
2. "The Technical Future of FM Radio," Thomas B. Keller, *Broadcast Technology Partners*.
3. "Effects of Limited Bandwidth Transmission Paths in FM on Audio and SCA/RDS Performance," Charles W. Kelly, Jr., *Broadcast Electronics*.
4. "An 'N + 1' Compatible FM Exciter," C.W. Collins, *Harris*.
5. "High-Power, Multi-User Booster System for the San Francisco Bay Area," Bill Ruck, *KFOG/KNBR*.
6. "A New Design in Multi-User FM Antennas," Eric Dye, *Jampro Antennas*.

Digital Audio Broadcasting — Methods and Systems

1:30 p.m.

1. "Evolution of the EU-147 System," *Eureka Partners/EBU*.
2. "Modulation and Coding for DAB Using Multifrequency Modulation," Paul H. Moose, Ph.D., and John W. Wozencraft, *Mercury Digital Communications*.
3. "Compatible Digital Audio Broadcast System," John E. Leonard, Jr. and Glen A. Myers, Ph.D., *Kintel Technologies*.
4. "Multipath Cancellation Techniques for Digital Audio Broadcasting," Edward A. Schober, P.E., *Radiotechniques Engineering Corporation* and William J. Spurlin, *Christian Science Monitor*.
5. "The RadioSat System," Gary K. Noreen, *Radio Satellite Corporation*.
6. Panel discussion.

CAMERA OPERATOR WANTED. MUST BE SMOOTH AND ACCURATE, HAVE A GOOD SENSE OF DIRECTION, WORK OVERTIME WITHOUT PAY, BE ABLE TO HANDLE BORING AND REPETITIVE TASKS WITHOUT ERROR AND WITH PERFECT MOVES. MUST BE WILLING TO DO ALL THIS AND WORK FOR 1/5 PAY. NO VACATION, PERSONAL OR SICK DAYS. NO BENEFITS.

For four years, AutoCam™ has been answering this and similar requests from television station general managers, news directors, operations managers, production managers and chief engineers. In today's market, they know the value of automating their facilities with the most reliable and efficient camera automation system.



Today, AutoCam is actively employed by 95% of its job interviewers. From the 1st ADI Market to the 80th, AutoCam is contributing to station profits and their on-air image.

AutoCam now has more on-the-job experience than any other system and is getting better every day.

Get "On target"  " with AutoCam.

Call to arrange a demo for your station.

TSM

TOTAL SPECTRUM MANUFACTURING, INC.

709 Executive Blvd., Valley Cottage, NY 10989 • 914-268-0100 • FAX 914-268-0113

Circle (18) on Reply Card

**NAB
Booth 6427**



Other sessions

Computer Applications for Broadcast Engineers

10:55 a.m.

1. "Introduction to Computers for Broadcast Engineers," Thomas Osenkowsky, *WLAD Radio*.
2. "Computerized Documentation: An Engineer's Foe or Friend?" Walter Black, Ph.D., *Video Design Pro*.

Safety and Environmental Concerns

1:30 p.m.

1. "PCB Enforcement Practices of the EPA," Roland K. Kump, *General Electric Company*.
2. "Utility Paralleling Emergency Power Generator Reduces Transmitter Operating Costs," Harvey Arnold and Wayne Estabrooks, *University of North Carolina Center for Public Television*.
3. "What the 1989 San Francisco Earthquake Taught Us About Preparedness," Peter Hammar, *Hammar Communications*.
4. "Studio Power Quality and Grounding Design Concepts," William A. McVey, Jr., P.E., *PSA Consulting Engineers*.
5. "Computer Analysis of On-Tower RFR Exposures," William F. Hammett, P.E., *Hammett and Edison*.
6. "Building an Urban Multiple-Station Broadcast Tower for Reduced Downward Radiation and Enhanced Coverage," Larry M. Holtz, *KSGO/KGON*.

Thursday, April 18

Radio sessions

Audio System Design and Measurement

9:00 a.m.

1. "Fast Response and Distortion Testing of Broadcast Audio," Richard C. Cabot, *Audio Precision*.
2. "The Future of Analog Audio Cartridges," William Franklin, *Fidelipac Broadcast Tape Products*.
3. "The Digital Cart Machine," Robert Easton, *360 Systems*.
4. "Audio Processing for Radio in the Digital Domain," William Gillman, *Gentner Electronics*.
5. "Applications for Digital Audiotape Machines Within Radio Broadcasting," Mel Lambert, *Media and Marketing*.
6. "A World's First Studio Acoustic Design," Brian McGettigan, *Radio New Zealand, Engineering*.

Television sessions

Interactive Television

9:00 a.m.

1. "Interactive Television Technologies: An Overview," Diana Gagnon, Ph.D., Consultant.
2. "The TV Answer Interactive Television System," Fernando Morales, Harold L. Kassens and Howard T. Head, *TV Answer*.
3. "The Interactive Network Control Unit," Robert Brown, Ph.D., *Interactive Network*.
4. "T-Net Interactive Television," Louis Martinez, *Radio Telecom and Technology*.
5. "ACTV Cable Television," Leonard Schaier, *ACTV*.

1991 HDTV World Conference Schedule Overview

Monday, April 15

8:30—9:00 a.m.

Opening Ceremony

9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

• The Continuing Evolution of Television: A Brave New World

An international look at where television has been, where it is now, and where it is heading, from technical and economic perspectives.

2:00 p.m.—5:00 p.m.

• The Transition to HDTV: Changing the World

Considerations of transitional scenarios to high definition, including audio, data and closed-captioning issues, with emphasis on affordability.

2:00 p.m.—5:00 p.m.

• Programming in HDTV (I): A World of Its Own

A collection of international HDTV programs will be screened.

Tuesday, April 16

9:00 a.m.—11:40 a.m.

• Enhanced Television Systems: Toward a Wide Screen World

Technical updates on several NTSC and PAL format improvements.

9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

• Programming in HDTV (II): A World of Its Own

More HDTV programs from around the world.

10:45 a.m.—12:00 noon

• 1991 HDTV Assessment: The World Today

A panel of industry experts discuss recent technology and regulations affecting HDTV.

2:00 p.m.—5:00 p.m.

• HDTV's First Markets: A World of Possibilities

Non-broadcast applications of HDTV,

including those in the industrial, medical, museum, aerospace and cinema trades.

2:00 p.m.—4:15 p.m.

• HDTV Global Issues: HDTV Around the World

International broadcast standards and their relationships to regional standards activities.

Wednesday, April 17

9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

• ATV Transmission Proponents for North America: The World is Watching

Presentations by each of the proposed terrestrial U.S. HDTV broadcast formats.

1:00 p.m.—3:00 p.m.

• Testing the ATV Systems: Is there a World of Difference?

The challenges faced by those who must evaluate proposed ATV systems.

1:30 p.m.—5:00 p.m.

• Alternate HDTV Delivery Methods: Worlds Apart?

Cable, fiber, DBS and electronic cinema possibilities for HDTV delivery.

3:15 p.m.—5:00 p.m.

• RF Spectrum for Terrestrial HDTV: It's a Crowded World

Spectrum requirements of HDTV broadcasting, and proposals for allocations.

Thursday, April 18

9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon

• New HDTV Technology and Systems: Setting the World on Fire

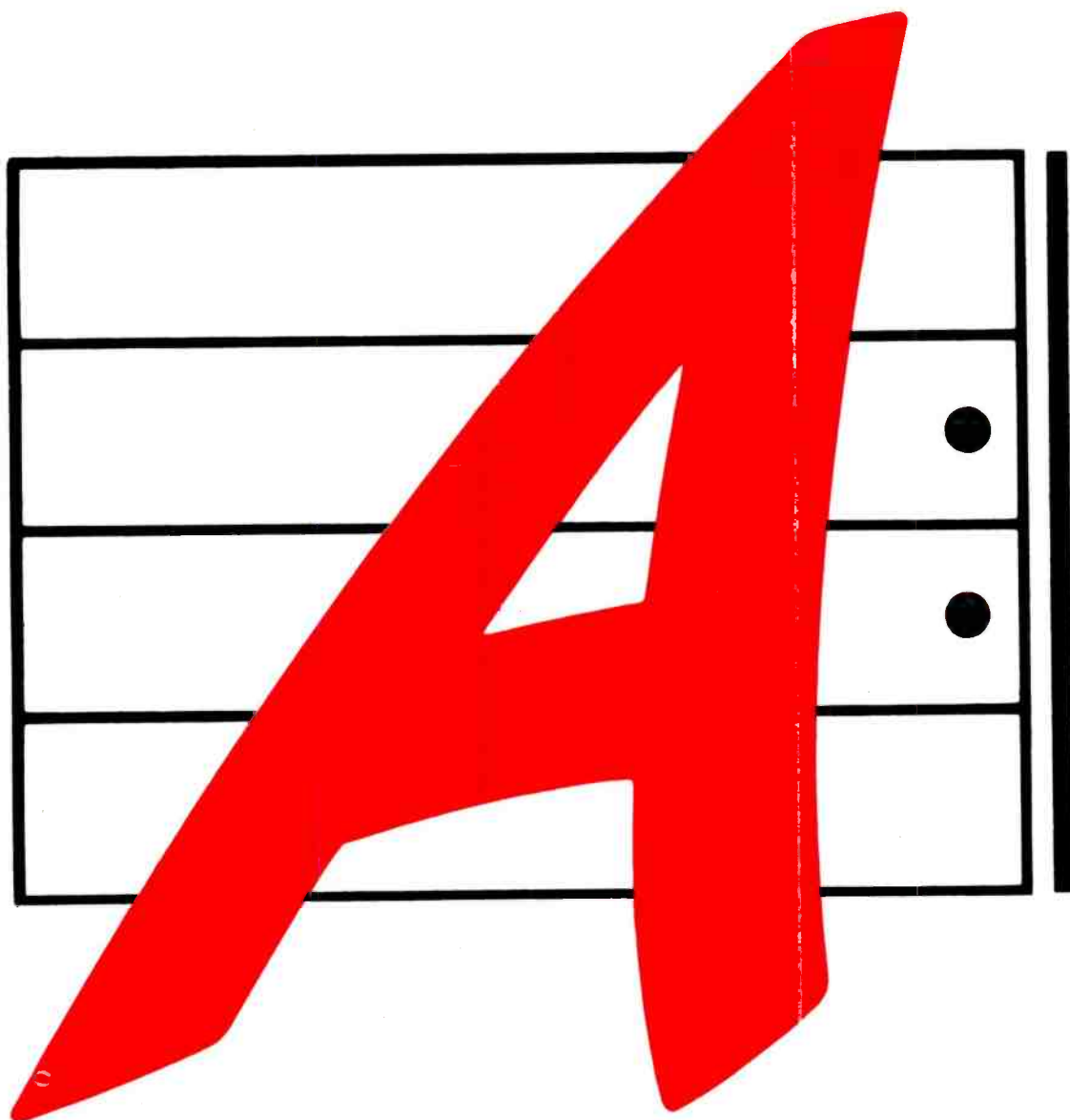
The frontiers of current technology in production and transmission of HDTV.

9:00 a.m.—11:00 a.m.

• HDTV Display Technology: Windows on the World

New directions in CRT and projection viewing of HDTV.

1:~::~)))

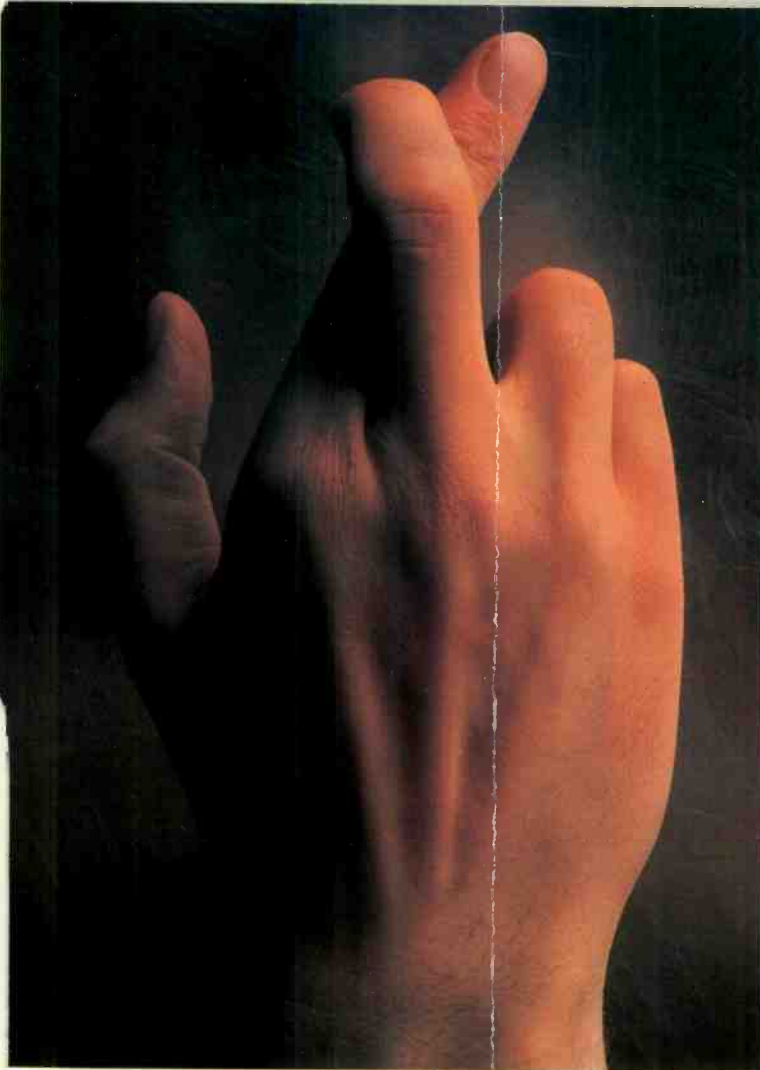


A U D I O ANIMATION

I N C O R P O R A T E D

6632 Central Avenue Pike ■ Knoxville, Tennessee 37912 ■ (615) 689-2500

Circle (27) on Reply Card



ON THE RIGHT – THE SIGN OF A SNELL & WILCOX USER

How do you judge a standards converter – on paper or on performance?

For professional broadcast engineers there can only be one answer: hands-on experience.

That's why Snell & Wilcox has been given such a massive thumbs up by all the world's major broadcasters. They already use more Snell & Wilcox standards converters than any other brand.

There's a good reason for this. Our range of standards converters – the only complete range in the world – is designed and built by broadcast professionals. Which means that we're not just interested in technical specifications, but in practical ones as well.

So now there's no need to cross your fingers and hope for the best. You can have the best.

Superior picture quality – Seeing is believing. Our 4-field, four-line aperture converters, incorporating *Advanced Motion Processing*, provide sharper pictures than you'd ever have thought possible – even from the poorest input signals.

Versatility – Our standards converters also serve as time base correctors, synchronizers, color correctors, enhancers and powerful noise reducers.

Upgradeability – A concept pioneered by Snell & Wilcox and built in to every one of our standards converters. When your needs grow, our converters can grow with you.



Stress-free standards
conversion

Handling – Low power consumption, portability and ergonomic design make our machines the most user-friendly on the market.

There is of course one major performance specification without which all the others are useless:

Reliability – When you're a Snell & Wilcox user you can relax. In the unlikely event that you ever have a problem – call us up and speak directly to the engineers who designed and built your machine. They will resolve it rapidly and efficiently.

What other manufacturer can offer that reassurance?

But naturally we don't expect you to be convinced just by promises on paper.

The only real way is to judge for yourself.

Our range covers every area from corporate/industrial through to high-end film transfer and all the requirements of broadcast including HDTV. Whatever your need, call us to arrange a demonstration.

You'll be converted.

Snell & Wilcox Inc., 2454 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA, 94303 USA Tel: (415) 856-2930 Fax: (415) 857-1434 Telex: 6503929250 MCI UW
Snell & Wilcox Ltd., 57 Jubilee Road, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7RF, United Kingdom Tel: 0705 268827 Fax: 0705 241252 Telex: 940 128 38 SWEC G

Circle (28) on Reply Card

SBE

SBE Update continued from page 14

New SBE chapters formed

Three new SBE chapters have been formed in the last three months. Two of these chapters are located in the United States and the other one is located in the Philippines.

The new Knoxville, TN, chapter has 20 registered members, but had 35 people in attendance at its last meeting. The chairman is Ed Martin from Kennedy Maxwell Productions. If you live in this area and are interested in joining, call Martin at 615-970-2192.

The second new U.S. chapter, which has 17 members, is based in southern Idaho. It is chaired by Peter B. Hoekzema, who works in Boise at KTVB-TV. If you want information on becoming a member, he can be reached at 208-375-7277.

Because travel is difficult during the winter months, Hoekzema says his chapter will rely on computers for much of its communication. The entire society will be looking forward to a report on how well this new process works.

The new international chapter, which has 20 members, is based in Manila, Philippines. Its chapter chairman is Arcadio M. Carandang. He can be reached at Molave Broadcast, No. 202 Centrum 2 Building, 150 Valero St., Salcedo Village, Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines, 1200.



Newly-elected chapter chairman, Arcadio Carandang, is congratulated by chapter members and SBE board member Chuck Kelly.

The Manila chapter has been in development for almost a year. SBE board member Chuck Kelly, because of his international travel, was instrumental in organizing the chapter and shepherding it through the qualification process.

Each of these chapters should be congratulated on their entry into the SBE. Let's all be supportive of their efforts.

If you would like to know more about starting a chapter in your area, call the SBE national Indianapolis office at 317-842-0836. The staff can provide materials and guidance on how to complete the qualification process.

BE conference update

Have you ever wanted to present a paper before a major engineering conference? Do you have an important issue that needs to be addressed? Have you discov-

ered some type of new technology or a way to improve your engineering department that you would like to share with others?

If so, you should consider presenting a paper at the 1991 SBE National Convention and Broadcast Engineering Conference in Houston, Oct. 3-5.

Several important topics have already been suggested. They are listed in Table 1. If you would like to address one of these topics, you should contact the technical review committee by April 1.

Next, you must prepare a one-page abstract on your topic and send it by April 1 to the SBE office, P.O. Box 46220, Indianapolis, IN, 46220. Phone calls and letters of application will not be accepted. Selected papers from the conference will be printed in the SBE *Proceedings*.

PROPOSED SUBJECT TOPICS

- Automation in broadcasting
- Using personal computers in broadcasting
- Planning for camera robotics
- Integrating multiplay cart machines for on-air use
- Remote transmitter control
- Training operations personnel on automation systems
- High-definition television, production
- High-definition television, transmission
- New technology for radio and television
- Digital radio broadcasting
- Field experience with NRSC-standards equipment
- Digital audio and video recording technology
- Using MIDI for audio production
- Applying fiber-optic technology in broadcasting
- Enhancing the NTSC signal
- FM translators and boosters
- New approaches to radio ENG
- Using cellular telephones for broadcasting
- Making money with SCA
- Broadcast transmitter maintenance
- Troubleshooting transmission lines and waveguides
- Antenna system maintenance and troubleshooting
- ENG technology and the Gulf War

Table 1. These topics have been developed by the conference committee to help potential presenters understand the wide range of options that are available. Although the list is not inclusive, preference may be given to papers addressing these issues.

[-:~:~:~:]

News

Continued from page 4

the VideoCipher division's headquarters in San Diego, and transmitted over the SBS-6 satellite. The signals were received in Las Vegas and cabled into the exhibition hall where a prototype DigiCipher satellite receiver processed the material and displayed it on a direct-view monitor.

NAB names DAB advisory group

The NAB has selected a 12-member technical advisory group to serve as an engineering resource for the NAB digital audio and satellite sound broadcasting task force. The task force is studying the potential uses of digital audio broadcasting (DAB), a new radio technology that can deliver CD-quality sound over the air.

Members of the advisory group are: chairman Don Wilkinson, vice president, director of engineering, Fisher Broadcasting, Seattle, WA; Bud Aiello, director of engineering, EZ Communications, Fairfax, VA; Paul Donahue, director of engineering, Gannett Radio, Los Angeles, CA; Bob Donnelly, general manager, Satellite Systems, Radio Division, Capital Cities/ABC Broadcast Group, New York; Terry Grieger, vice president, director of engineering, Emmis Broadcasting, Burbank, CA; Donald Lockett, director of engineering, National Public Radio, Washington, DC; Tony Masiello, director, technical operations, Radio Division, CBS, New York; Charles Morgan, vice president, director of engineering, Susquehanna Radio, York, PA; Tom Montgomery, director of engineering, Federated Media, Elkhart, IN; Milford Smith, vice president, engineering, Greater Media, East Brunswick, NJ; Dave Murray, chief engineer, WWNZ/WSP, Orlando, FL; and Dennis Snyder, chief engineer, WJOY/WOKO, Burlington, VT.

Panel to develop standards for RBDS technology

A panel of America's broadcasters and receiver manufacturers has announced that it plans to select and develop a single standard for a new technology that would allow radio listeners to tune in their favorite radio stations by format and receive electronic ticker-like displays on their radio receivers.

The new technology, called radio broadcast data system (RBDS), operates using

subcarrier radio frequencies. Subcarrier frequencies are part of the larger radio signal used by broadcast stations.

With RBDS technology, radio listeners could potentially scan stations by format, rather than by frequency or channel numbers. In addition, station logos, numbers, and even electronic ads, can be displayed at the radio station's option. Another possible feature would interrupt a CD, cassette or digital audiotape, if the listener would like to hear a traffic update, or if the station breaks in to report an emergency.

RBDS also may have paging capabilities and, for car drivers listening to network programming, it can automatically change stations to pick up the same broadcast from the station with the strongest signal.

NAB recommends filters to prevent interference

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) should require the installation of add-on filters to correct interference-prone aeronautical receivers, the NAB has told the FAA.

NAB said the problem between broadcast and avionic frequencies is largely due to the susceptibility of *some* aeronautical receivers to pick up broadcast signals from outside the normal aviation frequency bands. The FAA has proposed new standards, which primarily affect broadcasters, to determine threshold levels of electromagnetic interference to aviation frequencies.

As a first step, NAB recommended the FAA endorse the use of protective filters for avionic equipment, before moving on a separate track to craft rules which may have the unintended impact of hurting broadcasters and other spectrum users.

Broadcasters have said the issue is not air space vs. airwaves, but rather their coexistence. NAB said the FAA has advanced proposals that are "technically flawed and discriminatory" against broadcasters and other spectrum users. NAB noted its view was widely shared by dozens of other parties that filed comments with the FAA in January 1991.

The FAA has argued that FM stations and other spectrum users are at the root of some interference problems near airports, and this threatens their safe operation. But NAB has challenged this assertion by reporting that FM interference has never been documented at airports to the extent claimed by the FAA.

In fact, a 1989 investigation by the FAA acknowledges that the most serious flaws rest with certain aeronautical receivers. NAB said these performance flaws create the bulk of the interference problems, and should be the primary focus of FAA scrutiny.

NAB battles FCC spectrum proposal

The NAB has opposed one portion of a radio spectrum proposal for personal communications services (PCS). NAB argued that the proposed new service's use of the 1,990-2,110MHz band would displace the TV stations that use it for mobile news gathering and program transmission.

In comments to the FCC, NAB said large numbers of TV broadcasters already use the 1,990-2,110MHz spectrum band, and noted that in most parts of the country "congestion is considerable." It said that the FCC has proposed other spectrum bands for PCS services, and forcing broadcasters who have made a significant investment in transmission and reception equipment to relocate "could result in severe operational and financial burdens."

In addition to its comments, NAB submitted two industry reports that measured the level of congestion in the TV auxiliary bands. One report, which surveyed industry officials who coordinate TV frequency use, reported that 64 of 67 officials said auxiliary usage of the 1,990-2,110MHz band "is most heavily used" in their local areas.

NAB said that congestion among TV broadcasters has been so great in recent years that many TV stations have chosen to relocate to other auxiliary bands voluntarily. However, NAB said it believed most broadcasters would continue to use the 2GHz auxiliary band because of the substantial investment in equipment and the high cost of replacement or conversion.

BIRTV to be held in China

Beijing International Radio & TV Broadcasting Equipment Exhibition '91 (BIRTV) is scheduled for Sept. 6-10 at the new China World Trade Center in Beijing.

China's broadcasting industry has been expanding as a result of the national economy's growth and the improvement in its standard of living in the past 40 years. China now has more than 500 broadcast sta-

continued on page 214

**In the past year, ABC, CBS, CNN and NBC
used it to carry the Super Bowl,
the World Series, Monday Night Football,
Desert Storm coverage and more.**

**Vyvx NVN, the first
nationwide switched
fiber-optic television
transmission network.**

Broadcast quality fiber-optic television transmission is no longer a futuristic technology. It's here. It's established. It's proven. Just ask the major broadcast and cable networks who use it for transmitting news, sports and other programming.

For more and more broadcasters each day, fiber optics offers an affordable, secure, reliable, and high-quality means of delivering television signals.

Vyvx NVN operates the country's only nationwide switched fiber-optic television transmission network. Our growing

system currently serves the top 50 U.S. TV markets and is able to route your programming instantly and on demand.

**Engineered for
reliability and quality.**

Signal purity is an unmatched feature of fiber optics, making it free from uplink interference and electrical impedance. Unlike satellite transmission, fiber can't be affected by solar flares or rain attenuation. And unlike other terrestrial systems, it's impervious to water and other liquids.

Our 11,000-mile fiber-optic network is the most secure with key segments inside decommissioned steel pipeline and along pipeline and railroad rights of way.

**Easy to access and
economical to use.**

Access to our network is easy via analog last-mile facilities obtained at your request. We also provide the codecs.

The point is, fiber-optic television transmission is no longer an emerging technology. Broadcasters are already relying on it and Vyvx NVN for their most critical transmission needs.



**A Revelation in
Sight and Sound.™**

For more about the Vyvx NVN switched fiber-optic television network, call 1-800-324-8686.

A Subsidiary of Wiltel, Inc.

Circle (19) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Facility design special report

Competing with new entertainment and information services requires a commitment to building top-quality studios.

Have you ever considered what other services may be competing for your audiences' time? Consider these facts:

- More than 54% of U.S. households have cable.
- More than 70% of all U.S. households have a VCR.
- From 1983-1989, the number of CD players sold leaped from 35,000 to almost seven million.
- More than 286 million blank videocassettes were sold last year.
- Approximately 200 million prerecorded videocassettes were sold last year.

How's that for choices? The American public has more entertainment and information choices than ever before. Just as important, those choices are often delivered via mediums, which provide quality that equals or exceeds that of many radio and TV stations.

The bad news is that broadcasters have never faced such a formidable challenge from competing mediums. The good news is that stations now have available to them the technological solutions to help them equal that challenge.

In this special report, we will look at some of the technological keys to building facilities that will stand the test of competition in an increasingly complex media environment.

- "Ergonomic Considerations in Studio Design" page 40

Before you locate and purchase that console, monitor or tape machine for the studio, consider first how easy it will be for the operator to see and operate it. Armed with 3-D software and a personal computer, it is now possible to design facilities and equipment layouts that are comfortable for the operator and easy to maintain. This can be done before a single piece of equipment is purchased.

- "High-End Control Rooms" 56

Constructing studios that allow you to monitor and mix quality audio is no easy task. Professional expertise is usually required. This article will offer insight on some of the important considerations for high-performance studio design.

- "Taking Advantage of Digital Video" 74

Digital video production is no longer in the future, it's here now. This

article will show you how to get the maximum benefits afforded by today's digital recording and production equipment, while at the same time operating in a largely analog world.

- "Building a Sports Cable Network" 84

A new cable network adopts state-of-the-art broadcast technology when building a new facility. Not satisfied to just provide high-quality service, it found ways to do so in extremely cost-efficient ways. Learn how one network adopted broadcast engineering practices that meet audience needs, while keeping operating costs low.

- "New Competition for Your Audience" 96

It used to be that broadcast quality was the highest standard by which audio and video signals could be compared. Today, that may not always be the case. There is an ever-growing segment of your audience that monitors your signals on equipment worthy of even the best control rooms. Failure to meet the quality expectations of this audience could mean losing this wealthy (and growing) portion of your audience.



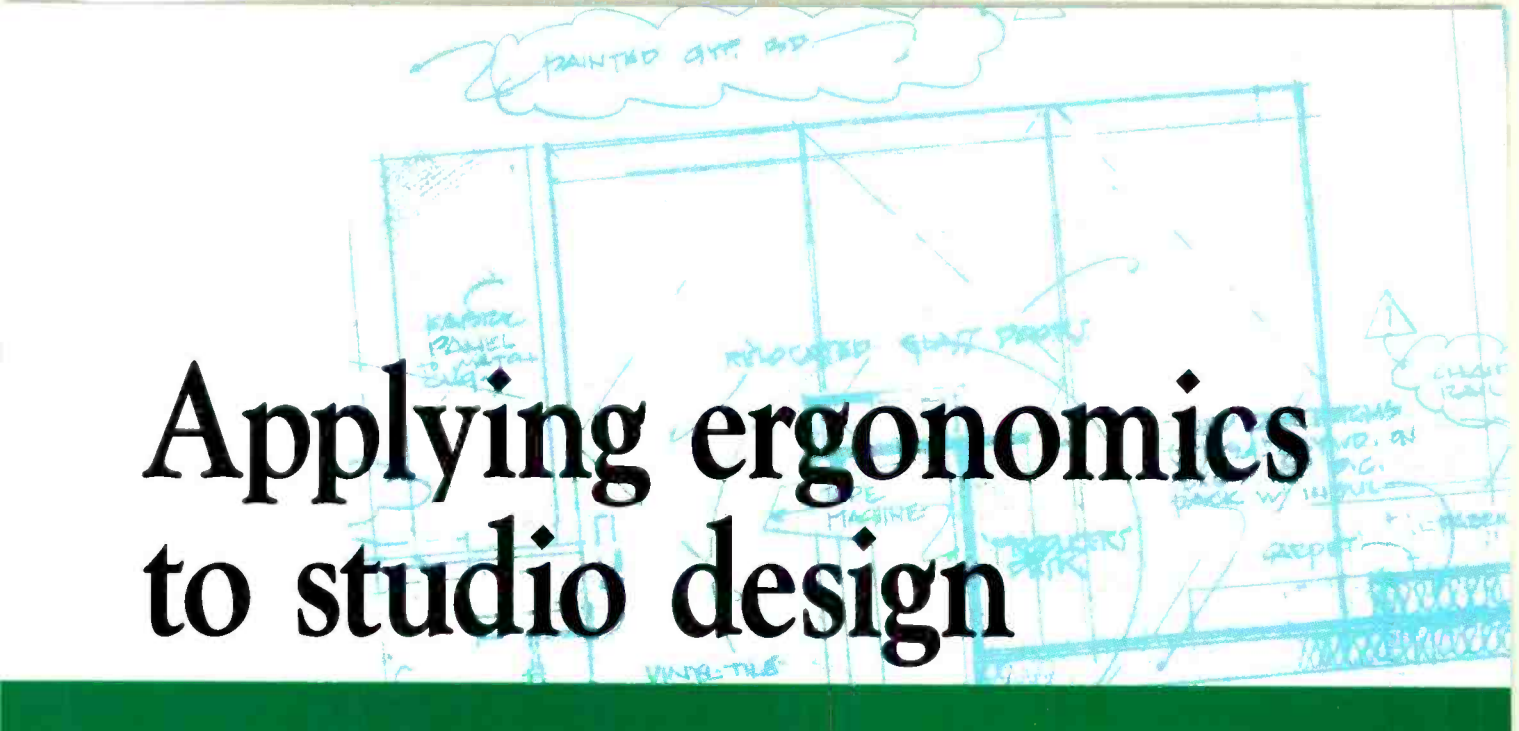
- "Cable Considerations for Broadcast Wiring"110
Selecting cable used to be easy, it was simply a matter of electrical considerations. That's no longer the case. Changes in the National Electrical Code and local regulations may now determine the type of wiring you can use in your facility. This article outlines the non-technical issues you must address when selecting electrical cable.
- "Revising the FM Band Rules"118
Have you ever wondered why it can take so long to get your FCC license application approved? That process can be fraught with confusion and delay, especially if you don't understand the process. This article provides a behind-the-scenes look at the many stages of review and approval an application must pass.



Courtesy of Prime Ticket

Brad Dick

Brad Dick, editor



Applying ergonomics to studio design

By Dr. Walter Black

Build your broadcast facility with comfort in mind through proper ergonomic design.

***Er-go-nom-ics [ergo- + economics]: an applied science concerned with the characteristics of people that need to be considered when designing and arranging the things that people use in order that people and things will interact most efficiently and safely.
(Webster's Third New International Dictionary.)***

Productivity in the broadcast industry is directly related to the increasingly complicated equipment and control systems that are used. The equipment must not only accommodate thought and work patterns, but also physiological needs. The key to improving productivity (and human comfort) is in the careful design of facilities and operating surfaces — what is now called *ergonomics*.

Ergonomics is the study of human physiology and work space design. If broadcasters are to continue to reap the benefits of improved productivity, engineers must take the lead in applying ergonomic analysis to studio design. This article will examine several ergonomic problems in broadcast studio design and recommend design alternatives.

Several important issues must be addressed early in the studio design process. *Repetitive motion injuries* (RMIs) are no longer seen only in the typing pool or at computer terminals. Many broadcast equipment consoles that are improperly configured can contribute to RMI problems. In addition, the studio designer must address fatigue, vision and control/reach problems.

Each of these areas will be examined in an effort to find alternative design techniques. Through 3-D CAD drawings and renderings, you will be able to see the

problems as well as some solutions.

History of ergonomics

The profession of ergonomics began in the 1950s in the military and aerospace fields. Aviation controls that were designed for function were often found to be contradictory to the physiology and psychology of pilots. New cockpits were designed so pilots could monitor displays and manipulate controls more quickly and easily. Performance improved, and errors (which can sometimes be fatal in aviation) were reduced.

Ergonomics eventually found a niche in the civilian world, particularly after the establishment of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Court cases also emphasized the need for greater ergonomic consideration. The families of three North Central Airlines pilots killed in a 1968 crash were awarded \$3.5 million when the court cited poor ergonomic placement of the flight director test button as a primary cause of the accident. More recently, the accident at the Three Mile Island nuclear plant was partially blamed on poor ergonomic design of the control-room displays and controls — the operators could not discover the nature of the accident until it had advanced to a dangerous point. Ergonomic concerns are now considered important for safety, health, worker satisfaction and improved efficiency.

Continued on page 44

Black is president, Video Design Pro, Las Cruces, New Mexico.

"We're extremely pleased with our Ikegami HK-353 cameras...so are our customers."

— Stan Abadie, Chief Engineer, WLAE-TV

When WLAE-TV, New Orleans, operated by the Catholic Archdiocese, went looking for a studio chip camera to handle their unique production requirements, they came to Ikegami.

Many of their on-air personalities are priests, who typically wear black shirts, black jackets with white collars. "Dealing with shades of black with white collars is a true test of a video camera," stated Stan Abadie, Chief Engineer, adding that "Ikegami's HK-353's have been more than up to the task. The crews have found them extremely easy to use. They're giving us extremely high performance."

Ikegami's economical studio chip camera, the HK-353 features three 2/3" IT chips each delivering 400,000 pixels, a resolution of 700 TVL, a S/N ratio of 62 dB and is operational with triax or multicore cable.

Local insurance companies and banks that use the facilities at WLAE for commercial production are equally impressed.

"Our production customers and our in-house people have all been very happy with the results we're getting from the HK-353's," states Abadie. "We wanted the best studio camera possible. We had to choose Ikegami."

For further information on the HK-353 Studio Chip Camera contact your Regional Ikegami Sales Office.

Ikegami®

Ikegami Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607

East Coast: (201) 368-9171 West Coast: (213) 534-0050
Southeast: (305) 735-2203 Southwest: (214) 869-2363
Midwest: (708) 834-9774 Hawaii: (808) 946-5955

Circle (20) on Reply Card

**SEE US AT NAB
BOOTH
#5257**

Panasonic®

MEMO

Date: January 23, 1991
To: Head of Technical Planning
From: Director of Facility Marketing
Re: Next Generation DAT Recorders

Charlie,

What's the bottom line on these next generation SV-3900 Pro DAT decks from Panasonic? We heard them at NAB and AES Shows -- outstanding audio quality! I'd like your input on their technical features and functions.

With its serial control capabilities, this machine may be limited only by our imaginations.

Pete

From the desk of
Charlie Johnson

ES BUS
+
P2 PROTOCOLS

- STANDARD 9-PIN SERIAL INTERFACE.
- HANDLES UP TO 32 DECKS ON ES BUS.
- INDUSTRY STANDARD PROTOCOLS.
- FULL BI-DIRECTIONAL CONTROL/INTERROGATION.
- ANY DECK DISPLAY ON REMOTE.
- PROGRAMMABLE FOR GO-TO ABSOLUTE TIME.

LET'S RETHINK THE
P.O. FOR THE
TIME CODE DAT
WE CAN GET $\frac{4}{1}$
SV-3900'S FOR
THE SAME PRICE!

SV-3900

Digital Audio Tape Deck

DAT
Digital Audio Tape

- rs. Full ES-Bus and P2 serial control protocols.
- s. Parallel hardware interface of transport functions.
- Front panel error rate display.
- Switch selectable SCMS status.

SH-MK390 Remote Controller

- Network control of single/multiple SV-3900 decks.
- Shuttle wheel with ± 0.5 to $\pm 13x$ speed in Pause Mode, plus ± 3 to ± 15 in Play Mode for flexible cueing.
- PNO, Counter, Absolute, Program Time displays.
- Start/Skip ID Write/Erase, Renumber, Fade in/out.
- Direct access of PNO's for random access cueing.
- Flexible Program Play Sequences.
- Auto Changeover Function Keys for record/replay.
- Auto Start Function Keys for dubbing/editing.

BENEFITS

- CENTRALIZED CONTROL OF MASTERING DECKS.
- RANDOM ACCESS MUSIC & EFFECTS LIBRARIES.
- AUTOMATED MUSIC/COMMERCIALS REPLAY.
- COMPUTERIZED SATELLITE NETWORK BROADCASTING/RECORDING.
- COMMERCIAL DAT DUPLICATION.
- AUDIO PLAYBACK FOR INSTALLED SOUND SYSTEMS.

DAT ENSURES MEDIA COMPATIBILITY
WITH OUR CUSTOMERS.

Continued from page 40

Control/reach problems

The computer-generated figures shown in this article were created in a few minutes. It would have taken hours, days or even weeks to perform the same analysis by hand or in 2-D CAD.

Note in Figure 1 that the console operator must reach the non-remote carts on the right, while adjusting the mixer levels on the far left. One engineer candidly admitted that demonstrating on this type of system left him sprawled on the floor. Repositioning the carts or adding remote controls could eliminate this problem.

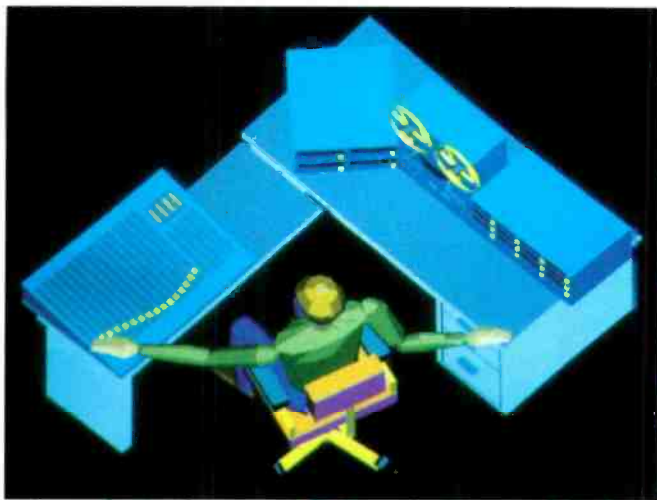


Figure 1. Improper placement of equipment requiring simultaneous operation can cause overextension.

Two similar control-access problems are shown in Figures 2 and 3. In Figure 2, the operator is running a 72-input mixer. A similar condition exists in Figure 3, with an operator making quick changes on a large video production switcher.

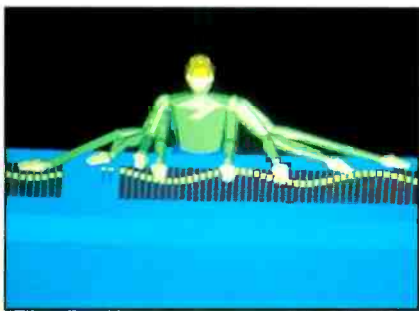


Figure 2. This example shows too many controls requiring the attention of a single operator.

Controls that require arms to be elevated above heart level for long periods are also problematic. This may result in circulatory difficulty and fatigue. Ergonom-

ic redesign would greatly improve ease of use by operators and reduce fatigue-related errors.



Figure 3. Note the difficulty in making quick changes on a large video production switcher.

Monitors that are used most frequently should be located between 0° and 30° below horizontal eye level, and 35° left or right of center. (See Figure 5.) Preferably, they should be approximately three feet from the viewer, which is the resting focus of the eye. Placing monitors in these

locations will help minimize eyestrain and reduce the potentially harmful effects of VDT radiation.

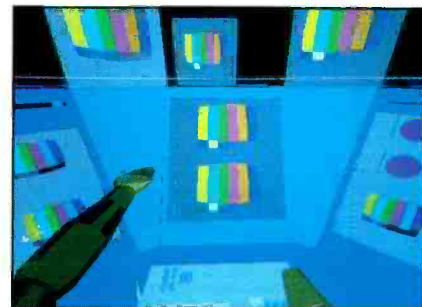


Figure 5. The peripheral view of the eyes is far greater than in Figure 4, but the eye cannot process data in the peripheral area.

Engineers must take the lead in applying ergonomic analysis to studio design.

Visual problems

The human eyes' useful field of vision is approximately the same as a 16mm lens on a video camera. (See Figure 4.) It is fairly narrow, as demonstrated in Figure 5. The human eye can perceive motion in wide peripheral vision, but cannot process data in that zone. (See Figure 6.) This is easily demonstrated and corrected through ergonomic testing and modeling.

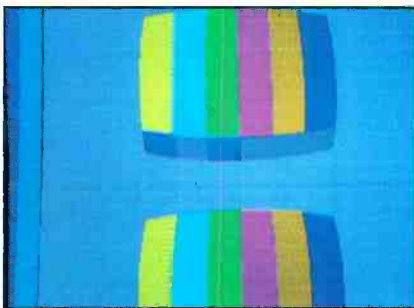


Figure 4. Normal active viewing area of the eyes.

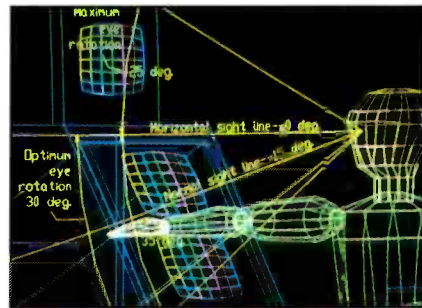
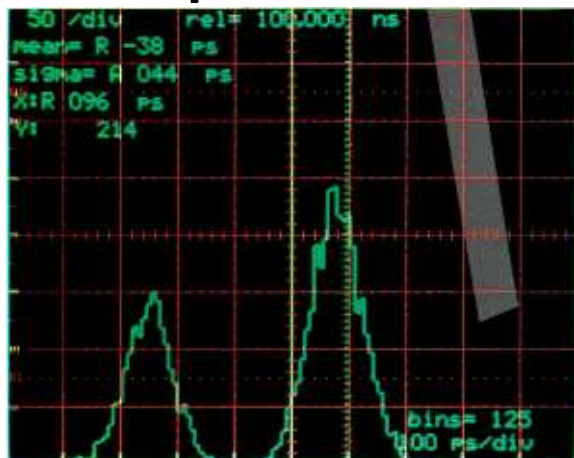


Figure 6. Normal viewing angle located between 0° and 30° below horizontal eye level, and 35° left or right of center (equivalent to view in Figure 4).

One popular design is the monitor wall. (See Figure 7.) At first glance, this should ease the field-of-vision problem. However, the human eye can only focus on one object effectively. The plethora of screens at six to 10 feet away causes eyestrain, errors and disorientation. The eye becomes strained from focusing on multiple small objects sequentially and seeing constant motion in the peripheral vision area.

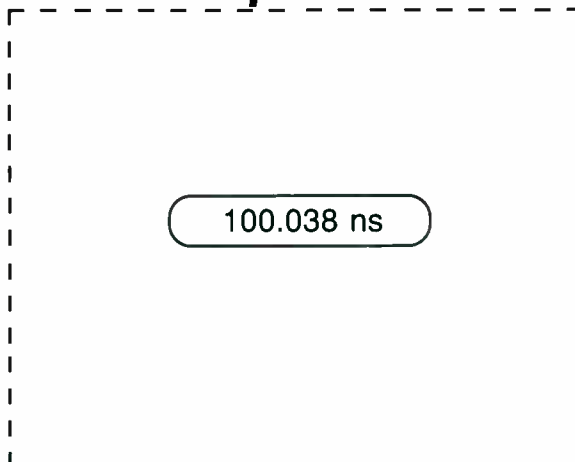
A picture is worth a thousand points in a time interval measurement.

SR620 Output



The SR620 brings graphic statistical analysis to time interval and frequency measurements. The SR620 shows you more than just the mean and standard deviation - multimode frequency distributions or systematic drift for example. Histograms or time variation plots are displayed on any X-Y oscilloscope, complete with Autoscale, Zoom, and Cursor functions. Hardcopy to plotters or printers is as easy as pushing a button.

HP5370B Output



Of course, the SR620 does everything else you'd expect from a high resolution universal counter, such as frequency, period, time interval, pulse width, rise / falltime, and phase measurements. The SR620 offers 25 ps single-shot time and 11 digit frequency resolution and complete statistical analysis, all for a fraction of the cost of comparable instruments.

For the whole picture, call SRS and ask about the SR620.



SR620

\$4500

- 4 ps single shot least significant digit
- 25 ps rms single shot resolution
- 1.3 GHz maximum frequency
- 10^{-9} Hz frequency resolution
- Sample size from 1 to 1 million
- Frequency, period, time interval, phase, pulse width, rise and fall time
- Statistics - mean, standard deviation, min max, and Allan variance
- Analyzer display on any X-Y oscilloscope
- Hardcopy to printer or plotter
- GPIB and RS232 interfaces
- Optional oven timebase



STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 TEL (408) 744-9040 FAX 4087449049 TLX 706891 SRS UD

Circle (22) on Reply Card

THE LEADER IS AT IT AGAIN!

WE'VE ALREADY BUILT AND INSTALLED AN OPERATIONAL HDTV SYSTEM!

Just ask KBLR-TV39 in Las Vegas, Nevada. JAMPRO provided their antenna which permits the transmission of an HDTV signal.

State-of-the art technology and JAMPRO continue to grow together . . . we were on the leading edge when we developed the first circular polarized television antenna . . . and that tradition continues today.

OUR SYSTEM PROVIDES

- Pattern stability
- Non-scanning characteristics
- A band width wide enough to provide the superior broadcasting of a high definition signal.

FOR DETAILS

(916) 383-1177 • Telex: 377321
FAX (916) 383-1182



6939 Power Inn Road
Sacramento, CA 95828

Circle (23) on Reply Card

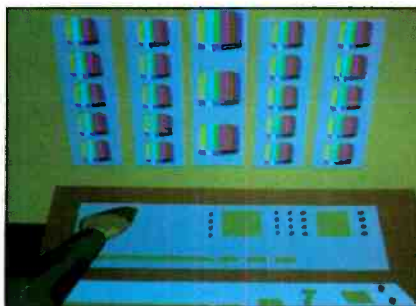


Figure 7. The monitor wall causes eyestrain, because eyes must focus on distant objects while at the same time having constant motion in the peripheral vision area.

Glare caused by room lighting is also problematic. (See Figure 8.) Anti-glare screens work well on bright monitors, but are useless on peak program meters, liquid crystal displays or graticule waveform monitors and vectorscopes.

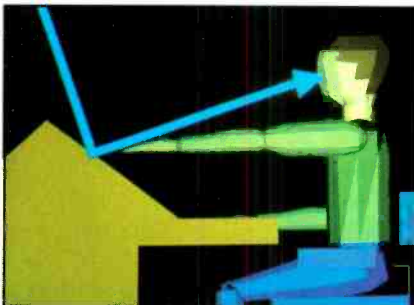


Figure 8. Glare caused by poor planning of overhead lighting and shallow angle of console.

Repetitive motion injuries

RMIs, such as Carpal-Tunnel Syndrome, are the most frequent cause of workmen's compensation claims. RMIs usually result in debilitating pain, surgery, therapy and extended leave. Many victims must change careers to prevent recurrence. Carpal-Tunnel Syndrome is often associated with keyboard use over extended periods. The ligaments and tendons of the hand pass through a channel in the wrist known as the carpal tunnel. During keyboard use, dorsiflexion (moving the hand upward) and ulnar deviation (turning the hand in the direction of the little finger)

Frequently-used monitors should be located between 0° and 30° below horizontal eye level and 35° left or right of center.

result in the clustering of the tendons and ligaments at the edge of the carpal tunnel. (See Figure 9.) Repeated flexing of the

fingers with the wrist in these positions rubs the connective tissues against the bone of the tunnel and against each other. As the tissues swell, the friction increases and aggravates the radial artery and median nerve. The resulting injury is debilitating, chronic and difficult to treat.



Figure 9. An operation requiring dorsiflexion, which leads to Carpal-Tunnel Syndrome.

The best preventives include wrist rests and better hand positions, as shown in Figure 10. Chairs and desks with adjustable heights and regular breaks for exercise or alternative work are also important. In the broadcast studio, multiple keyboards compound hand-positioning problems, because limited space forces the user to contort the wrists drastically in order to operate them. (See Figure 11.)

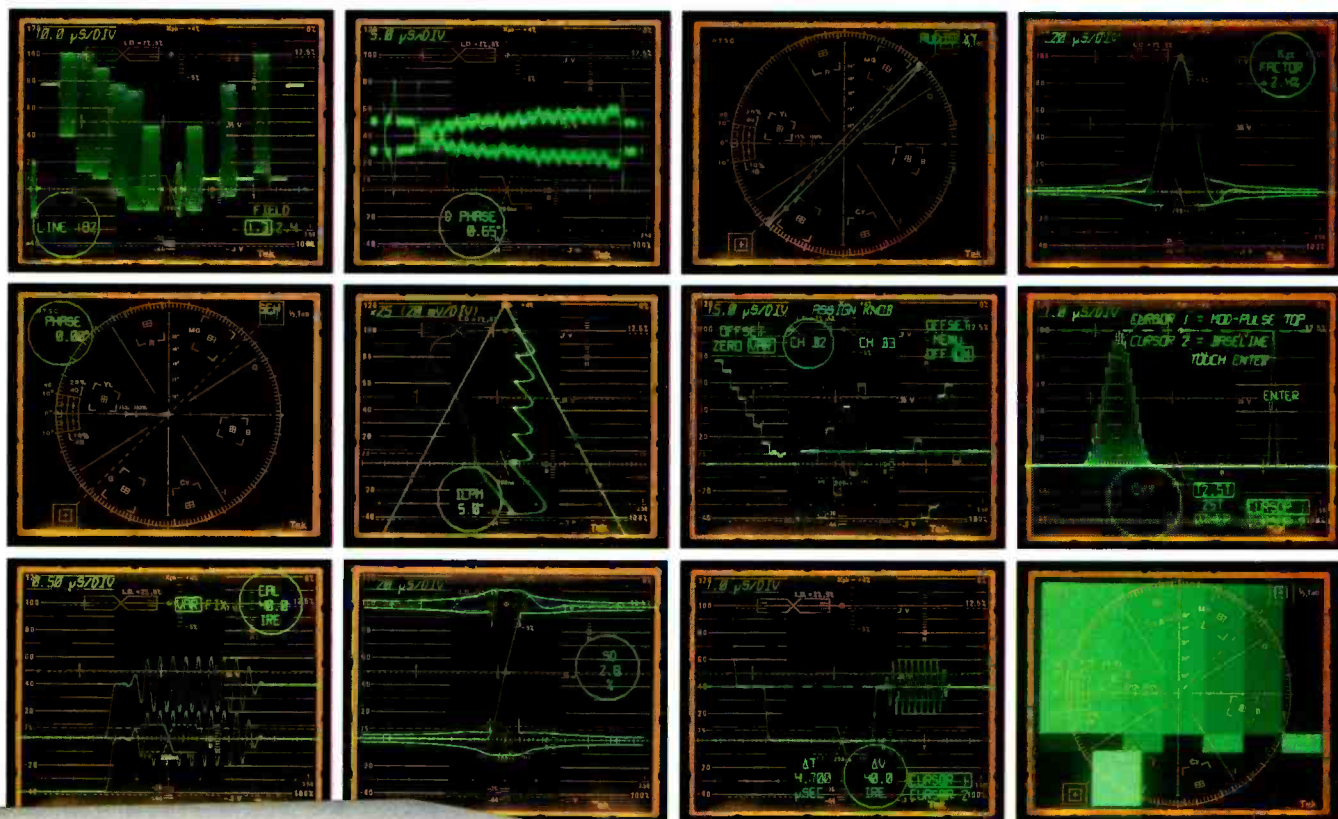


Figure 10. A wrist rest designed to allow operation without significant dorsiflexion should be at least 5cm wide. Arm position should be level.



Figure 11. Multiple keyboards compound hand-positioning problems.

The Tek 1780R: We don't mind if you judge by appearances.



Even at first glance, you can see that the Tek 1780R is in a class by itself. Only the 1780R offers full-bandwidth analog measurement capabilities with separate, complementary waveform and vector displays. Component and composite capabilities are provided through four video inputs and a front-panel probe

Nobody's watching closer.

input. You get polar SCH presentation, precision differential gain and phase displays required to test modern television systems, and more. All made easy enough for even first-time operators.

But enough said. Ask your nearest Tektronix representative for a demonstration of the 1780R: by all appearances, the most advanced analog video measurement set you can buy!

NAB BOOTH #4339

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle (24) on Reply Card

Neck-related motion injuries, which result from constant neck motion in order to see the screens, are also becoming a problem. (See Figure 6.) Related problems are "CAD neck," which is constant bobbing of the head and neck toward the key-

quires careful consideration. The console shown in Figure 13 is too high for comfortable arm/hand positioning. If the desk is lowered, the upper rack spaces on the base console become useless, as shown in Figure 14.

These problems don't exist with the console shown in Figure 15. This console has adequate wrist supports and good desk/arm height.

Consider the glare of overhead lights. The console shown in Figure 8 is sloped

board, and "trackball thumb," which results from constant flexing of the thumb in awkward positions.

Selecting equipment ergonomically

When buying a car, a test drive is imperative, but being able to take a trip in it would be more useful. The same is true for equipment. Sitting at the audio mixer and checking the fader response is important, but it is not enough. An analysis of human factors, such as size and quality of wrist rests (most broadcast rests are designed for aesthetics rather than ergonomics), height of audio mixers and field-of-view analysis, is critical. (See Figure 12.) It is also important to analyze what happens when individuals of different heights sit at the mixer.

The purchase of equipment racks and consoles, whether stock or custom, re-

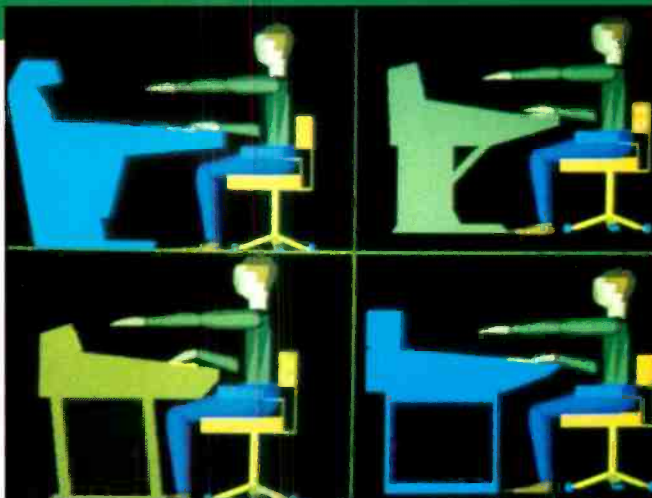


Figure 12. CAD allows you to experiment with different brands of consoles, testing for clearance and arm/hand/eye positions.

THE PROVEN, MORE EFFICIENT WAY TO MANAGE YOUR VIDEO ARCHIVES.



NSI's PC Based Video Tape Library System.

- Runs on a single PC or on a PC network for many users
- Scans bar code labels on the tape to update the tape's location



- Data is customized to your specifications
- Provides keyword, wildcard, multiple keyword and cross reference search capabilities

For more information call or write: Nesbit Systems, Inc., 5 Vaughn Drive, Princeton, NJ 08540 609-799-1482

Circle (25) on Reply Card

Some of our best ideas are up in the air.

From antennas to shelters, Cablewave Systems designs, manufactures and installs a comprehensive line of innovative broadcast, RF and microwave products. All of which reflect over 35 years of experience. So make Cablewave Systems your single source. Because getting your broadcast facility up and running is our top priority.

"Signals of Excellence"



Cablewave Systems

DIVISION OF RADIO FREQUENCY SYSTEMS, INC.
60 Dodge Avenue, North Haven, CT 06473
(203) 239-3311 Fax: (203) 234-7718

Visit us at the NAB Show, Booth 1148

Circle (26) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

back so steeply that the glare from lights would make it unacceptable for most monitoring applications. It also would be difficult to reach the reels of a VTR or ATR placed in this console.

Selecting equipment to mount on

tabletops must be done carefully. Many switchers, mixers and keyboard controllers are so thick that users must choose between sitting with their legs under the table and leaning over, or standing to operate it. (See Figure 16.) If the controller is raised, the arm will be too high for comfortable use. (See Figure 13.)



Figure 13. A console with a high desk forces the user to spread arms out, which forces wrist positions to angle toward the little finger (ulnar deviation).

In the studio, multiple keyboards compound hand-positioning problems.

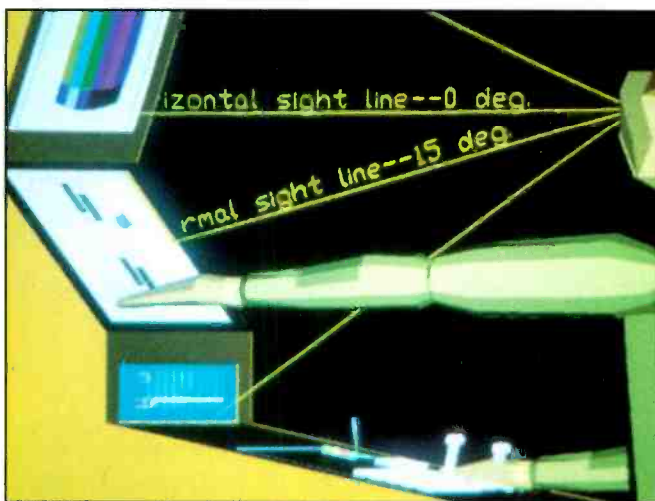


Figure 14. A lower desk is more comfortable, but rack spaces above the desk cannot be easily seen or used.

Ergonomic economics

Ergonomics is the analysis of people and their work spaces and machines — the merging of technology to increase productivity and well-being. You wouldn't dream of buying a new car with 1950 bench seats instead of ergonomically-designed bucket seats. However, broadcast engineers often fail to have rack drawings completed, which examine the human/machine compatibility. The assumption is that engineers are not responsible for people problems, they are responsible only for the quality of signal output. Besides, ergonomic design is too expensive (they say). But the real issues are how much does poor design cost and how much does good design save?

Poor design costs millions

Repetitive motion injuries, caused by continuous straining action of the wrist (Carpal-Tunnel Syndrome), back, neck, arms and legs, have superseded all other workmen's compensation claims. Reasons for this include:

- Increased mechanization and computerization.
- The sedentary nature of the work.

- Litigious revenge aimed toward owners and designers of the work space.

The result is millions of dollars paid in workmen's compensation and lawsuits — even in the broadcast industry. One broadcaster from a large station admitted recently that he had five employees on extended paid leave because of RMI's.

In addition to losing money, broadcasters lose the services of talented people. But more than talent, can employers bear the guilt of seeing employees suffer great pain from a poorly designed work space?

Government legislation

San Francisco work space legislation is an example of a new trend — legislative ergonomics. The key provisions of the law can be argued as potentially redundant, questionable or inadequate. Even so, the cost of this new legislation will range from \$2,000 to \$4,000 per professional employee over 24 months. This is quite an expense in a time of economic slowdown.

Involve employees in design

Any changes in the workplace can be a source of tension, especially in the

Equipment placement and installation

A 3-D analysis can reduce critical cable installation problems (see Figure 17), conflicting space problems (see Figure 18) and reel problems (see Figure 19). The same technique can simplify fire safety, exit and handicap access.

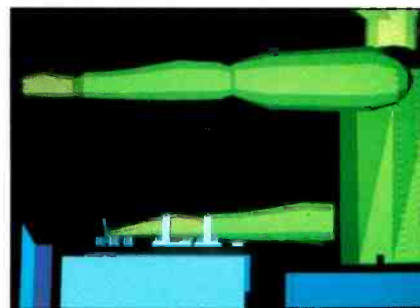


Figure 15. This console has good height for this user.

room/work layout. Continued tension may lead to greater injuries. Tension can be lessened by involving management and operators. Operators can give valuable insight into daily operations that could otherwise be missed. Happy, satisfied and involved employees are less argumentative and more productive.

Ergonomic consultants reduce problems

Although 80% of ergonomic design is common sense, the remaining 20% requires analysis by a trained ergonomics specialist. In addition to preplanning, it is advisable for the consultant to verify the design during and after it is installed.

Ignoring a consultant can be worse than not having one.

Design modeling saves on redesign

Although 3-D computer modeling of facilities can take more time during preplanning, it will save considerable time during installation and remodeling. Engineers who use computer modeling claim fewer change orders and better productivity.

Modeling is also an excellent documentation (protection) for a compensation hearing or trial. If an engineer demonstrates that careful ergonomic analysis was performed, it is easier to win the case — or at least reduce the consequences.

However, be willing to make changes. Ignoring a consultant can be worse than not having one, especially if a lawsuit develops. A good consultant can balance cost of changes with customer and user satisfaction.

The costs of ergonomics

Design costs time and money, yet it is far less costly than compensation, lawsuit judgments or the pain caused by poor design. Proper design saves time and money during installation, change orders and remodeling. It also enhances productivity, satisfaction and careers — perhaps even your own.

Ergonomic work planning

One of the best ways to reduce fatigue and injuries on the job is to plan for regular breaks, exercise and provide alternative job rotation. Ray Kroc required all employees at McDonalds' headquarters to

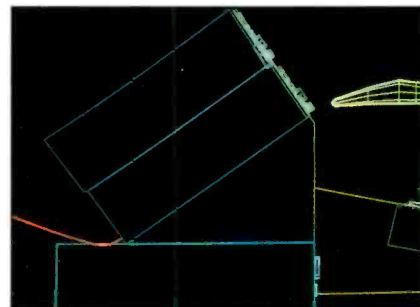


Figure 17. A cable-clearance check using a CAD program.

have an exercise and/or meditation break every morning and afternoon. The best exercise is probably a brisk walk, because it exercises the whole muscular system and doesn't require special equipment (although sunshine helps).

Breaks should be regular — at least every hour in sedentary jobs. Even a brisk walk to the water fountain or restroom helps, as do simple aerobic exercises standing beside the desk.

RMI's have superseded all other workmen's compensation claims.

Finally, 3-D animations can identify problems that would normally be found only during installation. Ducts might be too low, or the design might have unsafe rack protrusions.

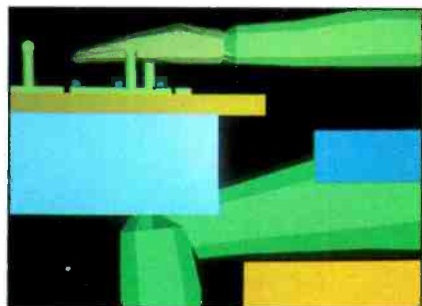


Figure 16. The thickness of this control panel makes it almost impossible to place on a table. Lowering it cuts into the operator's leg, while raising it causes ulnar deviation.

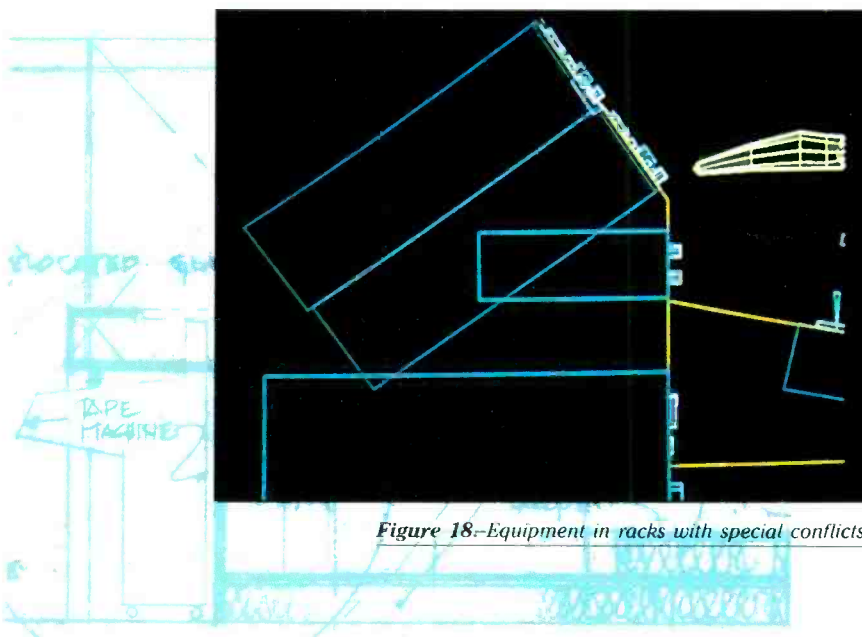


Figure 18. Equipment in racks with special conflicts.

Continued on page 54

LEITCH products

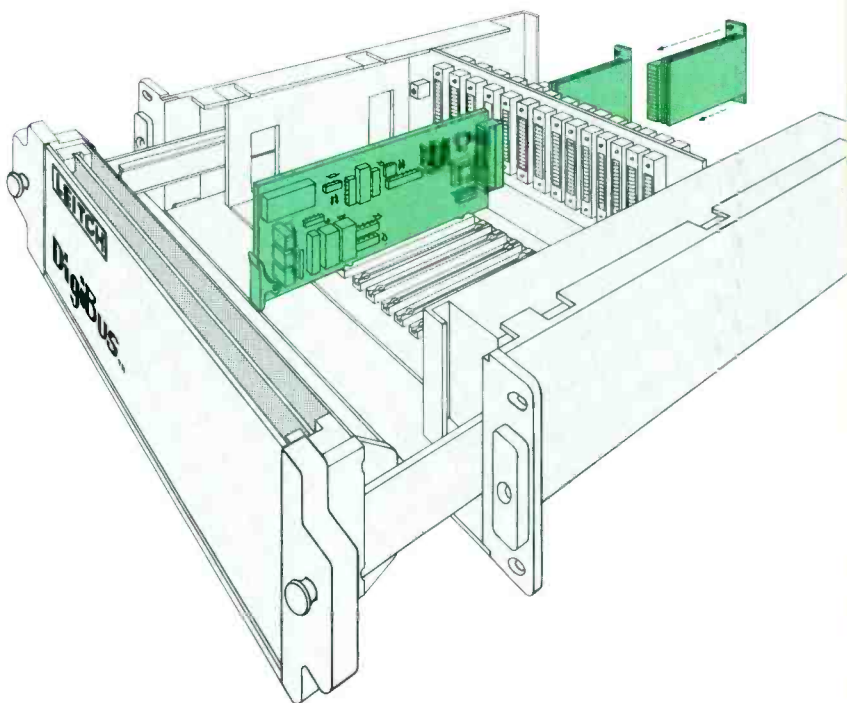
1971 - 1991

20

YEARS OF
EXCELLENCE

LEITCH

Leitch proudly celebrates
20 years of service to the
television industry.



Twenty years responding to industry needs
with innovative products, Leitch remains
dedicated to the advancement of television.

Through quality and service, our success
spans the world, a tradition we proudly
uphold.

Leitch, the world broadcasters' time keeper,
continues to advance technology in analog and
digital clocks.



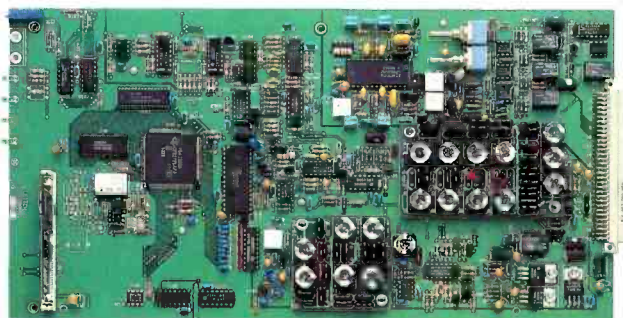
As the inventors of the 'intelligent' analog
clock, we continue to compliment our time
keeping line.

With Leitch, your options are open. The modularity
of our new frame designs give the ability to mix
functions and standards (analog or digital) within
the same frame. Distribution amplifiers, SPGs, test
generators, time code products, encoders and
decoders, can coexist. At Leitch, flexibility takes on
a new meaning.



for the next decade and beyond...

New innovations in video and stereo audio distribution and processing are now augmented by our advances in the design of digital distribution and conversion equipment for the 4:2:2 / D2 systems of the future.



The acclaimed Leitch ViewGuard® scrambling systems are being used internationally by major television networks. ViewGuard offers the highest level of security for 'backhaul' and network feeds.



In ever increasing numbers, tele-production facilities use Leitch STILL FILE® systems to capture and manage their images in fast paced productions.

4:2:2:4
D-2



Now with the expanded capability of 4:2:2:4 and D2, the STILL FILE is also ideally suited for the digital post-production and film transfer user.

For information on our wide range of products for the next decade and beyond, call....

See us at NAB booth 4009

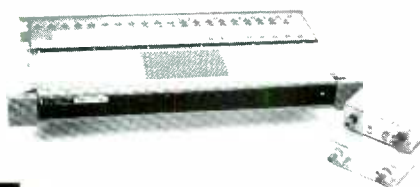
1-800-231-9673 U.S.A.
1-800-387-0233 CANADA

LEITCH®

Circle (33) on Reply Card

Leitch Incorporated, 825K Greenbrier Circle, Chesapeake, VA 23320 Tel: (804) 424-7920 Fax: (804) 424-0639
Leitch Video International Inc., 220 Duncan Mill Rd., Suite 301, Don Mills, Ont. Canada M3B 3J5 Tel: (416) 445-9640 Fax: (416) 445-0595
Leitch Europe Limited, 35 Maiden Lane Centre, Lower Earley, Reading, Berks, U.K. RG3 3HD Tel: (0734) 352377 Fax: (0734) 352431

DYNAIR SYSTEMS HAVE SPECIAL ABILITIES TO DISTRIBUTE, SWITCH, CONTROL, AND GROW.



From low-cost DA's, HDTV and serial D2 routers and fiber links all the way to 1600x1280 graphics switching systems. Only DYNAIR meets your needs with a complete spectrum of products for routing and distribution.

Today, DYNAIR systems are the best **value** in a wide range of demanding applications: broadcast, video production and government/military.

To protect your investment, all DYNAIR systems are fully upgradable to serial digital. And they can be expanded. So you can be sure they'll grow with your needs.

DYNASTY. A full line of central routers from NTSC through HDTV to high resolution. Vertical interval switching for every signal in your plant is provided by separate sync for each level.

DYNA MITE. Serial D2, video, audio and TC in a single, compact low-cost router. Flexible enough to operate with a multi-panel control system. Ideal for small system applications, its modular design can be expanded to DYNASTY.

SERIES 400/1200 DISTRIBUTION. From serial digital to HDTV to broadcast, a full line of fiber/coax distribution.

They provide the industry's best differential phase/gain and signal-to-noise. At a cost of only \$900 per link for building-to-building, on-location, or in-studio cable runs.

MiniStar CONTROLS. These flexible controls can be switched back and forth between single bus, multi bus or full X-Y control. They're easy to learn, computer controllable and offer destination locking and source restrictions. And the same control panel handles all DYNAIR switchers. So there is only one panel to learn. Only one panel to store for spares.

From dependable switchers to controls and links, DYNAIR systems offer you the complete solution: serial digital, HDTV, NTSC, PAL and high resolution graphics signals in both fiber and coax.

Whether you need a simple, low-cost solution or a large-scale integrated system, DYNAIR's 33 years of proven reliability and precision performance make it the smart way to go. And the best way to grow.

For more information, call 800-854-2831. Fax to (619) 264-4181. Or write to DYNAIR Electronics, Inc., 5275 Market Street, San Diego, CA 92114.

DYNAIR
Call us first. 800-854-2831

Circle (35) on Reply Card

High-end control rooms

By John Storyk

A perspective on monitor system design and installation.

If the past 20 years — “the age of the independent audio recording studio” — have shown us anything, they have shown us

od (starting in 1969 with Jimi Hendrix's Electric Ladyland Studios in New York), I have created more than 350 professional audio recording/control rooms with high-end monitoring systems. Each installation was slightly different from the next. This article presents some of these differences and, more importantly, some of these similarities.

Acoustics — particularly internal room acoustics, as this science pertains to the professional audio-monitoring environment — is only part of the total design thinking in the professional studio control room of the '90s.

The acoustic goal

It is important to agree on some acoustic standard (or more appropriately, a family of standards) for the control-room environment. Experts agree that sound can be “dissected” into three domains: *time*, *energy* and *frequency*. These three terms have given rise to the industry's newest (and extremely popular) acronym, *TEF*.

In the past ten years, new measuring equipment using time-delay spectrometry has enabled complex real time acoustic measurements in all three domains simultaneously (notwithstanding certain limitations at lower frequencies). Now being able to measure the time domain with great accuracy, users of high-end audio-monitoring environments are coming

Continued on page 60



Proper acoustic treatment for control rooms can be attractive. Today, designers can choose from a wide variety of materials, which can result in high-performance and good looks. Shown here is a suite at the Platinum Post facility in Winter Park, FL. (Courtesy of Walters/Storyk Design Group.)

exactly how many different versions this environment can have. During this peri-

Storyk is principal designer, Walters-Storyk Design Group, New York, NY.

Why broadcasters prefer Emcor[®] enclosures...

More choices, accessories and colors
plus quick ship and custom options.

Your broadcasting equipment belongs in a high quality Emcor enclosure. A functional modular design gives you unlimited flexibility in meeting your enclosure and console needs. Frame style choices include vertical, slope front, low silhouette, and more. A wide variety of accessories includes sliding shelves, tapped mounting angles, power strips, and writing tops to fit any console configuration.

Broadcasters know that appearance is important. Emcor provides an attractive and durable paint finish in a choice of 16 standard colors. With custom color matching and decorative trim options, you can achieve the exact appearance you desire.

Best of all, Emcor offers quick solutions. Instant Emcor stocks hundreds of popular items for shipment in as little as five working days... ten days with choice of color. If you have a custom requirement, Emcor's complete design engineering and manufacturing services will provide you with enclosures exactly to your specifications.

Emcor enclosures
at KTCA, Public
Television for
Minneapolis - Saint Paul.



Crenlo, Inc.

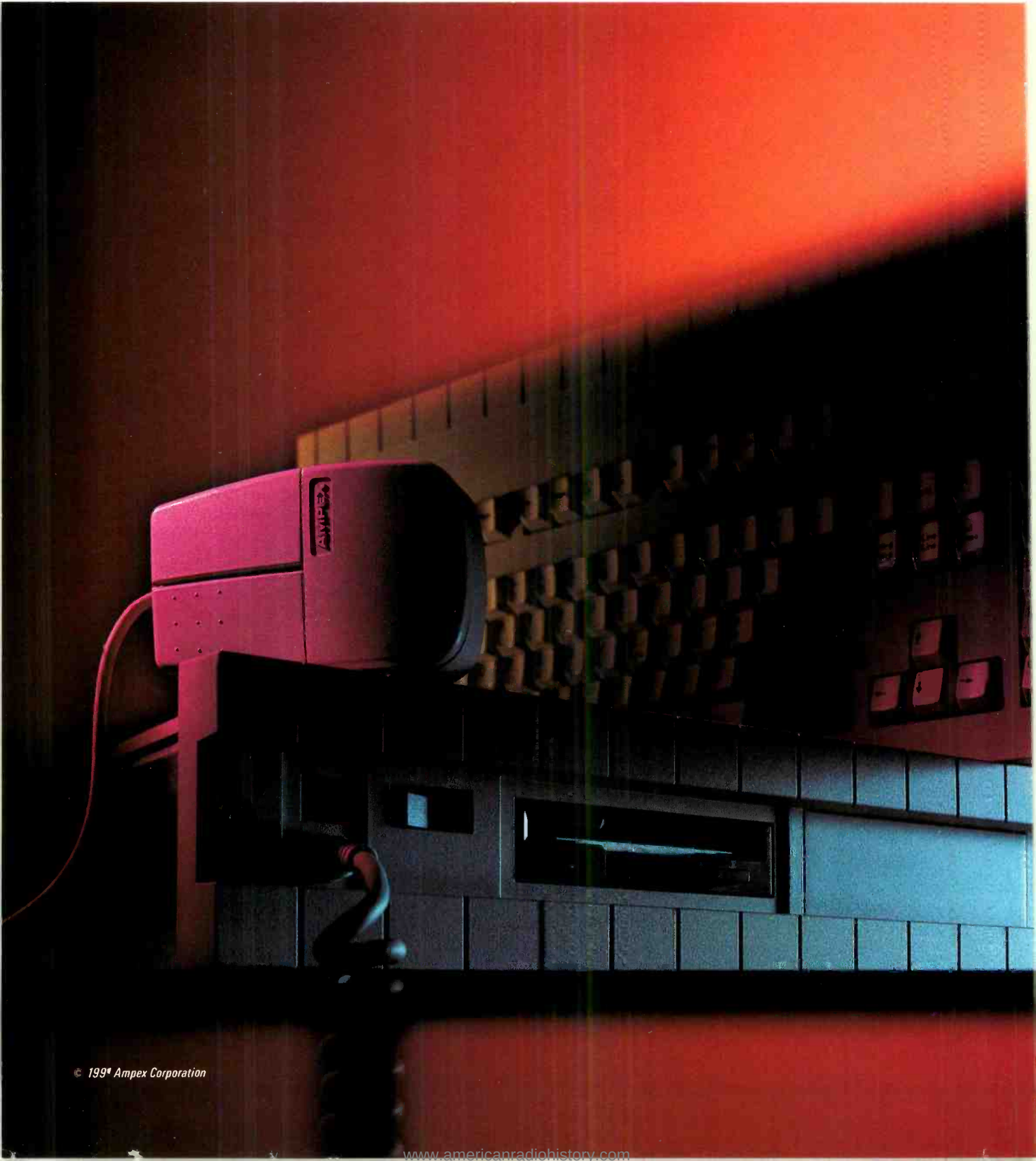
1600 - 4th Avenue N.W.
Rochester, MN 55901
Phone 507-289-3371
FAX # 507-287-3405

EMCOR[®]

See us at the NAB Show, Booth #2201.

Circle (36) on Reply Card

At Ampex, we engineer to exceed



your expectations, not your needs.

AT AMPEX, we believe in value through innovation.

Take our ALEX® character generator, for example. There's nothing else like it on the market today. Yet we built it knowing that our customers, like you, needed more functionality, more flexibility, and more performance in such a system. So, with ALEX, we've given you that—and more.

ALEX is more than a character generator, it's really a character *animator*. It gives you great CG functions, like 20 standard typefaces and an optional library of 1500 others, plus a lot of special visual effects that previously could have been done only with a digital effects system, like ADO®.

So you can manipulate symbols and characters on the screen individually or in groups in any direction in every field in *real time*!

You can tumble characters, flip them, squash them.

You can display characters in perspective, and resize them instantly.

You can map characters to follow any curve or graphic, in fact any arbitrarily defined motion path.

You can do real-time dynamic layering with eight independent object planes and eight corresponding shadow planes.

And you can do it all with a 4.6 nanoseconds effective character resolution for unsurpassed video quality.

ALEX redefines character generation. Because Ampex engineering redefined the entire hardware and software architecture of such systems.

We employed a unique 4:4:4 pipelined architecture, and we added a mouse-driven graphical user interface to the familiar keyboard control.

The result is unprecedented quality and performance with unprecedented ease of use for both experienced CG operators and new ones alike.

That's really the philosophy behind all Ampex products. We're proud of our engineering. The fact is, we believe we design and build better, more dependable, more consistently high performing products than anyone else in our industry.

We do that by pushing video technology to the limits. And then setting new limits. But setting those limits at levels consistent with your needs, not just our engineering capability.

We've been in this industry from the very beginning. We have a long and distinguished history. And we have a bright and exciting future. We will continue to create practical innovations, like ALEX, that help make your job easier and your business more competitive.

We look forward to the challenges of tomorrow. And we look forward to meeting those challenges with you.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063 1(800)25AMPEX

Circle (37) on Reply Card

Continued from page 56

closer to a family of standards for these relatively small rooms. I submit the following acoustic standards:

1. Frequency-energy relationships should be as flat as possible. Standards are on the

Despite the previous criteria, acoustics and the new control-room standards are equal partners to ergonomics and architectural design. (See "Applying Ergonomics to Studio Design," pg. 40.) I have never been involved in a control-room design or retrofit that didn't have user requirements,

rect affect on reflection and ray analysis of the room. Layout and geometry are often developed as a result of equipment positioning, room population requirements, air-conditioning duct locations, lighting positions and other physical factors.

order of $\pm 2\text{dB}$ throughout the usable audio range (40Hz–15kHz) measured at $1/3$ -octave bandwidths.

2. Reverberation times should be as long as possible before introducing disturbing echo into the room. It is now common to have $Rt60$ values of 0.3–0.5 seconds for large control rooms (and still have good stereo separation).

3. In the time domain, energy time curves should show a clear separation between direct sound and first-order reflections; then, as even a distribution of secondary reflections as possible — with as few energy anomalies as possible. (This would account for a long, yet acceptable, $Rt60$.)

The addition of vital *time-energy* standards has given birth to some new and exciting design elements in the high-end audio control room.

which *directly* affected the monitoring system and its installation. The clue concerning control rooms lies in the name: They are first and foremost rooms.

Architecture and ergonomics first: the design process

The monitoring system and its corresponding room design are important. However, most control rooms are designed around their use and their ergonomics before the final design of the monitoring system. Here are a few examples:

- *Room size and layout.* A room's size dictates the final monitor system design more than any other single factor. Area (floor plan and exact layout) and subsequent room volume have compounding effects on monitoring. Room layout affects speaker placement. Room geometry has a di-

Volume is usually a direct result of the floor plan requirements and available height. Control-room volume is room area multiplied by room height. $Rt60$ calculations ($Rt60 = 0.049 \text{ volume/total room absorption}$) show that reverberation is directly proportional to a room's volume. In virtually every instance, the larger a control room's floor area, the larger its volume and the greater its $Rt60$. Such room and monitor environment designs require more diffusion, more complex geometry and room configurations.

The implications quickly compound, such as architectural programming, where existing room shell size and control-room ergonomics account for nearly all of the design parameters. Acoustic standards must be matched to an almost infinite combination of these requirements.

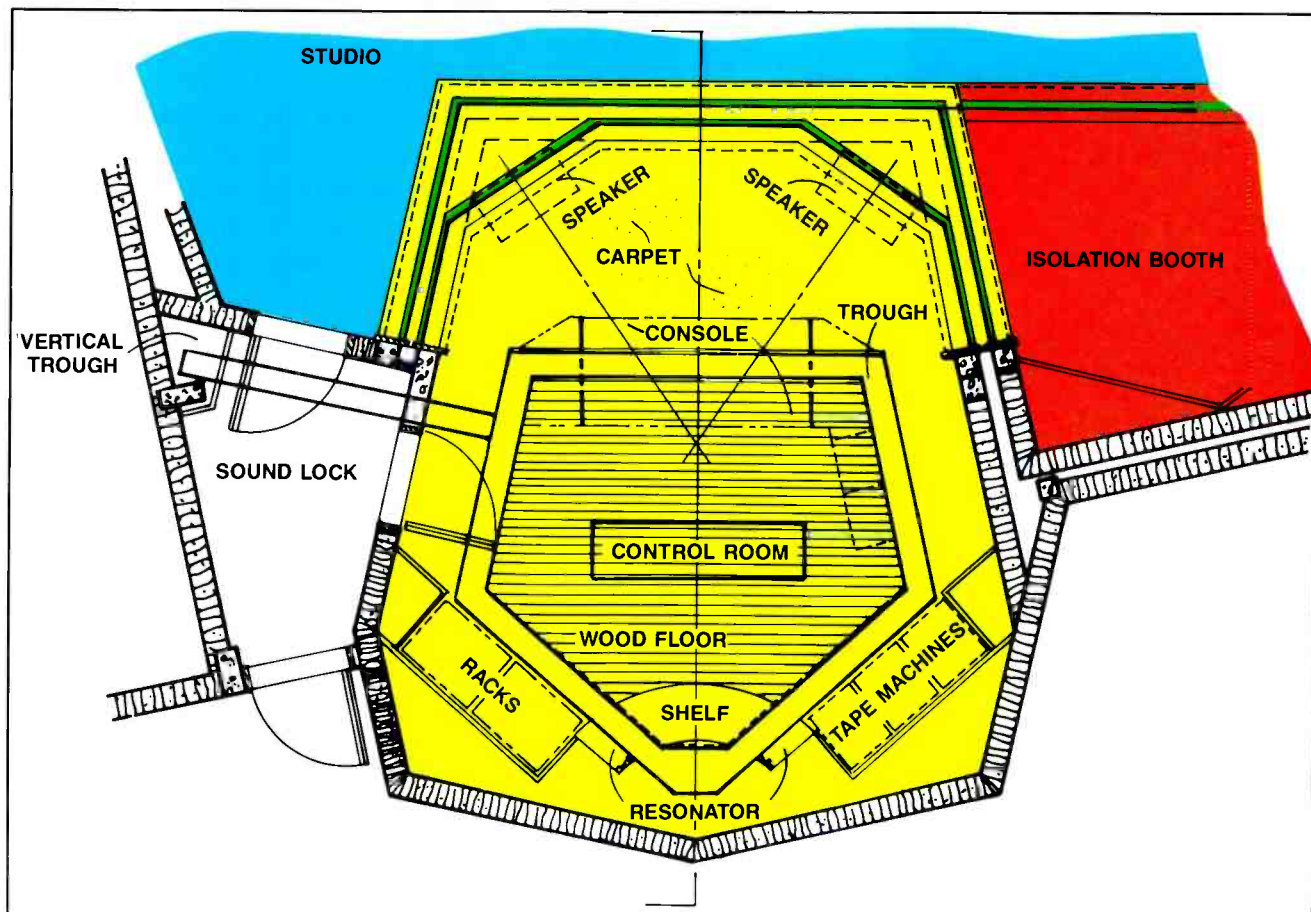


Figure 1. Floor plan of Fonovision Studios, Bogota, Columbia, showing extremely large front-room glazing. The large expanse was created by the requirement for good visual access into the studio.

Exuplicate^{*}™

*** THE TERM BEING GIVEN TO EXPLAIN THE EXACT DUPLICATION OF COLOR FROM ONE BM4400 BROADCAST MONITOR TO THE NEXT.**



BM4400 precision auto setup 14" and 20" monitors for RGB, YP_P, and optional plug-in decoders for NTSC, PAL, S-VHS (Y/C), or D1. The monitor's auto setup μ P rapidly calibrates gray scale plus white and black levels. With the NTSC or PAL decoder, chroma gain and phase can be set automatically.

PESA's DG5250 (NTSC) or DG6250 (PAL) portable Test Generators connected to a color analyzer—Minolta W2150, Thoma TMF3 and others—are used to calibrate the monitors. (The test generators, with 50 patterns, plug into the monitor's front panel AUX input.)

User parameters are stored in 4 non-volatile memories, can be recalled, or transferred simply to other monitors via a RS232 serial link. Optionally, a remote panel, tied to the BM4400's RS485 serial link, is used to **Exuplicate** (match) and/or control up to 64 monitors. *And these BM4400 Grade 1 monitors are surprisingly affordable.* Discover **Exuplicate**...call for a demo now.

Pesa America Inc., 2102 West Ferry Way, Huntsville, AL 35801 205-880-0795 Fax 205-881-4828
West: Burbank, CA 800-323-7372 East: New York City 800-328-1008

NAB
Booth 6016

BM4400 AUTO SETUP BROADCAST MONITOR SERIES.
True color from monitor, to monitor...to monitor...

PESA

Over 1000 BM4400s will monitor
the Gold at the 1992 Olympics.



Circle (38) on Reply Card



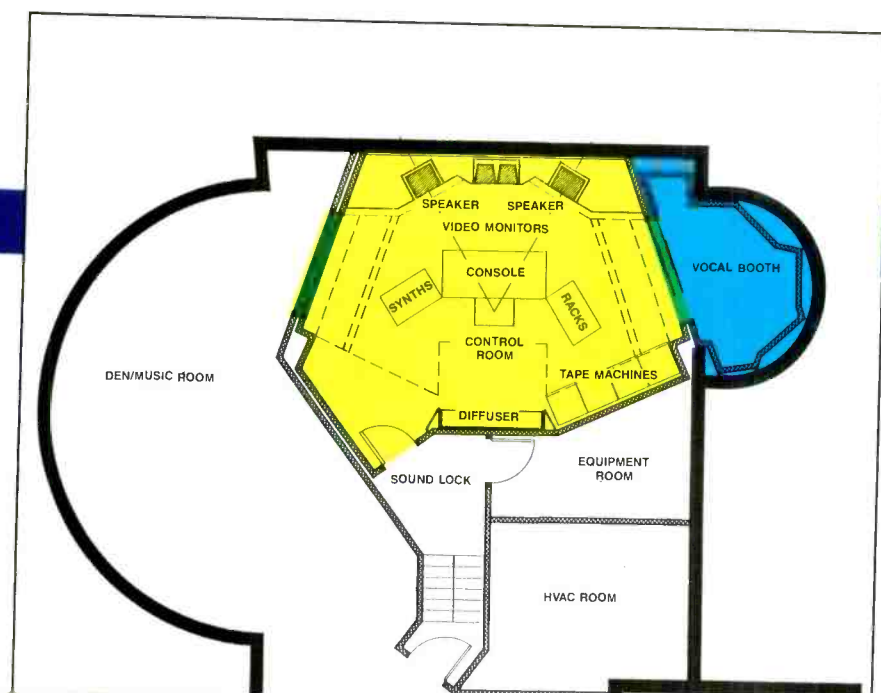
Nothing compares to the Shure M267 Mixer. Nothing even comes close.

The M267 is the most rugged, reliable, remote mixer ever made. And it has a road record to prove it. In fact, there's only one word to describe it: Outstanding.

Call 1-800-25-SHURE. The Sound Of The Professionals®...Worldwide.

SHURE®

Circle (40) on Reply Card



• *Front-room glass.* Most designers will agree that a large glass installation in the front of a control room is most likely a liability. In a large control room with a high Rt60 (with evenly distributed secondary reflections), large front-wall glass is problematic. There is little chance to dif-

fuse or scatter energy off a large flat piece of glass. Also, large glass in the front of a room makes it almost impossible to lower monitors so that first reflections off the ceiling will not conflict with a reflection-free zone. (The obvious design solution for this is to slant the glass downward, together with absorptive treatment in the front of the audio console and front portions of the room's ceiling.)

Again, the decision whether to have large glass (needed to see into the studio) should be a strictly architectural decision, not an acoustic decision. After deciding on this design element, definite acoustic implications take place. For example,

no glass in the front of the control room, because there is no need for it.

I suggest that this single *non-acoustic* design decision has one of the largest effects on a monitoring system. In the Full Sail/Platinum Post facility (see Figure 3), there was a need for visual contact into

two studios. However, the large glass was not placed in the front of the studio. This enabled ear-level monitor placement.

• *Equipment* (other than the speakers). Most high-end control rooms have a great deal of audio equipment in addition to quite a bit of non-audio objects within the space. There are certain exceptions, such as private listen-only studio suites and certain types of off-line video production rooms. However, for the most part, professional audio control rooms have consoles, tape machines, outboard equipment, musical instruments, synthesizers, chairs, couches and extensive shelving.

It is unusual that these elements are thought of last. To the contrary, they are usually a given in the design process. An audio control room's console and tape machines are almost always thought of first, and conceived of as the core of the room.

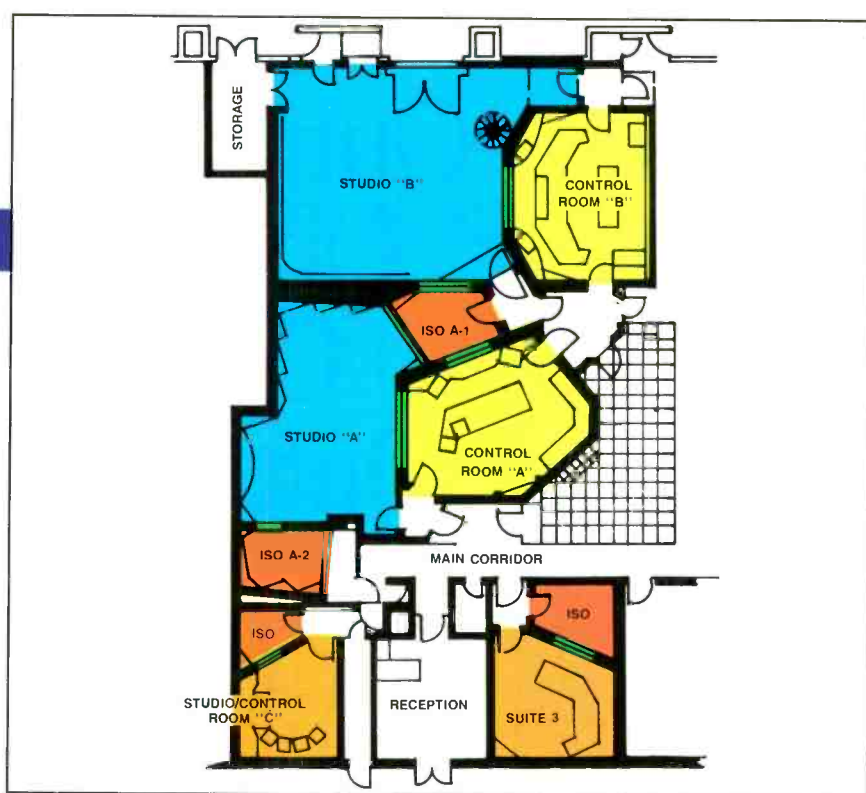
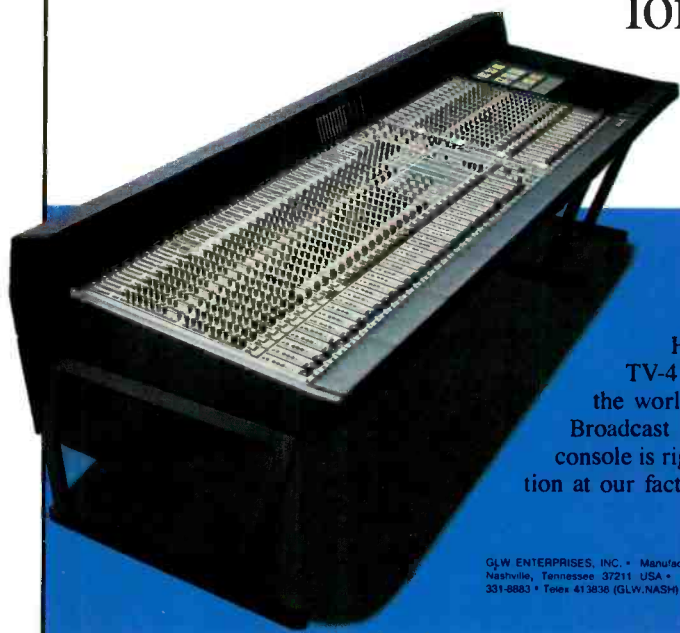


Figure 3. Floor plan of Full Sail/Platinum Post Studio A. The drawing shows a compromise design solution for large glass area while still providing ear-level front-room monitoring.

Whether your requirement is **LARGE** or **SMALL**, there's a Harrison teleproduction console just for you.

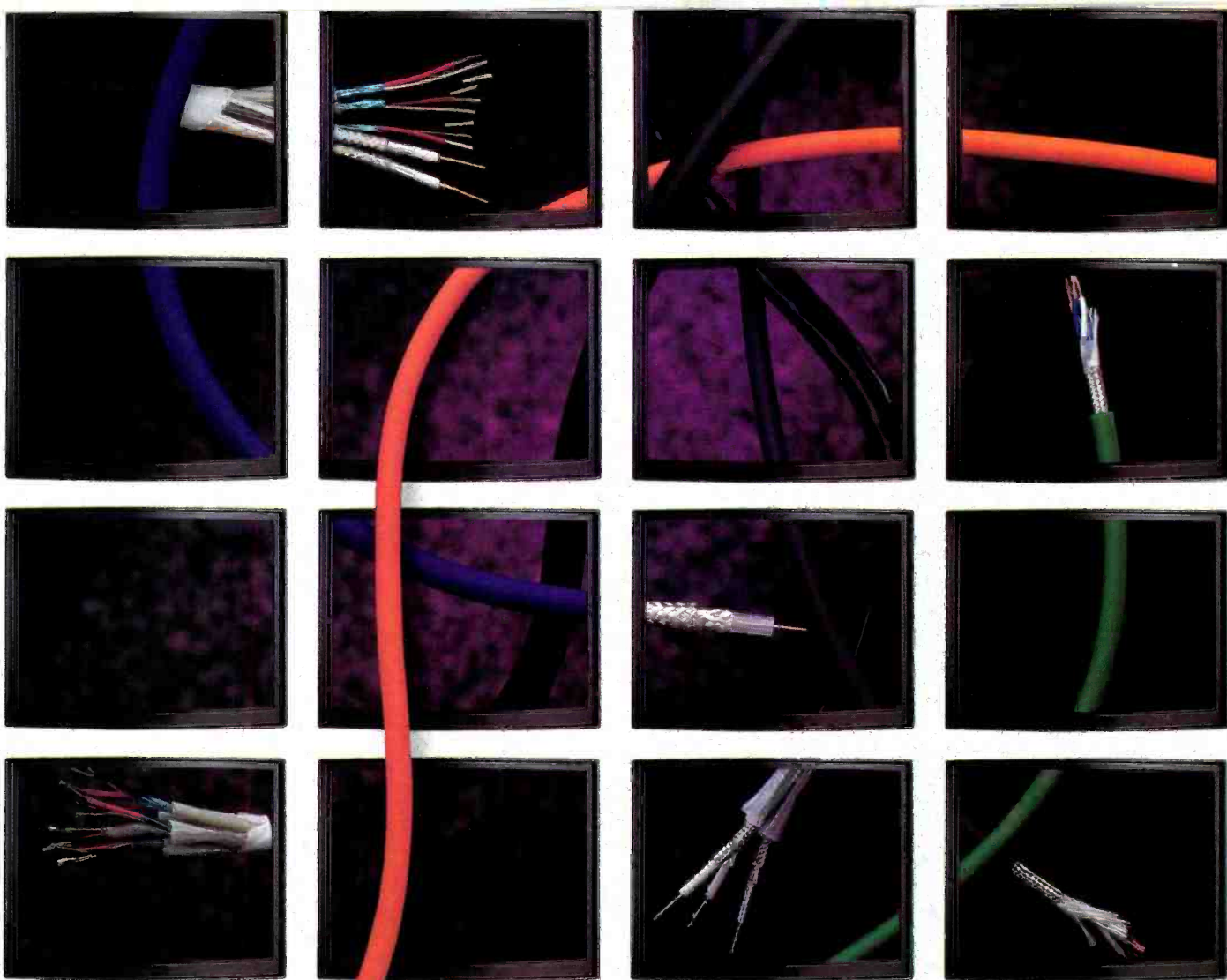


Harrison's Series Ten B.TV-3, TV-4 and Pro-790 are found all over the world in facilities that are leading the Broadcast Audio Revolution. Call us today to find out which console is right for your facility. We'll gladly arrange a demonstration at our factory or at your facility.

GLW ENTERPRISES, INC. • Manufacturers of Harrison Consoles • 437 Atlas Drive, Nashville, Tennessee 37211 USA • Telephone (615) 331-8800 • Facsimile (615) 331-8883 • Telex 413836 (GLW-NASH)

Harrison by GLW

Circle (53) on Reply Card



Just as no performer can stay on top without innovation, no company can retain its reputation for performance without product innovation. The standards we've set with our broadcast cables are a reflection of our commitment to product innovation - something that continues today with Brilliance®.

Named for the sound and picture brilliance obtainable through product innovation and improved signal integrity, Brilliance products range from exciting audio/video cable assemblies to the four new cable products below:

Soft, flexible Microphone Cables.

The debut of Belden's four-conductor microphone cable

BELDEN BRINGS THE LIGHT OF INNOVATION TO BROADCAST CABLE

sets an industry standard. Featuring matte finish jackets in a wide range of colors, these new cables are designed to increase cable flexibility while enhancing performance.

High-Flex and CL 2 Rated Precision Video Cables.

To solve the problems of rack installations and CCTV systems, Belden has developed a

new 75 ohm precision video cable. High-Flex combines Belden® 8281 electrical performance with improved flexibility and longer flex life.

Audio Snake Cables.

Belden now offers a line of multi-pair snake cables. Featuring individually jacketed and shielded pairs, Belden snake cable provides maximum pro-

tection against signal loss. Features include loose tube construction and a non-reflecting black matte finish.

Audio and Video Composite Cables.

For systems combining audio and video, Belden has specifically designed cables for ENG and camera applications. They combine off-the-shelf availability with specialty design center technology and fiber/copper composition.

Call your local Belden distributor for our Broadcast Catalog, or contact us directly: BELDEN Wire and Cable P.O. Box 1980 Richmond, IN 47375

1-800-BELDEN-4
(in Indiana, call 317-983-5200)

There is no equal.™

Copyright © 1989 Cooper Industries, Inc.



BELDEN

Circle (43) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

(Rooms are often described as "a Neve room, an SSL room or a Sony digital suite.") It is rare that rooms are described in terms of their monitors, despite the importance of the monitoring system.

Selecting a monitor system

In a large control room with a high Rt60, large front-wall glass is problematic.

providing wide coverage across the listening plane (remember large consoles), becomes more difficult with large, single-monitor cabinets. The argument for ear-level monitoring quickly surfaces.

- *Console size.* Console size, as much as

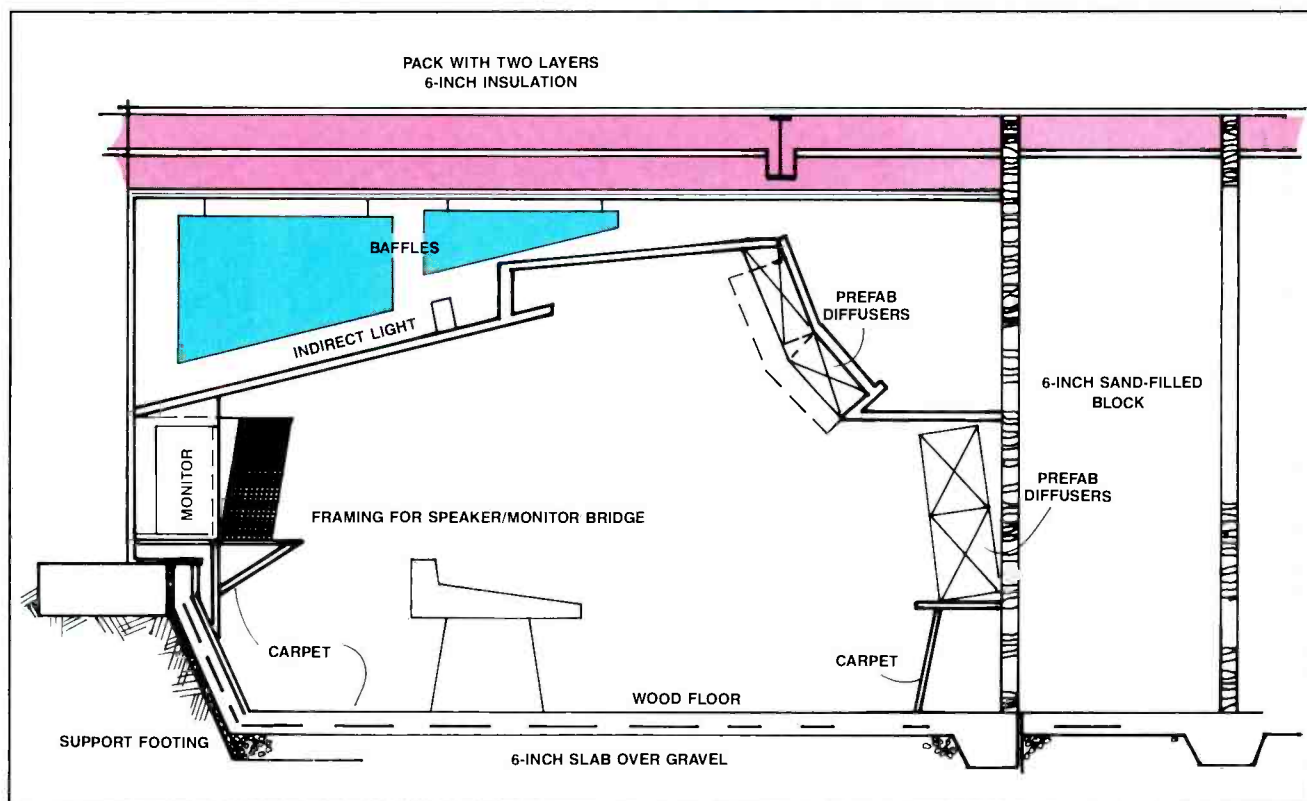


Figure 4. A section of Whitney Houston's home recording studio. Note the expansive control-room ceiling. Diffusers are located in the rear ceiling and rear wall.

The combinations of the aforementioned categories of variables are virtually infinite. Variations on these combinations, plus specific user tastes in speaker systems, make final monitor system design and installation as much an art as a science. Although there is no set check list for this process, a guideline for narrowing down the variables might be as follows:

- *Final room volume.* At the end of the room design process, the final room volume probably has as much influence on the monitor selection as anything else. A large room will need a large and powerful system. Rooms larger than 450ft² are difficult to service completely with a near field system, and still provide adequate coverage for the room population.

Selection of the amplification system for room monitors, when there is a choice (many large systems come with integrated power sources), is not the subject of this article. Many high-end audio systems are packaged in a single cabinet (disregard for

the moment, whether this cabinet is built into the room environment.) Large-system, single-cabinet volumes can easily become 15-20ft³. Placing such a big enclosure above a large front-room glazing configuration and still maintaining good front-ceiling non-reflection geometry, while

any single element in the control room, will determine the required horizontal coverage (Cov-h or dispersion) of the monitoring system. The intended use of the room also has influence. In such cases, providing wide Cov-h has required special consideration.

Most monitor system configurations will have a 30-35° dispersion angle (off-room centerline). No agreement has been reached on where the speaker centerlines should intersect — whether front to back in the room, exactly at the listener's position, slightly in front or slightly behind.

Decibel summing would logically have this focusing point slightly in front of the operating position. Moving off-center would result in equal levels as on and off axis responses would offset changing dimensions from the speaker center. Industry practice, however, seems to have speaker focusing slightly behind the mixing position. (I have had more success with the latter.) Ear-level mounting results in



Whitney Houston's studio. Note the large expansive ceiling with special acoustic treatment directly behind the console at the listening and ceiling levels. (See Figure 2 for the floor plan and Figure 4 for the section.)

Modular Concept.



Modular Concept.





Custom Design.

STS consoles can be custom designed and built for your facility, at about the same prices you'd expect to pay for off-the-shelf furniture.

STS uses advanced fabrication techniques based on modular concepts, combined with master craftsmanship to bring you the best in equipment consoles at highly competitive prices.

Our consoles and racks feature welded tubular steel framework. Welds are carefully finished and the entire frame is protected with tough, baked-on epoxy coating, ensuring that your furniture will keep its good looks through years of service.

Choose from a wide range of top-quality laminates and hardwood trims. Seamless countertops, correct ergonomics for your application, and the look of custom-built furniture all give your installation the professional appearance you deserve.

From single-bay consoles to elaborate control centers, STS offers you the greatest value in the industry. So, before you make any furniture decisions, come to STS.

Call today for more information.

As seen in use at NAB:

BTS, Booth #4032

Laird Telemedia, Booth #5029



Skaggs Telecommunications Service

5290 South Main, Murray, Utah 84107 • P.O. Box 27477, Salt Lake City, Utah 84127 • (801) 261-4400, Fax: (801) 261-4580

Circle (44) on Reply Card

better horizontal dispersion, and allows the centering to be moved slightly further behind the operator's position.

- *Room-use profile — people.* The issue of increased horizontal dispersion, as well as a deeper reflection-free zone, becomes

more critical as the complexity of the room-user profile increases. A small in-house mixing room with a normal room population of only a few people will have much less design impact (for example, dispersion and zone coverage) than a room that might have two or three rear tiers of engineers, clients and producers. Such conditions are common in TV work.

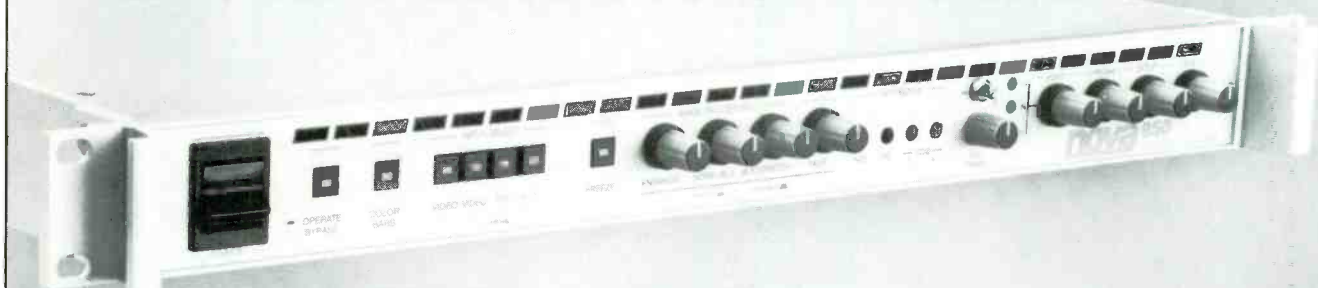
Determination of the high-end listening zone (HELZ) — not just the reflection-free zone — has a great impact on monitor selection, monitor mounting and room de-

View of the Fonovision Studio looking from the isolation booth into the control room on the left and studio A on the right. (See Figure 1 for the floor plan.)

Studio West at Howard Schwartz Recording. The open, clean design allows the studio to be used for multiple purposes. Note the unique ceiling design to control sound reflection and absorption.



Some TBCs Correct Some Problems...



The NOVA 950 TBC Corrects That Problem.

Time was when choosing a Time Base Corrector was a process of determining which does what. Now, Nova makes it simple. Because, no matter what you need—now or later—the NOVA 950 Multi-Format, Transcoding TBC with Image Processing is your choice for advanced capabilities, flexibility and growth. And with image enhancement, noise reduction and black stretch, you're looking even better with Nova. Compare our features:

- **Multi-Format Transcoding** for universal input/output flexibility
- **Image Processing** including enhancement, chroma noise reduction & black stretch — all variable
- **Wide-Band Processing** for all composite and component signals
- **Infinite Window Time Base Correction** for reliable, error-free video
- **Production Effects** like freeze and fade-to-black for professional results
- **4x1 Input** with "hot" switching between asynchronous sources
- **Digital DOC, Color Bars, Y/C Timing, Synchronized Inputs, and More**

Other TBCs just Time Base Correct. With NOVA 950, you get a true production tool.

Call or fax for details today: Phone 203/693-0238 • Fax 203/693-1497 • New 2 Year Warranty!

24-Hour Service Turnaround

nova
SYSTEMS, INC

50 Albany Turnpike, Canton, CT 06019

You're Looking Good with Nova

Circle (45) on Reply Card

Visit us at NAB Booth #6313

One For All.



The Waveform Monitor/Vectorscope That Keeps Everyone Happy.

Engineers need to perform complex signal analysis. Operators want equipment that's easy to use. The boss wants it to be affordable. Now there's a product that satisfies everybody. It's our new, easy-to-use TVM-710 with two operating levels. Level I lets operators display waveforms, vectors and pictures. While Level II gives engineers a complete range of tools, including digital line selects, SC/H phase displays, measurement cursors with on-screen digital readouts, even 3-D vector display. We have a whole new family of test and measurement equipment available in composite or component, NTSC or PAL, and with auto-measure. Call us today to find out about all seven American-made innovations from Videotek.

VIDEOTEK™
First, we listen.

See us at NAB Booth 4053.

243 Shoemaker Road, Pottstown, PA 19464 (215) 372-2292 Fax: (215) 327-9295

Circle (46) on Reply Card

sign. The deeper this zone needs to be, the wider the room should be. As the room gets deeper, diffusion and *zoned diffusion* become more important. Often, the only way to get even secondary reflections back to the HELZ is through a complex ceiling configuration. (See Figure 4.)

• *Speaker style and taste.* Almost all high-end studio monitor systems sound great, but they definitely don't all sound the same. The differences are usually beyond measurement — certainly beyond any recognized free air measurements. Of the top dozen or so monitoring systems that

I have seen in the past five years, free air frequency response was nearly perfect for every system. Virtually all of these systems are time-aligned for their cabinets.

However, some are better than others. Given the large amount of information

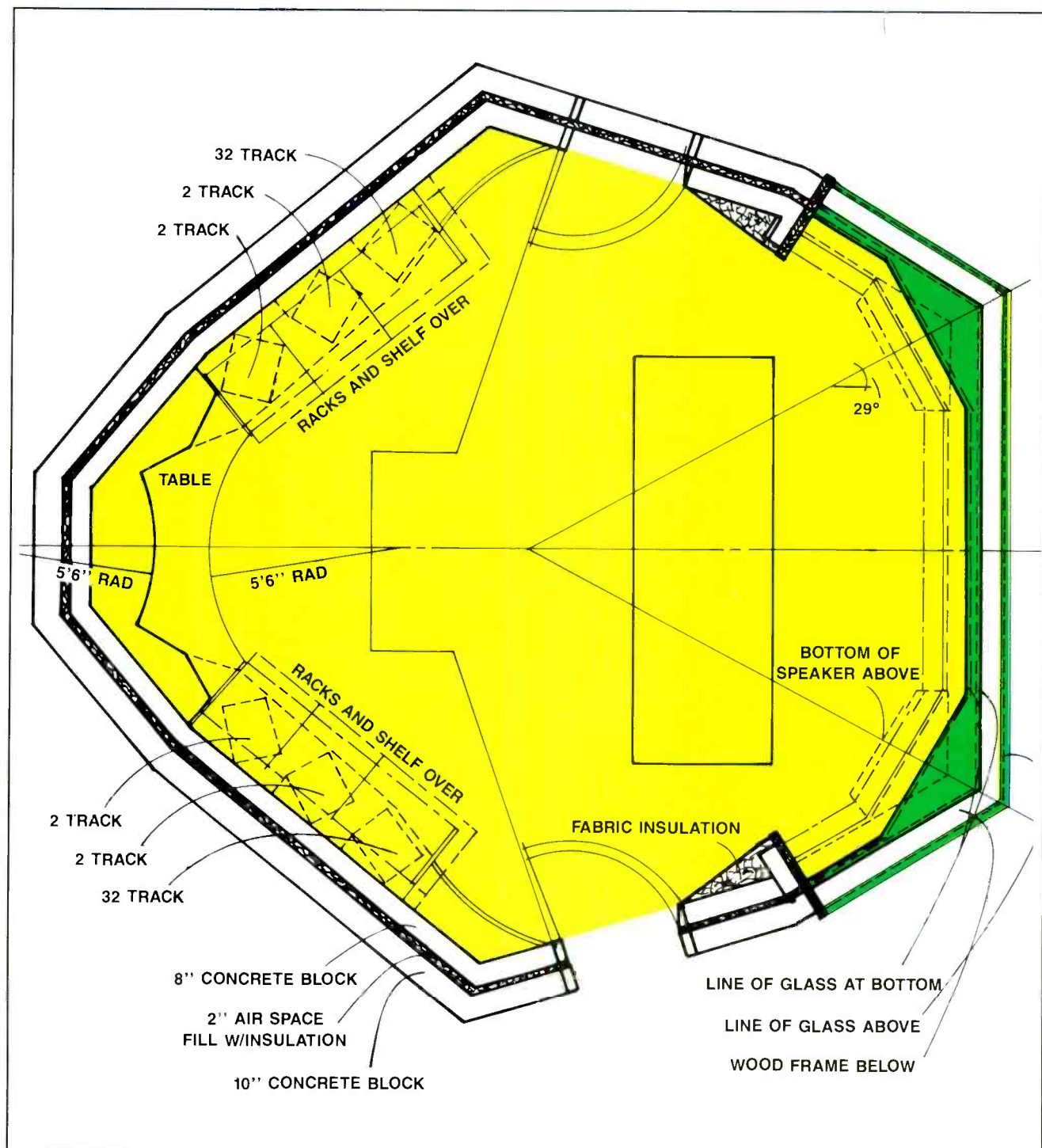


Figure 5. Typical control-room plan section showing large front glass (not always desirable but an effective approach when required) and rear ceiling scattering elements.

Hold Everything.



Textbook Perfect SMPTE Bars Are Now At Hand.



It's everything you told us you wanted in a portable test signal generator. Accurate. Lightweight. Battery or AC powered. American-made. And very affordable. The new BTG-100 from Videotek even lets you generate up to 20 alphanumeric characters for source ID. Whether you're setting up equipment or tracking down a problem, you'll find it an indispensable tool to have. Call us today to find out more about the BTG-100. Another technological innovation from Videotek.

VIDEOTEK™
First, we listen.

See us at NAB Booth 4053.

243 Shoemaker Road, Pottstown, PA 19464 (215) 372-2292 Fax: (215) 327-9295

Circle (47) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

and data concerning the need for time-alignment or time-coherent monitoring and room design, it's hard to believe that anyone would still select a system and a room design that did not respect the time domain and a speaker with as good a phase response as possible.

Most large studio monitors require some sort of flush mounting. If the control room is small (under 450ft²) and the entire front surfacing of the room is extremely absorbent at all frequencies (as low as possible), pedestal mounting is probably acceptable. In larger cabinets, rear speaker

radiation coming back into the room out of phase (which it almost always will do) can create serious acoustic anomalies.

The bottom line

It's amazing how little acoustic requirements affect speaker selection and mount-

Almost all high-end studio monitor systems sound great, but they definitely don't all sound the same.

Hipotronics Voltage

Control Saves...

■ Saves space

and weight. Patented design increases regulated KVA/unit volume for 40A-200A applications.

■ Saves equipment

from damage. Maintains +/- 1% of setpoint over large input voltage range fluctuation; prolonging equipment life. No harmful harmonic waveform distortion. (Optional Transient Protection.)

■ Saves Time

High Reliability, Proven Technology, Low Maintenance reduces equipment down time.

■ Saves Money

98% efficiency reduces user energy costs.



See us at NAB Booth 1125

Your bottom line is our top priority.

For more information write:

P.O. Drawer A, Brewster NY 10509 USA (914) 279-8091

ing. The architectural and programmatic conditions that influence the decision tree for speaker and room design are numerous. Despite the constant manufacturer's bombardment of specifications and data concerning speakers, as well as the flood of room design theories, non-acoustic elements still force most of the decision making. Today, more than ever, I rarely see a high-end professional studio owner start a project locked into a particular speaker.

Ear-level monitor placement with rear-wall and zoned room diffusion are important acoustic tools that should be used as convincingly as possible in control-room environments that are 500ft² or larger. Geometry must reflect ergonomic givens, but simultaneously also should create a reflection-free zone as well as a high-end listening zone.



Full Sail/Platinum Studio A with a view looking toward the isolation booth in the right corner. The control room is behind the large glass window on the left. (See Figure 3 for the complete floor plan.)

Played front walls, sloped glass, the symmetrical configuration about a room and some other considerations are all standard components of today's high-end control room. (See Figure 5.) Exactly how much of these elements affect the final result is still left a little bit to changing technology, a little bit to art and a little bit to tomorrow's designers.

1:2:3:4:5:6:7:8:9:10:11:12:13:14:15:16:17:18:19:20:21:22:23:24:25:26:27:28:29:30:31:32:33:34:35:36:37:38:39:40:41:42:43:44:45:46:47:48:49:50:51:52:53:54:55:56:57:58:59:60:61:62:63:64:65:66:67:68:69:70:71:72:73:74:75:76:77:78:79:80:81:82:83:84:85:86:87:88:89:90:91:92:93:94:95:96:97:98:99:100:101:102:103:104:105:106:107:108:109:110:111:112:113:114:115:116:117:118:119:120:121:122:123:124:125:126:127:128:129:130:131:132:133:134:135:136:137:138:139:140:141:142:143:144:145:146:147:148:149:150:151:152:153:154:155:156:157:158:159:160:161:162:163:164:165:166:167:168:169:170:171:172:173:174:175:176:177:178:179:180:181:182:183:184:185:186:187:188:189:190:191:192:193:194:195:196:197:198:199:200:201:202:203:204:205:206:207:208:209:210:211:212:213:214:215:216:217:218:219:220:221:222:223:224:225:226:227:228:229:230:231:232:233:234:235:236:237:238:239:240:241:242:243:244:245:246:247:248:249:250:251:252:253:254:255:256:257:258:259:260:261:262:263:264:265:266:267:268:269:270:271:272:273:274:275:276:277:278:279:280:281:282:283:284:285:286:287:288:289:290:291:292:293:294:295:296:297:298:299:300:301:302:303:304:305:306:307:308:309:310:311:312:313:314:315:316:317:318:319:320:321:322:323:324:325:326:327:328:329:330:331:332:333:334:335:336:337:338:339:340:341:342:343:344:345:346:347:348:349:350:351:352:353:354:355:356:357:358:359:360:361:362:363:364:365:366:367:368:369:370:371:372:373:374:375:376:377:378:379:380:381:382:383:384:385:386:387:388:389:390:391:392:393:394:395:396:397:398:399:400:401:402:403:404:405:406:407:408:409:410:411:412:413:414:415:416:417:418:419:420:421:422:423:424:425:426:427:428:429:430:431:432:433:434:435:436:437:438:439:440:441:442:443:444:445:446:447:448:449:450:451:452:453:454:455:456:457:458:459:460:461:462:463:464:465:466:467:468:469:470:471:472:473:474:475:476:477:478:479:480:481:482:483:484:485:486:487:488:489:490:491:492:493:494:495:496:497:498:499:500:501:502:503:504:505:506:507:508:509:510:511:512:513:514:515:516:517:518:519:520:521:522:523:524:525:526:527:528:529:530:531:532:533:534:535:536:537:538:539:540:541:542:543:544:545:546:547:548:549:550:551:552:553:554:555:556:557:558:559:560:561:562:563:564:565:566:567:568:569:570:571:572:573:574:575:576:577:578:579:580:581:582:583:584:585:586:587:588:589:590:591:592:593:594:595:596:597:598:599:600:601:602:603:604:605:606:607:608:609:610:611:612:613:614:615:616:617:618:619:620:621:622:623:624:625:626:627:628:629:630:631:632:633:634:635:636:637:638:639:640:641:642:643:644:645:646:647:648:649:650:651:652:653:654:655:656:657:658:659:660:661:662:663:664:665:666:667:668:669:670:671:672:673:674:675:676:677:678:679:680:681:682:683:684:685:686:687:688:689:690:691:692:693:694:695:696:697:698:699:700:701:702:703:704:705:706:707:708:709:710:711:712:713:714:715:716:717:718:719:720:721:722:723:724:725:726:727:728:729:730:731:732:733:734:735:736:737:738:739:740:741:742:743:744:745:746:747:748:749:750:751:752:753:754:755:756:757:758:759:760:761:762:763:764:765:766:767:768:769:770:771:772:773:774:775:776:777:778:779:780:781:782:783:784:785:786:787:788:789:790:791:792:793:794:795:796:797:798:799:800:801:802:803:804:805:806:807:808:809:810:811:812:813:814:815:816:817:818:819:820:821:822:823:824:825:826:827:828:829:830:831:832:833:834:835:836:837:838:839:840:841:842:843:844:845:846:847:848:849:850:851:852:853:854:855:856:857:858:859:860:861:862:863:864:865:866:867:868:869:870:871:872:873:874:875:876:877:878:879:880:881:882:883:884:885:886:887:888:889:890:891:892:893:894:895:896:897:898:899:900:901:902:903:904:905:906:907:908:909:910:911:912:913:914:915:916:917:918:919:920:921:922:923:924:925:926:927:928:929:930:931:932:933:934:935:936:937:938:939:940:941:942:943:944:945:946:947:948:949:950:951:952:953:954:955:956:957:958:959:960:961:962:963:964:965:966:967:968:969:970:971:972:973:974:975:976:977:978:979:980:981:982:983:984:985:986:987:988:989:990:991:992:993:994:995:996:997:998:999:1000:1001:1002:1003:1004:1005:1006:1007:1008:1009:1010:1011:1012:1013:1014:1015:1016:1017:1018:1019:1020:1021:1022:1023:1024:1025:1026:1027:1028:1029:1030:1031:1032:1033:1034:1035:1036:1037:1038:1039:1040:1041:1042:1043:1044:1045:1046:1047:1048:1049:1050:1051:1052:1053:1054:1055:1056:1057:1058:1059:1060:1061:1062:1063:1064:1065:1066:1067:1068:1069:1070:1071:1072:1073:1074:1075:1076:1077:1078:1079:1080:1081:1082:1083:1084:1085:1086:1087:1088:1089:1090:1091:1092:1093:1094:1095:1096:1097:1098:1099:1100:1101:1102:1103:1104:1105:1106:1107:1108:1109:1110:1111:1112:1113:1114:1115:1116:1117:1118:1119:1120:1121:1122:1123:1124:1125:1126:1127:1128:1129:1130:1131:1132:1133:1134:1135:1136:1137:1138:1139:1140:1141:1142:1143:1144:1145:1146:1147:1148:1149:1150:1151:1152:1153:1154:1155:1156:1157:1158:1159:1160:1161:1162:1163:1164:1165:1166:1167:1168:1169:1170:1171:1172:1173:1174:1175:1176:1177:1178:1179:1180:1181:1182:1183:1184:1185:1186:1187:1188:1189:1190:1191:1192:1193:1194:1195:1196:1197:1198:1199:1200:1201:1202:1203:1204:1205:1206:1207:1208:1209:1210:1211:1212:1213:1214:1215:1216:1217:1218:1219:1220:1221:1222:1223:1224:1225:1226:1227:1228:1229:1230:1231:1232:1233:1234:1235:1236:1237:1238:1239:1240:1241:1242:1243:1244:1245:1246:1247:1248:1249:1250:1251:1252:1253:1254:1255:1256:1257:1258:1259:1260:1261:1262:1263:1264:1265:1266:1267:1268:1269:1270:1271:1272:1273:1274:1275:1276:1277:1278:1279:1280:1281:1282:1283:1284:1285:1286:1287:1288:1289:1290:1291:1292:1293:1294:1295:1296:1297:1298:1299:1300:1301:1302:1303:1304:1305:1306:1307:1308:1309:1310:1311:1312:1313:1314:1315:1316:1317:1318:1319:1320:1321:1322:1323:1324:1325:1326:1327:1328:1329:1330:1331:1332:1333:1334:1335:1336:1337:1338:1339:1340:1341:1342:1343:1344:1345:1346:1347:1348:1349:1350:1351:1352:1353:1354:1355:1356:1357:1358:1359:1360:1361:1362:1363:1364:1365:1366:1367:1368:1369:1370:1371:1372:1373:1374:1375:1376:1377:1378:1379:1380:1381:1382:1383:1384:1385:1386:1387:1388:1389:1390:1391:1392:1393:1394:1395:1396:1397:1398:1399:1400:1401:1402:1403:1404:1405:1406:1407:1408:1409:1410:1411:1412:1413:1414:1415:1416:1417:1418:1419:1420:1421:1422:1423:1424:1425:1426:1427:1428:1429:1430:1431:1432:1433:1434:1435:1436:1437:1438:1439:1440:1441:1442:1443:1444:1445:1446:1447:1448:1449:1450:1451:1452:1453:1454:1455:1456:1457:1458:1459:1460:1461:1462:1463:1464:1465:1466:1467:1468:1469:1470:1471:1472:1473:1474:1475:1476:1477:1478:1479:1480:1481:1482:1483:1484:1485:1486:1487:1488:1489:1490:1491:1492:1493:1494:1495:1496:1497:1498:1499:1500:1501:1502:1503:1504:1505:1506:1507:1508:1509:1510:1511:1512:1513:1514:1515:1516:1517:1518:1519:1520:1521:1522:1523:1524:1525:1526:1527:1528:1529:1530:1531:1532:1533:1534:1535:1536:1537:1538:1539:1540:1541:1542:1543:1544:1545:1546:1547:1548:1549:1550:1551:1552:1553:1554:1555:1556:1557:1558:1559:1560:1561:1562:1563:1564:1565:1566:1567:1568:1569:1570:1571:1572:1573:1574:1575:1576:1577:1578:1579:1580:1581:1582:1583:1584:1585:1586:1587:1588:1589:1590:1591:1592:1593:1594:1595:1596:1597:1598:1599:1600:1601:1602:1603:1604:1605:1606:1607:1608:1609:1610:1611:1612:1613:1614:1615:1616:1617:1618:1619:1620:1621:1622:1623:1624:1625:1626:1627:1628:1629:1630:1631:1632:1633:1634:1635:1636:1637:1638:1639:1640:1641:1642:1643:1644:1645:1646:1647:1648:1649:1650:1651:1652:1653:1654:1655:1656:1657:1658:1659:1660:1661:1662:1663:1664:1665:1666:1667:1668:1669:1670:1671:1672:1673:1674:1675:1676:1677:1678:1679:1680:1681:1682:1683:1684:1685:1686:1687:1688:1689:1690:1691:1692:1693:1694:1695:1696:1697:1698:1699:1700:1701:1702:1703:1704:1705:1706:1707:1708:1709:1710:1711:1712:1713:1714:1715:1716:1717:1718:1719:1720:1721:1722:1723:1724:1725:1726:1727:1728:1729:1730:1731:1732:1733:1734:1735:1736:1737:1738:1739:1740:1741:1742:1743:1744:1745:1746:1747:1748:1749:1750:1751:1752:1753:1754:1755:1756:1757:1758:1759:1760:1761:1762:1763:1764:1765:1766:1767:1768:1769:1770:1771:1772:1773:1774:1775:1776:1777:1778:1779:1780:1781:1782:1783:1784:1785:1786:1787:1788:1789:1790:1791:1792:1793:1794:1795:1796:1797:1798:1799:1800:1801:1802:1803:1804:1805:1806:1807:1808:1809:1810:1811:1812:1813:1814:1815:1816:1817:1818:1819:1820:1821:1822:1823:1824:1825:1826:1827:1828:1829:1830:1831:1832:1833:1834:1835:1836:1837:1838:1839:1840:1841:1842:1843:1844:1845:1846:1847:1848:1849:1850:1851:1852:1853:1854:1855:1856:1857:1858:1859:1860:1861:1862:1863:1864:1865:1866:1867:1868:1869:1870:1871:1872:1873:1874:1875:1876:1877:1878:1879:1880:1881:1882:1883:1884:1885:1886:1887:1888:1889:1890:1891:1892:1893:1894:1895:1896:1897:1898:1899:1900:1901:1902:1903:1904:1905:1906:1907:1908:1909:1910:1911:1912:1913:1914:1915:1916:1917:1918:1919:1920:1921:1922:1923:1924:1925:1926:1927:1928:1929:1930:1931:1932:1933:1934:1935:1936:1937:1938:1939:1940:1941:1942:1943:1944:1945:1946:1947:1948:1949:1950:1951:1952:1953:1954:1955:1956:1957:1958:1959:1960:1961:1962:1963:1964:1965:1966:1967:1968:1969:1970:1971:1972:1973:1974:1975:1976:1977:1978:1979:1980:1981:1982:1983:1984:1985:1986:1987:1988:1989:1990:1991:1992:1993:1994:1995:1996:1997:1998:1999:2000:2001:2002:2003:2004:2005:2006:2007:2008:2009:2010:2011:2012:2013:2014:2015:2016:2017:2018:2019:2020:2021:2022:2023:2024:2025:2026:2027:2028:2029:2030:2031:2032:2033:2034:2035:2036:2037:2038:2039:2040:2041:2042:2043:2044:2045:2046:2047:2048:2049:2050:2051:2052:2053:2054:2055:2056:2057:2058:2059:2060:2061:2062:2063:2064:2065:2066:2067:2068:2069:2070:2071:2072:2073:2074:2075:2076:2077:2078:2079:2080:2081:2082:2083:2084:2085:2086:2087:2088:2089:2090:2091:2092:2093:2094:2095:2096:2097:2098:2099:2100:2101:2102:2103:2104:2105:2106:2107:2108:2109:2110:2111:2112:2113:2114:2115:2116:2117:2118:2119:2120:2121:2122:2123:2124:2125:2126:2127:2128:2129:2130:2131:2132:2133:2134:2135:2136:2137:2138:2139:2140:2141:2142:2143:2144:2145:2146:2147:2148:2149:2150:2151:2152:2153:2154:2155:2156:2157:2158:2159:2160:2161:2162:2163:2164:2165:2166:2167:2168:2169:2170:2171:2172:2173:2174:2175:2176:2177:2178:2179:2180:2181:2182:2183:2184:2185:2186:2187:2188:2189:2190:2191:2192:2193:2194:2195:2196:2197:2198:2199:2200:2201:2202:2203:2204:2205:2206:2207:2208:2209:2210:2211:2212:2213:2214:2215:2216:2217:2218:2219:2220:2221:2222:2223:2224:2225:2226:2227:2228:2229:2230:2231:2232:2233:2234:2235:2236:2237:2238:2239:2240:2241:2242:2243:2244:2245:2246:2247:2248:2249:2250:2251:2252:2253:2254:2255:2256:2257:2258:2259:2260:2261:2262:2263:2264:2265:2266:2267:2268:2269:2270:2271:2272:2273:2274:2275:2276:2277:2278:2279:2280:2281:2282:2283:2284:2285:2286:2287:2288:2289:2290:2291:2292:2293:2294:2295:2296:2297:2298:2299:2300:2301:2302:2303:2304:2305:2306:2307:2308:2309:2310:2311:2312:2313:2314:2315:2316:2317:2318:2319:2320:2321:2322:2323:2324:2325:2326:2327:2328:2329:2330:2331:2332:2333:2334:2335:2336:2337:2338:2339:2340:2341:2342:2343:2344:2345:2346:2347:2348:2349:2350:2351:2352:2353:2354:2355:2356:2357:2358:2359:2360:2361:2362:2363:2364:2365:2366:2367:2368:2369:2370:2371:2372:237



Both methods record incredible stereo. Crown's SASS-P makes it fast and easy.

Crown's new Stereo Ambient Sampling System™ (SASS™) and the DAT recorder combine to create a new generation of stereo recording. Unlike traditional recording methods, this powerful new combination is easy to use, more dependable and less expensive. The result is a system that records natural, beautifully imaged stereo just as your ears would hear it.

Crown's SASS-P* eliminates traditional stereo recording compromises in sound quality, ease-of-use, and cost. No longer do you have to settle for weak low-end or off-axis coloration common to Midside, X-Y and near-coincident pair mics. Assembly and positioning time is also reduced significantly compared with conventional stereo micing techniques.

*Also available as SASS-B for use with B&K 4003/4006 microphones (not supplied).

Lightweight and easy to set up, the SASS/DAT combination is a high-quality portable recording system that goes everywhere.

The SASS-P features switchable battery or phantom power and Crown's finest studio-grade PZM® capsules. You'll enjoy full ambience without coloration, excellent sum to mono, and extraordinary broad frequency response. With SASS's superb imaging capabilities, every sound is audibly reproduced in its precise position, resulting in a stereo experience of uncanny realism.

Readily adaptable to all common stands, the SASS includes a carrying case and accessories.

No matter what your stereo recording requirements—from sampling to electronic news gathering to remote recording of live events—you'll find the SASS-P the clear choice.

See us at NAB Booth #2040

Circle (49) on Reply Card

See your Crown representative for more information or call toll-free: 1-800-535-6289.

SASS Sample CD!

Now you can hear for yourself just how great SASS sounds. This CD includes a wide selection of live and studio music, stereo sound effects and samples, including A-B comparisons with some of the best stereo mics available. The SASS CD is free, but we must charge \$4.95 for shipping and handling charges. Send check or money order to: Crown SASS CD, P.O. Box 1000, Elkhart, IN 46515-1000. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.



Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____



crown

Crown International, Inc. • P.O. Box 1000
Elkhart, Indiana 46515-1000 • 219/294-8000

© 1990 Crown International
SASS and Stereo Ambient System are trademarks and
PZM a registered trademark of Crown International.

Taking advantage of digital video

By Alan J. Wechsler

Engineers who seek to implement digital technology face some roadblocks. To know them is to overcome them.

The D-2 tape format was originally introduced as an updated replacement for aging 1-inch machines in broadcast and post-production facilities. Although the

promoted. Designers apparently thought that the inputs and outputs of D-2 equipment would be NTSC, which would make them plug-compatible with the machines they were meant to replace.

The industry quickly latched on to the digital nature of D-2, because it offered quality signals and cost considerably less than the existing digital format, D-1. Although facilities that use D-2 can certainly reap its digital advantage, the role in which they have placed it severely taxes its capabilities. This, of course, cannot be done without some costs.

This article will offer some suggestions on how to successfully integrate digital video equipment into a working video post-production facility.

Keep it clean

Analog is sensitive, but forgiving. Any transient, ground loop or induced electronic noise introduces an error into the signal. When using a typical waveform monitor, however, it is difficult to see errors much finer than 1IRE or 2IRE. In other words, minor errors are tolerable.

Digital, on the other hand, is as strict as an old-time schoolmaster. It has strong noise immunity, but its rigid nature may create other problems. One of them, for example, is the subtle banding effect that sometimes shows up in graduated images. Although analog systems can reproduce a true ramp between two extremes in lu-



A new composite digital edit suite at Vidcom Post, Burbank, CA. The switcher is to the rear, on the left as you enter the room. The digital effects system is to its right. The edit controller is the black keyboard in the center. The audio console and character generator keyboard are in the foreground.

first D-2 machines supported a digital dub capability, this feature was not heavily

Wechsler is director of engineering, Vidcom Post, Burbank, CA.

OUTLOOK ON OPTICS

CHOOSING A STUDIO LENS

While the studio places the fewest demands on a broadcast lens, selecting a studio lens requires just as much attention to details such as lens performance, reliability, and technical support.

Studio production lenses differ from field production lenses because they are designed to focus close to the subject, with a Minimum Object Distance (MOD) of less than 3 ft. A typical studio lens, for a $\frac{2}{3}$ -in. format camera, has a zoom ratio of 15:1 to 20:1 and a focal length of 8 mm to 140 mm. Lenses with wider angles can be used when even more creativity is required. By contrast, field production lenses are designed for long-distance shooting. Their MOD is generally from 7 ft. to 9 ft.

In addition to their close MOD, studio lenses accommodate shots of reasonably wide angles. This enables an entire news set to be captured while positioning the camera close enough to allow the talent to read the teleprompter. The maximum aperture of a studio lens is not too important because studio lighting is well controlled. However, for more sophisticated productions, a faster lens can pro-

vide greater depth of field control. A studio lens should zoom and focus quietly so that no noise will be picked up on the sound track.

Accessibility of controls such as back focus, tally on/off, and range extension is also important, especially when using a teleprompter. It is obviously awkward and time-consuming to remove the teleprompter to access a switch.

A 2X range extender is supplied

with almost every studio lens. Most zoom lenses are offered with a variety of accessories ranging from manual zoom and focus to full servo zoom and focus with a microproc-

essor shot box to accommodate pre-set shots.

Reliability and performance, after continued use, are necessary requirements for any lens, and studio lenses are no exception. It is also important to consider the reputation of the lens manufacturer in providing service and technical support, especially on older lenses. After all, a studio lens is a major investment, and you should expect it—and its manufacturer—to serve you well for the life of the lens.

For more information, contact Fujinon at (201) 633-5600, or write Fujinon, 10 High Point Dr., Wayne, New Jersey 07470.

Reliability and performance, after continued use, are necessary requirements for any lens. Studio lenses are no exception.

Fujinon's A20 x 7 studio lens



minance or chrominance, digital assigns to each pixel on the screen one value from a set of predetermined values. This has the potential to produce visual round-off errors that make graduated backgrounds look "stepped." Modern equipment counters this by *dithering* lower order bits, or

advantage of "stepping" however, can become a distinct advantage when it comes to keying, which will be discussed later.

Another disadvantage of digital is its timing. Bits rarely change from ones to zeros. More commonly, the digital bits in a parallel cable fall out of sync with their

inate some guesswork when a problem occurs.

For short cable runs, ribbon cable and press-on connectors will suffice. It is extremely important, though, that each wire in the cable be of identical length, and that no concealed flaws disturb the signal's in-

by using special rounding algorithms. Another approach is to use extra bits for processing a signal, and then round down to eight bits for recording. This digital dis-

neighbors, and are misread at the receiver. Always make sure that the manufacturer's specifications regarding cable length have been followed. This will elim-

terchannel timing. For longer cable runs, it is generally best to purchase cables from reputable suppliers who can test and document them before they ship them.

Different strokes

Digital VTR designers protect signals from errors by incorporating extra bits into the recorded datastream. The DVTR uses these bits to recreate any bits that become



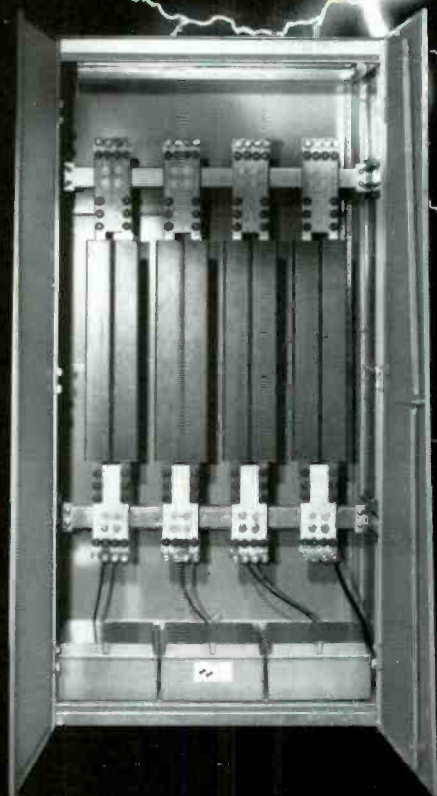
A digital patchbay made by using ribbon cable and press-on connectors. (Courtesy of Alan Wechsler.)

corrupted in transmission. Although these measures repair bad data, they cause difficult editing problems because they add an extra layer of complexity between what is on tape and what shows up on the screen.

***...the industry quickly
latched on to the
digital nature of the
D-2. Many view it as a
comparatively
inexpensive way to
obtain digital quality
signals for
considerably less cost.***

Dropout, in both analog and digital formats, occurs when the signal disappears for an instant. This momentary loss usually occurs when an electrical transient disturbs the record or playback electronics, or the head temporarily loses contact with the tape (if it impacts a smoke particle, piece of dust or stray hair). Also, the head could be clogged, or the tape could be stretched or wrinkled. Finally, the tape

Islatron® before the "damage" is done...



Islatron power line protection safeguards both your income and your broadcast investment.

Islatron's patented Active Tracking® technology not only protects your station from lightning induced voltages, but also from the cumulative daily degradation of your equipment caused by electrical disturbances present on your distribution systems. This constant protection means longer equipment life and less maintenance.

I.E.E.E. studies indicate every location has at least 3 damaging disturbances per day. Remote control systems, satellite links, VCR's, switchers, carts, microprocessors and solid state equipment: all need Islatron protection. Units are available for your lowest power requirements up to the largest: FM and TV transmitters. MTEF more than Ten Years, 5 Year Warranty.

Free: Get the facts on the exclusive Islatron Active Tracking system...before the damage is done.



CONTROL CONCEPTS CORPORATION
CONTROL CONCEPTS BROADCAST GROUP
P.O. BOX 1380
328 WATER STREET
BINGHAMTON, NY 13902
(607) 724-2484

SEE US AT NAB BOOTH #5246

Circle (51) on Reply Card



**Come and see some of our new developments
on Booth 4249 NAB-91**

Circle (52) on Reply Card

might have small areas that lack magnetic material.

Analog systems typically treat dropout by replacing the missing signal with a delayed signal from a previous line. (See Figure 1.) The *dropout compensator* might mask the error well enough to continue

to use the tape. But if it doesn't fix the error, a careful editor can replace the defective part of the image by wiping in material from the original tape. It is better to do this than to recreate the edit, especially if the video was part of an extensive effect, even though this procedure will

likely cost a generation.

Digital error correctors, on the other hand, detect bad bits and replace them. However, before recording, digital VTRs channel the data into a number of parallel paths. This *smears* the data across the tape. In this way, if a tape has a damaged

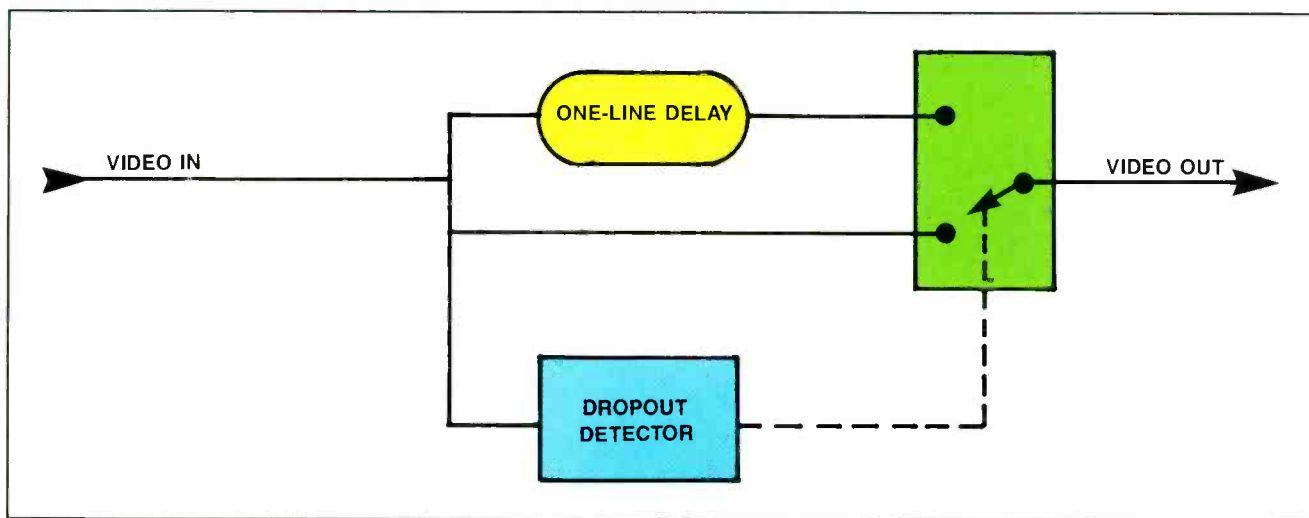


Figure 1. Simplified block diagram of an analog dropout compensator. The circuit senses the disappearance of video and fills the voids with delayed video from a previous line.

OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE BROADCAST QUALITY CABLES FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

LATEST NEC COMPLIANCE, UL LISTED, INDUSTRY PROVEN

Audio Cables • Video Cables • Composite Video and Audio Cables • Studio Set Lighting Cable • Portable Cordage • Portable Power Cables • Control Cables • Fiber Optic Cables • Telecommunications Cables • Local Area Network Cables • Custom Marked Pre-Cut Shrink • Tubing & Sleeving • Custom Cable Assemblies • Breakout Boxes • Custom Panels • Rack Rails • Gep-Pak

CABLE PRODUCTS DESIGNED, DEVELOPED, AND PROVEN FOR THE PROFESSIONAL TECHNICIAN

See us at NAB
Booth #7802



Gepco International Inc.
COMING THROUGH LOUD AND CLEAR™
1863 W. Carroll St., Chicago, IL 60612
Tel: (312) 733-9555 Fax: (312) 733-6416 (800) 966-0069

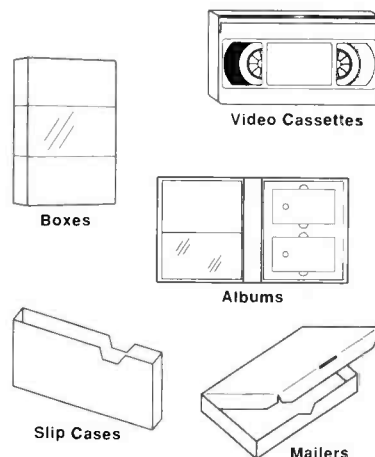
Circle (41) on Reply Card

Q102-6

VIDEO PRODUCTION & PACKAGING SUPPLIES

Immediate Shipment • Competitive Pricing

Ask for our Free Catalog



PolyQuick

1243 Rand Road Des Plaines IL 60016
Phone: (708) 390-7744 Fax: (708) 390-9886

Circle (42) on Reply Card

**This Is No Time To Take Your
Studio Lens For Granted...**

WEATHER FORECAST



Fujinon's A20 x 7 F1.4 wide angle CCD studio zoom lens catches every drop. Fujinon does it again with the fastest wide angle CCD studio lens in the industry. It features the unparalleled performance, quality and reliability needed for the most demanding video productions.

Fujinon's A20 x 7 studio zoom lens, the forecast for a shining performance is always excellent.

FUJINON INC. 10 High Point Dr., Wayne, New Jersey 07470 (201) 633-5600
Southern 2101 Midway, Ste. 350, Carrollton, Texas 75006 (214) 385-8902
Midwestern 3 N. 125 Springvale, West Chicago, Illinois 60185 (708) 231-7888
Western 129 E. Savarona Way, Carson, California 90746 (213) 532-2861

See us at NAB Booth #6713



**Focused on
the Future.**

Circle (54) on Reply Card

spot, it slightly degrades parts of the image, as opposed to obliterating a whole one.

The error-correction circuitry will normally restore the image. But, if the *bit error rate* (BER) at a given spot in the tape is too high, the error-correction circuits

the number of acceptable entrance and exit points.

Fortunately, the read-before-write feature of digital recording offers a solution, though it is a hazardous one. Video from the deck plays back through a switcher. The editor then inserts original source vid-

In theory, a video post house should save clients a day of audio sweetening by taking advantage of D-2's four channels of digital audio. In a talk show, for instance, a post house could do a preliminary mix, first setting up left and right, channels 1 and 2, as dialogue and audience partici-



Modern analog one-inch tape machines offer high-quality signals at a low cost of operation.

may not be able to do this. The result is that a whole field or frame may be degraded because the errors have been spread all over.

This is extremely difficult to edit because a simple wipe is no longer an adequate fix. Worse yet, the NTSC color-frame sequence consists of four fields that limit

eo in place of the damaged frames. The DVTR rerecords without losing a generation. Of course, if the edit is not perfect, the master burns.

Analog is touchy, but forgiving. Digital, on the other hand, is as strict as an old-time schoolmaster.

The audio band

Digital recorders today record audio and video on the same track. This has some disadvantages, particularly in D-2, where the audio segments are at the beginning and end of the head track.

pation, respectively. After finishing the mix, it could play those back together on the left channel, and use that as a guide to work applause on 3, and audience mix and effects (M&E) on 4. If it works, it can save clients a lot of money, which will bring them back to the house.



Digital composite tape machines were originally designed to replace analog composite VTRs. Innovative facilities use digital to increase the quality of video production.

"Now with SAT"

How's your Audio?

The PC3000 can tell you!

The new PC3000 Audio Analyser from Consultronics is the easiest way to test mono or stereo program channels, tape recorders, and other professional audio equipment. DSP circuitry, EL graphic display and easy to use menus make the PC3000 ideal for all your Audio testing needs today and tomorrow.

See
Consultronics
 at
TELECOM
 Booth
 4.322-359

Call today for more information...

Consultronics

Consultronics
533 Valley Way,
Milpitas, CA 95035 USA
Phone: 408-263-2600
FAX: 408-263-8717

Consultronics
160 Drumlin Circle
Concord, ONT L4K 3E5 Canada
Phone: 416-738-3741
FAX: 416-738-3712

Consultronics/Boyd
Third Avenue, Millbrook
Southampton, SO1 0LE England
Phone: 0703 705252
FAX: 0703 705151

Circle (55) on Reply Card

ANNOUNCING THE ALL NEW, EXCITING, REVOLUTIONARY, TIME AND MONEY SAVING ABEKAS

Abekas

A Carlton Company

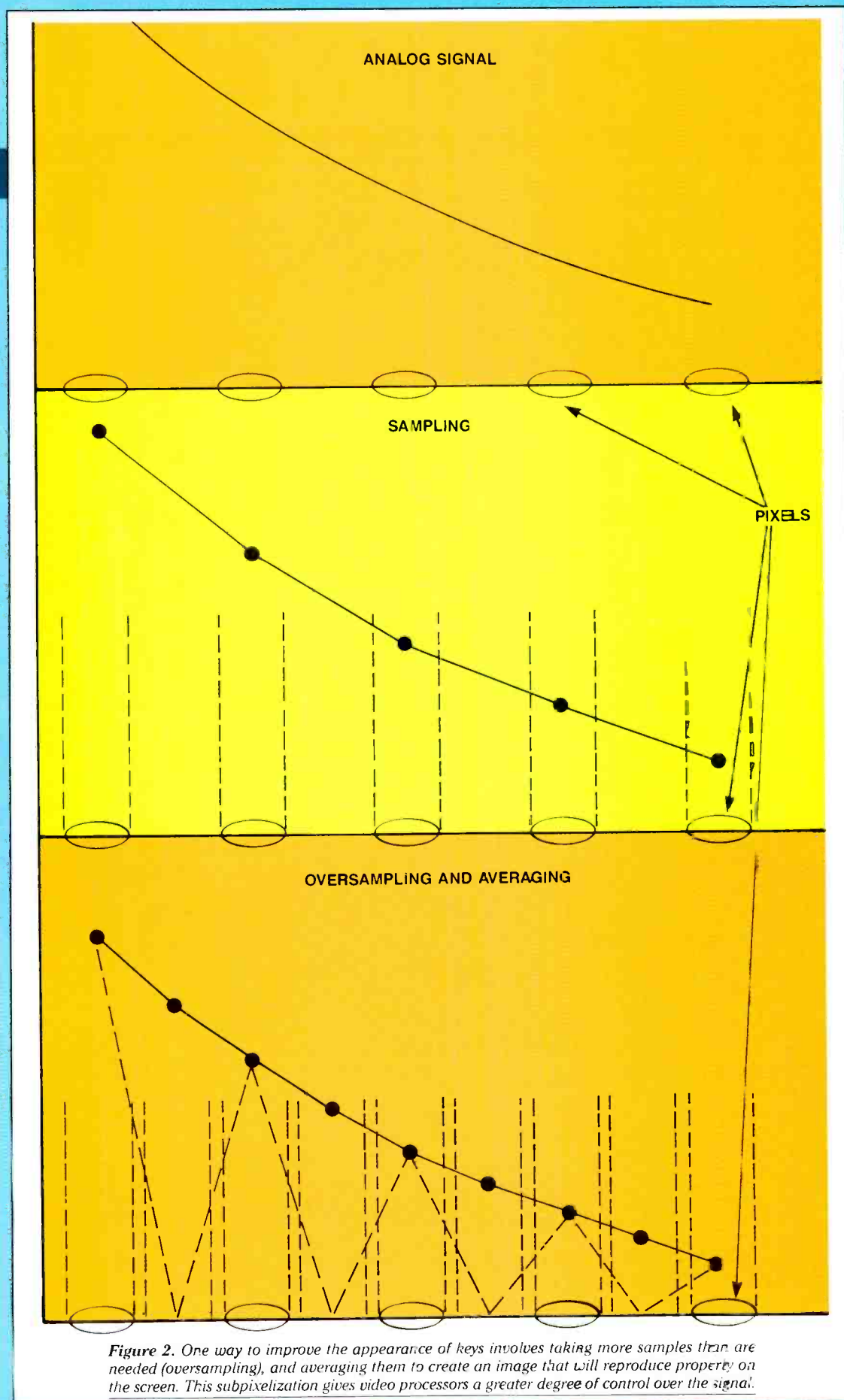
Leading in Digital Innovation

NAB BOOTH 2141

For details: (415) 369-5111 Atlanta (404) 451-0637 Chicago (708) 699-9400 Dallas (214) 385-4544 Los Angeles (818) 955-6446 New York (516) 829-0820 San Francisco (415) 369-6791

Circle (56) on Reply Card

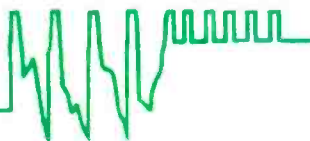
www.americanradiohistory.com





Tektronix: Committed to excellence

Applying technology to provide solutions



Tektronix is a company on the move. With advanced, innovative products—at competitive prices—the Tek Television Division is setting new standards for excellence. The company is committed to applying its advanced technologies to meet the instrumentation needs of an expanding group of video professionals.

Although the Tektronix commitment to excellence goes back to the founding of the company more than 45 years ago, it is stronger today than ever before. The Tek commitment is backed by the best engineering,

marketing and service organization in the business.

Committed to excellence is the driving force behind Tektronix; the phrase means a lot to Tek employees. If a product is designed correctly, built correctly and supported well after the sale, customers will receive the full value they are entitled to expect.

Tektronix has been with its customers a long time. It has earned customer loyalty and respect. A well-designed test instrument is used for many years. It is not at all uncommon for a Tek waveform monitor or generator, for example, to be in



Corporate/industrial video: short time lines, tight budgets, high production values. Tektronix is committed to the corporate market with application-specific products that are accurate, easy to use and cost-effective.

service for 15 to 20 years. Because of such product longevity, the stability and staying power of the company is important. Customers need to know their investment will be backed by a company with a proven track record. Tektronix offers size, stability, a staff of industry experts, and the product performance demanded by customers today.

Listening to customers

Tek's key to success is listening to customers—its business partners—and developing products accordingly. Because engineers are involved in the customer-product interface, the product definition is better and development time is shorter.

A key to the success of the VM700A series video measurement set has been its user interface tailored for customers worldwide.

Tektronix is market-driven through the eyes of skilled, industry-experienced engineers. They are in the field working with customers to determine what end-users want and need.

Many times, a developing product evolves beyond the customer's first request. Applicable technology is brought into the equation, and the cost vs. performance aspects of the task quantified. When all of the individual elements are brought together, a clear picture of the solution can be seen.

For example, customer input led directly to the development of

a new feature in Tek's 1780R video measurement set. Customers found it difficult to make differential gain and phase measurements in the presence of noise. Tek responded with the implementation of a digital recursive filter to improve these measurements under noisy conditions.

The best products do not solve just a single problem; they provide solutions to a varied set of problems.

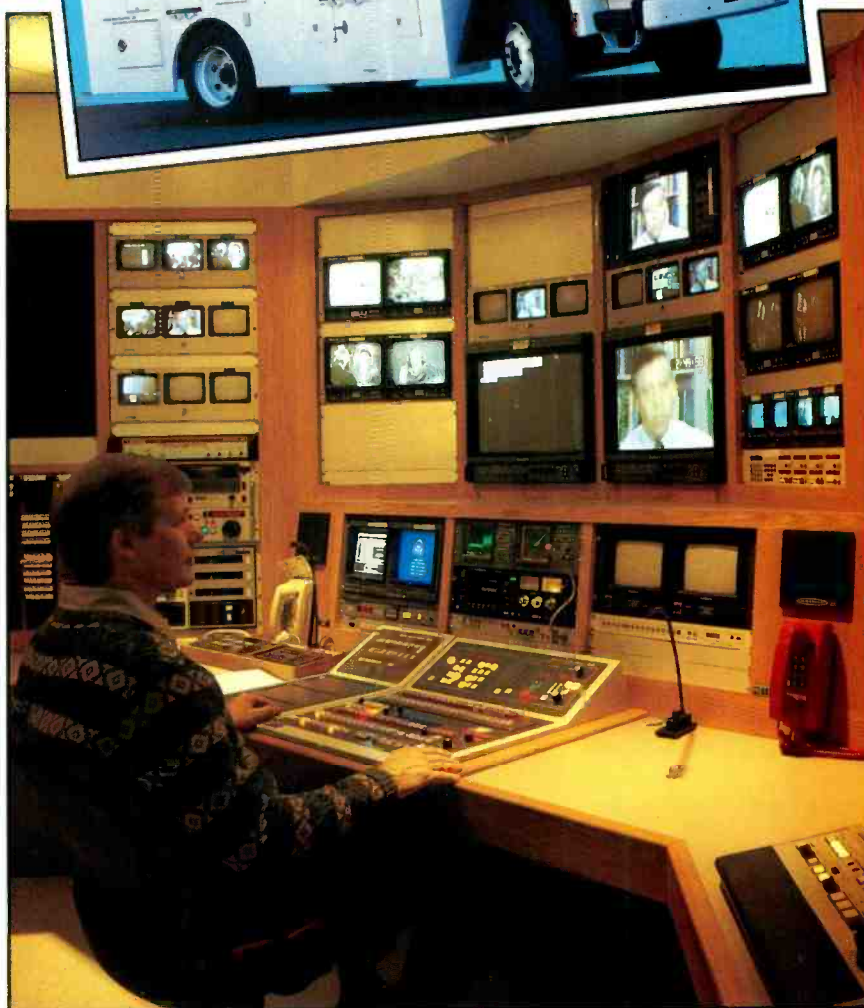
Breaking new price barriers

Top-of-the-line hardware usually has meant top-dollar prices. Not anymore. With new manufacturing techniques and advanced design, first-class products are affordable industry-wide. Furthermore, Tek recognizes that some users simply do not require the most sophisticated features available on a full-feature instrument. In many instances, an optimized version will fill the need.

Tek has tailored its new products to an array of needs. Today, application-specific products at affordable prices offer the best return for the customer.

Tek offers lower cost alternatives throughout its product line. Needs of customers are being met. Simply call a Tek sales engineer for pricing.

With Tek products being used in broadcast, government, industrial, teleproduction, cable and other non-broadcast



(Top) ENG and mobile production: physically demanding, tight quarters, no re-takes. Tektronix is committed to the ENG market with rugged, compact products that solve difficult problems, stand up to the rigors of field use and perform on-cue.

(Bottom) Television broadcasting: on-line all day ... every day, top performance a must, maximum versatility a basic requirement. Tektronix is committed to the television market with advanced instruments that offer unmatched versatility, accuracy and reliability.

ADVERTISING SUPPLEMENT

www.americanradiohistory.com



Tektronix: Committed to service

The goal of the Television Division Service Department is to form a *partnership* with its customers.

No news is good news

No customer buys a product just to have access to the service department. But if you do need product service, you'll find Tek efficient and dedicated to solving your problem.

Along with providing the best factory service, Tek also focuses on aiding customers who have the capability to do their own service work. Support includes telephone assistance, extensive equipment service training classes, detailed documentation, and ready access to replacement parts, often overnight.

Tek Service fully supports its business partners by doing whatever is necessary to keep the customer in business. Tek strives to repair equipment right the first time, and to provide replacement parts immediately.

Tek Service conducts routine follow-up calls to establish and maintain a dialogue with the end-user. Customer satisfaction surveys are also done on a regular basis to ensure that the expectations of the user are being met.

Here today, here tomorrow

New products are warranted to be free of defects for one year. An exception is the 1780R measurement set, warranted for three years. Tektronix always supports its products long beyond the cessation of production.

Because Tek understands the demands of customers who must be online, all the time, the company provides the following assistance on an ongoing basis:

Service:

- Tek Service Centers are located in most major cities.

- *Tek Service Notes* publicizes equipment upgrades, modifications and new repair techniques. Fax 1-503-690-6718 to receive copies.

- The 1-800-TEK-WIDE hotline provides emergency service assistance.
- Product manuals are available from your local Tek sales office.

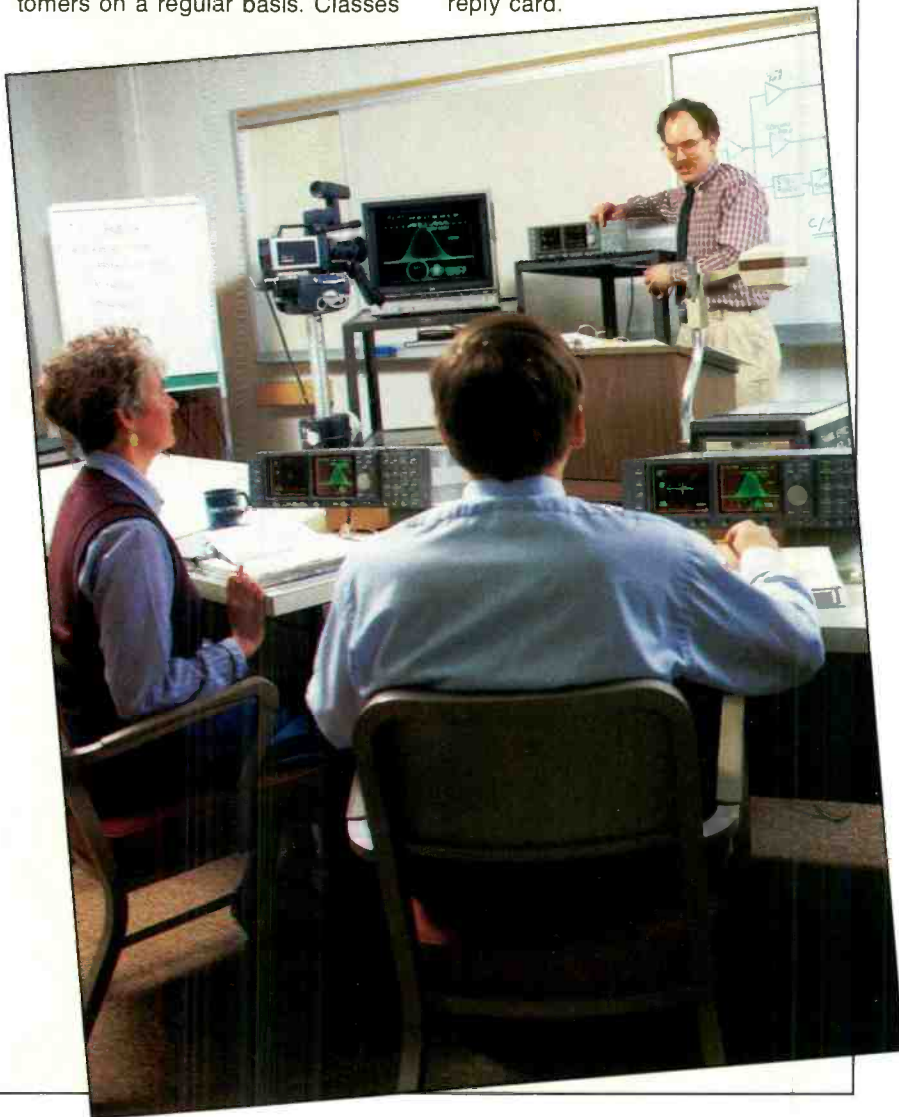
Training:

- Nearly a dozen different service training classes are available to customers on a regular basis. Classes

may be scheduled by calling 503-629-1407.

Applications Information and Consultative Services:

- VM700A series video measurement set hotline, 1-503-627-1700, or fax 1-503-627-1707.
- Consultative services are provided by sales engineers.
- Education/applications reference materials can be obtained by using the attached business reply card.



operations, product applications are expanding constantly. Tek works hard to develop products that address each area individually. As products for one market are refined, the technology often is applied to another product as well. This spin-off effect has significant benefits, including faster response to industry needs and greater efficiencies in manufacturing, resulting in lower costs to the buyer.

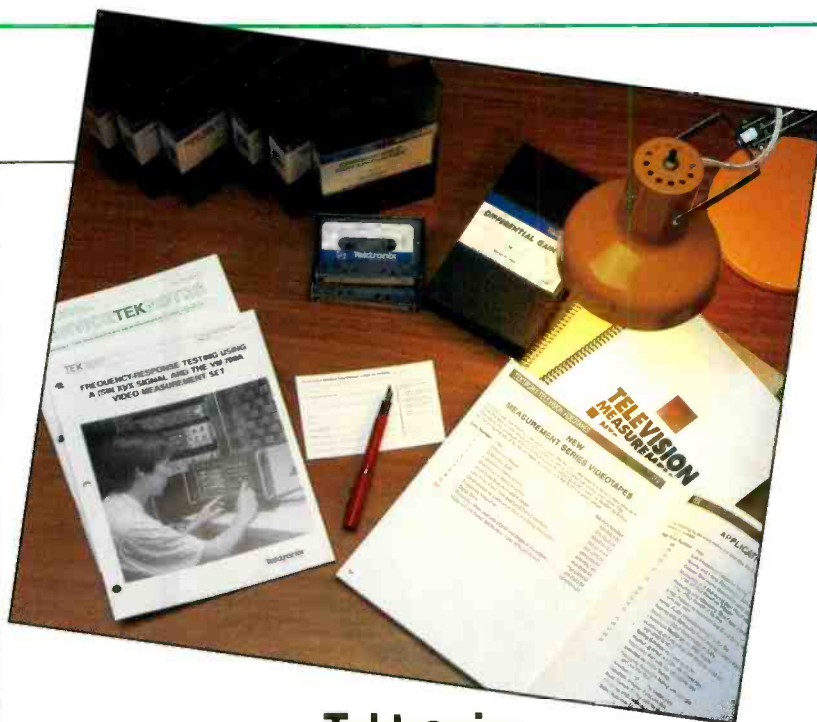
Tek's Television Division recently introduced a new range of products that break traditional price barriers. It is evident that companies with the greatest technical resources are the ones that can best apply new technology to the marketplace. Price is an important item, but quality is expected and delivered in every Tek product.

**Today, Tek's
application-specific
TSG-100 series
generators sell for as
low as \$1,250.**

The new TSG-100 family of test signal generators represents a unique approach to product differentiation. Rather than a universal test signal generator, smaller application-specific generators with a limited number of patterns have been developed to match the requirements and budgets of specific customers.

People: The key to success

People are the core of any successful business. The best strategy in the world is worthless without the skilled professionals



Tektronix: Committed to education

Tektronix is proud of its aggressive education and training program for both customers and employees. With the technology of professional video changing dramatically, Tek maintains a competitive edge with ongoing training and education programs. Education is a big commitment; it separates Tek from its competitors.

Customer support ranges from providing technical books and tapes to holding instructional seminars for end-user groups throughout the world. Providing hands-on instruction creates an environment in which users can ask for help and receive it. Educational materials include:

- **Application Notes.** Instructions on measurements using manual or automated instruments, RF, HDTV, component, digital, audio and proprietary instrument features and signals.
- **Books.** TV measurements for the NTSC and PAL transmission systems, and component video.
- **Newsletters.** Correspondence to customers focusing on the following areas:

Tek Video News—new product and training material introductions
In Phase—application information

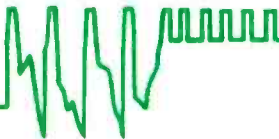
on the VM700A series video measurement set

Tek Service Notes—product service updates and warranty information

- **CompuServe Network.** The Broadcast Professionals Forum carries new product and applications information. Tek provides access information upon request.

- **Videotapes.** Subjects include:
 - Differential Phase
 - Differential Gain
 - Transmitter Measurements
 - Line-Time, Field-Time and Long-Time Distortions
 - Frequency Response
 - Group Delay
 - Short-Time Distortions and K Factor Measurements
 - Chrominance Non-Linearity
 - Luminance Non-Linearity
 - Chrominance to Luminance
 - Gain and Delay Inequalities
 - Basic Waveform Monitoring
 - Component Monitoring Using the Lightning Display

Furthermore, catalogs and product data sheets are available, along with a selection of audiotapes. For more information, please use the attached business reply card.



Committed to quality products

Tektronix's broad product line is indicative of how well they serve the marketplace. New products include:

Serial digital: The *TSG-170D* digital composite NTSC generator and *1730D* digital waveform monitor both support testing of the emerging serial digital transmission standard. The *1730D* waveform monitor displays analog video and serial or parallel digital video signals, and features the *eye pattern* measurement for evaluating serial digital signal paths.

Low cost generators: The *TSG-100 series* of test signal generators are compact, rugged and cost-effective. The *TSG-100* NTSC generator features eight commonly used test signals suitable for studio, maintenance bench, mobile unit and field portable applications, or for measurement of transmission paths such as satellite and terrestrial microwave links.

The *TSG-120* and *TSG-130* provide the flexibility and accuracy needed for servicing NTSC and Y/C (S-VHS and Hi-8) video gear. They provide NTSC and Y/C signals simultaneously. The *TSG-130* multiformat generator provides signals for servicing Betacam, MII, S-VHS, Hi-8 and NTSC video equipment.

The *TSG-120* and *TSG-130* have an optional black burst output for use as a timing reference for Y/C and NTSC based production facilities.

Dual standard: The *1725* dual standard vectorscope can be operated in tandem with the *1735* waveform monitor for dual standard composite waveform/vector monitoring. Both instruments automatically recognize the standard of the incoming video and switch without user intervention.

Automated audio: Tek's *VM700A Option 40* video/audio measurement set combined with the *ASG-100* audio signal generator, provides fast, accurate automated audio measurements for broadcasters. Measuring the audio performance of a studio, STL, transmitter or satellite uplink takes about 30 seconds.

SCH phase: The *1720SCH* combines the full features of the *1720* series vectorscopes with the added capability of SCH phase indication and color frame matching. The product uses the Tektronix patented *polar SCH display*, which continuously provides SCH information.

necessary to carry it out. The accumulated knowledge of Tektronix personnel is the company's greatest strength.

Tektronix is staffed by dedicated, highly experienced professionals, many of whom have worked in the TV industry for 20 years or more.

Tektronix products are marketed through both a company sales force and a network of professional video dealers. The company has more than 20 full-time sales managers in the United States and complete product sales and sales support worldwide. These seasoned professionals are the direct contact links between Tektronix and its customers. This fosters greater communication with end-users and ensures a timely response to their needs.

A number of Tektronix people participate in standards committees, most notably SMPTE, to help formulate recommended industry practices,

***Tek sales engineers
are sources for a
wealth of information.***

and to stay abreast of the latest in technology. Tek also works regularly with the ITVA to educate members on how to use video test instruments. The company recognizes the need to stay current with the pulse of the marketplace.

Leading-edge technology

With so many resources within the company, Tektronix is at the forefront of development of a number of key technologies. Armed with its own integrated circuit division, Tek maintains



numerous proprietary advantages over competitors.

Because of the size of Tek's Television Division, as well as the volume of production and worldwide distribution, Tektronix has been able to aggressively pursue *application-specific integrated circuits* (ASICs) to further improve product value for customers.

Advanced technology, combined with application knowledge, is making possible dramatic improvements in user interfaces. The benefits of a well-planned user interface can be seen in the VM700A video measurement set, which has set a precedent for intuitive user interaction.

Many of the benefits of Tektronix research go unnoticed by end-users—and they should. For example, a proprietary sync-separator integrated circuit permits the 110-S and VS-211 video synchronizers to perform far better than their competitors in the presence of unstable signals.

Tektronix designs and manufactures all of its products. In the long term, this provides

Companies with the greatest technical resources are the ones that can best apply new technology to the marketplace.

the best value to the customer. The company's marketing, sales, engineering and customer support operations are tightly integrated to serve the end-user.

Tektronix' commitment to excellence is the hallmark of the company. Count on it.

Award-winning technology

Tektronix has received two Emmy Awards for technical excellence. In 1984, the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences awarded an Emmy to the Television Division for "continued technical excellence and leadership in television test, measurement and monitoring technology." The company received its second Emmy for "digital intelligence in professional broadcast monitors" in 1988.



These awards are the industry's recognition of Tektronix' sustained performance as an outstanding innovator and contributor of state-of-the-art products.



High-definition television: video technology at its best. Tektronix is committed to making HDTV a reality for broadcast and non-broadcast applications. Tek's line of pioneering high-definition test and measurement products includes: TSG 1001 programmable generator; TSG 1050, TSG 1125 and TSG 1250 HDTV signal generators; SPG 1000 HDTV sync generator; 1730HD waveform monitor; and 2467BHD oscilloscope.



U.S. Sales Offices

ALABAMA

Huntsville 205-830-9212

ALASKA

Kirkland 206-821-9100

ARIZONA

Phoenix 602-438-1011
Tucson 602-298-4860

ARKANSAS

Dallas 214-550-0525

CALIFORNIA

Concord 415-932-4949
Irvine 714-660-8080
Los Angeles 818-999-1711
San Diego 619-292-7330
Santa Clara 408-496-0800

COLORADO

Denver 303-799-1000

CONNECTICUT

Boston 617-861-6800
Hartford 860-231-9400

DELAWARE

Washington, DC 301-948-7151
Philadelphia 215-825-6400

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington, DC 301-948-7151

FLORIDA

Orlando 407-249-1600
Pensacola 904-476-1897

GEORGIA

Atlanta 404-449-4770

HAWAII

Honolulu 808-831-0020

IDAHO

Kirkland 206-821-9100
Salt Lake City 801-486-1091

ILLINOIS

Chicago 312-259-7580

INDIANA

Indianapolis 317-872-3708

IOWA

Chicago 312-259-7580

KANSAS

Denver 303-799-1000

KENTUCKY

Dayton 513-859-3681
St. Louis 314-569-1060
Indianapolis 317-872-3708

LOUISIANA

Houston 713-933-3000
Dallas 214-550-0525

MAINE

Boston 617-861-6800

MARYLAND

Washington, DC 301-948-7151

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston 617-861-6800

MICHIGAN

Detroit 313-478-5200

MINNESOTA

St. Paul 612-635-0520

MISSISSIPPI

Huntsville 205-830-9212
Pensacola 904-476-1897

MISSOURI

St. Louis 314-569-1060

MONTANA

Salt Lake City 801-486-1091
Denver 303-799-1000

NEBRASKA

Denver 303-799-1000

NEVADA

Concord 415-932-4949
Salt Lake City 801-486-1091
Albuquerque 505-265-5541

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Boston 617-861-6800

NEW JERSEY

Woodbridge 201-636-8616

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque 505-265-5541

NEW YORK

Albany 518-458-7291
Hartford 860-231-9400
Networks (Phil.) 215-825-6400
Rochester 716-383-0070

NORTH CAROLINA

Raleigh 919-481-3800

NORTH DAKOTA

St. Paul 612-635-0520

OHIO

Cleveland 216-447-5050
Dayton 513-859-3681

OKLAHOMA

Dallas 214-550-0525

OREGON

Portland 503-627-2761

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia 215-825-6400
Pittsburgh 412-244-9800

RHODE ISLAND

Boston 617-861-6800

SOUTH CAROLINA

Atlanta 404-449-4770
Raleigh 919-481-3800

SOUTH DAKOTA

St. Paul 612-635-0520

TENNESSEE

Huntsville 205-830-9212
Atlanta 404-449-4770

TEXAS

Austin 512-462-2400
Dallas 214-550-0525
Houston 713-933-3000
Kelly 512-432-1341

UTAH

Salt Lake City 801-486-1091

VERMONT

Albany 518-458-7291

VIRGINIA

Crystal City 703-522-4500
Hampton 804-865-1588

WASHINGTON

Kirkland 206-821-9100

WEST VIRGINIA

Pittsburgh 412-244-9800

WISCONSIN

Chicago 312-259-7580
St. Paul 612-635-0520

WYOMING

Denver 303-799-1000
Salt Lake City 801-486-1091



Canadian Sales Offices

ALBERTA

Calgary 403-250-7583

MANITOBA

Calgary 800-661-5625

QUEBEC

Montreal 514-697-5340

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Vancouver 604-291-1222

ONTARIO

Ottawa 613-225-2850
Toronto 416-670-3423

SASKATCHEWAN

Calgary 800-661-5625

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Unfortunately, it doesn't always work. A tracking or edit optimization error can cause the data at the extremities of the track to be too far out of specification to be recoverable. This error sometimes results in garbled audio.

quantization errors. In the analog system, the path between any two voltage points can be thought of as a ramp. Adjusting the key clip is a subjective matter and is often performed while staring at a monitor. But if anything is misadjusted in either the

The digital signal has distinct advantages for keying.

Keying

The digital signal has distinct advantages for keying. It is exactly the same reason that gives digital the potential for

Analog systems typically treat dropout by replacing the missing signal with a delayed signal from a previous line. Digital error correctors, on the other hand, detect bad bits and replace them.



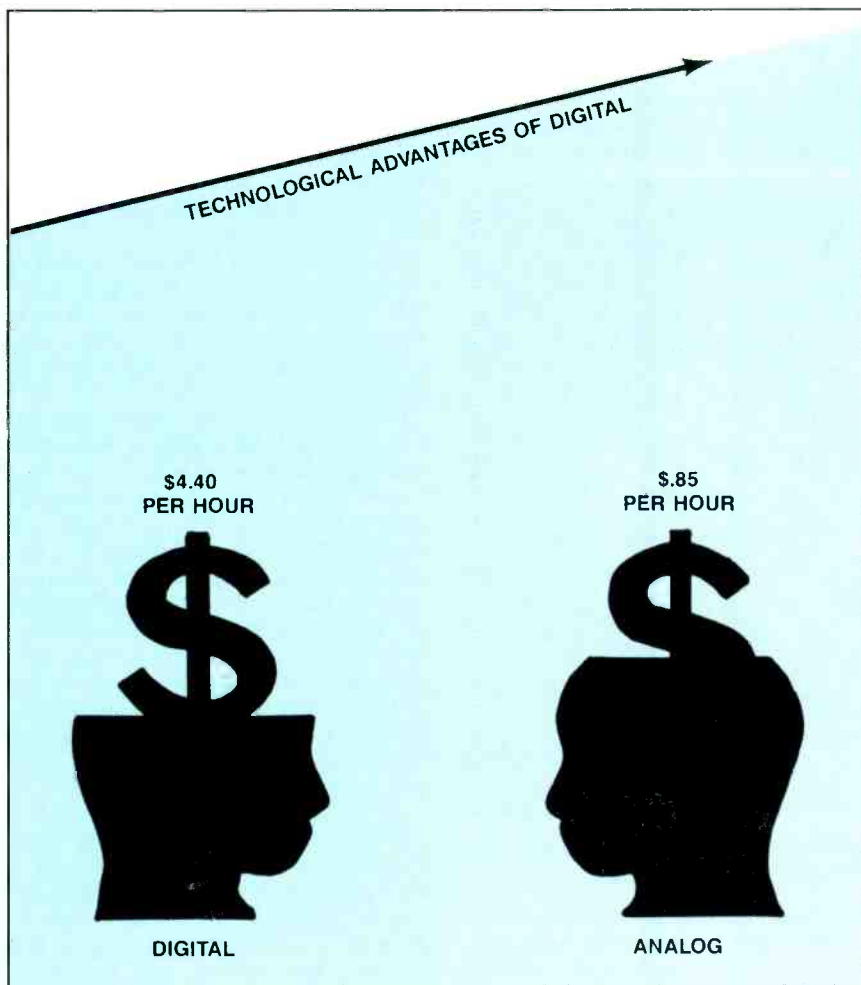
The operator's position at Vidcom Post, Burbank, CA. Editor control is to the left, and the audio mixer is to the right. Intercom is at the center.

Although digital can provide significant technological advantages, many believe it does so at an increase in operating cost.

signal path or the monitor, such as the contrast control, the key could look differently in the control room than it does at home on television.

A digital key, on the other hand, is much more concrete. If the value of a given pixel equals or exceeds a given clip point, the fill video takes its place. There is no ambiguity.

Unfortunately, this can create transitions that are too abrupt for the TV system to handle. Special filtering systems can compensate for this. One interesting new technology involves oversampling the affected pixels, and then averaging them. (See Figure 2.) The more samples per unit area, the more choices the system has, and the cleaner it can make the picture. This technique, called *subpixelization*, avoids many of the NTSC artifacts that can plague facilities that do key work strictly in the analog domain.



The composite video switcher at Vidcom Post, Burbank, CA. Users adjust the switcher controls with soft menu keyboards. The switcher has two M/Es.

Power trip

At present, digital equipment is somewhat power hungry. A D-2 machine, for instance, may use up to twice as much power as a modern 1-inch machine. It is also likely to wear out more quickly. Head life is typically less than 7,000 hours. Finally, it can cost more to operate. One estimate states that D-2 costs up to \$4.40 an hour, while 1-inch costs about \$.85 an hour.

Though facilities may not be able to transfer these costs to the client, the ones that are equipped with DVTRs can offer the digital advantage, and this can draw more customers to their doors. Many facilities would rather live with the few idiosyncrasies of today's digital video systems than try to compete without them.

! : : : : :)

Building a sports cable network

By Bob Billeci

State-of-the-art cable network relies on modern broadcast technology.

The growth of regional sports networks is a hot topic in the broadcast business today. Thirty-two such networks are now

trying the performances of local pro and college teams. The networks earn revenue by advertising sales and subscriber fees. In an era where cable penetration is 59%, these networks are commanding considerable attention.

The Prime Ticket Network is one such service. This past year, it covered more than 650 live sports events. The network also serves more than four million subscribers in California, Nevada, Arizona and Hawaii.

In May 1990, the Prime Ticket Network constructed a sleek \$7 million production facility and office complex in Century City, located on the west side of Los Angeles. Engineering the facility was simple, yet complex. It was simple because the engineer had the full support of management. He had complete control of the project, and was the spokesman for the facility with vendors and contractors. It was complex because this was no ordinary facility. The network is essentially a full-service TV station, lacking only a tower and a transmitter.

Clean slate

Before building the facility, Prime Ticket contracted for all technical needs. Remote production, backhauls, satellite uplinks and master-control functions were all assigned out. At length, the network determined the practice was not cost-effective and it decided to build.



Creating a modern news set for a cable network required the same design criteria as any high-quality TV production facility. Shown here is the news set at Prime Ticket.

operating. These networks bring a local flavor to sports viewers in their areas, car-

Billeci is vice president, engineering, Prime Ticket, Los Angeles.

FLIPS AND TUMBLES

AT A PRICE THAT WON'T MAKE YOUR HEAD SPIN.

ALTAs new Pictoris EDE delivers first-class digital effects like flips, tumbles and curvilinear moves—all at a price that'll make you smile.

There's more—the EDE features 5.5 Mhz bandwidth in both composite and Y/C modes, a built-in keyer, auto transition keys and a bag full of effects including strobing, posterization and mosaic.

Create your own custom moves and

transitions, then store them in removable memory as small as a credit card.

Video quality? Shrink it down—way down. You'll like what you see. Images are crisp, clear—terrific. Try that with the other guys!

The EDE can be purchased as a stand-alone product, or as an upgrade—simply replace the keyboard on any existing Pictoris.

Like our other products, the Pictoris EDE is built to deliver reliability that our customers say is like money in the bank.

The Pictoris EDE from ALTA. Smart. Cost-effective. Easy. Check it out.

Call or fax us today for more information or to request our demo tape. Let us show you how to get flips and tumbles that won't leave you tossing and turning.

**1-800-677-ALTA or
Fax 408-297-1206.**

ALTA
GROUP, INC.

Dynatech Broadcast Group

535 Race Street
San Jose, California 95126

NEW

Ask about another new ALTA product—the new Pegasus video production switcher.

Circle (61) on Reply Card

First, the network located a 4-story office building with a good address and leased the bottom floor. Then, an engineering vice president was hired to build the network headquarters. When the engineer asked the management what it needed, no one could say for sure. One

The chosen design company primarily does high-end residential work with many architectural embellishments, and prefers to work with a specific general contractor. This contractor had never built a TV station, so the engineer insisted on selecting his own electrical and HVAC subcon-

ties and after-hours office space, such as the newsroom. The facility uses the main building's chilled water during the day, and a separate 45 ton air-conditioning unit at night. This also provides the network with a backup cooling system.

To keep that air going, and for backup

of the engineer's first tasks was to figure out what was needed and develop cost projections.

Space planing

The network facility spans 30,000ft². It houses a master-control area, an on-line and an off-line edit suite and a graphics room. It also houses the corporate offices and sales staffs.

Adjacent to the main building is an annex, which is a raised structure set on pylons, with parking underneath. Built to be the slide-show area for the original Century City promotions, the windowless structure, considered unsuitable for use as office space, had been used for storage for 30 years. The space was converted into the new studio facilities.

Dividing the main building required diplomacy. Certain portions would best accommodate Prime Ticket's technical spaces. Power and structural integrity were primary considerations. The next step was bringing together the other department heads, determining their needs, and compiling them into the remaining spaces. An interior design company was hired to develop efficient office arrangements.

tractors. He wanted to use companies that were knowledgeable in the construction of technical and studio facilities. Building a TV station in an office building situated in Los Angeles' marketing and advertising section would require some special permits. The engineer wanted to use subs that could navigate the city bureaucracy relative to the specific needs of broadcast facilities.

The general contractor balked, and that's where the previously negotiated management support came into play. The dictum came from upper management: If the contractor wanted the job, it would use the proven subs. This decision later kept the facility's construction on the fast track. It also eliminated conflicting communications with suppliers. The network was able to hold to the original air date, even when delays in the lease negotiations postponed construction for three months.

Backup HVAC and power

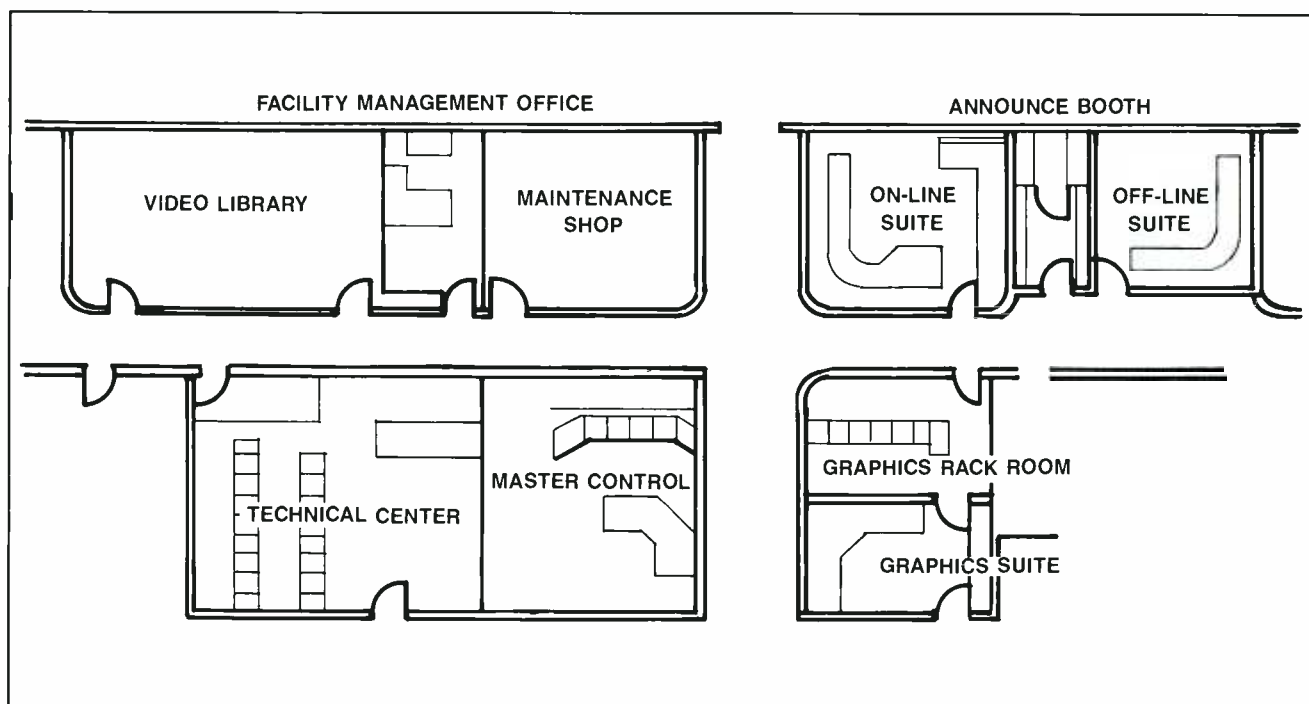
Businesses in office buildings operate from nine to five. Broadcast facilities operate 24 hours a day. This leads to some extraordinary HVAC needs. The network found it cost-effective to build a separate chiller system for all the technical facili-

ties and after-hours office space, such as the newsroom. The facility uses the main building's chilled water during the day, and a separate 45 ton air-conditioning unit at night. This also provides the network with a backup cooling system.

Of course, special offers can entail some inconvenience. Some of the gear was new and without a track record.

Wire everywhere

Although the network is a cable operation, you could never tell it from the quality of the construction or the facility's electrical layout. Years of experience from working in various stations allowed the engineering staff to carefully plan the facility's design. It looks and feels like a TV station — from the choice of equipment, through the way it is installed.



Prime Ticket's floor plan of studio control room, master control, press box news set and on-line production facility.



**Only SIAT® lets you test
audio quality during
program time.**

**SEE US AT NAB
BOOTH #2004**



The SIAT Advantage Technical Characteristics

- ☐ 5-second stereo test includes frequency response, phase response, differential gain, THD, second harmonic distortion, crosstalk left, crosstalk right, terminated noise weighted, terminated noise RMS flat and channel transposition.*
- ☐ Go/no-go reports based on pre-set tolerances you program
- ☐ Network software available, as well as optional hardware for full automation
- ☐ Signal generators and receivers identified individually for network testing purposes
- ☐ Common-mode rejection: 60 dB (50 Hz - 20 kHz; $V_{in} \leq 1$ kV)
- ☐ Maximum input: 1.5 kV differential
- ☐ Balanced input and output; electrically isolated
- ☐ Self-contained processor and printer
- ☐ External alarming and triggering of tests
- ☐ Built-in intelligence allows measurement of audio characteristics only when transmission is fully stabilized
- ☐ RS-232 modem port for easy telecommunication, fully automatic operation and collection of test results from remote sites

*SIAT tests 19 different audio parameters, including intermodulation distortion. Up to 10 parameters can be included in a 5-second test.

**Without
disturbing your
audience.**

Everyone knows it's not polite to interrupt. But the fact is, the need to test audio quality is most critical *during* key programming times. Which is precisely when testing for noise, distortion, crosstalk and more is most difficult and intrusive.

You have to contend with heavy carrier signal traffic. You have to risk disturbing—and losing—listeners and viewers.

Or, you have to settle for inaudible test systems that can't measure noise at program levels—and that fail to account for poor transient response or distortion caused by overload.

But now, there's SIAT®, the in-service audio testing solution from Schmid Telecommunication.

Only SIAT can test up to 10 critical parameters of your audio transmission in 5 seconds or less.

That's fast enough to test during program breaks or station IDs, without disturbing your audience. And it's fast enough to test lines that are busy 24 hours a day.

Best of all, SIAT is fully automated and incredibly easy to use. Tests can be pre-programmed and conducted automatically. Or they can be triggered manually by pushing a single button. Tests can even be pre-recorded and aired with program material.

Give your audio the SIAT advantage. Call 1-800-955-9570 today for more information and a free SIAT video.

SZ Schmid
Telecommunication

Intelligent by design

15 West 26th Street □ New York, NY 10010

Circle (62) on Reply Card

Potential wiring problems were avoided by using conduit. All the wires are contained in conduits, and all the conduits exit from the walls. There is no need to access the ceiling spaces to run cables. This had two advantages. First, it allowed the staff to pull cables after leasehold construction

was complete. Second, it eliminated the need to use plenum-rated cable.

The phone system is the one exception. Plenum-rated telephone cables run above the ceiling, but there are no terminations

An entirely free-lance technical staff dictated certain choices in equipment selection. They bought only name-brand equipment with which most workers would be familiar.

or junctions. Each extension has six pairs, which provide for future expansion. Each office, therefore, has the potential to be the control center.

The facility has two in-house cable TV systems. One carries four channels that are programmable from the routing

switcher. The other distributes the local cable TV system. Using two systems reduced complexity at the head end. The primary expense was the labor of running the wires. It didn't cost much more to run two cables than one.

The network's newsroom features a 15-node local area network (LAN). The newsroom system also drives the facility's teleprompter. A separate LAN connects each desk in the facility to a distributed word-processing and database system. This allows many users to share data and resources, such as printers.



Although fiber plays a large role in how signals are handled, two dual-band TVRO dishes are required for some program acquisition.

A SURE CURE FOR FLASHOVER

electrically transparent
Phillystran®
TOWER GUYS

Phillystran is now protecting more than a thousand broadcast towers ☐ preventing white-noise arcing across ceramic insulators (they aren't required) ☐ eliminating problems with on-off cycling due to static discharge on steel guys.

With Phillystran HPTG, tower-guy maintenance and costly re-guying are problems of the past.

For all the Facts—including "Electrical and Mechanical Analysis of Synthetic Tower Guys"—call/write



Phillystran®

UNITED ROPEWORKS (U.S.A.) INC.

151 COMMERCE DRIVE
MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936
FAX: (215) 362-7956
(215) 368-6611

Circle (63) on Reply Card

Lots of pipes

The wiring layout was planned by estimating the worst case number of wires, adding room for error, and then adding on an additional 50% for future expansion. There are three wiring systems: video, audio and serial control.

A marker line was installed in each conduit. This is a special string with numeric indicators every foot along its length. Estimating a cable run requires only that the smaller number be subtracted from the larger number. The marker line is used to pull through a cotton pull rope, which is then used to actually pull the cables through the conduit. The marker line is the sort of touch only a contractor versed in this type of construction could provide.

One of the first wiring snags encountered was that cables with different jacketing materials have different coefficients of friction. Different types of cables do not always pull well together. The result was that some of the spare conduit space, planned for expansion, had to be used in the original installation.

The facility uses computer flooring as a wiring convenience. This initially created some problems with furniture placement. The floor's 6-inch rise made it necessary to install ramps for wheelchair access, which is required by the building

N/DYM® TECHNOLOGY and VARIABLE D.

THE RE27N/D

Neodymium-Aligned Technology and Variable-D® Design are Combined to Create the New RE27N/D

Twenty years ago, Electro-Voice introduced the legendary RE20, which soon became an industry standard in broadcast production and recording. Today, the Variable-D design concept pioneered by the RE20 is still world class. The new RE27N/D not only utilizes this time-proven design, but takes it one step further with the addition of EV's N/DYM® technology. Electro-Voice was the first audio manufacturer to harness the power of this rare-earth super magnet. N/DYM actually delivers four times the power of conventional magnets. The RE27N/D also offers three switchable filters, one high frequency and two low frequency. Due to the increased sensitivity provided by N/DYM, the switchable filters enable the selection of either a flat high-end response or a shelving emphasis above 4 kHz for enhanced vocal presence, and the option of two low-frequency rolloffs.

The net result: a microphone that is designed in the tradition of the RE20, but exhibits higher output and even wider frequency response, providing a high-performance version of the Variable-D design concept.

N/DYM and Variable-D are the ingredients of a perfect blend — the new RE27N/D.

For additional information, contact Ivan Schwartz of Electro-Voice at 616/695-6831.



Electro-Voice®
a MARK IV company

See us at NAB Booth #1011

Electro-Voice, Inc. 600 Cecil St. Eufonia, MI 49107 516-695-6831

Mark IV Audio Canada, Inc.

345 Herbert St.

Gananoque, ON K7G2V1

613-382-2141

Circle (64) on Reply Card

code. It was also necessary to allow turning clearances at the ends of the ramp. Although it took careful planning to fit everything in, a useful by-product is that it is now easy to roll heavy VTRs in and out of the technical areas.

Working managers

The primary construction crew consisted of four people. This is unique because these four people were the network's technical managers. (The vice president of engineering, the manager of technical facil-

ities, the manager of technical operations and a maintenance technician.)

The advantage of having the technical management staff build the station is that the staff knows where everything goes. This is particularly important in the net-

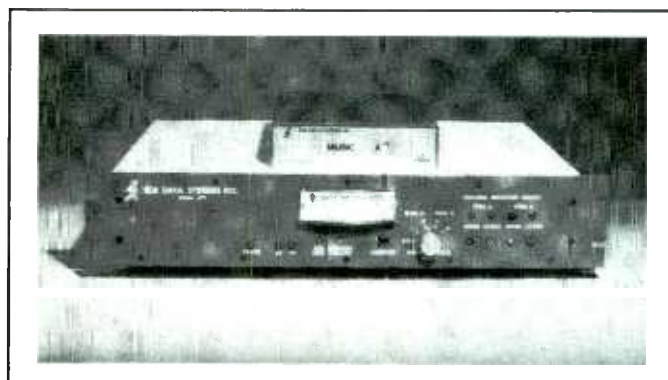


Engineering facilities of this type are an exercise in broadcast engineering, even if the ultimate method of distribution is changed.

work's operation, because the operating staff is entirely free lance. If someone has a question or needs help routing a signal, an engineer doesn't need to be tracked down, any technical manager will do.

Meeting the needs of clients and production staff in the same room can be a challenge to both designer and engineer.

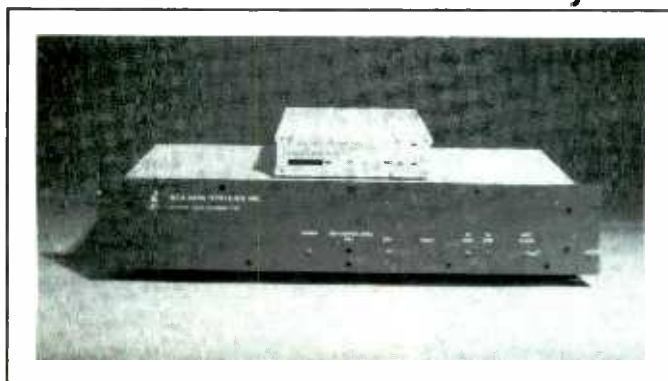
MUSIC 4® Four-Channel SCA Generator and Receiver



Features:

- Unsurpassed spectral purity
- Four 5khz or two 10khz channels can be placed on a single subcarrier
- Impervious to R.F. fields
- User-programmable receiver reduces inventory
- SECURITY—Audio material cannot be received by existing SCA receivers
- Meets all FCC standards for monitoring
- International spec model available upon request
- Excellent warranty program

9600 BPS Subcarrier Data System



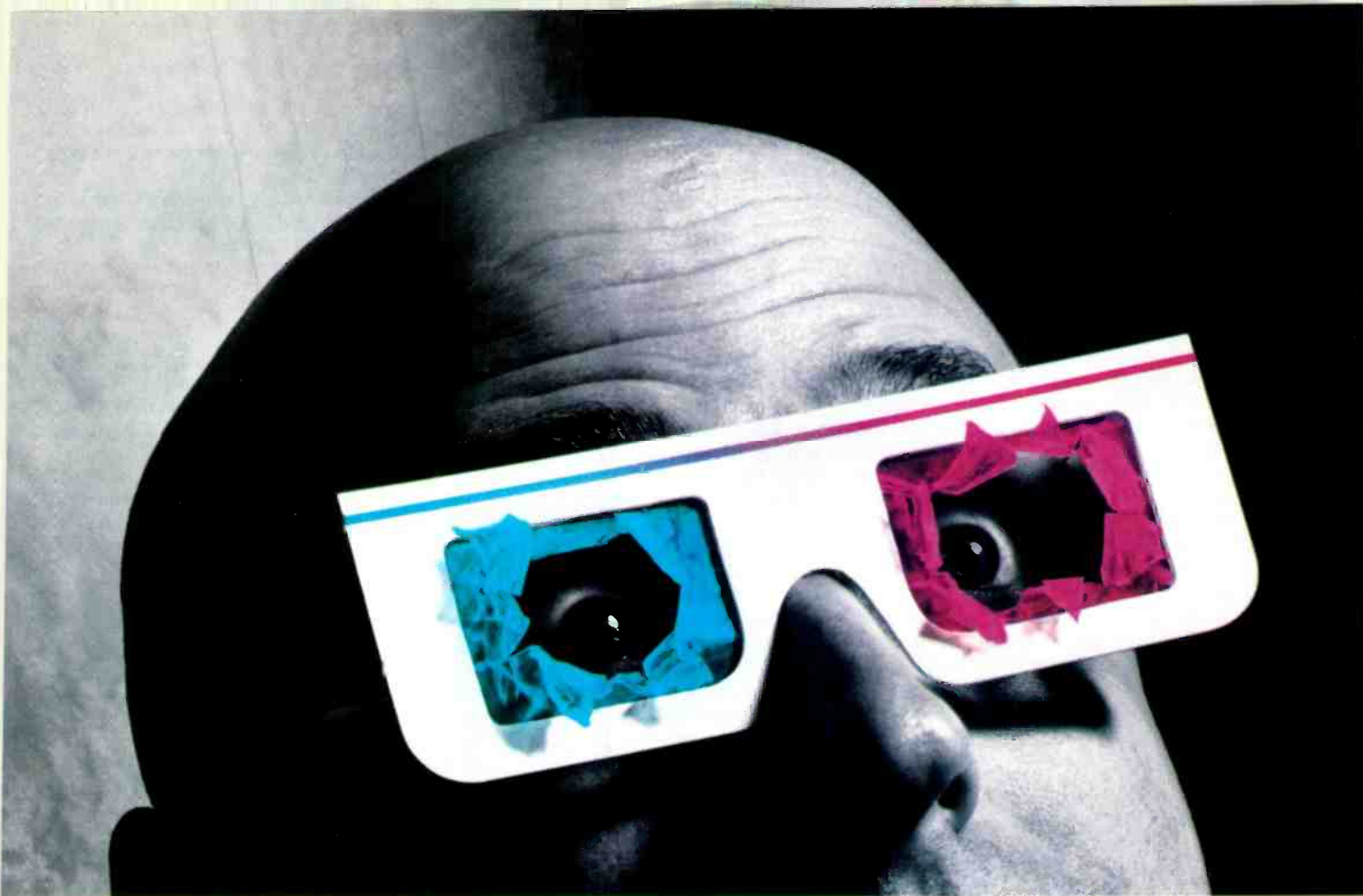
Features:

- Transparent asynchronous data transmission
- Built in error detection and correction
- Includes 2 data ports with battery backed 16K data buffers
- Frequency and subcarrier agile — automatic scanning and station cataloging
- Optional addressing and data security features
- Microprocessor tuned antenna for severe multipath environments
- Works on 67khz and 92khz subcarriers while remaining compatible with 57khz RDS-MBS Paging

**S.C.A Data
Systems Inc.**

225 Arizona Ave. • 3rd Floor • Santa Monica • CA 90401 • Tel. (213) 576-0655 • Fax. (213) 576-0566

Circle (65) on Reply Card



ANNOUNCING A BREAKTHROUGH IN 3D ANIMATION FOR YOUR PC.

Autodesk 3D Studio.
You'd buy it even if it didn't cost
thousands less.

True, you can spend a lot more for 3D animation. But do you really need to? Maybe you should take a good look at Autodesk 3D Studio.™ Because once you do, you may never look at a more expensive 3D animation software program again.

Big features, small price.

Autodesk 3D Studio software has all the professional features to produce broadcast quality 3D animation. All in one powerful, easy-to-use integrated user interface. Like a modeler, materials editor, renderer, keyframer and more.

Create sophisticated, high resolution animation. In less time. For less money. Render 32 bits of color to a variety of industry standard file formats. Then view them on everything from VGA to high resolution graphic displays like TARGA.™ Or output to videotape, film recorders or color printers.

Unleash full-blown 3D animation.

Professional quality 3D animation is now possible



and affordable on a PC. The Autodesk 3D Studio keyframer creates movements automatically—and does it with amazing speed. Then the renderer produces finished animations so quickly, you won't believe your eyes.

Wide range of tools. Wide-eyed effects.

Combine fonts and powerful drawing features with built-in 3D geometry to model

objects. Use the extensive materials library, or create your own with shades and textures of startling photo-realistic quality. And bit map images or even 2D animations can be applied to objects for special effects.

Add drama with cast shadows and camera moves.

Like roll and dolly. Illuminate your scene with spot-lights of animated color, hotspot and falloff. Or use automatic squash and stretch or ease in/out to create convincing lifelike movements. The only limitations are the boundaries of your imagination.

Sure, the features are eye-popping—but the real eye-opener is the price. Only \$2995. Why you'd want another program is the \$64,000 question.



AUTODESK

For more information, or the name of your nearest Authorized Multimedia Reseller, call **1-800-879-4A3D. (1-800-879-4233)**

Autodesk, Multimedia Division, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965 © 1990, Autodesk.
Autodesk 3D Studio is a trademark of Autodesk. The Autodesk logo is a registered trademark of Autodesk. TARGA is a trademark of Truevision.

Circle (66) on Reply Card

An entirely free-lance technical staff dictated certain choices in equipment selection. Only name-brand equipment with which most workers would be familiar was purchased.

ate climate for the stored equipment. The only stipulation was that the network had to agree to give up that space if another tenant showed up. Fortunately, the need never arose.

programming, which is not amenable to automation, that master control is nearly always staffed.

The automation system is PC-based. A LAN provides the operator with complete

Shopping list

Because the facility was starting from scratch, everything from patch cords to VTRs was needed. This requirement did offer certain financial advantages.

Of course, using special packages can entail some inconvenience. Some of the gear was new and without a track record. This required the engineers to bank on the manufacturer's reputation as an insurance that it would work, or could be made to work. Special purchase deals may also mean accepting equipment when the manufacturer wants to send it, not the other way around. Fortunately, there was temporary space available in the building. It was dry, secure, and provided a temper-

The choice of studio cameras bears some examination. Some people believe that the industry is just on the cusp of a new generation of studio cameras. Therefore, the company felt that a large expenditure on existing CCD cameras was not justified at this time. For this reason, the facility selected small-format, view finder-equipped EFP-type cameras.

Automation

The station can be fully automated. After the playlist and commercials are loaded into the cart machine, the facility can run itself. It does so in dayparts where there is taped and syndicated material. However, the network does so much live

control of the equipment. The automation is also interfaced to the facility's traffic system. This facilitates the generation of as-run lists and the loading of playlists.

A Betacart machine plays back the commercials. One-inch and Betacam-SP recorders are used for other production. Because much of the network's tape li-

Although most TV facilities feed a transmitter, Prime Ticket feeds a processing amplifier. The signal then runs out a fiber optic to a nearby telephone company hub.

brary is U-matic SP, a few of these machines are retained for playback purposes. They are no longer used for recording.

The master-control switcher features 30 inputs and works in concert with the routing switcher. An 8-by-1 bypass switcher can run the station if the main switcher is disabled. Because all the sources and destinations in the station are on the router, the operator can switch the station from the routing switcher if needed.

The station character generator can be accessed from several locations. It is a 3-channel system, installed so that any control room can access any channel. This allows a studio or post facility access to up to two channels, without hampering production elsewhere.

The station character generator is a 3-channel system. This way, if the studio or the post facility needs two channels, they are available, but production can still proceed elsewhere.



Modern automation equipment, complete with a library system, allows the network to operate by itself if desired. Shown here is the equipment area.

Odetics
TCS2000

ON AIR

Enough said.

More than 115 large library management
video cart systems playing direct to air.



NATAS

Odetics
Broadcast

1515 South Manchester Avenue, Anaheim, California 92802-2907 (800) 243-2001 or (714) 774-2200

Director of Sales
Bill Keegan
(913) 862-2824

Northeast
Ray Baldock
(201) 305-0549

Southeast
Emerson Ray
(813) 960-0853

South Central
Ron Phillips
(817) 468-1090

West
Chuck Martin
(818) 999-9796

North Central
Bill Boyd
(612) 894-2121

Circle (67) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Getting the signal out

Although most TV facilities feed a transmitter, Prime Ticket feeds a processing amplifier. The signal then passes via a fiber-optic cable to a nearby telephone company hub. (See Figure 1.)

modates the tastes of whichever producer has been hired for the event.

Cable opportunities?

There was a time when broadcasting was simple. If a facility only produced

sound and pictures, it was a TV station. For pictures and sound delivered to the viewer's home, there was no other choice.

Today the picture is not so clear. New economic forces have led to the creation of new services, and have allowed new

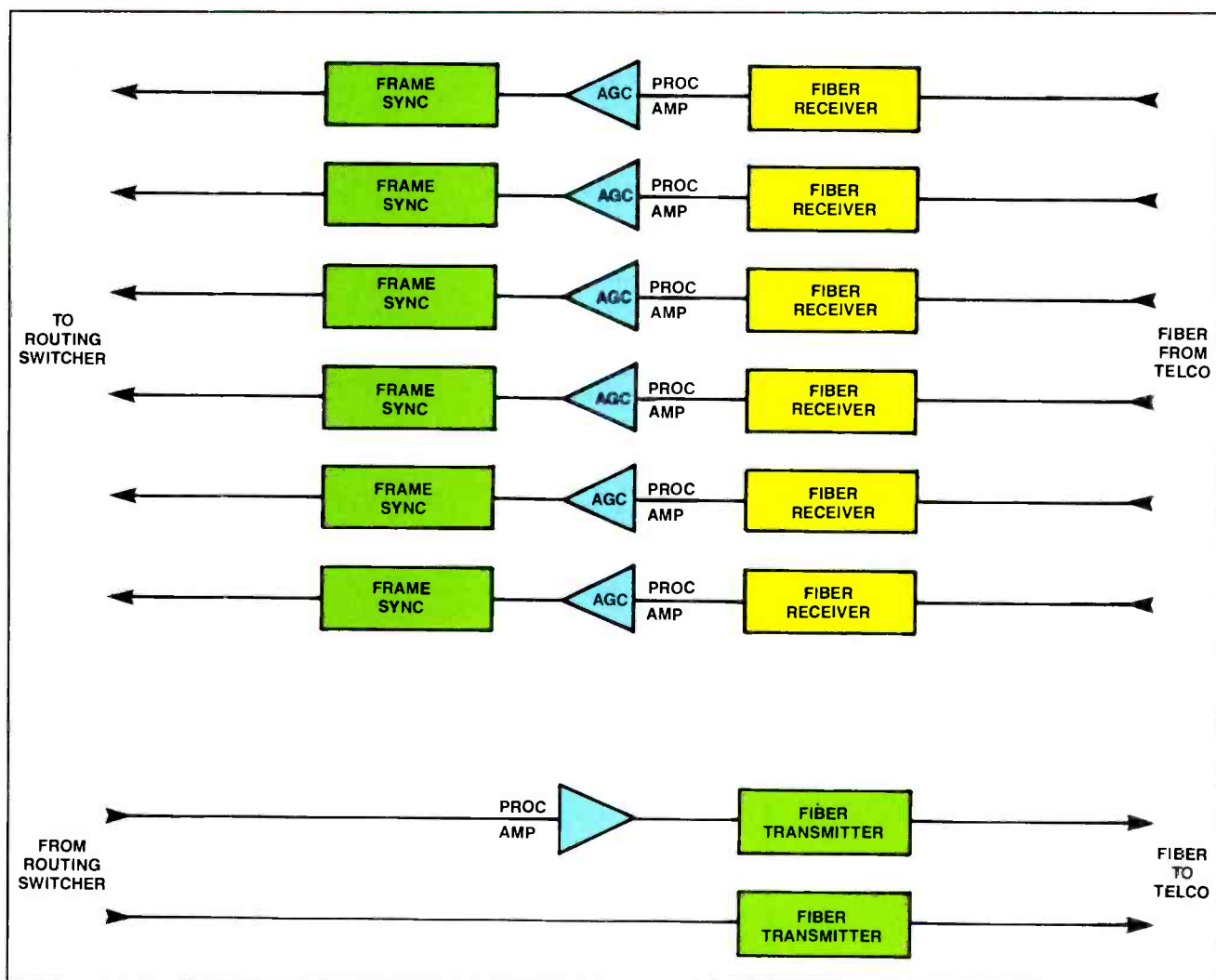


Figure 1. Most signals enter and leave the network on fiber. The six incoming fibers are level set with AGC-equipped proc amps, and then synchronized with frame syncs. The main outgoing line is processed, the backup goes direct. There are four spare fibers.

All of the signals leave the facility by fiber, and most signals arrive the same way. The facility also has two dual-band TVRO dishes. There are two outgoing lines, six incoming lines and four spares. The incoming signals are first level set by a proc amplifier with AGC, and then frame synchronized. Two audio signals accompany each video signal. The audio level is remotely adjustable from master control.

Communicating with the field is done via headset-equipped telephones or by extending the intercom system with telephone hybrids. The system then accom-

modates the tastes of whichever producer has been hired for the event.

This was no ordinary facility. The network is essentially a full-service TV station, lacking only a transmitter and a tower.

program providers to emerge. One of these is cable, others are multipoint distribution services (MDS) and direct satellite.

These types of services will require the talent of broadcast engineers for the foreseeable future, especially if these new delivery mediums are to maintain the quality level the American viewing public has become accustomed to. Engineering facilities of this type are really an exercise in broadcast engineering, even if the final distribution method is changed.

||:7:~))]]

The First Family...

*In Digital
Processing*

Digital Processing
Systems.

You know the name
and probably rely on
one of the products.
But DPS is more
than a dependable
product.

It's a family of
dependable products,
like TBCs, synchronizers,
frame stores, sync and
test generators, audio/
video DAs and desktop
video accessories.

A family that has
stood the test of time.
Consistently giving
you broadcast solu-
tions through the
years.

And our family
continues to grow,
because your needs
continue to change.
So the next time you
have a problem call
on the family.

The First Family.


MIDWEST
Communications Corp.

Circle (68) on Reply Card

Midwest Communications
Four Tessenier Drive
Highland Heights, KY 41076
(606) 781-2200

the
SOURCE

New competition for your audience

By Michael Leader

A perspective on home entertainment systems.

"The consumer has become extremely sophisticated in the choice of video products."

Isabell Faroudja

There you are, sitting quietly in your brand-new, state-of-the-art control room.

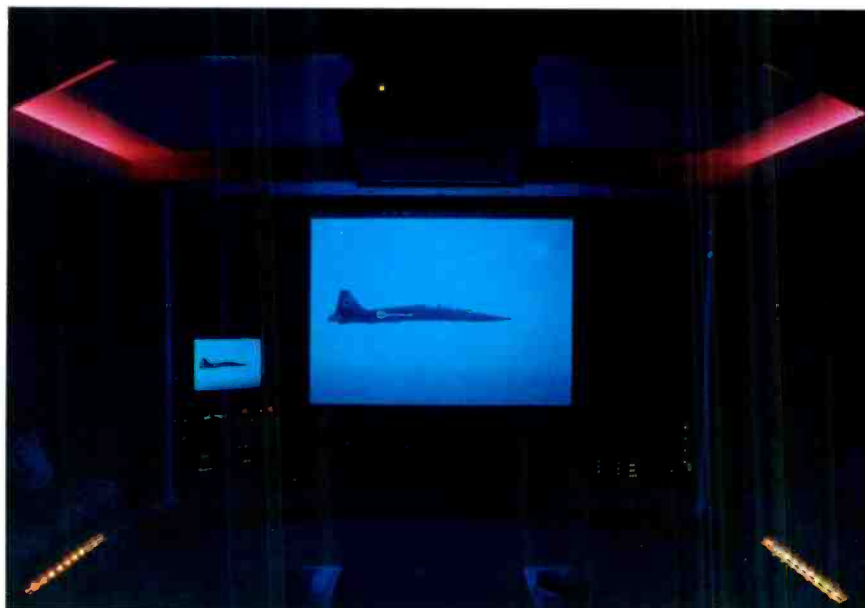
It's finished and tweaked to perfection. Just one more time before you go home, you celebrate your technical brilliance — you push the play button. As the image appears on your new grade one color monitor and stereo sound fills the room, you think to yourself, "Gee whiz, this is great...if only I could have this at home."

Look out broadcasters. A growing number of viewers and listeners are watching and listening on such systems. This audience is investing heavily in professionally-designed and installed home media systems. The audience is now, technically speaking, looking over the broadcaster's shoulder. So pay attention producer, director, CE, editor and general manager.

High-tech competition for your audience

Radio and TV broadcasters should be aware that a significant segment of their audience is no longer viewing their product on purple, washed-out color televisions, or listening on 4-inch loudspeakers. Instead, stations are being watched and listened to on equipment that may equal or surpass what your station uses.

The technical sophistication of some of today's high-class systems rival the best Hollywood screening rooms. Many viewers are now using studio-grade monitors or high-resolution (superbright, multisync) TV projection systems, complete with line doublers and motion/artifact processors. Combined with top-notch stereo surround audio, such systems allow this audience to



This advanced home cinema includes a video projector with digital line doubler capable of displaying 1,050 lines from a NTSC video laserdisc. The unretouched photo illustrates how clean modern video can be. Shown is a freeze frame of the movie Top Gun. (Courtesy of Don Dufkowski.)

Leader is president, Leader Sound Technologies, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

DATATEK D-2500 SERIES 20x10/20x20 ROUTING SWITCHERS

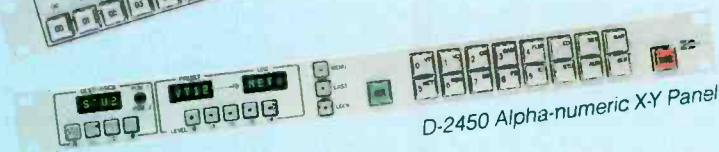
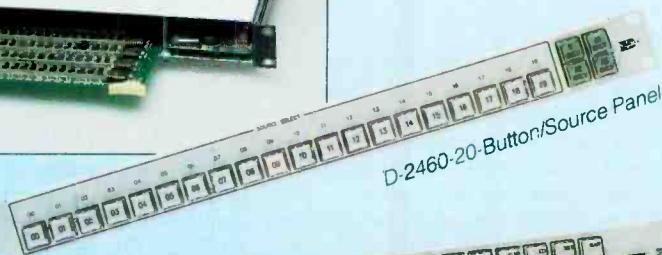
See us at NAB
Booth #5625



VIDEO STEREO AUDIO RS-422 DATA RELAY

The Datatek D-2500 series — latest addition to Datatek's extensive line of routing switchers — provides 20x10 routing, expandable to 20x20, of video, component video, stereo audio, bi-directional RS-422 data and bi-directional 2-wire or 4-wire relay. Each of these units can operate independently or in combination with the others, or as part of larger Datatek routing switcher systems.

- Video — 40 MHz bandwidth
- Stereo Audio — .05% THD at +26dBu
- RS-422 Data — at 2MBaud rate
- Relay — 2 wire or optionally 4 wire/crosspoint
- Basic units 20x10 expandable to 20x20
- Each unit can operate alone or in combination with the other 20x10's
- 8 Independent control levels for 10 destinations; 4 Levels for 20 destinations
- Plug-in modules, accessible behind snap-on front cover
- RS-232C or RS-422 Control included as standard for computer or control via modem
- Battery backup RAM for up to 10-year matrix memory retention
- A simple terminal can be used to reconfigure these units, with input/output transcoding, salvo edit, salvo execute, etc.
- Optional Redundant Power Supplies
- Wide selection of control panels available; X-Y, Alpha-numeric, pushbutton per source, etc.
- Very cost effective



DATATEK
CORP.

For more information, please contact us:

1121 BRISTOL ROAD, MOUNTAINSIDE, NJ 07092 • PHONE: 201-654-8100
TOLL FREE: 800-882-9100 • FAX: 201-232-6381 • TELEX: 833541

www.americanradiohistory.com

Circle (69) on Reply Card

compare your product with a wealth of other choices.

However, many of these high-class viewers may not be tuned to your station, but to alternate video sources and services. These sources may include videotapes,

capable of outstripping broadcast as the quality barometer of the industry. Indeed, this has already happened in some areas and will continue as more sophisticated video systems become available to the consumer.

From 1983 until 1989, the number of CD players sold leaped from 35,000 to almost seven million.

What does this mean to broadcasters? It means that they have new competition. From the moment that the viewer is tuned

laserdiscs or satellite services. Some of these services provide quality many stations will find difficult to match. This article concerns a growing segment of your audience that may be judging your signal on equipment equal to or better than what you have.

How did we get here?

It wasn't long ago that the audio recording equipment, the color VTRs, cameras, processing equipment and switchers in use at local TV stations all had the same generic label — *professional*. Today, the term "professional" is much more difficult

to your station, shouldn't the quality of the delivered signal be equal to that of the sources this audience uses daily? If your broadcast signal is inferior, you risk losing your audience to another station or to alternate forms of audio-video entertainment.



Here is the same room with the lights on. Note how the entertainment system complements the room's aesthetics. (Courtesy of Don Dutkowski.)

Money is no object

Large sums of money, which could rival some station's capital budget, are being lavished on professionally-designed video, audio and acoustical systems purely for home enjoyment. The result has been the creation of an entirely new market segment.

These systems are often referred to as *architectural audio/media systems*. Working in conjunction with architects and interior designers, a hi-fi dealer provides audio and video equipment. The dealer also creatively packages the requisite utility black boxes and speakers into furniture or cabinetry to create "style and technology in harmony." In this \$4.5 billion industry, the cost of a typical system averages between \$25,000 and \$35,000 per residence.

Consider that the total market for broadcast and audio industry hardware is approximately \$2-2.5 billion per year. This means that the significant growth and trend of the high-class viewer market is

to define.

Early entertainment hardware was expensive and, generally, only those individuals serious about the business could afford studio-quality facilities. This has changed. Today's audio-video equipment is better, lighter and less costly.

The improved electronic technology originally benefited broadcasters. However, as costs fell, the consumer was able to purchase higher-quality equipment, such as laserdisc players, S-VHS recorders, surround-sound processors and digital enhancements of every kind. Such technology soon turned from the rare to the common.

In a little more than 10 years, the number of VCR/camcorders sold grew from 402,000 per year to more than 12 million per year. Today, more than 70% of all U.S. households have a VCR. In just six years, the number of stereo televisions sold jumped more than 2,500%. The audio world was running in fast forward also.

Improvements arrive

Improvements in the quality of broadcast signals are in the offing. The FCC recently ruled that the Super-NTSC (S-NTSC) from Faroudja Research is NTSC compatible. A live, on-air test of the system over broadcast and cable took place Jan. 29 to Feb. 1 in San Francisco. Other companies may also propose ways to improve broadcast signals.

Even if the broadcast industry rejects any immediate signal improvement technology, your audience already has access to it. It is not widely known, but some laser videodiscs are already S-NTSC encoded. Two S-NTSC discs known to me are *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade* and *Singing in the Rain*.

The industry data shows that the average media system costs approximately \$23,000. At the upper end of the scale, it is not unusual to find systems priced between \$150,000 and \$300,000 or even more.

It's been projected that S-NTSC processing on future consumer receivers might add \$300 to the retail price. For many viewers, this may be a small price to pay for a dramatic improvement in picture quality.

Ultimate residential cinema

To give you an idea of what is possible (with enough money), here is a system recently installed in the home of a Canadian client. The client wanted to create an audio-video experience in which the viewer would be drawn into the action. Fortunately, the smaller environment of television allows the system designer greater latitude to create an intimate association often missing from the big screen.

The home's design allowed for the creation of a home cinema with exemplary performance. The architect provided space on the lower garden level for the media system. Particular requirements, such as space, power and grounding, were established prior to design.

The 1,659 square foot L-shaped room allowed approximately 525 square feet to

SONEX

We Bring Science To The Art Of Sound.

There is more than art to good sound. You need the science of SONEX to create an environment with *clean and true* acoustics, an environment free of resonance

and reverberation. SONEX delivers 400%

more surface area than flat materials

plus the patented SONEX

anechoic wedge

"collects" noise

from all angles then directs

and deflects it deep into the base of

the material. The result is *acoustical control*

which leaves nothing but true and accurate sound.

absorption is needed, our

ProSPEC Barriers and Com-

posites will deliver. These

"loaded" vinyl barriers and acoustical foams are

ideal for isolation and other applica-

tions where transmission loss

and noise reduc-

tion are needed.

And for the best aesthetics

and acoustics in suspended ceil-

ings, look to SONEX ceilings. For more

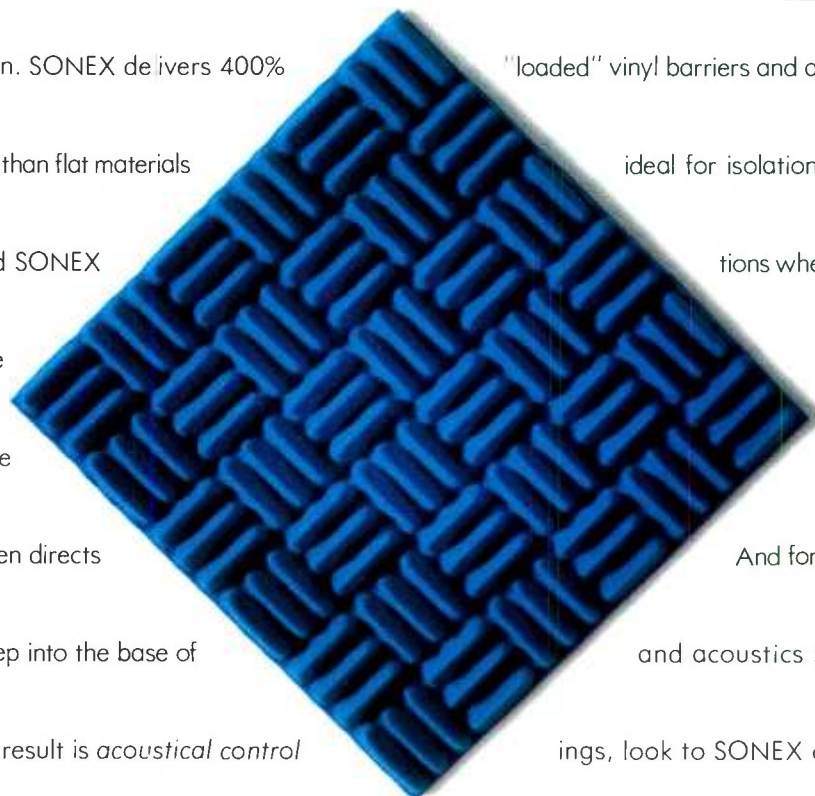
information *call or write today:* illbruck, inc., SONEX

Acoustical Products Division, 3800 Washington

Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55412. 1-800-662-0032 or

612-521-3555 in MN.

*...new
sizes that
ship UPS...*



*...over
400% more
surface
area...*

And now SONEX is avail-

able in new sizes which ship

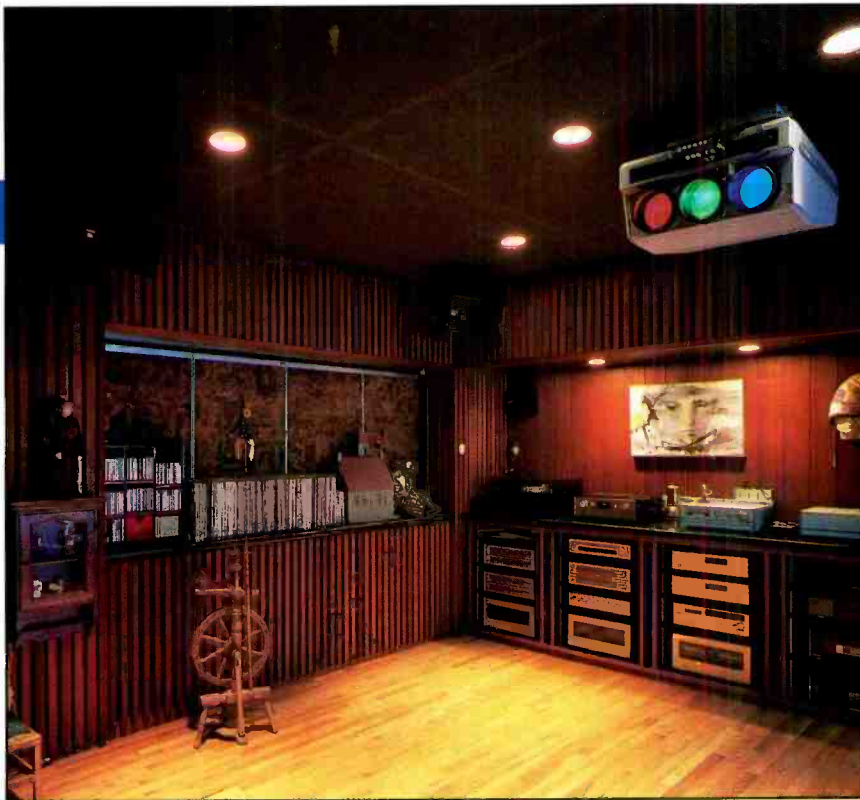
UPS. When more than



©1990 illbruck, inc.

Circle (70) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com



This \$90,000 home cinema features a multisync projector and sophisticated sound system. (Courtesy of Theater Living Magazine.)

be dedicated to the cinema. A schematic view of the installation is shown in Figure 1. A perforated 5' x 7' screen rolls down when *cinema mode* is selected. The required screen size and viewing angles were calculated by observing the prefer-

ence of many movie fans as they selected their seat at a typical surround-sound-equipped motion picture theater.

The audio

The goal, in terms of cinema sound, was to create an audio system that would rival those in the finest theater system. This required repackaging and tailoring medium-format studio-monitoring equipment into the system. Rack space was provided and lines installed for the future installation of Kodak's cinema digital system (CDS). This system provides a 6-channel CD-quality, discrete surround-sound system.

In keeping with contemporary music studio design, the main left and right time-compensated loudspeakers form a subtended 60° monitoring angle. (See Figure 2.) The constant directivity systems provide a wide, yet tightly controlled, hori-



D100 NTSC DECODER



**A HIGH END DECODER
WITHOUT THE HIGH END
PRICE TAG**

\$4950⁰⁰

- 5 MHz bandwidth
- 36 db subcarrier rejection
- 8 bit digital, adaptive comb filter
- NTSC and YC inputs
- RGBS, Y/R-Y/B-Y, YC outputs
- Pinnable sync on RGB outputs
- Digital control with recall
- Programmable filter weighting
- Optional remote control panel

NAB Booth #5221

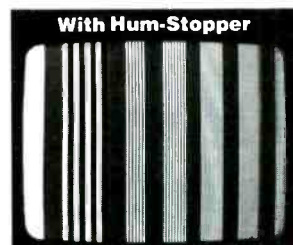
broadcast video systems ltd.

40 West Wilmot St., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1H8
Telephone: (416) 764-1584 Fax: (416) 764-7438

Circle (71) on Reply Card

QUICK! PICK A HUM-STOPPER!

- Eliminate ground-loop problems (hum, cross-talk, voltage differentials, etc.) on video and other wideband data lines.
- Insure outstanding signal transmission with over 120 dB attenuation of interference at power line frequencies.



**For details, call: 516-671-5700.
Or write for our new catalog.**

North Hills

Formerly North Hills Electronics, Inc.
A Porta Systems Company.

1 Alexander Place, Glen Cove, NY 11542-3796
(516) 671-5700 Telex 46-6886 Fax 516 759-3327

Circle (72) on Reply Card

Who Keeps Expanding Your Options, Even When Budgets Are Shrinking?

Check out JVC at NAB



Get details on how to save \$\$ using JVC's S-VHS in your facility.



See our new S-VHS VCRs and monitors designed to meet every budget.



Check out JVC's new KY-35U/KY-90U cost-effective broadcast cameras with triax.



Arrange for a demo of JVC's KM-D600U, our new low cost Y/C DVE/SEG with two built-in time base correctors.



Listen to the best priced professional SMPTE R-DAT recorder on the market.



Visit our booth at NAB and pick up a Free JVC tote bag.

JVC[®]
PROFESSIONAL

NAB Booth #5327

Tote bag quantities are limited and available only at the NAB show to registered attendees, excluding exhibitors.

Circle (73) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

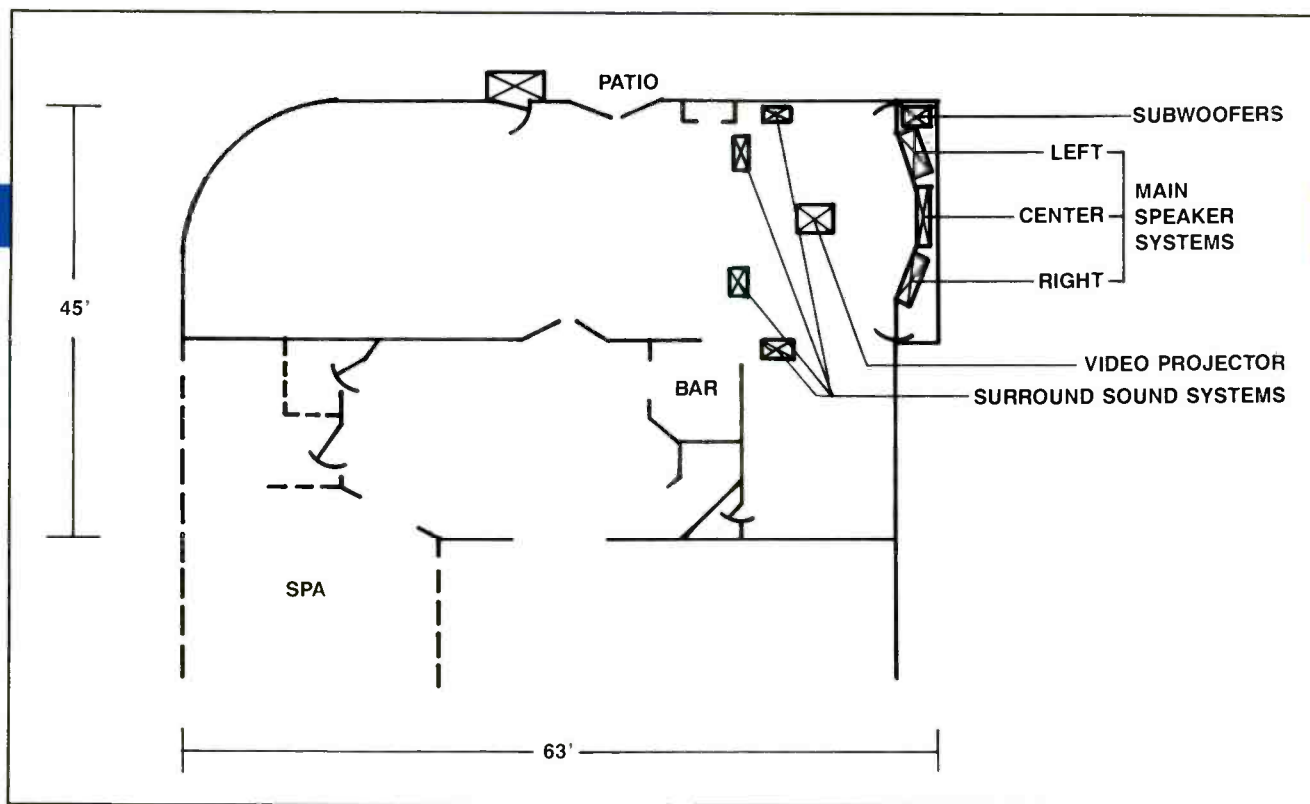


Figure 1. The 525-square-foot room was designed from the beginning for a high-performance media center. Note the locations of the speaker systems, including those for surround sound. The processing equipment is hidden behind cabinetry.

Sometimes you need the power of a PC to handle your tests, other times a simple stand alone instrument is adequate and even preferable.

WITH OR WITHOUT

The Amber 5500 Programmable Audio Measurement System

and AudioCheck™ PC software offers you the with and without solution.

State-of-the-art performance and comprehensive measurement capabilities of the 5500 give you the analysis horsepower you need. The simple yet complete front panel gives you fast access to its features on the bench or on the road. And when you need sophisticated test sequences, professional graphs, testing against predefined performance PC to control the 5500. Friendly hardcopy outputs and production envelopes use AudioCheck™ on your pop-up menus let you get going quickly and easily without complex programming.



amber 5500

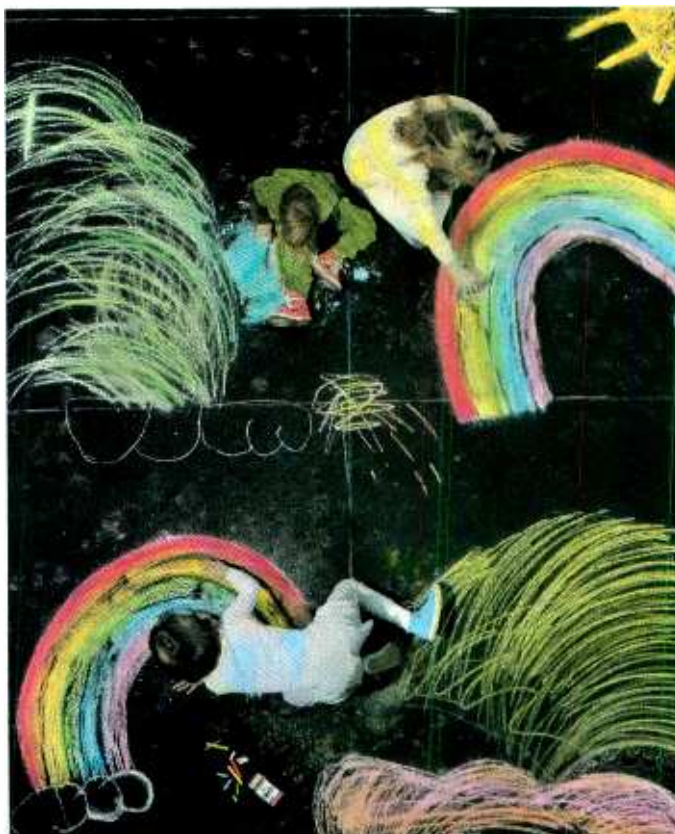
FOR A TOTAL SOLUTION
To your audio measurement requirements.

Amber Electro Design, 6969 Trans-Canada Highway St. Laurent, P.Q. Canada, H4T 1V8 phone: (514) 333-8748 fax: (514) 333-1388 US toll free: 800-361-3697

See us at NAB Booths 1411 & 1413

Circle (74) on Reply Card

SPECTRUM S Y S T E M S



Your station, like most, is racing into the digital domain. Just think about your growing CD library. Wouldn't it be marvelous if your audio processing chain could be fully digital, too?

With the new Spectrum System, that option is yours, today.

Spectrum System includes the Digital Prizm, a four-band pre-processor that allows you to shape your signal with digital accuracy, for maximum apparent loudness right to the fringe.

Then there's our all new FM limiter/stereo generator, the Digital Lazer. The Lazer gives you incredible stereo separation and keeps your signal at optimum modulation. Plus, with 8 separate pre-sets, you can infinitely fine tune your sound, A/B the results and return precisely to where you started. All at the touch of a button with absolute repeatability.

Get your personal demonstration today. Just give your authorized Spectrum System dealer a call.

GENTNER

Gentner Electronics Corporation 1825 Research Way Salt Lake City, UT 84119 (801) 975-7200 Fax: (801) 977-0087

Call me, I'm interested. Circle (75) on reply card.
Send literature. Circle (76) on reply card.

zontal dispersion of 100° up to 10kHz. The result is a wide stereo image.

The center left and right speakers are each mounted in 5-cubic-foot enclosures. The subwoofer system requires a 26-cubic-foot enclosure, and is tuned to 27Hz. The

stereo-surround Dolby-compatible processor decodes the 4-2-4 matrix from the 2-channel stereo laser videodisc, off-air television and S-VHS deck. Professional amplifiers are used to provide 4,300W (125dB SPL) of power, with the audio quality surpassing most large cinema systems.

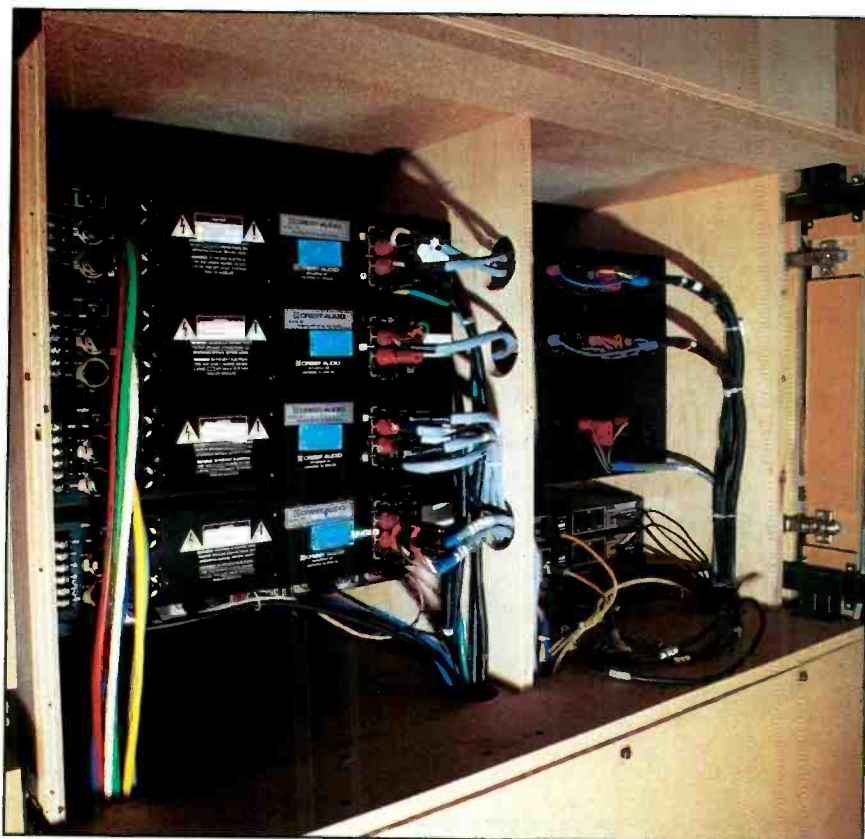
The video

The video system was designed to match the high standards set by the audio components. The 3-beam 55kHz projection system has an RGB bandwidth of 30MHz. The glass lenses are capable of optical resolution to 2,200 lines, and the system contrast ratio is 100:1. Continuing the quality theme, the YC output from the laser videodisc player feeds a professional line doubler. This approach was selected because many laserdisc players already provide a YC output.

Future formats and enhancements can easily be added. The system's open-ended architecture allows easy conversion to HDTV or S-NTSC, once the associated



The user-operated equipment rack includes surround decoder, video laserdisc players, S-VHS recorder, audio equipment and a professional video scan converter. (Courtesy of Don Dutkowski.)



In these high-end systems, the equipment and wiring techniques would make any broadcast engineer proud. (Courtesy of Don Dutkowski.)

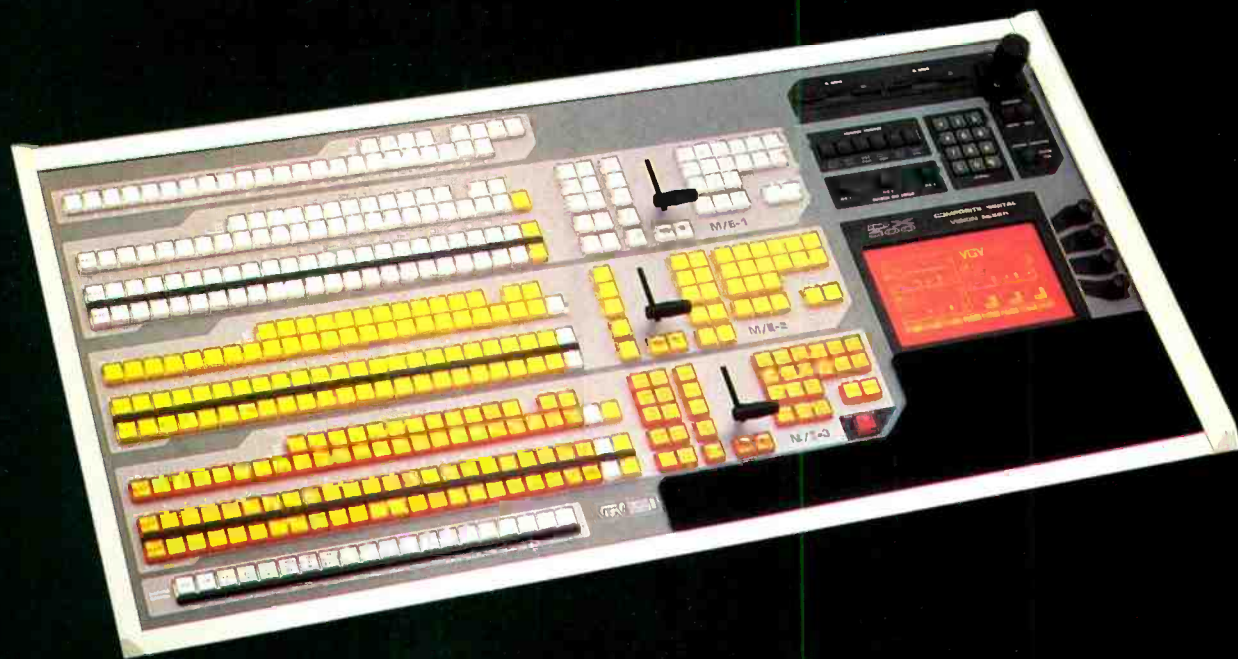
source hardware and processors are installed.

So what, you say?

Fine music by those who have passed — Brahms, Mozart, Sibelius, Mendelssohn, Gershwin, Benny Goodman, Oscar Peter-



VG V Makes Switching To Digital Easy!



From the
Largest . . .

**DX
300**

To the
Smallest . . .

Don't Miss The

New

**DX
120**

NAB Booth 4439

VG V
INCORPORATED

COMPOSITE
DIGITAL
VIDEO



3700 NE 53RD AVE, GAINESVILLE, FL 32609 : 904-372-0270 FAX (904) 378-5320
Circle (77) on Reply Card

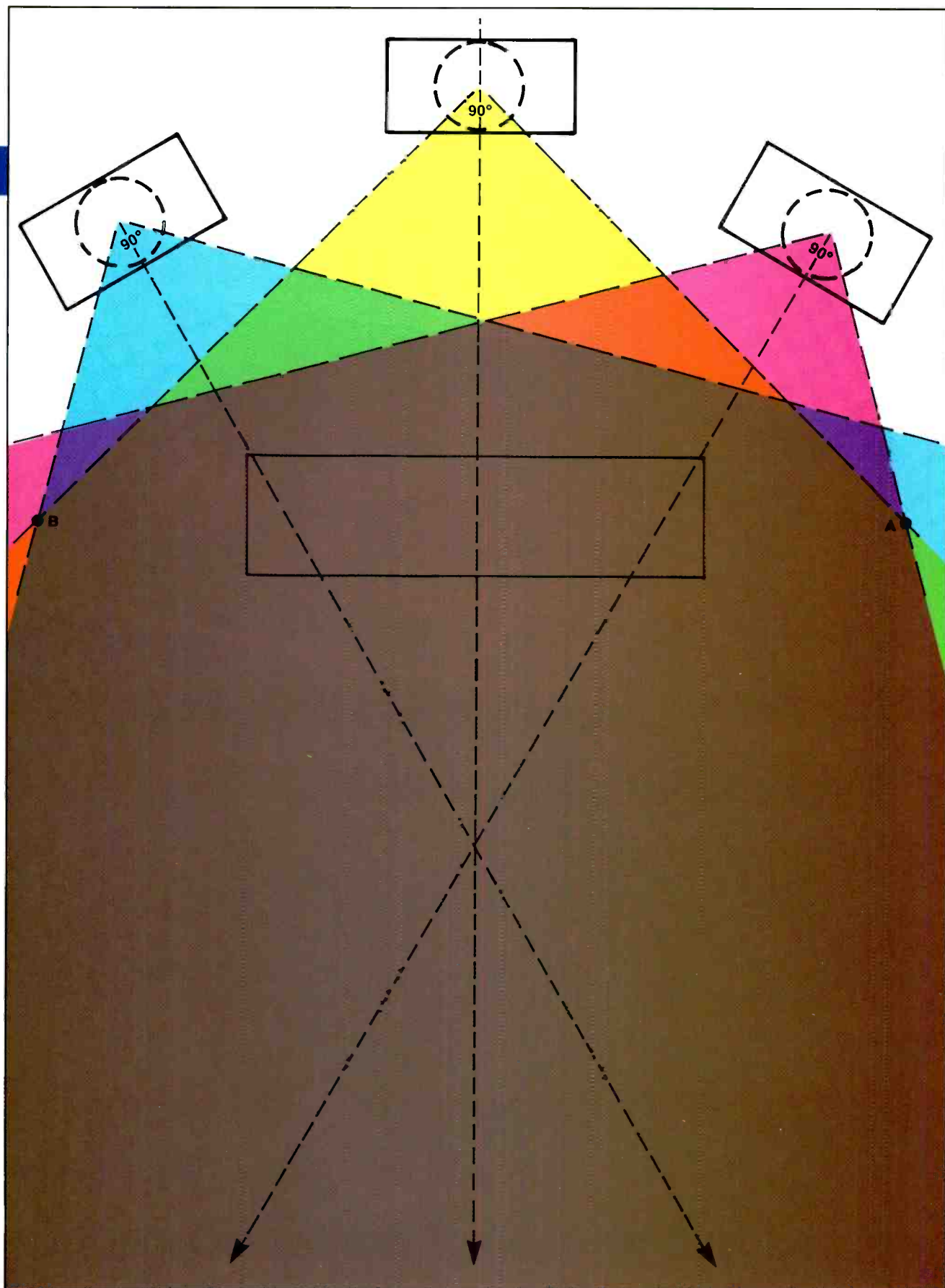


Figure 2. Proper speaker placement is crucial to a wide stereo image. A listener at the extreme positions A or B has no difficulty in hearing the opposite speaker system. The depth of the stereo image is determined by critical distance and the room's acoustics.

The 16X Router Series offers:

system compatibility

This latest family of broadcast quality 16 x 16 switchers allows video, audio and data routing in the same system, all operating on a common control bus.

Fill your routing requirements now and add on as you grow. Single or multiple units up through 8 levels can be controlled from one or more locations with a variety of control panels or the optional RS-232 interface.

FEATURES

Video

- ☐ Available in 16 x 16, 16 x 8, 16 x 4, 8 x 8, and 4 x 4 composite; 8 x 8, 5 x 5 and 4 x 4 component
- ☐ Vertical interval switching
- ☐ Terminating inputs
- ☐ Differential inputs/outputs
- ☐ Expandable

Audio

- ☐ Available in 16 x 16, 16 x 8, 16 x 4, 8 x 8, and 4 x 4
- ☐ Stereo, dual, or monaural in 1 RU
- ☐ Balanced Inputs/Outputs
- ☐ Expandable

Data*

- ☐ True 4-wire system providing 2-way digital paths for routing of RS-422 signals
- ☐ ANSI/SMPTE 207M-1984 interface standard pin-out using 9-pin subminiature "D" connector
- ☐ Regenerative, operationally transparent
- ☐ Expandable

Control

- ☐ Proprietary RS-485 compatible
- ☐ Panels available in local/remote 16 x 16, 16 x 8, 16 x 4, 8 x 8, 4 x 4, single/dual bus, and breakaway
- ☐ Alpha-numeric remote
- ☐ Thumbwheel (single, dual or triple bus)
- ☐ Optional RS-232 interface module

Contact your HEDCO dealer for information or call:

HEDCO (800) 433-2648

Fax: (804) 366-0522

Circle (78) on Reply Card

See us at NAB Booth # 4009.

HEDCO

A SUBSIDIARY OF LEITCH VIDEO LIMITED

£25K Greenbrier Circle, Chesapeake, VA 23320

son — has truly come to life on systems such as these. So do today's performers, with their crystal-sharp digital sounds. In such an environment, the consumer quickly becomes used to (and may soon demand) equal high quality from broad-

day's stations reveal several common problems. Artifacts from excessive signal processing, low-level 60Hz hum, noisy tape machines, and poor studio acoustics become immediately noticeable on quality home systems. TV stations are not im-

accustomed to high-quality images and audio, they will turn a critical eye and ear to your product. When more of your audience becomes aware of the availability of high-quality audio and video signals, they may harshly judge those stations that

casters. As more high-quality systems are installed, broadcasters will feel even more pressure to improve their on-air products.

Unfortunately, the signals of many of to-

day's stations reveal several common problems. Artifacts from excessive signal processing, low-level 60Hz hum, noisy tape machines, and poor studio acoustics become immediately noticeable on quality home systems. TV stations are not im-

accustomed to high-quality images and audio, they will turn a critical eye and ear to your product. When more of your audience becomes aware of the availability of high-quality audio and video signals, they may harshly judge those stations that

casters. As more high-quality systems are installed, broadcasters will feel even more pressure to improve their on-air products. Unfortunately, the signals of many of to-

Passing the quality test

Some networks and advertisers provide either Dolby or Shure stereo-surround audio for a few of their products. The task for stations is to pass these high-quality signals to the audience without damaging their quality.

Have you ever listened to your TV audio on a high-quality receiver, with good low-end performance? Are you transmitting hum or studio noise that cannot be detected on the typical control room speaker? Transmitting a high-quality audio-video signal is no longer an option.

A solution

What can you as a broadcaster do to provide your audience with a top-notch signal? First, educate your staff. If they

don't know how to perform their jobs, with quality in mind, you'll never win the battle.

Second, provide the best equipment your station can afford. You may not have to spend thousands of dollars to improve your sound or video. Simple preventive maintenance, coupled with regular checks and measurements, will go a long way in keeping your product top rate. Table 1 lists other simple tips that can help you maintain your signal quality.

The competition is not going to go away. Broadcasters are known for their innovation and leadership. Use your engineering expertise to help your station compete effectively in today's complex and changing market.

AUDIO IMPROVEMENTS:

1. Train your operators on the proper use of microphones and signal processing.
2. Audio phase check. Perform the check throughout your facility at 1kHz and 15kHz.
3. Check each microphone cable for reversed XLR connector pins.
4. When doing stereo production, use a scope or stereo phase monitor to verify correct phasing.
5. Monitor the mix in L+R (mono) as well as in stereo. The better the mono, the better the stereo.
6. Watch your monitor speaker placement. The operator must be able to hear the stereo mix in proper perspective.
7. Turn off your stereo synthesizer during live broadcasts. Otherwise, an annoying "rain barrel effect" can be produced.
8. Watch recording and broadcast levels. This is especially important when recording to ENG equipment with the limiter on. Quality lost here cannot be resurrected in the studio.

Table 1. These simple suggestions don't cost a lot, and can go a long way toward improving your broadcast audio.

Quality Equipment for Professional Audio and Broadcast



See us at NAB Booth #1249
Circle (79) on Reply Card

APLICACIONES ELECTRONICAS QUASAR, S.A.

Pol. Ind. Leganés, C/ Rey Pastor, 36 28914 LEGANÉS, MADRID (SPAIN)

Tel: 386 13 00 Telex: 49804 AEQ-E-FAX: 686 44 92

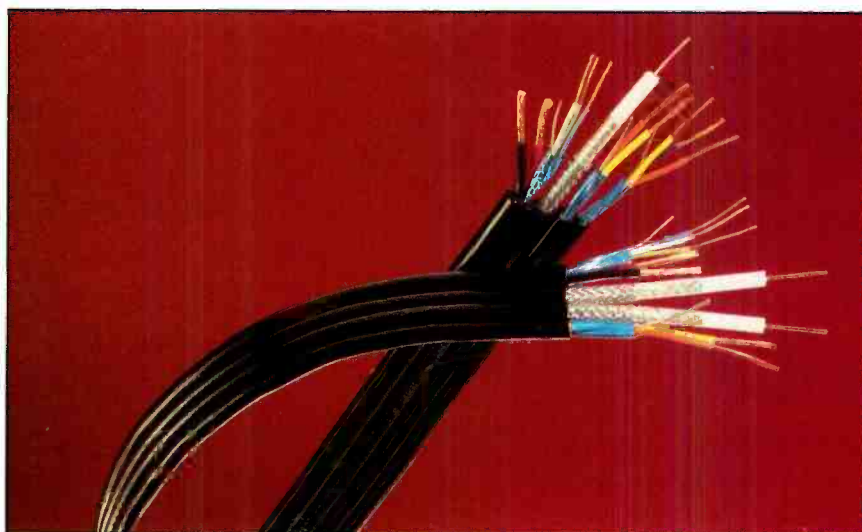
Cable considerations for broadcast wiring

By Benjamin L. Nemser

Selecting the proper cable involves electrical and legal considerations.

One of the last items broadcast engineers think of when planning new studio construction or renovation is the wiring required to accomplish the project. In the past, this has sometimes resulted in inconveniences, such as having to pay a freight premium to get the material in

large fines and lawsuits, not to mention the additional work and cost involved in removing and replacing all of the non-compliant cables. With this in mind, I will briefly discuss the organizations responsible for cabling requirements, specific provisions applicable to cables used in broadcast applications, and how to select cables that will provide the performance needed to meet all applicable regulations.



time, or delaying the job until the cables arrive. With the advent of changes in the National Electric Code (NEC), the price for failing to properly consider cabling requirements has risen substantially.

Installation of non-compliant cables or improper substitution can now lead to

The National Electric Code

The starting point is the National Electric Code, which is a conglomeration of guidelines for the design and installation of all types of electrical systems and components. It is the result of work by thousands of professionals, who consider safety as their primary consideration. Every three years, the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), the sponsor of the code, adopts new provisions and revises or deletes existing provisions based on the latest research and field experience. The 1990 release of the code is the current edition, and it contains many new requirements for wiring.

Once the code is published, it goes through an approval process by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). At this point, the code is strictly advisory in nature, because neither the NFPA or ANSI has regulatory or legislative powers. The next step, however, is the adoption of the code or certain code provisions by local jurisdictions, cities, counties or other governmental entities. At this point, the pro-

Nemser is president of Nema Electronics, Miami.

STOP WASTING ENERGY AND MONEY!



Varian Klystrode® and MSDC Klystron—The Only Energy Efficient Alternatives In The High Power Broadcast Market.



MSDC KLYSTRON

Look to Varian, the people who pioneered and developed the Klystron, for the best energy efficient and money saving broadcast tubes available today!

Varian's world-class operation is the leader in UHF-TV broadcasting devices, with over 95% of the energy efficient transmitter market. Based on thousands of hours of operating experience, Varian now offers two outstanding energy saving alternatives. The Klystrode® and MSDC Klystron are the most energy efficient broadcast tubes in today's high power transmitter market.

Don't wait to buy or upgrade your transmitters. Start saving money now. Look at the Klystrode® and MSDC Klystron to see which one fits your needs—and begin lowering your operating costs and increasing your profits today.



KLYSTRODE®

varian

Varian Power Grid & X-ray Tube Products / 301 Industrial Way / San Carlos, CA 94070 / 415 592-1221

Varian Microwave Power Tube Products / 811 Hansen Way / Palo Alto, CA 94304-1031 / 415 493-4000

Circle (80) on Reply Card

visions of the code have the full force and effect of law. This means that you (or your contractor/architect) must first determine the applicable provisions in effect in your area prior to cable selection. Even if some provisions of the code are not mandatory in your location, it does provide good

guidance in selection of cables from a safety standpoint.

The cable approval process

Now that the code has set forth a multitude of provisions and requirements, there must be some procedure for verifying and

certifying compliance with these provisions. Obviously, each building inspector cannot perform smoke and flame testing on every type of installed cable. This is where independent testing laboratories, such as Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) and Canadian Standards Association

A place for fiber

Although most studio wiring still relies on metallic cable, there are applications where fiber can be useful.

When adding cable to an existing facility, the available conduit space can be a problem. Large coax cables, perhaps combined with hundreds of video and computer feeds, can make it extremely difficult to add several new cables for additional or improved signals.

A single 0.25-inch fiber-optic cable can carry more audio signals than a 3-inch bundle of 900 pairs of copper wire. This allows fiber to tremendously increase the signal-carrying capacity of a conduit or trough without a commensurate need for cable space.

In addition, compared to conventional coaxial cables with the same signal-carrying ability, the smaller diameter and lighter weight of fiber-optic cables

eases the installation process. A single conductor fiber-optic cable weighs approximately nine pounds per 1,000 feet. A comparable coaxial cable weighs 80 pounds per 1,000 feet — about nine times more. If weight is an important factor, fiber-optic cable may be the solution.

Fiber-optic cables also provide some advantages over metallic systems in the area of interference. Signals carried by fiber are not distorted by outside electrical, magnetic or RF interference. This makes them immune to lighting-induced pulses and hum fields.

Furthermore, optical cables emit no radiation, which enables them to be installed with almost any other cables without concern for mutual coupling or interference.

Fiber is often the perfect solution to local area networks (LANs), which are prone to ground loops. Because optical

signals do not require grounding connections, the transmitter and receiver are electrically isolated and free from such problems.

Many of the new digital signals (audio as well as video) can be easily transmitted via fiber-optic cable. The high signal bandwidth of fiber means increased channel capacity. Also, longer cable runs require fewer repeaters, because fiber-optic cables have extremely low attenuation rates.

The next time you are faced with adding cable to crowded conduits, you need a long transmission line, you have a wide bandwidth signal or you need to prevent ground loops on a LAN, you may want to consider fiber.

Editor's note: Background material for this article was obtained from "A Guide to Fiber-Optics System Design," Belden Electronic Wire and Cable.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Precision Broadcast Cables — NEC CL2

VIDEO



P/N 1570

- Same size as RG 59
- Low Loss .7 db at 10 MHz
- Double Shielded

AUDIO



P/N 2201A

- One Pair 22 ga reduced diameter
- Available in 7 colors
- Foil-bonded to jacket for one-step stripping

Call for your copy of our new, 44-page
Cable and Connector Selection Guide

1-800-327-5999

FAX 1-305-895-8178 INT'L 1-305-899-0900

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK together with 1,500 different types of Broadcast Cables, Connectors, Patching Equipment and Crimping Tools.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

12240 NE 14 Ave.

North Miami, FL 33161 • TELEX 6975377

Offices in New York and Florida

2-1000 MHz In One Sweep!

AVCOM's New PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer

SWEEP RATE
VERT is used to control the speed of the sweep across the CRT.
Scale selects an amplitude sensitivity of either 10 dB/DIV or 2 dB/DIV.

CENTER FREQUENCY
4 digit LCD display.

TUNING adjusts the center frequency of the analyzer so that signals of interest appear at the center of the display and their frequency is read out on the LCD.

REFERENCE LEVEL
adjusts input attenuator and IF gain. Calibrations in dBm and dBmV are provided.

ZERO SPAN
Instantly places analyzer in zero span mode and activates audio demodulator for convenient monitoring.

SPAN controls the width of the spectrum being displayed and automatically selects optimum resolution filter.

VAR SPAN reduces the width of the spectrum being displayed for closer signal examination and enhanced amplitude accuracy.

BAT CHG switch recharges PSA-65A to 80% capacity in approx. 6 hours.

AUDIO OUT drives low impedance earphones or speaker. Internal speaker provided with optional demod.

AUDIO DEMOD activates audio demod board and sets audio level.

AUXILIARY supports present and future optional accessories for the PSA-65A.

RF INPUT accepts signals to be observed from less than 2 MHz to greater than 1000 MHz.

The newest in the line of rugged spectrum analyzers from AVCOM offers amazing performance for only \$2855.

AVCOM's new PSA-65A is the first low cost general purpose spectrum analyzer that's loaded with features. It's small, accurate, battery operated, has a wide frequency coverage - a must for every technician's bench. Great for field use too.

The PSA-65A covers frequencies thru 1000 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -95 dBm at narrow spans. The PSA-65A is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include frequency extenders to enable the PSA-65A to be used at SATCOM and higher frequencies, audio demod for monitoring, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.

For more information, write, FAX, or phone.

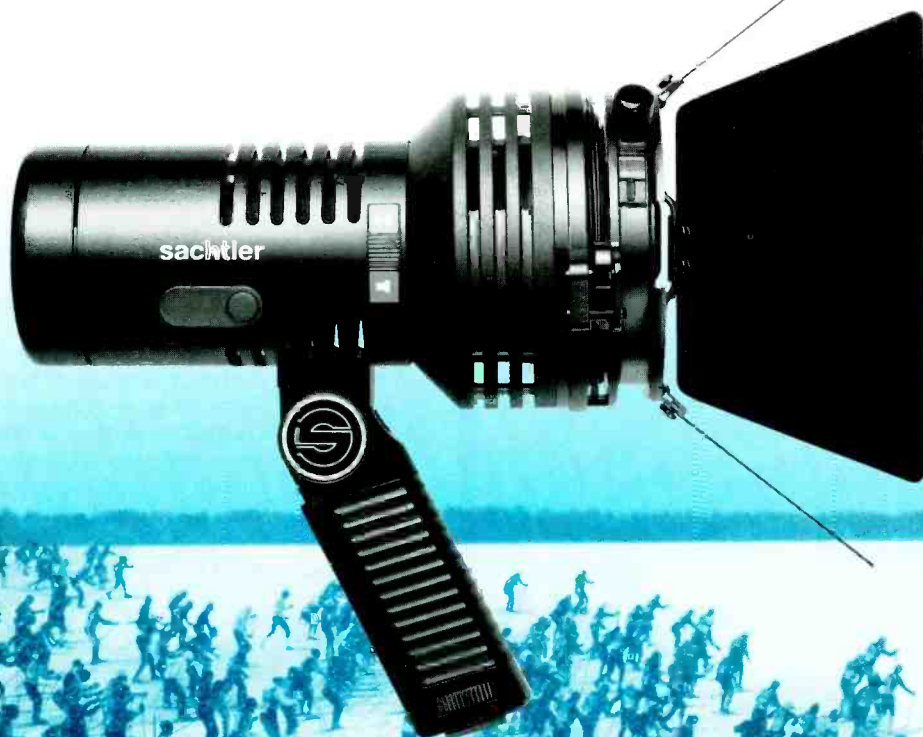
AVCOM

BRINGING HIGH
TECHNOLOGY
DOWN TO EARTH

500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD,
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23236
Phone 804-794-2500 FAX: 804-794-8284

Circle (82) on Reply Card

HMI Daylight for leading News Teams. Sachtler Reporter 125D.



The new dimension in lighting.
Reporter 125D, 270D, 100H, 250H,
300H, 650H; Production 575D, 1200D.

Sachtler's new product line brings
innovation in lighting. Built with world-
wide known Sachtler quality.

The new Sachtler Reporter 125D is all
you need for first class reporting: light-
weight, flicker-free HMI daylight,
robust synthetic housing, and strong
light output.

The 3-inch reflector produces 400-
1800 lux (flood/spot) at a distance of
16.4 feet/5 m. You'll find even light
distribution over the whole focusing
range. Compare the Reporter 125D
with existing 650-watt halogen bulbs.

With the integrated handle and camera
mount, or stand adapter, the Reporter
125D will master any situation. It may
be powered by battery, or AC with its
featherweight Netronic, as well as by
car battery.

The Reporter 125D features rotatable
fourleaf barn doors, with an integrated
compartment for the Sachtler "Swing
Filters".

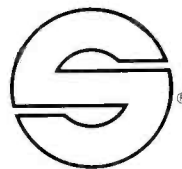
The Sachtler Reporter 125D is avail-
able in a compact carrying case.
It puts HMI daylight for film and video
productions, even for CCD cameras
with electronic shutters, in your hands.

The Sachtler Reporter 125D. The new
dimension in lighting.

sachtler®
corporation of america

55 North Main Street
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
Phone (516) 867-4900
Telex 140107 sac frpt
Fax (516) 623-6844

California office:
3316 West Victory Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505
Phone (818) 845-4446



Circle (83) on Reply Card

NAB BOOTH #6701

(CSA), come in. UL is a non-profit corporation that was founded in 1894 to operate testing laboratories, and to establish standards for the listing of products as well as a follow-up service to ensure that manufacturers continue to comply with all of

Table 1 shows the cable listing types in terms of applicable UL articles.

Within each type listing are various classifications dependent on where the cable will be used. These classifications are critical, because one UL-listed cable may be

UL markings. UL also specifies the frequency of marking on listed cables and requirements for marking on spools. Many cables offer multiple listings, such as UL and CSA. Figure 1 shows a typical example of marking on a listed cable.

the requirements of the listing. The normal procedure for listing a cable in the code begins with a factory inspection by a UL engineer. Samples of the cable are

perfectly appropriate for use in one location, but not at all suitable for use elsewhere. The four major UL classifications are:

MAIN LISTING TYPES APPLICABLE TO BROADCAST					
Article	725	760	770	800	820
Listing types	CL2 CL3 CL2P CL3P CL2R CL3R CL2X CL3X PLTC	FPL FPLP	OFC OFN OFCP OFNP OFCR OFNR	CM CMP CMR	CATV CATVP CATVR CATVX

Table 1. The table lists the primary types of cable used in broadcast installations and their appropriate UL article.

then submitted for testing. Finally, UL develops testing requirements for ongoing inspection.

UL testing covers a wide range of physical, electrical and mechanical properties. A typical testing program calls for testing the raw materials prior to manufacturing, testing the material in process — including spark testing, continuity and insulation diameter and center — and finally, completed goods testing. A UL or CSA inspector may visit a manufacturer at any time to verify compliance with the listing requirements, and may take samples for complete examination.

Some of the tests required for broadcast cables include:

- Conductor size and stranding.
- Conductor DC resistance.
- Insulation thickness.
- Tensile strength and elongation.
- Dielectric withstanding voltage.
- Insulation resistance.
- Heat aging and cold bend.
- Smoke emission and flame propagation.

The predominant code articles applicable to broadcast cables are:

- **Article 725:** Remote control, signaling and power-limited circuits.
- **Article 760:** Fire-protective signaling systems.
- **Article 770:** Optical-fiber cables.
- **Article 800:** Communications circuits.
- **Article 820:** CATV systems.

- General purpose (no suffix).
- Plenum (P): For use in return air plenums, ducts and all environmental air areas.
- Riser (R): For use in vertical shafts.
- Residential (X): Limited use in dwellings and certain raceways.

The main CSA classification is *premises communication cable* (PCC), which typically requires the FT4 flame test.

Each listing type within each article calls for certain testing to ensure that the cable meets the requirements for that listing. Each listed cable must also comply with marking requirements appropriate to its listing or listings. If the cable you select for a particular job does not show the proper marking, it may not comply with the code. This could mean that you would have to replace it, if required by a building inspector. The safe approach is not to use cable that doesn't contain the proper

The safety issue

In response to a number of tragic high-rise fires and deaths resulting from toxic smoke, the code has adopted stricter requirements regarding smoke emission and flame propagation. These revisions have had a dramatic effect on electronic cable design and construction.

For example, many previously existing cables could not pass the new smoke and flame testing requirements without major changes in design. To meet the new requirements, manufacturers often had to change the type and thickness of insulation. These changes usually resulted in a change in electrical performance. The result was that many old designs became obsolete for some previously acceptable uses.

Also, many cables became larger in order to meet the more stringent tests. Although this might not be a particular problem in some cases, it is not hard to imagine the effect of even a small change in cable diameter in a raceway containing a hundred or more cables. Larger cables also caused problems in flexibility and the availability of connectors.

The changes increased the cost of compliant cables as manufacturers had to redesign cables and use more costly materials. Fortunately, many suppliers of the compounds used in electronic cable have developed and continue to develop new materials, which are safer and offer improved performance. This is especially the case with plenum cable. The new formulations have allowed manufacturers to substitute a type of PVC in place of FEP (flourinated ethylene propylene), resulting in substantial cost savings.

Cable substitutions

In addition to the standard classification system, several ratings are available in-

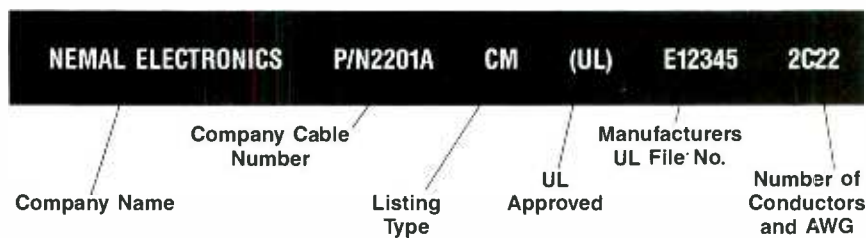


Figure 1. Typical wiring label for a UL-approved cable. Note that a great deal of information about the cable is contained in this label.

The TV-500: Designed for One Reason . . .



April 16, 1990

Gary C. Snow, President
WHEATSTONE CORPORATION
6720 V.I.P. Parkway
Syracuse, New York 13211



Dear Gary:

When National Video Center decided to upgrade the audio rooms for our TV-1 and TV-2 studios, we knew we needed consoles that could take us into the 1990s by giving us the ability to handle musical entertainment shows, game shows and dramatic series as well as other demands placed on us by clients. During the course of the next several months we reviewed designs from approximately ten console manufacturers. After many days of discussion we all decided upon the Wheatstone TV-500 for its performance, flexibility, features and ease of operation.

The cooperativeness of your engineering staff has been wonderful. There were severe time constraints for delivery of the consoles. Installation was required in a matter of days to fit around productions that were scheduled from start to finish. They really cared about the process, and have been professional from start to finish. With all of the customizations we ordered for the consoles, we were concerned that all of our needs would be met. To our pleasant surprise, we were able to uncrate the consoles, install them and start production immediately. All systems operated flawlessly.

The response from our clients has been extremely favorable. Our studio productions have utilized the boards to the limit, for series such as Nickelodeon's *Eureeka's Castle* and MTV's *Unplugged* as well as live shows, teleconferences and home video productions. The basic input/output architecture exactly matched our expectations for the needs of the 1990s.

Your custom boards are priced similarly to other consoles, but we've gotten far more value and technical performance from the TV-500s. We are completely satisfied with their performance in live, analog and digital recording environments. Thanks to Tim, Andy, Paul, all the staff at Wheatstone and especially to you for providing us with a colorful, natural-sounding, state-of-the-art console to service the industry.

Sincerely,
Al Centrella
Al Centrella, Audio Engineer
NATIONAL VIDEO CENTER

Al Centrella, Audio Engineer

Clients Demand Production Power

This console will give you what you need: a totally stereo signal path—inputs, sends, subgroups, cues, and IFBs. It includes powerful EQ, VCA mastering, complete with twin stereo mixes and triple mono outputs. The TV-500 is the console to use for live local and international events, or for the most demanding clients in your production suite.

And, because Wheatstone makes it, you can count on engineering excellence, prompt delivery, and first class technical support.

Our sales engineers can help you configure the TV-500 to exactly match your needs.

Draw on our experience—call a Wheatstone sales engineer today!

 **Wheatstone® Corporation**

Exclusive Canadian Distributor:  **Neve**
Rupert Neve Canada, Inc., 260 The Esplanade, Toronto, Ontario M5A 1J2
(Telephone 416-365-3363/Facsimile 416-365-1044)

6720 V.I.P. Parkway, Syracuse, NY 13211 (315-455-7740/FAX 315-454-8104)

Circle (87) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

dicating that a cable is particularly suited for a specific application. For example, a cable marked "sunlight resistant" or "sun res" has passed a 720-hour sunlight test.

It is important to note that the code allows substitution of a listed cable with a more stringently tested cable. However,

cost considerations often make this an undesirable practice especially in a large installation. It is, however, a practical and realistic alternative in planning for cable spares and emergency stock. For example, a CM-rated cable may be substituted for a CL2 cable. Table 2 lists some allowa-

ble substitutions.

Select cable types carefully

The new requirements for cable manufacturing and testing bring a new emphasis to the proper selection of broadcast cables. Broadcast engineers can add

ALLOWABLE SUBSTITUTIONS			
CMP	CMR	CM	
CL2P	CL2R	CL2	CL2X
CL3P	CL3R	CL3	CL3X
FPLP	FPL		
CATVP	CATVR	CATV	CATVX
Example: It is permissible to substitute a CMP cable in place of a CMR cable.			

Table 2. The table illustrates acceptable substitutions. For example, it is acceptable to substitute CMP cable for a CMR cable. Although it is permissible to substitute cable types, be careful because it may increase the cable's cost.

to overall performance and safety by evaluating each cable requirement in terms of electrical performance, code provision and cost. Cable manufacturers specializing in broadcast cables may be able to help you select the proper cable for your application. Don't make a mistake in the beginning.

Finally, it is important to note that although you may have used a particular type of cable in the past successfully, today it may not be the best choice. Even more important, your favorite cable may not even be acceptable for your application under today's code. Don't risk having to replace newly installed cable. Check with the code before you complete the specifications or purchase any broadcast cable.

Editor's note: National Electric Code and NEC are trade names of the National Fire Protection Agency. [:-(-)]

AMPLIFIERS AND CONTROL PREAMPLIFIERS DEDICATED TO THE BROADCAST AND VIDEO PRODUCTION INDUSTRIES



Bryston BP-5 preamplifier

Bryston approaches the broadcast and video production industry requirements for high quality, musically accurate, and reliable power amplifiers and control preamplifiers with the same integrity and commitment to excellence that has earned Bryston its leading position in the Canadian power amplifier industry for the past 15 years.

Whether your requirements are for 50 watts, 800 watts, or anything in between Bryston amplifiers can satisfy your every power need. Standard features include such things as dual power supplies, completely independent stereo channels, balanced XLR connectors, clipping indicators, gain controls, rack mounting, and bridgeable switching.

**FULL TWENTY
YEAR WARRANTY**

When a highly versatile and reliable control preamplifier is needed, then the Bryston BP-1, BP-4 or BP-5 provides all the flexibility required by the professional broadcast and video production industries.



Bryston 2B-LP power amplifier.
Other models include Bryston 3B, 4B and 6B with output range from 50 to 800 watts.

Features include such things as balanced XLR connector, cartridge load adjustment, high overload threshold, 1 space rack mount and fully discrete gain blocks. For further information contact:



Bryston Marketing Ltd.
Tel: (416) 746-0300 Fax: (416) 746-0308
Brystonvermont Ltd. Tel: 1-800-673-7899

Circle (109) on Reply Card

CLEAN PATCH BAYS NO DOWN TIME



VERTIGO BURNISHERS AND INJECTORS RESTORE ORIGINAL PERFORMANCE TO YOUR PATCH BAYS

VERTIGO 1/4" TRS AND TT BURNISHERS:
Each used to eliminate noise caused by contamination of main contacts in normal patching situations.

VERTIGO 1/4" TRS AND TT INJECTORS:
Each allows injection of cleaning solvent in breaking contacts (normals), to eliminate intermittency that occurs when patch cord has been removed.

ONLY \$34.95 Ea. (Cont. USA) Please write for additional information and order form. Used by Professionals Worldwide. US Patent No. 4,733,678

VERTIGO RECORDING SERVICES

12115 Magnolia Blvd. #116
North Hollywood, CA 91607
Telephone: (818) 907-5161
Fax: (818) 784-3763

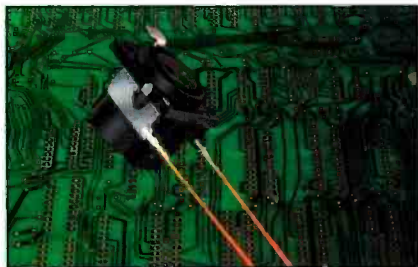
Circle (121) on Reply Card

MANUFACTURING COSTS MOUNTING???

THEN CHANGE MOUNTS!



Manufacturing is a high-stakes race and you need a mount that will finish in the money. Save time and costs with Switchcraft's new Right-Angle, Self-Retaining, PC Mount 1/4" Phone Jacks with snap-in bifurcated contacts designed for high-volume, cost-effective wave soldering.



Snap-in PC mounts eliminate costly hand assembled attachment. The bifurcated contacts snap in place quickly and cleanly, stay in place during the soldering process and allow "wicking" for stronger panel/chassis retention. The modified tip spring

accepts a wider range of mating plugs including EIA, EIAJ (Japan) and non-spec plugs for greater cost-savings adaptability.

For panel mounting, Switchcraft's RAPC Phone Jacks are available with either threaded metal (grounded) bushings or threaded plastic (insulated) bushings for isolation from the panel surface.

Switchcraft's new PQG Series "Q-G"/PC Right Angle and Straight PC Mount Con-



nectors also feature the snap-in, bifurcated PC mounts at competitive prices with conventional mounts for greater efficiency and savings.

Bet on Switchcraft's new RAPC 1/4" Phone Jacks and PQG Series Connectors for a PERFECTA (or Daily Double) and come out the winner in the race for higher profits. Call Switchcraft or your local Switchcraft representative for more information.

Switchcraft

A Raytheon Company

5555 N. Elston Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60630
312-792-2700
FAX (312) 792-2129.

Simplifying the FM band

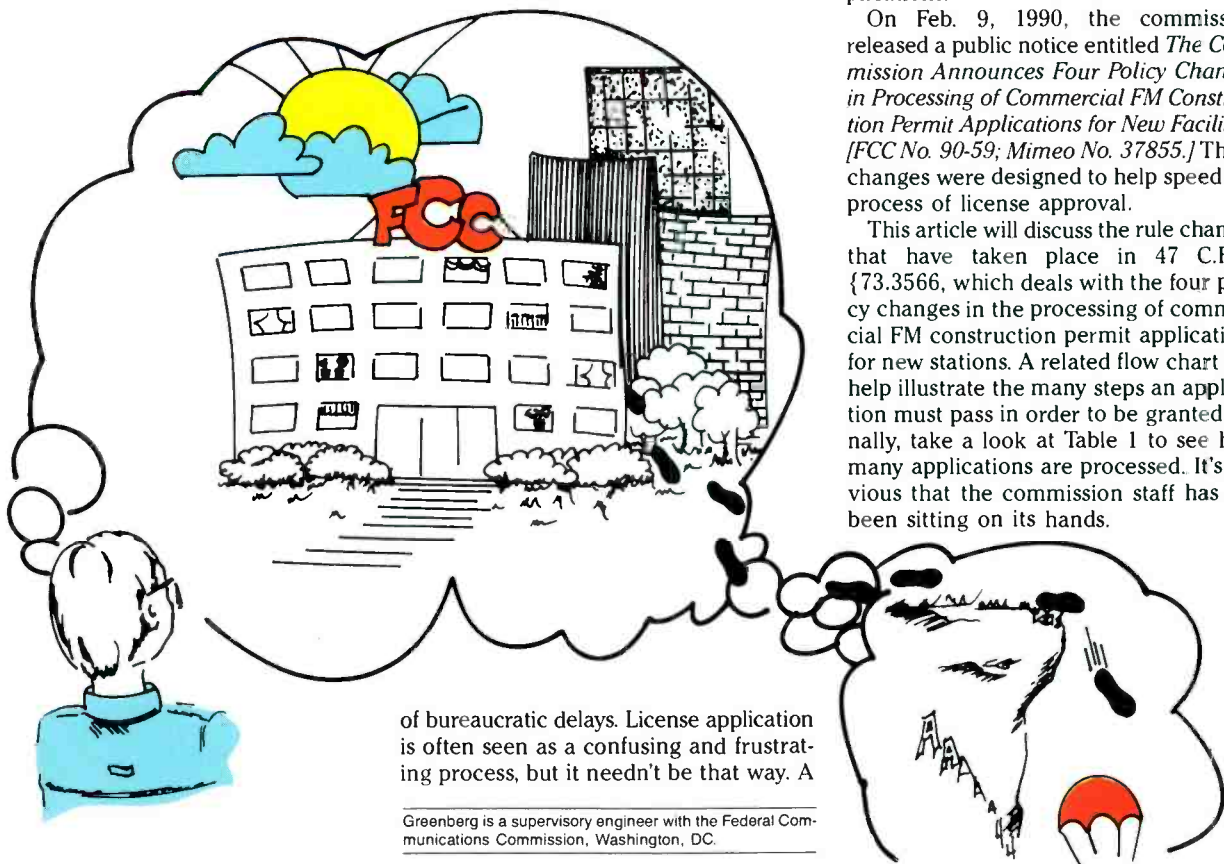
By Robert D. Greenberg

Most engineers have asked the question, "What happens to my application at the FCC?" Unfortunately, engineers often perceive the process as a never-ending series

better awareness of the process will help engineers to understand why things sometimes take so long, and how delays can be prevented by properly completing the applications.

On Feb. 9, 1990, the commission released a public notice entitled *The Commission Announces Four Policy Changes in Processing of Commercial FM Construction Permit Applications for New Facilities*. [FCC No. 90-59; Mimeo No. 37855.] These changes were designed to help speed the process of license approval.

This article will discuss the rule changes that have taken place in 47 C.F.R., §73.3566, which deals with the four policy changes in the processing of commercial FM construction permit applications for new stations. A related flow chart will help illustrate the many steps an application must pass in order to be granted. Finally, take a look at Table 1 to see how many applications are processed. It's obvious that the commission staff has not been sitting on its hands.



If you've been putting off doing stereo field remotes for fear of risking a fragile, expensive stereo mic, Shure's new VP88 is what you've been waiting for.

The VP88 is an advanced single point stereo condenser mic that not only recreates the sonic environment with extraordinary audio fidelity, but meets Shure's legendary standards for ruggedness and reliability.

The VP88 is built to withstand the punishment of field remotes. And, it comes at a price you'll find surprisingly affordable.

TRUE MS STEREO.

The VP88 features a forward facing Mid capsule, perpendicular Side capsule and built-in stereo matrix to assure a wide, natural, uncolored

response for stereo imaging. Yet, it's perfectly mono compatible.

To enable you to control the degree of stereo spread and ambience pick-up, the VP88 has three switch-selectable stereo modes

or direct mid and side output. And it's designed to provide the wide dynamic range and low noise you need for remote broadcasts.

THE FEATURES YOU NEED.

The VP88 can be powered by a self-contained battery or phantom power so you can go where the action takes you. It includes switchable low-frequency rolloff for reduced ambient noise and a built-in "pop" screen.

In addition to camera mounting, the VP88 can be used on a stand, fishpole, or boom. And the mic comes with a wide range of standard and optional accessories to accommodate your most challenging stereo miking requirements.

So whether you're just beginning to look at stereo miking, or you want to take your stereo to the next level — consider the advantages of the Shure VP88. It's making stereo miking an affordable proposition.

For the name of your nearest dealer and our free brochure, call or write Shure, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60202-3696. 1-800-25-SHURE. The Sound of the Professionals®... Worldwide.

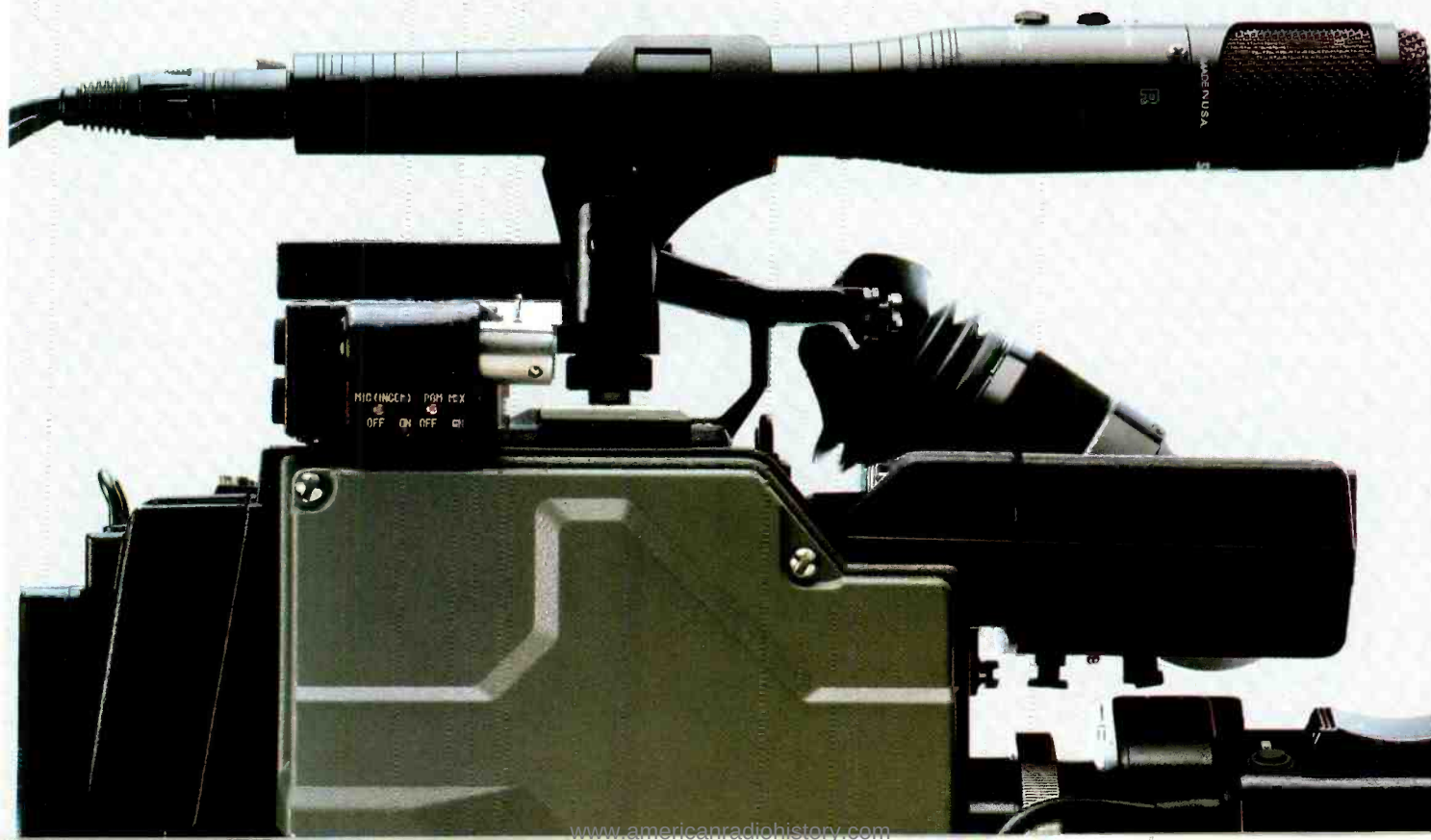
SHURE®

Stereosurround
Compatible

Circle (90) on Reply Card



Shure's New VP88 Stereo Microphone Offers A New Level Of Reliability And Affordability.



STATISTICS OF APPLICATIONS						
TYPE Date	NEW/MAJOR Received/Disposed		MINOR CHANGE Received/Disposed		LICENSE Received/Disposed	
Feb. 1989	44	62	60	68	66	49
March 1989	34	60	60	64	78	52
April 1989	105	30	60	45	49	43
May 1989	57	69	62	56	55	28
June 1989	40	75	73 ^A	66	49	59
July 1989	36	80	79 ^A	55	67	34
Aug. 1989	22	65	63	68	71	49
Sept. 1989	153	44	105 ^B	58	75	27
Oct. 1989	122	74	80 ^B	47	64	53
Nov. 1989	57	125	44	53	49	28
Dec. 1989	83	38	56	57	156 ^C	16
Jan. 1990	119	95	63	68	90	52
Feb. 1990	38	277	59	51	76	18
March 1990	40	240	63	100	58	47
April 1990	33	133	52	63	64	50
May 1990	101	261	25	69	28	43
	1,084	1,728	1,004	988	1,095	648

A = Short-spaced directional antenna docket No. 87-121, effective June 26, 1989
B = Class A upgrade docket No. 88-375, effective Oct. 2, 1989
C = Certain Class A upgrades allowed on license application, effective Dec. 1, 1989

Table 1. The table shows the number of applications filed concerning the FM directional antenna rulemaking and the Class A upgrade rulemaking.

Camera cable information from the company that knows best...Mohawk!

Mohawk offers superior broadcast camera cable and a free, newly expanded camera cable and connectors information kit!

If the job demands flawless broadcast transmission, order the best cable—Mohawk. Count on Mohawk's quick response to assembly orders and repairs to save you precious time.

Our expanded product line features:

- Ultra-flex VTR cable assemblies for Hitachi, Ikegami, Panasonic, Sony and others
- Slimline studio camera cables
- Waterproof, high strength three-piece connector design
- Customized lengths

Mohawk's entire team of engineers, technicians, and sales and service professionals are committed to providing product and service excellence. Our strict performance standards exceed even industry requirements.

Get your information from the reliable source! Mohawk's new edition of the TV camera cable and connectors information kit is available free. Just call or write Mohawk today!

MOHAWK
Wire and Cable Corporation

9 Mohawk Drive • Leominster, MA 01453 • (508) 537-9961
Toll free: 1-800-422-9961 • In MA: 1-800-642-9961



Background: the hard-look policy

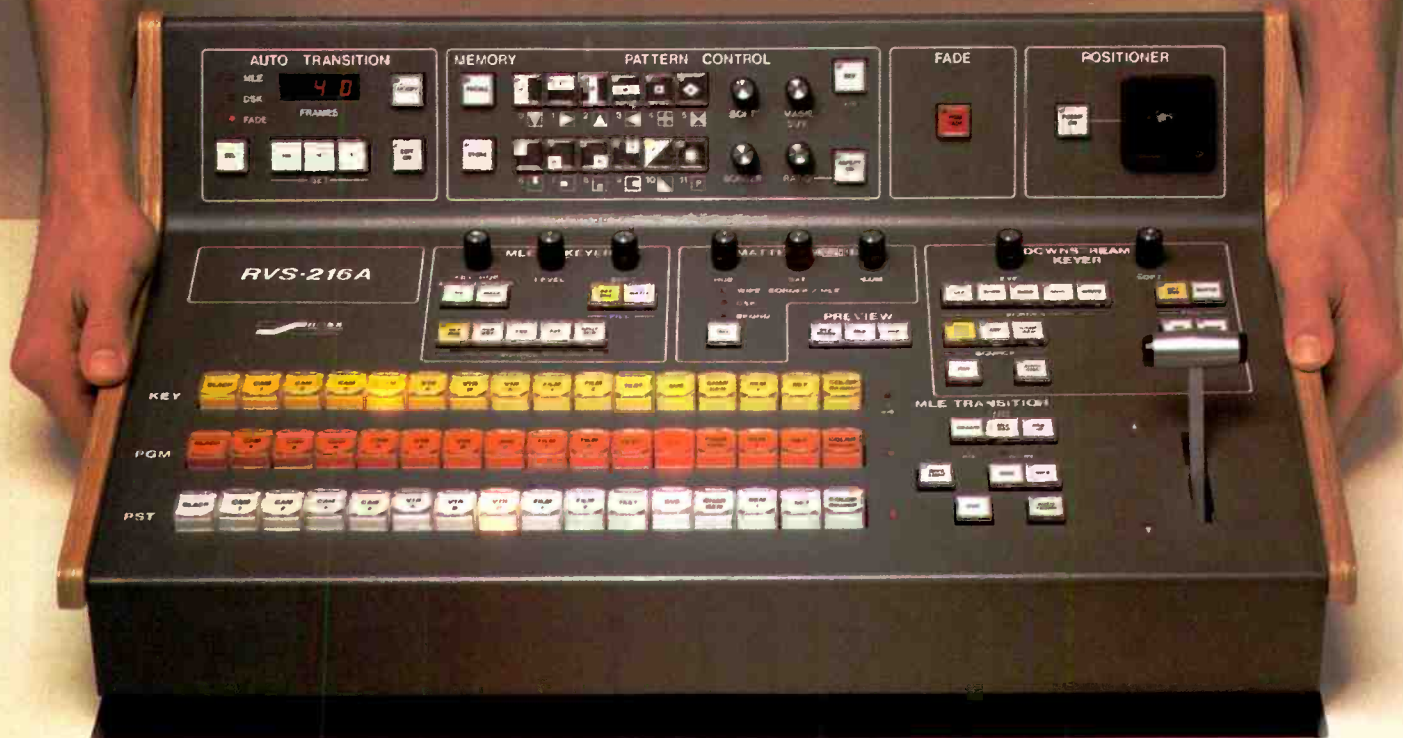
In the December 1985 issue of *Broadcast Engineering* magazine, I wrote an article entitled "Changing the FCC Rules." A few revisions to the FM band rules have been made since then. The most important FM rule changes have dealt with the following rule sections:

- 47 C.F.R. {73.213 (grandfathered short-spaced stations)
- 47 C.F.R. {73.215 (contour protection for short-spaced assignments)
- 47 C.F.R. {73.316 (FM antenna systems)
- 47 C.F.R. {73.3566 (defective applications)

In June 1985, in the report and order in mass media docket No. 84-750, the commission adopted new FM *hard-look* filing window processing procedures. Among other things, this procedure restricts the period of time that amendments going to the tenderability of applications (which is substantial completeness) may be filed. Under these processing procedures, applicants may perfect the tenderability of their applications, and retain filing window status only by an amendment filed by the close of the applicable window. Almost two dozen basic tenderability criteria were specified by the commission in Appendix D to the report and order. The basic window application process is shown in Figure 1.

Circle (91) on Reply Card

ROSS.



...fills another hole in the switcher market.

You need to handle more than 10 inputs but don't want to give up the space or budget for a large 16 input switcher . . .

Ross has the solution.

... the compact, 16 input, reasonably priced, model RVS 216A.



ROSS VIDEO LIMITED

"The Production Switcher People"

See us at Nab Booth #5707

- the production power of 6 more video inputs than any other compact switcher on the market today
- the flexibility of a true Multi-Level effects system
- 12 Event Memory
- Serial Interface to a wide range of editing systems
- Wipe to Downstream Key with full fader control
- Linear Downstream Keys
- a compact, cost effective package ... priced to fit your budget
- 3 year warranty

Ross Video Limited, P.O. Box 220, 8 John St., Iroquois, Ont., Canada K0E 1K0 Phone (613) 652-4886 Fax (613) 652-4425
 Ross Video Inc., P.O. Box 880, Ogdensburg, New York, U.S.A. 13669 0880

Circle (92) on Reply Card

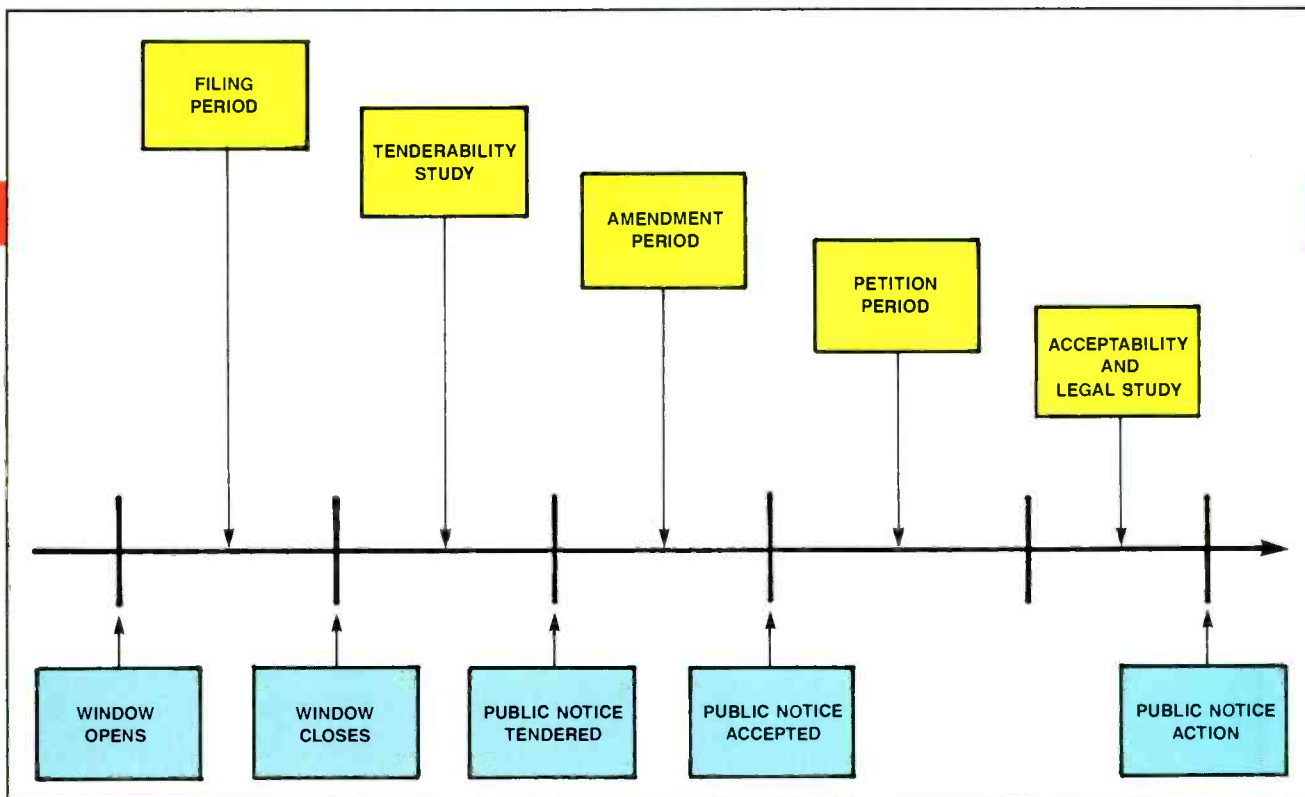
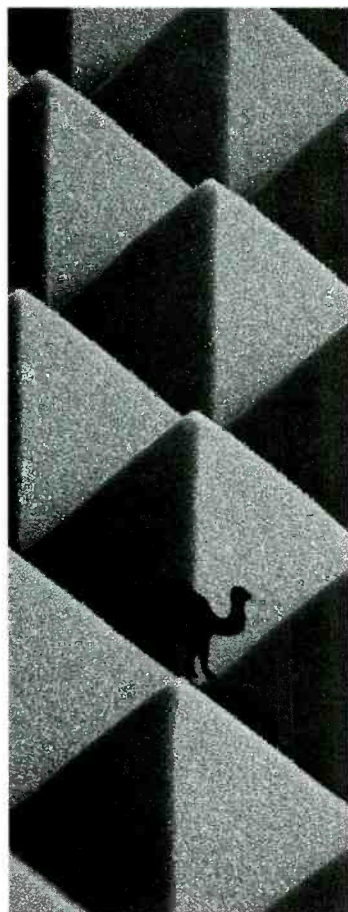


Figure 1. The chart depicts the various stages through which an application must pass in order to receive final approval.



Discover The Secret Of The Pyramids.

We've discovered a new acoustical foam that outperforms any we've ever seen (or ever sold).

AZONIC Acoustical Foam.

The secret is in its unique pyramid design.

Performance. AZONIC Pyramids have a superior ability to absorb low-end ambient noise. No other product can compare.

Pattern. AZONIC Pyramids' uniform pattern means easy matching for an attractive installation. Other products require random matching.

Packaging. All AZONIC products are UPS shippable. Others aren't.

Alpha Audio has discovered the secret of the pyramids. And we're impressed. That's why we now offer AZONIC Acoustical Foams to our customers. Call us. We'll gladly send you a brochure and a free sample.

Call 1-800-782-5742.

Acoustical Solutions, Inc.

Licensee **Alpha Audio** Acoustics



The report and order made no substantive change in existing policy governing acceptability of applications as defined in 47 C.F.R. {73.3566(a), prior case law or the commission's public notice concerning patently defective AM and FM construction permit applications. (If an application is found tenderable, it is then studied for acceptability, which requires compliance with certain statutory and international treaty provisions and technical rules for FM stations.)

Under the hard-look processing system, applicants are given a 30-day period to perfect the application's acceptability for filing. This 30-day period is triggered by the application's appearance on a public notice as an application accepted for tender. After the period closes, the filing of amendments is severely constrained.

To date, the hard-look processing system has, in large measure, accomplished its originally intended result. Since the institution of this practice, the commission has opened filing windows for a total of 1,341 new channels. By Jan. 1, 1990, the staff had processed approximately 5,000 construction permit applications filed for these allotments. Even with the hard-look policy, the number of new facility applications currently being returned by the staff is only approximately 5% of those tendered.

Although the present level of applications for new facilities by the commission is estimated to be only 60 per month, approximately 2,200 applications remain pending. In a further effort to significant-

Circle (93) on Reply Card

SEE US AT NAB
BOOTH 4101

Introducing A Brilliant New Way Of Keeping Your Station From Getting Lost ...

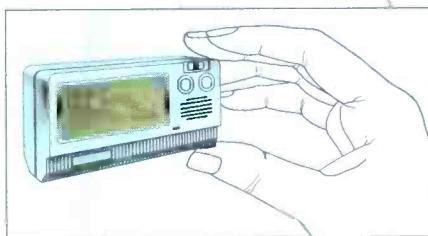
...and putting it on the road to greater profitability!

To the average motorist fiddling with a car radio dial, it can seem like a jumble out there. Having stumbled on your FM frequency, they may like what they hear. But that's no guarantee that your station's identity will leave any kind of lasting impression — or that they'll be able to locate you again among all those competing signals once having gone off your frequency on the dial.

That's where *Radio Data System*, or **RDS**, comes in. It's a technology that can give your station a flashy new image — one not just heard, but actually seen — and enhance its profitability to boot. The secret is a subcarrier signal that exhibits your call letters or slogan on the luminescent liquid crystal display of a car radio. It not only gives you a 'visible flare' while you're on the air, but gives many potential regular listeners an easy way of finding you.

In addition to helping expand your regular audience, **RDS** offers the advantages of:

- Enabling your station to earn extra revenue by becoming a transmitting facility for local and nationwide personal paging services.



Alphanumeric RDS Pager

- Alternate frequency switching, which can automatically switch a car radio over to your frequency as the driver moves out of range of a similar station to which the radio was tuned.
- Allowing you to provide automatic traffic bulletins to drivers equipped to receive them.
- Participation in industrial emergency alert systems.

Having proven remarkably successful during a four-year European test run, **RDS** is now set to open up a whole new era in American radio communications.



Radio Data System (RDS) Generator

For more details about how this revolutionary technology can help to drive home your message—and drive up your profits, contact:



ROHDE & SCHWARZ INC.

Rohde & Schwarz Inc.
4425 Nicole Drive, Lanham, MD 20706
Telephone: (301) 459-8800

In Canada:

Rohde & Schwarz Canada Inc.
555 March Road
Kanata, Ontario, K2K1X7
Telephone (613) 592-8000

Outside North America:

Rohde & Schwarz Headquarters
Mühlhofstr. 15
W-8000 München-80
Germany
Telephone 089-4129-2081



RDS is supported by:
Delco Electronics Corp; Axxcess USA; Sage
Alerting Systems; and Rohde & Schwarz Inc.

Circle (94) on Reply Card

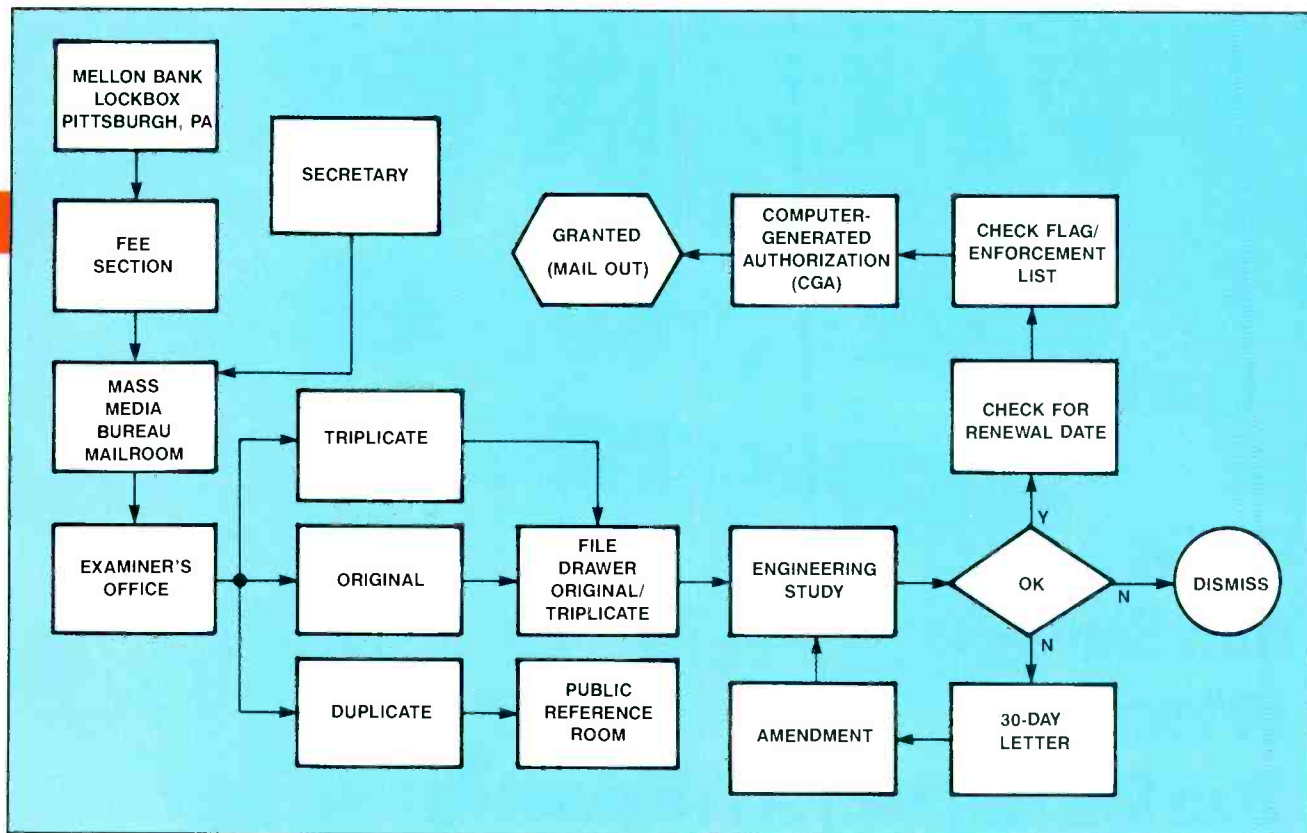


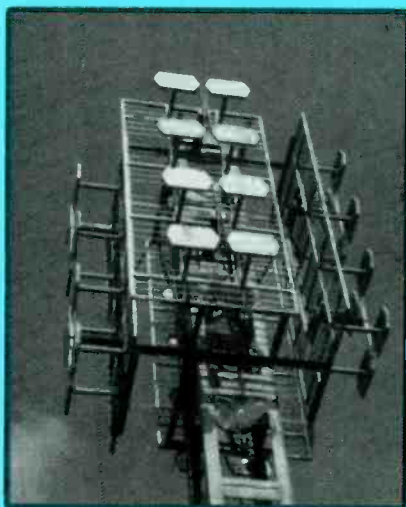
Figure 2. The processing stages for license Form 302 are similar, but not identical, to those for Forms 314, 315 and 316.

All Band Doublets

MCI now offers
broadcasters the
new "All Band"
High VHF (CH. 7-13)
and UHF (CH. 14-69)
TV Antenna.

This completely
grounded antenna
is insensitive to

ice build-up and features **Low VSWR**,
Low Ionized Radiation and is suitable



for dual channel
HDTV applications.
Omni and direc-
tional patterns
available.

Only from MCI,
the Innovators in
standard and cus-
tom design RF com-
ponents for the Broadcast Industry. Call
now for information and pricing.



MICRO COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

(603) 624-4351

FAX (603) 624-4822

Leaders in RF Technology Since 1966.

Please Stop By Our NAB Booth #5432

Circle (95) on Reply Card

ly shorten current processing times for the remaining backlog of applications, the commission announced four FM processing changes relating to applications for new commercial stations. The processing for FCC license Form 302 is shown in Figure 2. Assignment and transfer forms (314, 315, 316) follow the steps that are shown in Figure 3.



The four policy changes

The first change is procedural and authorizes the staff to issue the required "Notice of Acceptance for Filing" prior to the staff's engineering study of the appli-

The advantage of **KINGS** front load video jackfield modular panels

is obvious...

So is the quality,
service and selection
behind them.

- Leading manufacturer of coaxial connectors.
- Design tested for rugged applications.
- Gold plated wiping action contacts.
- Broad product line: Composite, component, serial digital video.
- Panel Options: Front load and solid.
To 26 positions with standard size jacks.
To 32 positions, 1 rack unit high with miniature size jacks.
- Circuits: Normal self-terminating and non-normal.
- Domestic and international stocking distributors.

*For Literature or Application Assistance,
Contact KINGS ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
40 Marbledale Road, Tuckahoe, NY 10707.
(914) 793-5000 • FAX (914) 793-5092*

KINGS

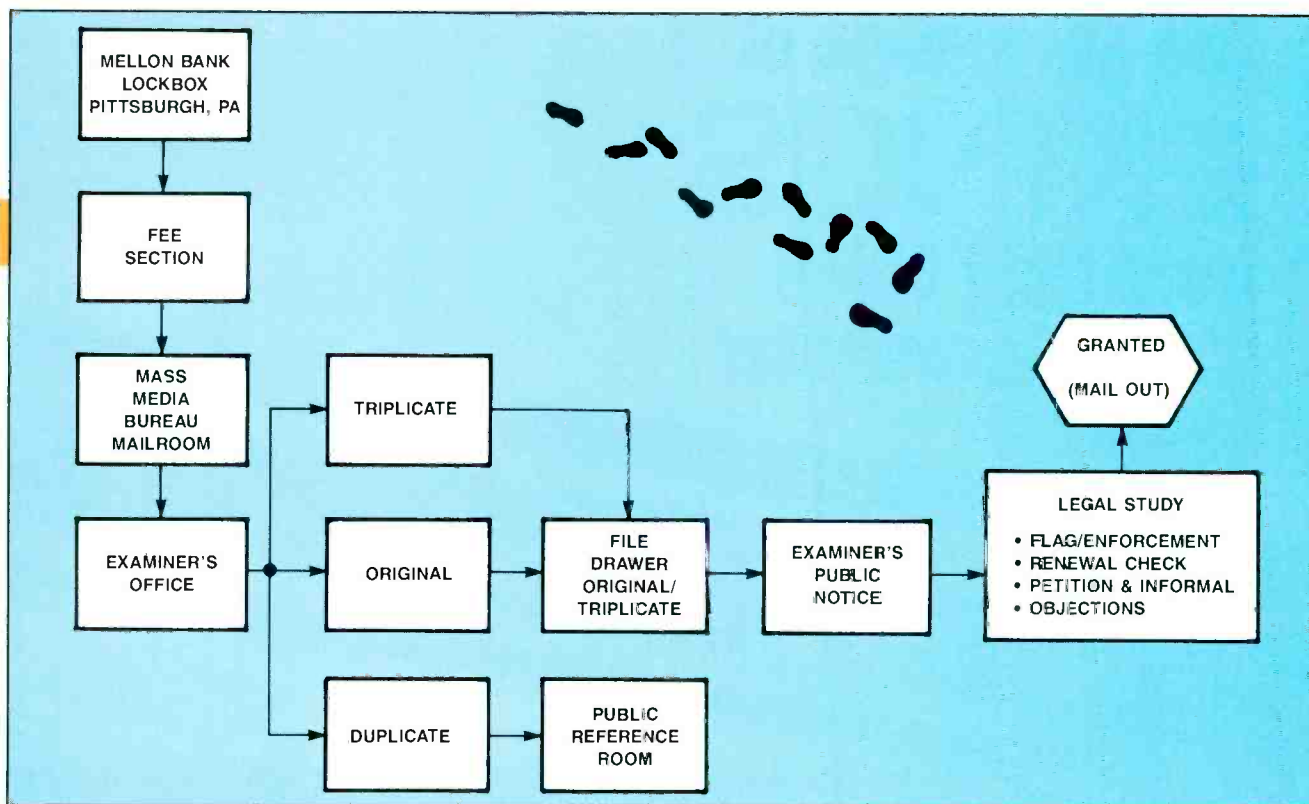
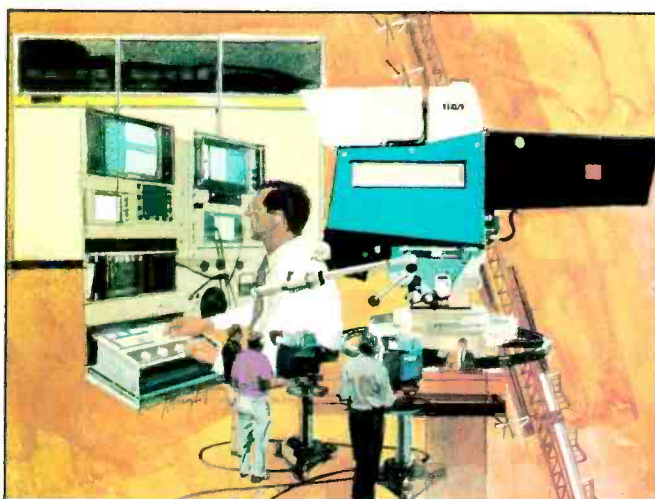


Figure 3. Forms 314, 315 and 316 follow the same process as shown for Form 302 up to the file drawer stage. From that point forward, the process is much simpler.



RCA BROADCAST

Focused On Your Parts / Field Service Needs

- Maintenance/Repair Service
- Technical Assistance
- Studio and Transmission equipment parts support
- Extensive parts inventory
- Equipment refurbishment
- 24-Hour emergency parts and field service

United States 609.866.3147 International 609.866.3148



GE Support Services
RCA Broadcast

Visit us at NAB
Booth 7535

Circle (97) on Reply Card

TIME CODE TROUBLES?

The CDI-1400
Time Code Generator can help.

- Generate & JAM at 2x Play Speed
- Offset Time Code while dubbing
- Re-generate out-of-phase code
- Put old Time Code into User Bits while generating new Time Code

Contact Cipher Digital today.

800-331-9066



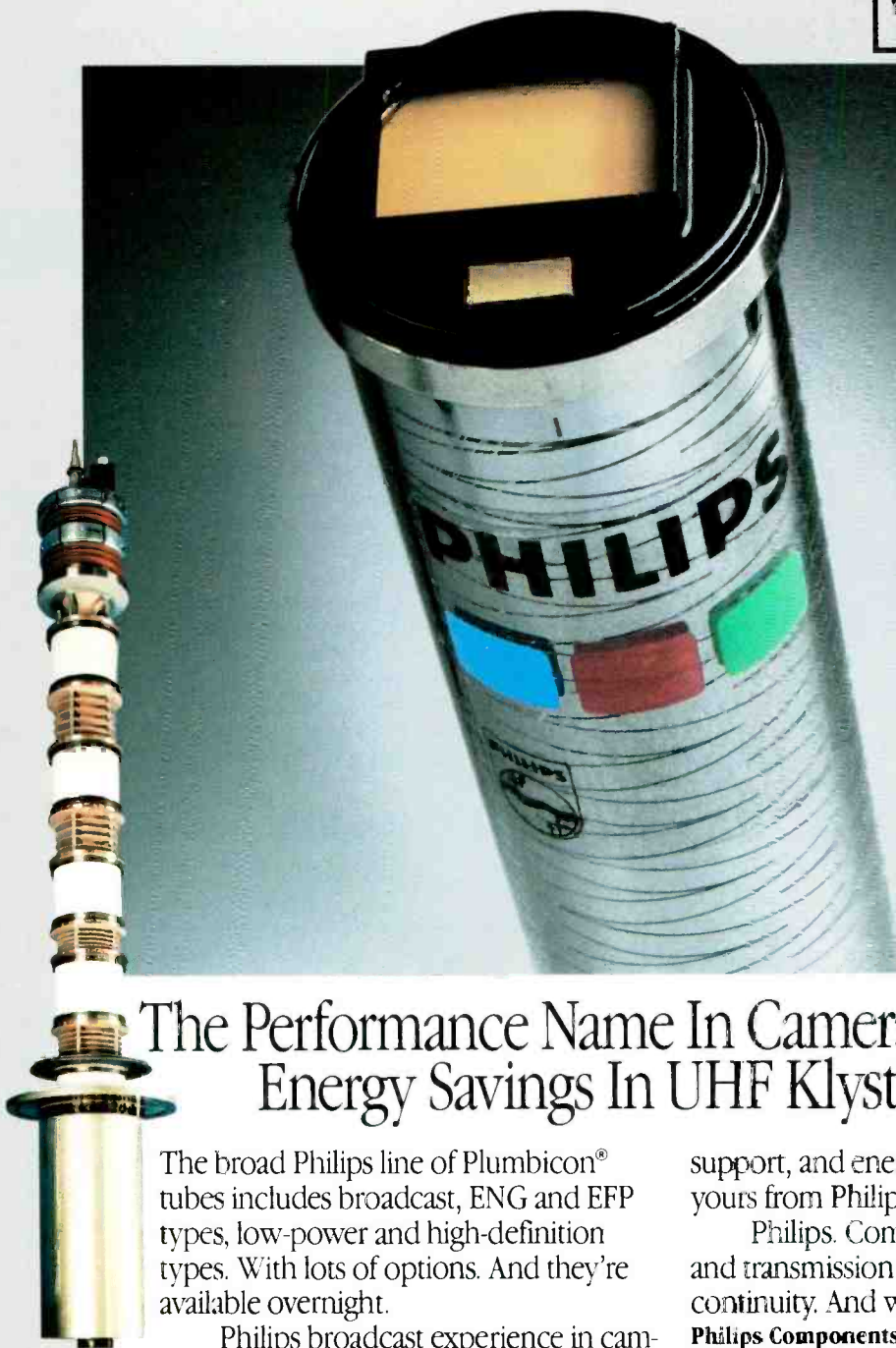
cipher digital, inc.

5350 PARTNER'S COURT, P.O. BOX 17C
FREDERICK, MARYLAND 21701
TOLL-FREE 1-800-331-9066
(301) 695-0200 FAX: (301) 694-5132

"See us at NAB Booth 5347"

Circle 98 on Reply Card

Visit Us At Booths 4254, 4256,
4258, 4260 At NAB Show.



The Performance Name In Camera Tubes Means Energy Savings In UHF Klystrons Too.

The broad Philips line of Plumbicon® tubes includes broadcast, ENG and EFP types, low-power and high-definition types. With lots of options. And they're available overnight.

Philips broadcast experience in camera tubes also covers UHF transmission. With UHF klystrons, Philips is a global leader in terms of market share and innovation. Immediate U.S. availability, strong technical field

support, and energy-saving MSDC design are yours from Philips.

Philips. Components for TV imaging and transmission. With guaranteed supply continuity. And worldwide availability.

**Philips Components
Discrete Products Division**

1-800-447-3762

Fax: 407-881-3300

2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
P.O. Box 10330
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

More Products. More Solutions.

Philips Components



PHILIPS

Circle (99) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

cation. This notice is mandated by Section 309 of the Communications Act for the purpose of establishing a 30-day period for the filing of petitions to deny.

Currently, the notice is released after the engineering study. The legal study cannot

better serve the public interest.

Specifically, these waivers permit the immediate authorization of new service in situations where the defects in question would otherwise bar settlements or grants for applicants, and could further procedur-

3. As to any applicant, previously dismissed for defects and whose dismissal is not yet final, and who proposes to buy out all remaining applicants in a mutually exclusive group, including any other dismissed applicant whose dismissal is not fi-

be completed until the petition-to-deny pleading cycle has ended. Triggering the statutory petition-to-deny pleading cycle while applications are still awaiting engineering study will ensure that each file is virtually complete before engineering and legal processing begins. The commission believes this change will shorten processing time by approximately 45 days per application. However, if an application is placed on public notice as acceptable for filing and is subsequently determined to be unacceptable for filing, it may still be dismissed. See 47 C.F.R. {73.3566.

The other three changes authorize the staff to waive the FM hard-look processing rules in these circumstances. These rules prohibit the filing of amendments curing tenderability or acceptability defects after the applicable amendment of right ends. The commission waived the hard look in the three circumstances to

al or administrative delays. These three changes are as follows:

1. In situations where only one applicant has applied in a filing window, the staff will waive the hard-look rules to permit one opportunity to correct tenderability defects in response to commission deficiency letters. However, any such amendments cannot conflict with a previously filed acceptable application.

2. If any applicant proposes to buy out all other applicants in a mutually exclusive group, including any previously dismissed applicant whose dismissal is not final, the staff will waive the hard-look rules to permit one opportunity for the surviving applicant to correct all defects in its application. This may occur only if such an amendment does not conflict with a previously filed acceptable application.

nal, the staff will waive the hard-look rules to permit reinstatement *nunc pro tunc* (which allows an applicant to retain its rights as though the last commission action never occurred) with a curative amendment for the limited purpose of settlement approval. This may be done providing that such an amendment cures all defects and does not conflict with a previously filed acceptable application.

The commission believes that waiver of the hard-look rules in the above limited circumstances will result in significantly improved speed of service to the public. The hard-look rules will continue to be applied in all other cases. As you can see, this is a kinder and gentler commission.

Editor's note: The opinions expressed by the author are not necessarily those of the Federal Communications Commission.



BCAM



MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

KEEPS TRACK OF

- EQUIPMENT REPAIRS
- EQUIPMENT HISTORY
- EQUIPMENT INVENTORY
- WARRANTY STATUS
- PARTS INVENTORY
- PERSONNEL ACTIVITIES
- PROBLEMS & SOLUTIONS
- PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

LAN & BARCODE VERSIONS AVAILABLE • COME SEE US AT "NAB"

Computer Assisted Technologies

847A Second Avenue Suite 175 New York, NY 10017 Tel. (212) 687-BCAM Fax. (212) 573-8362

Circle (100) on Reply Card

Swiss Family **NEUTRIK**

Europe's most innovative audio test equipment is the newest in the U.S.A.



The value packed 3000 Audiograph Modular System.

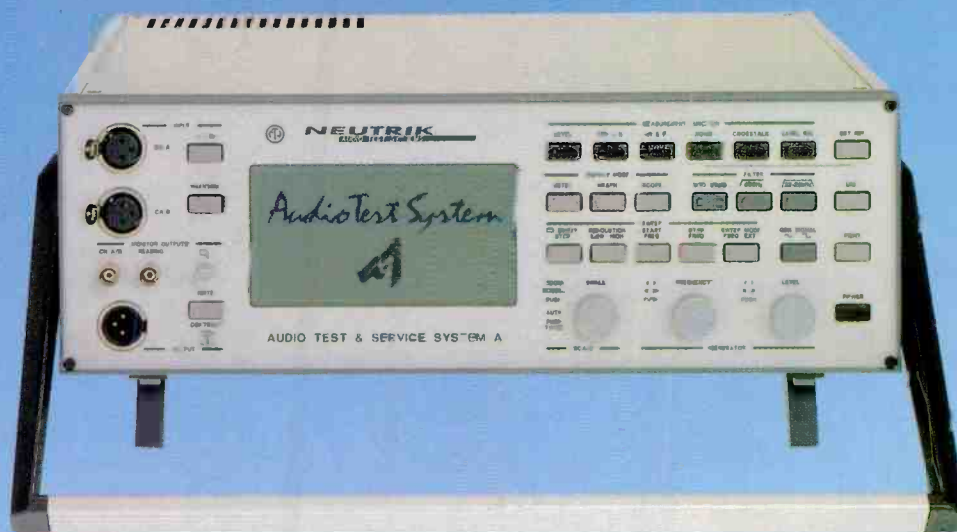
Capable of a wide variety of audio measurement tests for broadcast, manufacturing or studio applications. Hard copy results are provided by the 3000 Audiograph's precision chart recorder. Over 2500 units in use world-wide, everyday.



The Neutrik TT402A Audio and Transmission Test System.

A standard among European broadcasters. Capable of delivering a vast array of audio test data via finger tip front panel buttons or through user-friendly computer software. Options available put this instrument at the top of the class.

Introducing the new A1 Audio Test System.



The A1 audio test system is the only instrument providing the capabilities of 7 separate pieces of equipment: sweep generator, level frequency, cross talk, noise, distortion, wow and flutter, curve tracer and an audio measurement oscilloscope. Communication and hard copy available through RS232 interface or centronics port. Accuracy and reliability that is portable for the audio lab, broadcast, manufacturing, service and studio user.

High quality Neutrik test systems are serviced in the United States and backed with a 1 year warranty.

See us at NAB Booth #2107-2109

Meet your audio testing needs accurately and in budget with Neutrik.

NEUTRIK

USA, INC.

CONNECTORS
AUDIO TEST SYSTEMS
INFORMATIC SYSTEMS

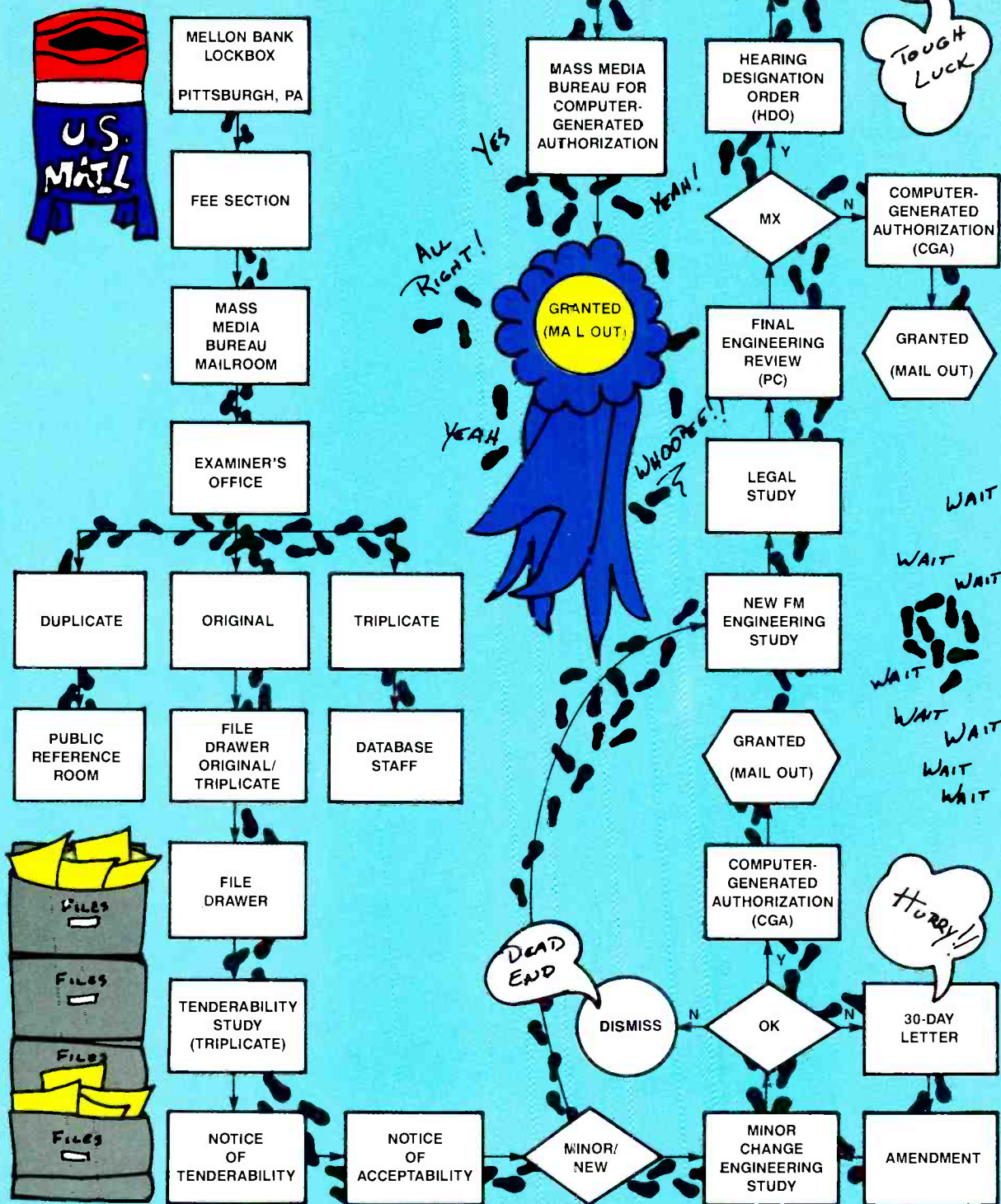
Neutrik AG • Im Alten Riet 34 • FL-9494 SCHAAN • Fürstentum Liechtenstein • 011-41-75-29636
Neutrik USA, Inc. • 195-S3 Lehigh Ave. • Lakewood, NJ 08701 • Phone: 908-901-9488 • FAX: 908-901-9608

Circle (101) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Complete the steps

Have you ever mailed an application to the Federal Communications Commission? Have you ever wondered why it takes so long to get processed? The following flow chart should give you some insight into the many steps it must go through. Next time you begin to complain about how long your application is taking, take out this chart and reconsider your position.



Live Via Satellite...

Multi-remote hookups and instant communication needs demand more and more of television news production. Neve's broadcast boards let you go live with confidence, because you're dealing with a product that's made for the job.

Take our 66 Series, a board that combines the familiar layout and access of a traditional console with the power of microprocessor control. Designed for network-quality news and production, the 66 Series includes:

- A mix-minus/IFB feed from any source to its remote at the touch of a button
- 16 RAM-held presets that let you flip from the morning news setup to bumpers, and then be ready for a live insert without leaving your chair
- Remote versions that work as well on the road as they do in the studio

Neve's current range of broadcast boards. They give a whole new meaning to "live via satellite."

NAB Booth #1248


A Siemens Company

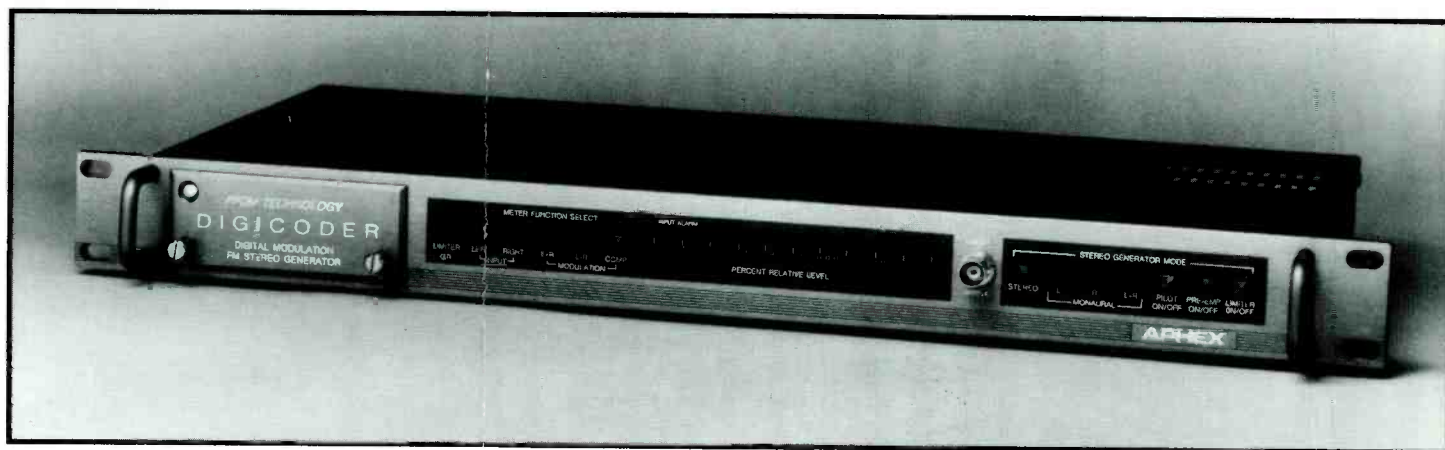
Circle (102) on Reply Card

7 PARKLAWN DRIVE, BETHEL, CT 06801 • (203) 744-6230
235 WEST 48TH STREET, SUITE 32J, NEW YORK, NY 10036 • (212) 956-6464
6353 WEST SUNSET BLVD., SUITE 402, HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028 • (213) 461-6383
1221 16TH AVENUE SOUTH, NASHVILLE, TN 37212 • (615) 329-9584
260 THE ESPLANADE, TORONTO, ONTARIO M5A 1J2 • (416) 365-1044

The Aphex Stereo Generator ... A Leap Beyond Digital

NEW!

Exhibitor Listings



Under development for over six years, it's finally here. The Aphex Digicoder™ Stereo Generator ... the next link in the Aphex Audiophile Air Chain. The Digicoder provides unequaled sonic transparency of Class A analog with the separation and stability of digital ... and sustains maximum loudness. Plus it interfaces to your existing equipment with no A to D convertor.

This lab standard generator uses a proprietary PPDM™ (Parallel Path Digital Modulation*) circuit to provide a dynamic range better than 110dB. To achieve the same specs, a digital system

would need 18 bit resolution sampled at 2.4 MHz.

Because of its sophisticated design, the Digicoder is easy to use and requires no maintenance. It is fully remote control-able and provides remote status output.

Broadcasters around the world have relied on the Aphex Audiophile Air Chain, a combination of the Aphex Compellor®, Aural Exciter® and Dominator™ to achieve *consistent high quality sound*. The Digicoder continues the tradition, providing the highest audiophile quality available at any price.

APHEx
SYSTEMS
11068 Randall St.
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(818) 767-2929

All Aphex products are designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

* Patent Pending

© 1991 Aphex Systems

Circle (103) on Reply Card

NAB '91 Equipment Exhibitors

1N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N B91N

What can we expect of NAB '91? It is hard to say if the current state of the world will affect the annual gathering of broadcasters from around the world on April 14-18 in Las Vegas. Worldwide, unsettled economics and politics may show in the attendance numbers, as budgets for extras, such as travel, are trimmed. Some who might have attended this year could be occupied elsewhere in the world. However, NAB will offer relief from other worldly cares with a display of new technology.

What effect will the technology have on the future? Technology can spur greater change in society than either economics or politics. It is doubtful that this year's exhibition holds any surprises of the power of Gutenberg's printing press, the discovery of radio waves, the first transmission of TV pictures or the production of tools from metal instead of stone chips. The past 10 years have witnessed major technological changes in broadcasting. Communications technology has effectively shrunk the world, bringing us closer (at least in time) to events that are shaping our lives.

According to information provided by the National Association of Broadcasters, the exhibition halls in Las Vegas will present new concepts in equipment and services by approximately 750 companies. A wide ranging program of workshops, seminars and technical papers is scheduled for the engineering conference. What should prove noteworthy for most attendees is the *HDTV World '91* conference and exhibition, held concurrently. NHK (Tokyo), a force in the

origin and development of advanced imaging, has agreed to mount its annual technology exhibit outside Japan for the first time. Joining NHK will be 25 to 30 American, European and Japanese companies involved in HDTV research and development. Although there is still much work to be done in the quest of advanced imaging, the progress thus far has had a significant impact on our industry. NAB will place an emphasis on teleproduction aspects of the industry and HDTV specifically, as well as the growing use of interactive television.

Outside the convention center, the broadcasters of Las Vegas will offer tours of some local facilities. Meanwhile, demonstrations of digital audio broadcasts are planned. If you need additional entertainment, there are, of course, other things to do in Vegas!

To help you obtain the maximum benefit from NAB '91, *Broadcast Engineering* has compiled our traditional 3-part coverage of participants in the convention. The information in the *Equipment Exhibitors* list, starting on page 150, lists those companies and assigned exhibit numbers registered with the NAB as of Feb. 1. We have been in touch with exhibitors since early December in compiling information for this issue. Some companies did not respond to our request for information, while others were uncertain about product introductions. When companies could tell us of their plans, we asked them to note featured existing products in addition to any new designs to be introduced to the industry. The comment "See Category: A1" associated with exhibitors, in-

dicates that a product announcement is included in our coverage. A1 denotes *audio mixers*. A chart of the classification codes and page numbers for "New at NAB" is located on page 191.

An exhibit map is bound into this issue. Unfortunately, apparent discrepancies will exist by the time the show starts. Because companies are jockeying for best positions up until the opening minutes of the exhibit, expect new companies to appear, some to move and others to drop out of the show altogether.

In the general exhibitor list and on the map, highlighting designates a company has advertised in this issue; check the *Advertiser Index* of this magazine to locate their special messages.

An expanded array of reader service numbers should speed information on products to you even faster than in the past. You will find a number with each exhibitor in the alphabetic listing, and separate numbers for each product in the *New at NAB* section. Because of the size of the card that would be required to hold the entire matrix of response numbers, you are asked to legibly write in the numbers for those products in which you are interested.

NAB '91, in Vegas, could be your winning ticket. Come along, join the BE staff and some 40,000 of your closest friends at the Las Vegas Convention Center and Hilton Convention Annex. You're not registered yet? You'd better do so soon, because hotel accommodations and flights to Las Vegas will be booking fast.

A.F. Associates 6401
U.S. distributors for AVS ADAC, ISIS standards converters, Rademac EPO camera support products; robotic camera control systems; facilities, vehicle designs, construction. *See categories: V3, V4*
Circle (501) [See Adv. index](#)

Abbott & Company 7137
Facility power control products, Safety-Locks for 200A and 400A current levels.
Circle (502)

Abekas Video Systems 2141
Video disk image storage systems, digital effects products; graphic titlers; video production switchers, production systems.
Circle (503) [See Adv. index](#)

ACCOM N.A.
Digital video processing products, including DIE-125 enhancer and DIS-422 image store.
Circle (504)

Accu-Weather 5552
Weather graphics products, Ultragraphics 240 and Amiga systems; automated weather data services. *See categories: S1, V4*
Circle (505)

Accurate Sound Corporation . . . 1117
Audio recording systems. *See category: A3*
Circle (506)

Acoustic Systems 2020
Prefabricated, sound-control products, in-

cluding BB Voice Over broadcast booths.
Circle (507)

Acrodyne Industries 5525
Television transmitter systems, including Model TRU/25KV 25kW UHF and TRU/1000 solid-state 1kW.
Circle (508) [See Adv. index](#)

Adams-Smith 2702
Video editing products, including System 2600 editor and Zeta-Three synchronizer. *See category: V2*
Circle (509)

ADC Telecommunications 6026
Wiring, cable management products, I.C.O.N.; patch bays, jacks, plugs; fiber-optic products; RS-422 parallel digital video patch systems. *See category: S5*
Circle (510)

Adrienne Electronics 7818
Signal routers, AEC-1/-2 10x1, x2; PC-LTC/-VITC time-code PC boards. *See category: V2*
Circle (511)

Advance Products 7145
Utility, A-V carts, tables; Pixmobile AV-444, AV-445 adjustable tables. *See category: S4*
Circle (512)

Advanced Designs 6005
Weather radars, displays with DOPRAD II Doppler-based turbulence detection, WDDS weather data display systems.
Circle (513)

Advent Communications 7041
Satellite communications systems, 1900 Mantis flyaway for SNG; video exciters, signal monitors. *See categories: R4, S3*
Circle (514)

Aircraft Digital Music Library 2234
Production music library.
Circle (515)

AKG Acoustics 1226
Audio processing systems; microphones; dbx processors; Orban broadcast processors; audio workstations. *See category: A5*
Circle (516) [See Adv. index](#)

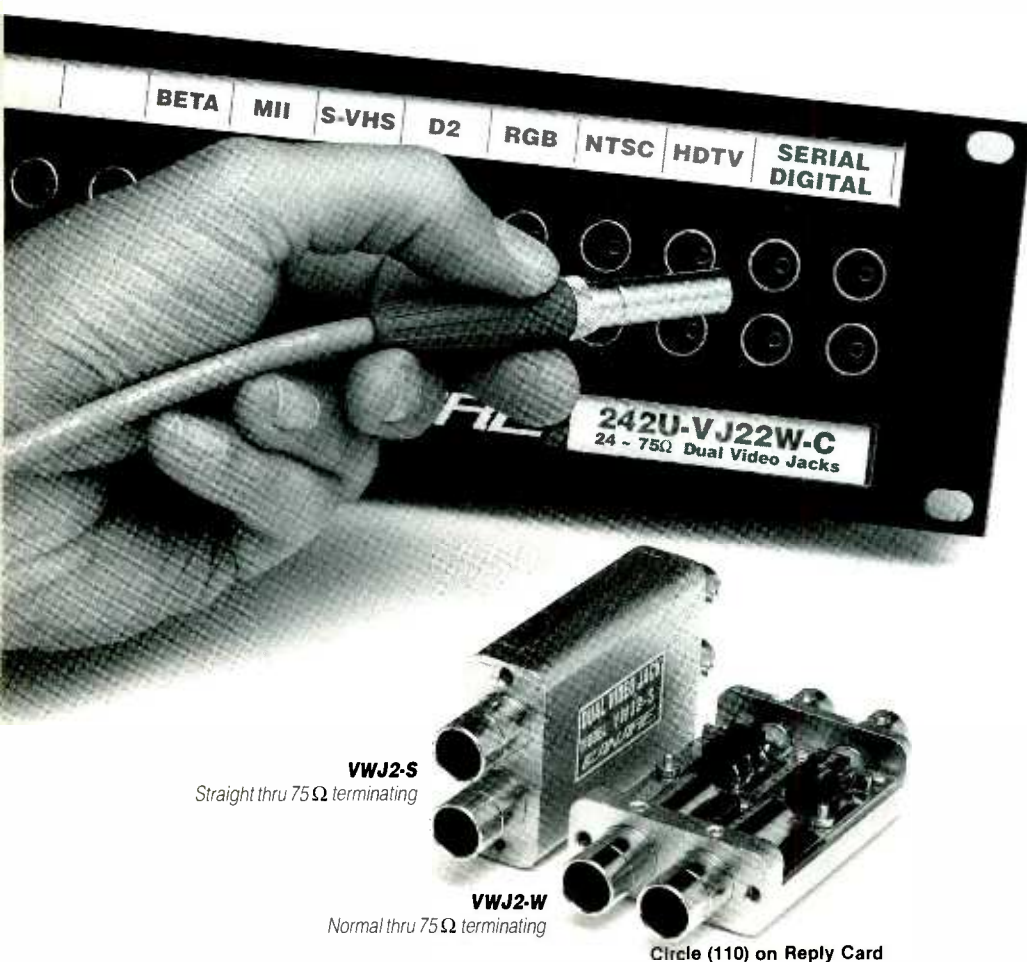
Alamar Electronics 5857
Station, playback automation controllers.
Circle (517)

Alcatel ATFH 7045
Fixed, mobile microwave links.
Circle (518)

Alden Electronics 5237
Weather graphics workstations, displays, data services. *See category: V4*
Circle (519)

Alesis N.A.
Audio mixers, Model 1622; QUADRAVERB digital effects processor. *See categories: A2, A4, A5*
Circle (520)

Alexander Batteries N.A.
Battery, chargers, analyzers, MZ-31003-unit



STANDARD EQUIPMENT.

Canare Patchbays handle every 75Ω standard in your plant, from Baseband Video to High Resolution Computer Graphics and, the studio interface standard of tomorrow...Serial Digital.

Plus you get the following:

- **WIDEST BANDWIDTH**
DC ~ 600MHz
- **LONGEST LIFESPAN**
"Microswitch" contacts
- **EASIEST INSTALLATION**
Jacks Screw To Front
- **PERFECTLY COMPATIBLE**
Your Cords or Ours
- **BEST BOTTOM LINE**
Less Expensive!

Call, or write today for a **FREE** technical brochure with complete specifications and the number of your local Canare dealer.

CANARE

511 5TH Street, Unit G, San Fernando, CA 91340
(818) 365-2446 FAX (818) 365-0479

Circle (110) on Reply Card



The standards converter with the smoothest moving image of any system.

OKI's Digital Television Standards Converter Model LT2000 achieves *True Motion Continuity*. Next Generation Technology has produced the "Motion Vector System" (MVS™), making possible the first portable standards converter to eliminate motion discontinuity, or jerkiness, that occurs with high-speed camera panning and fast-action video program material. Other standards converters, using the 2-and 4-field interpolation systems, fail to reduce motion discontinuity, and as a result have been objectionable to the professional market.

MVS™ divides each field of video into pixel sections for motion vector detection and measurement, using the Interactive Gradient Method (IGM). IGM, the most advanced method ever

developed for precise and finite motion detection, allows the LT2000 to produce the smoothest moving image of any system available. MVS™ accomplishes this without the resolution loss common on other high-end standards converters. The displayed video picture is not only free from conversion artifacts, but also without interpolation resolution loss. The end result... a clean, sharp picture with *True Motion Continuity*!

With the LT2000, your only problem is telling the output from the input!

* IGM is a development of Kokusai Denshin Denwa Co., Ltd.



TV STANDARDS CONVERTER

LT2000TSC

Head Office: Overseas Marketing & Sales 10-3, Shibaura 4-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan
Tel: (03) 3453-2111 Fax: (03) 3452-5214

Local Oki Distributor
MAL-Danmon Ltd.
Dancon House,
North Circular Road
London NW 10 7SS, U.K.
Tel: (081) 965-9575
Fax: (081) 961-9329
Telex: 923056

SAECO INTERNATIONAL
1122 East Chevy Chase
Drive, Glendale,
CA 91205, U.S.A.
Tel: (213) 245-7708
Fax: (818) 241-2691

ALEX L. CLARK LTD.
30 Dorchester Avenue
Toronto, Ontario M8Z 4W6,
Canada
Tel: (416) 255-8594
Fax: (416) 255-9260

Techtel Pty. Ltd.
Unit 1, 2 Campbell Street,
Artarmon, NSW 2064
Australia
Tel: (02) 906-1488
Fax: (02) 906-1480

OKI

Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan

Circle (111) on Reply Card

video optimizer. *See category:* V8
Circle (521)

Alias Research 2026
Graphics, animation software, **Designer** and **Style** packages. *See category:* V4
Circle (522)

Allen Avionics 5751
BAL Digistream data interface system **200M** and **MatchMan** color assessment unit. *See category:* S1
Circle (523) [See Adv. Index](#)

Allen Osborne Associates 6124
A-V production products; portable, extendable masts.
Circle (524)

Allied Broadcast Equipment 1100
See Harris Allied Broadcast Equipment
Circle (525)

Allied Tower 1031
Tower products, services.
Circle (526)

Alpha Audio 3075
Acoustic materials, **Azonic** acoustical foam, **Soundtex** wall fabric. *See category:* S4
Circle (527) [See Adv. Index](#)

Alpha Image 2011
Digital signal routers, including **Alpha-264**; **Alpha-311** analog to digital converter. *See categories:* S1, V7
Circle (528)

Alpha Video & Electronics/AVEC . . 6316
Alphatized VCRs, retrofit time code, accessory products.
Circle (529)

ALTA Group 5401
Video switchers, time base correctors, effects systems, including **Pegasus** and **Pictoris-EDE**. *See category:* V3
Circle (530) [See Adv. Index](#)

Altronic Research 1463
RF power test loads; transmitter heat exchanger systems. *See category:* S3
Circle (531)

Amber Electro Design 1411
Audio distortion measurement systems, including #**3501** portable and #**5500** program-mable sets.
Circle (532) [See Adv. Index](#)

AMCO Engineering 4201
Equipment enclosures, shielded racks to meet FCC standard EMI specs, including **Frugal Frame** line; quick shipment program. *See category:* S4
Circle (533) [See Adv. Index](#)

AMEK Consoles/TAC 2021
Audio mixers, including **BC-III** and **SR6000**. *See category:* A1
Circle (534)

American Broadcast Systems 5800
TV cart systems, including the **MicroCart 50** series playback systems and related products. *See category:* S1
Circle (535)

American Studio Equipment 1906
Motion picture equipment; grip products; rental plans.
Circle (537)

Ampex Corporation 4301
Video cameras; graphic titlers, **ALEX**; recorders, **VPR-200/-300 series** D-2 composite DVTRs; editing controllers; video switchers, effects. *See categories:* S1, V2, V4, V7
Circle (538) [See Adv. Index](#)

Ampex Recording Media 4301
Video recording tape, including # **319** D-2 digital videocassettes, **198/298** master broadcast Betacam/SP cassettes. *See category:* S6
Circle (539) [See Adv. Index](#)

AMS Industries/Neve 1248
Hard disk audio recording systems, including **AudioFile PLUS** with **LOGIC 1** console. *See category:* A1
Circle (540) [See Adv. Index](#)

Amtel Systems 2351
Video editing, time code products, **E-Pix** non-linear system.
Circle (541)

AMX Corporation 7025
Remote-control products including **Axxess** and **Touch Panel** for teleconferencing; lighting control equipment. *See category:* V8
Circle (542)

Andrew Corporation 5533
Microwave antennas, products; TV broadcast antennas, including **Trasar EP** UHF series; RF distribution products; antenna control automation, feed line and satellite communications products, including **3.7M transportable** earth station antenna. *See category:* R4
Circle (543)

Angenieux Corporation 5129
Video, cine lens systems, including **14x ENG** and **15x wide-angle studio** series optics.
Circle (544)

Anixter Brothers 2047
Terrestrial microwave, STL antennas.
Circle (545)

Anritsu America 7349
Test/measurement products, **GMG6301** digital video generator, **MS2601A** RF spectrum analyzer. *See category:* S3
Circle (546)

Antenna Technology 6416
Satellite receiving electronics, **Simulsat** antenna systems. *See category:* R4
Circle (547)

Anton/Bauer 4322
Batteries, chargers, including **Logic Series** high-energy NiCad **Magnum** and **Compac Magnum** with **Magnum Quad** faster charger. *See category:* V8
Circle (548)

Anvil Cases 5353
Equipment transport containers, including **ATA** series and **Forge II** cases.
Circle (549) [See Adv. Index](#)

Aphex Systems Ltd. 6336
Audio processing products, including **320 Compeller** and stereo generators. *See category:* R2
Circle (550) [See Adv. Index](#)

Applied Research & Technology . . 1141
Audio delay products, **Model 250 PD-3**; **Model 300** 1/3-octave EQ with **Smartwave**. *See category:* A2
Circle (551)

Arcor Engineering 7757
Cable, connector products for broadcast applications. *See category:* S5
Circle (552)

Arrakis Systems 1802
Audio mixers, audio distribution products.
Circle (553)

Arriflex 5933
Cine cameras, related products, **ARRI HMI** lighting and **ARRI grip** product lines. *See categories:* V6, V8
Circle (554)

ASACA ShibaSoku 3048
Video cart systems; high-resolution monitors; signal generator, envelope delay instruments, video noise meter, audio analyzers; encoders, decoders; routing switchers; magneto-optical A-V still-stores. *See categories:* S3, V3, V5
Circle (555)

ASC Video/Case Editing Systems . . 7010
Videotape editing control systems, including **CASE**. *See category:* V2
Circle (556)

Associated Production Music 1706
Production music libraries.
Circle (557)

Aston Electronic Designs 6514
Video titlers, **Aston 4** character generator; **Wallet** still-store. *See categories:* V2, V4
Circle (558)

AT&T 4639
Communications services.
Circle (559)

ATI Audio Technologies 1058
Broadcast consoles, including **Vanguard**; **DA10000** modular audio signal distribution system. *See category:* A5
Circle (560)

Audi-Cord 1012
Audio cartridge systems, **Models DL, S**.
Circle (561)

Audio Accessories, Inc. 2010
Signal distribution products, **Audio-Line** jack panels, pre-wired panels and accessories.
Circle (562) [See Adv. Index](#)

Audio Action 7131
Production music libraries from Australia, Europe. *See category:* S8
Circle (563)

Audio Broadcast Group 1701
Human engineered studio systems for on-



There's only one right choice. Yours.

Comark offers Klystrode-, ESC- and IOT-equipped UHF technology.

Why buy from a company that only sells vanilla when you can choose the flavor that suits you best? Now one company offers you the power of choice.

Comark, backed by the global resources of Thomson-CSF, offers the full range of leading-edge transmitter technologies—and the expertise to help you choose the one that will match your needs for power level, efficiency, specification compliance and reliability.



- **Klystrode®-equipped:** Field-proven Klystrode air- or water-cooled transmitters have a simplified support system that needs no pulsers. Transmitters are available in stereo-compatible common amplification* or diplexed configurations. Output ranges from 10kW to 240kW.

- **IOT-equipped:** Inductive Output Tube transmitters are second-generation systems. Like their Klystrode cousins, water- and air-

cooled transmitters are available in stereo-compatible common amplification* or diplexed configurations. Output ranges from 35kW to 240kW.

- **ESC-equipped:** Traditionally diplexed transmitters feature EEV Energy-Saving Collector (ESC) tube technology, which eliminates carbon coatings to promote long tube life. Available output ranges from 70kW to 280kW.

**All Comark common amplification transmitters contain a field-proven, patent-pending system that protects the stereo pilot frequency per FCC specification 73.682 (c) (3) and meets peak FM carrier deviation limitations.*

With an ongoing commitment to innovation in TV transmission, only Comark has been recognized by the broadcast industry for outstanding engineering achievement in the development of advanced UHF technologies. So no matter what flavor you want, contact Comark at 800-688-3669.



See us at
NAB Booth 5045

COMARK
A THOMSON-CSF COMPANY

Route 309 & Advance Lane • Colmar, PA 18915
TEL: (800) 688-3669 • FAX: (215) 822-9129

Klystrode® is a registered trademark of
Varian Associates, Inc.



1990 Emmy Award for
Engineering Excellence

Circle (112) on Reply Card

BASYS 6415
Newsroom automation, **BasMaster** master control automation, *Jemani* graphics, **PET** portable editing terminals; *Basys LaKart* library systems. *See category: S1*
Circle (585)

BCS Broadcast Store 7625
Distributor, audio, RF products.
Circle (586)

Beaveronics 1520
Video switchers; character generators; studio clocks.
Circle (587)

Beck Associates 7542
Custom consoles, racks, edit carts.
Circle (588)

Belar Electronics Lab 1448
Frequency, modulation monitors for AM, FM, TV, SCA, TV stereo. *See category: R2*
Circle (589) [See Adv. index](#)

Belden Wire & Cable 6424
Audio and video wire, cable and fiber-optic products.
Circle (590) [See Adv. index](#)

Bencher 7345
Graphic system peripherals, **M3 videotand**, **Copymate** copystand. *See category: V4*
Circle (591)

Benchmark Media Systems 2204
Audio distribution products of **System 1000** series; mic pre-amps, including **MIA-4** units. *See categories: A4, S2*
Circle (592)

BEXT 1020
FM, TV transmission products **HPT FM** translator and **LCR FM** composite receiver. *See category: R1*
Circle (593)

beyerdynamic 5314
Microphones, including **MC086/M85** ENG/EFP instruments and headset products, including **DT-108/109** with attached mics. *See category: A5*
Circle (594)

Bill Daniels Company 4555
Industry reference material, **Equipment Buyers' Guides**, **Technical References**.
Circle (595)

Bio-Electronics 7517
Video production system.
Circle (596)

BMS 3033
Microwave products, **BMA-3000** steerable antenna pedestal and **TBT-50A** frequency agile transmitter. *See category: R3*
Circle (597)

Bogen Photo 5803
Lighting, camera support products.
Circle (598)

Brabury/Porta-Pattern (BPD) 5839
Video test charts, **Porta-Pattern II-luminators**; signal monitors, **Hamlet Video**

video scopes. *See category: V5*
Circle (599)

Bradley Broadcast Sales 2007
Distributor; **Telos** telephone-to-intercom and digital telephone systems, **Cutting Edge Technologies** audio processors. *See categories: A2, S5*
Circle (600)

Bretford Manufacturing 7626
A-V, utility carts, tables.
Circle (601)

Brite Voice Systems/Cityline 7807
Listener/call-in information systems.
Circle (602)

Broadcast Audio 2217
Audio consoles; distribution products.
Circle (603)

Broadcast Automation 1912
Broadcast automation products, including **Live Assistant** and **Digi-Cart** equipment. *See category: S1*
Circle (604)

Broadcast Electronic Services 5969
Video utility interface products, including **BBS800** Betabox and **GPI Network 410**.
Circle (605)

Broadcast Electronics 1162
Audiotape cartridge systems including **Trak 90**; "B" series FM broadcast transmitters. *See categories: A1, A4, S1*
Circle (606)

Broadcast Marketing International . 7545
No information provided.
Circle (607)

Broadcast Products 7237
Mobile radio broadcast vehicles, including **Star-Cruiser** and **Super Roving Radio**.
Circle (608)

Broadcast Supply West/BSW 1808
Distributor; audio mixers, processing, recording systems, including **Studer Dyaxis**; microphones, remote operation products; automation equipment. *See category: A4*
Circle (609)

Broadcast Technology Partners/FMX 6218
FM audio processing.
Circle (610)

Broadcast Video Systems (BVS) . . . 5221
Safe area generator **SA-103**; component signal transcoders **Model 734/735**; keyers; time/date/ID generators; encoders, decoders. *See category: V3*
Circle (611) [See Adv. index](#)

Broadcasters General Store 2223
Distributor for audio, and broadcasting support products, transmitters, including **Digimod 2000, XT**; **Hit Design Tailor** products. *See category: A6*
Circle (612)

Bruel & Kjaer Instruments (B&K) . . 7811
Studio mics; audio system, acoustical test equipment.
Circle (613)

Bryston Ltd 2406
Audio monitor amplifiers.
Circle (614) [See Adv. index](#)

BTC Test & Measurement/Philips . 5320
Test equipment, **Philips Test & Measuring** products.
Circle (615)

BTS Broadcast Television Systems . 4032
Cameras, including **LDK-91**; video master control, signal routing switchers, including **TVS/TAS-3000**, control panels; analog, digital video recorders. *See categories: S1, S2, V1, V6*
Circle (616)

Burke Technology 1907
Transmitter, other equipment remote controllers, **ARC-16** and **TC-8**. *See category: R1*
Circle (617)

BURLE INDUSTRIES 5345
Replacement camera tubes, RF power tubes.
Circle (618) [See Adv. index](#)

Cablewave Systems/RF Systems . . 1148
Microwave parabolic antennas; **Flexwell** foam, air dielectric coaxial cable; elliptical waveguides. *See category: R1*
Circle (619) [See Adv. index](#)

Cal Switch 2119
Test equipment.
Circle (620)

Calaway Editing 5401
Videotape editing controllers for NTSC, PAL standard video, including models **CE-75** and **CE-150**. *See category: V2*
Circle (621) [See Adv. index](#)

Calculated Industries 4573
Special purpose time-code calculators.
Circle (622)

Calzone Case 6613
Equipment transport products, **Escort** series with shock-mount; **custom die cut** camera, VCR, mobile studio cases; rack-mount cases. *See category: S4*
Circle (623)

Camera Mart 5351
Distributor; audio, video products; cameras, recorders; lighting equipment; batteries, chargers; audio mixers; sales and rental programs.
Circle (624)

Camera Platforms Int'l 7739
Production support products, **Shotmaker** camera cart; **Lightmaker** AC/DC HMI ballast.
Circle (625)

Canare Cable 6040
Cable and wire, **V4-3C** component video multicable; distribution products, **242U-VJ22W-C** video patch bays. *See category: S5*
Circle (626) [See Adv. index](#)

Canon USA 5913
TV lens systems, **J14A**/**8.5B IRS** and **J55 Super** models. *See category: V1*
Circle (627)



Now Programming 6 Layers Is A Piece Of Cake.

Save money and time while your creativity soars! With 5 active layers plus master fade-to-black the PVM-650 offers a wide range of capabilities comparable to those commonly found in two M/E switchers . . . *and at half the price.*

The PVM-650's integrated design means unbeatable performance and unmatched value, including standard features other manufacturers sell separately. Its compact rack mountable size and plug-to-plug compatibility with GVG serial protocol equipment make installation a snap.

INTRODUCING THE PVM-650 COMPOSITE VIDEO MIXER.



In the tradition of FOR.A, the PVM-650 is designed by operators *for* operators. With all the power and picture quality of advanced 3rd generation circuit architecture, the PVM-650 will whet your creative appetite.

Take the PVM-650, add FOR.A's AFV-500 Audio for Video Mixer, and you have a production system of unsurpassed power suitable for *any* application.

For complete information on the PVM-650, please call the FOR.A office nearest you.

FOR.A®

Innovations in Video and Audio Technology.

FOR.A Corporation of America 313 Speen Street Natick, MA 01760

Boston: (508) 650-3902 • **Chicago:** (708) 964-1616 • **Houston:** (713) 894-2668 • **Los Angeles:** (714) 894-3311

Circle (115) on Reply Card

Carpel Video 6027
Distributor, recording media; reconditioned videotape.
Circle (628)

Catel Telecommunications 2117
Modulator, demods for CATV, low-power broadcasting.
Circle (629)

CBSI Custom Business Systems . . . 1452
Station business automation packages.
Circle (630)

CCA Electronics 1025
FM broadcast products, including 25kW FM25,000G, 5kW FM4,000G FM transmitter

systems. *See category:* R2
Circle (631)

CEL Electronics 6316
Video processors, TBCs, synchronizers; **Maurice MS852B** digital effects systems; **Tetra Plus** standards converters; editing control systems. *See categories:* S3, V4
Circle (632) [See Adv. index](#)

Central Dynamics 5039
Video encoders, **Stage★1**; **SDS-2+** A-V routing, video production switchers.
Circle (633)

Central Tower 2014
Guyed, self-supporting towers; complete

construction, electrical engineering services. *See category:* R1
Circle (634)

Century Precision Optics 6706
Lens **wide angle** adapters, **macrozoom** attachments; Cartomi fluid heads, tripods.
Circle (635)

Channelmatic 4665
Automated advertisement insertion, videocassette playback systems, **ADCART** and **Broadcaster II**. *See category:* S1
Circle (636)

Chapman/Leonard Studio Equipment 7652
Lighting, camera support products
Circle (637)

Chester Cable/Alcatel NA 6319
Single, multipair **audio** cable; precision, component analog, RGB+Sync, A-V composite **video** cables; RS-232/422 **data** cable; **fiber-optic** materials. *See category:* S5
Circle (638)

Christie Electric 4551
Battery products, chargers, analyzers.
Circle (639)

Chyron Group 5545
*See: Aurora Systems, Chyron
CMX, Digital Services/DSC*

Chyron 5545
Character generators, graphics equipment.
Circle (640)

Cine 60 6013
Rechargeable NiCad batteries, accessories; portable **Sun-Gun** lighting products.
Circle (641)

Cinema Products 5334
Camera, lens control systems, camera mounting products, **Steadicam** series; film transfer utility products, **CP Keycode** reader and **WorkPrint logger**; cine film magazines. *See categories:* V1, V6
Circle (642)

Cinemills 7449
Studio lighting products, CMC **Silver Bullet** 12kW HMI light; lighting filters.
Circle (643)

Cipher Digital 5347
Audio editing control, **CDI-5000**; time-code products, **CDI-750**. *See categories:* A5, V2
Circle (644) [See Adv. index](#)

Circuit Research Labs (CRL) 1814
Audio processors, **Audio Signature**, **MBL-100**, an AM talk processor. *See category:* A2
Circle (645)

Clark & Associates Ltd N.A.
Automation systems for broadcast **EDAAS**; products for radio, TV and cable **PC-2000**. *See categories:* S1, V4
Circle (646)

Clear-Com Intercoms 5851
Intercoms, **ICS-1000**, **1500 Matrix Plus** point-to-point stations; multichannel party-line systems; monitors. *See category:* A5
Circle (647) [See Adv. Index](#)

SAY GOODBYE TO HUM AND NOISE



VIDEO HUM ELIMINATORS

- Bandwidths up to 30MHz ■ Up to 60 dB hum reduction
- Less than 0.2 dB insertion loss ■ 50 and 75 Ohm models
 - No low-frequency or high-frequency roll-off
 - No differential gain or phase distortion
- BNC connectors ■ Rugged weatherproof plastic case
- Return loss is 20dB, minimum

VIDEO ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

- 20Hz to 6MHz video bandwidth ■ 75 Ohm balanced input/output
- Greater than 100 Megohm isolation ■ Excellent return loss

Call or write for Application Brochures
from Allen Avionics and BAL.

ALLEN AVIONICS, INC.

224 East Second Street, Mineola, NY 11501
Tel: 516-248-8080 Fax: 516-747-6724



Circle (116) on Reply Card

REMOTE? DID SOMEONE SAY REMOTE?

For CNN, the world's number one news network, *remote* is as close as A-F-A.

And it's all because of the Radamec EPO Robotic Camera Control System from A.F. Associates and the AFA Roboped, which was designed specifically to enhance the mobility and productivity of the EPO cameras.

From its headquarters in Atlanta, where it operates eight EPO robotic cameras—which utilize the AFA Roboped for an average of 18 hours a day—CNN can control the movements of two of the four cameras in its studio in Washington, D.C. and three of five cameras in its studio in New York City. And each of these systems can be controlled locally, too.

Of course, CNN's Andy Parsons knew exactly what he was doing when it was determined that robotic cameras were necessary for CNN to stay on top of the news and its competitors. Parsons and the world's number one cable news network reached out to A.F. Associates for the world's number one robotic camera control system—the **Radamec EPO!**

THE RADAMEC EPO CAMERA CONTROL SYSTEMS

Sold and serviced in the U.S. by



A.F. ASSOCIATES, INC.

**ADVANCED SYSTEMS
AND PRODUCTS FOR
THE VIDEO INDUSTRY**

100 Stonehurst Court,
Northvale, NJ 07647
(201) 767-1200

Western Region (619) 227-0291;
Southern Region (404) 242-1661
A Video Services
Corporation Company.

Circle (117) on Reply Card

NAB BOOTH
6401

Clipper Products 7731
Equipment, utility carts.
Circle (648)

CMC Technology 4549
Replacement heads, refurbishing service
for VPR, BVH 1" type C, Betacam SP VTRs.
See category: V2
Circle (649)

CMX 5545
Videotape editor controllers, **CMX 6000**
non-linear, **CMX 300** 3- and 4-VTR systems.
See category: V2
Circle (650)

Coaxial Dynamics 1338
RF power measurement products.
Circle (651)

ColorGraphics Systems/Dynatech . . 5401
Videographics systems for newsroom,
weather, **DP 4:2:2**, **DP/MOSAIC**, **LiveLine 5**.
See category: V4
Circle (652) [See Adv. index](#)

Colortran 4259
Stage, studio lighting control, **Prestige 3000**
Plus control console, **ENR** dimmers.
Circle (653)

Columbine Systems 6300
Station automation software, **Sales**, **Traffic**
and **Business** systems. *See category: S1*
Circle (654)

Comad Communications/SIRA . . . 1918
TV broadcast antennas.
Circle (655)

Comark Comm./Thomson-CSF . . . 5045
UHF transmission systems to 240kW, with
Klystron designs, common or diplexed
amplification. *See category: R1*
Circle (656) [See Adv. index](#)

Combant Technologies 6326
Terrestrial microwave **ProBand**, **ComBand**
wireless cable systems. *See category: R3*
Circle (657)

COMLUX 7554
Fiber-optical interfacing, **System 2000** mod-
ular digital, **System 3000** digital data com-
munications links. *See category: S1*
Circle (658)

Commodore Business Machines . . 7255
Amiga computers, **A2500** and **A3000**.
Circle (659)

Communications Graphics 1352
Promotional products, stickers, labels.
Circle (660)

Compact Storage Systems 7616
Media, archive storage systems.
Circle (661)

Comprehensive Video Supply . . . 5863
Audio, video production, lighting equip-
ment; rental programs; PC packages **Script**
Master, **Edit Lister**, **Cue Master** prompter.
See categories: A1, S1, V2
Circle (662)

Comprompter 6345
Teleprompter systems.
Circle (663)

Computer Assisted Technologies . . N.A.
Maintenance management software, includ-
ing **BCAM** for broadcast and post-produc-
tion engineering. *See category: S1*
Circle (664) [See Adv. index](#)

Computer Concepts 1063
Radio station traffic, business automation
hardware, software.
Circle (665)

Computer Engineering Associates . 7542
CEA Newsroom automation, sales/traffic,
financial systems. *See category: S1*
Circle (666)

Computer Music Consortium . . . 7216
Program music.
Circle (667)

Computer Prompting 6933
Captioning, prompter products, **CPC-1000**
SmartPrompter, **CPC-500** **CaptionMaker**.
See category: V4
Circle (668)

Comrex 1240
Audio bandwidth extenders, **3XP-3XR**; dis-
tribution products. *See category: S1*
Circle (669)

Comsat World Systems 2057
International satellite programming, data
transmission services. *See category: S8*
Circle (670)

READY FOR LAUNCH.

Phase 3

by Videoquip Research



Introducing a new line of half-rack and modular Broadcast equipment. Audio and video distribution amplifiers, headphone amplifiers, and level matching units. And more to come.

Internal power supplies. Broadcast specs. No compromises.

Full-space performance. Half-space convenience.

United States
418 Calverton Court
Harleysville, PA 10438
Phone: (215) 362-2621
Fax: (215) 361-3281

VIDEOQUIP
RESEARCH LIMITED

Canada
595 Middlefield Rd., Unit 4
Scarborough, Ont. L1A 3V8
Phone: (416) 293-1042
Fax: (416) 297-4757

Circle (118) on Reply Card



THE HEART OF A GREAT TV TRANSMITTER!

Thomson Tubes Electroniques!

Make sure the UHF transmitter you invest in comes with the unique competitive advantage of a TH563 tetrode from Thomson. With 25 kW in common and 40kW in vision-carrier amplification, the TH563 is based on the same principles as the TH582, which routinely achieves more than 20,000 hours of operational lifetime.

Efficient, compact, linear - TV transmitters using the new TH563 tetrode from Thomson outperform their competitors with unsurpassed reliability.

 **THOMSON TUBES
ELECTRONIQUES**

Circle (119) on Reply Card

France : BOULOGNE-BILLANCOURT
Tel. : (33-1) 49 09 28 28
Fax : (33-1) 46 04 52 09

Asia : SINGAPORE
Tel. : (65) 227 83 20
Fax : (65) 227 80 96

Brasil : SAO-PAULO
Tel. : (55-11) 542 47 22
Fax : (55-11) 61 50 18

Deutschland : MÜNCHEN
Tel. : (49-89) 78 79-0
Fax : (49-89) 78 79-145

España : MADRID
Tel. : (34-1) 519 45 20
Fax : (34-1) 519 44 77

India : NEW DEHLI
Tel. : (91-11) 644 7883 48
Fax : (91-11) 644 7883

Italia : ROMA
Tel. : (39-6) 639 02
Fax : (39-6) 639 02 07

Japan : TOKYO
Tel. : (81-3) 32 64 63 46
Fax : (81-3) 32 64 66 96

Sverige : TYRESÖ
Tel. : (46-8) 742 02 10
Fax : (46-8) 742 80 20

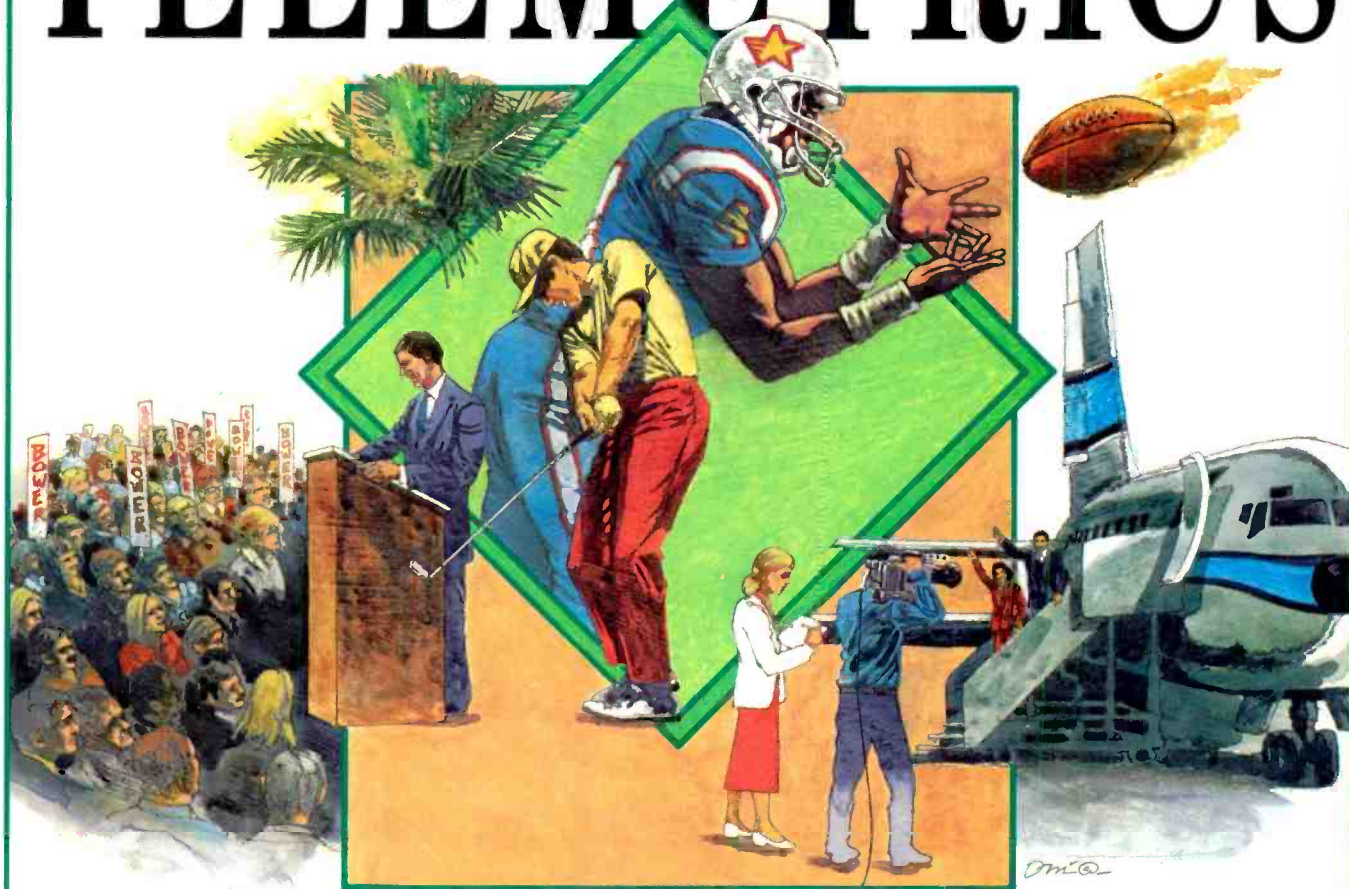
United Kingdom : BASINGSTOKE
Tel. : (44-256) 84 33 23
Fax : (44-256) 84 29 71

U.S.A. : TOTOWA, NJ
Tel. : (1-201) 812-9000
Fax : (1-201) 812-9050

www.americanradiohistory.com

- Comtech Antenna** 1508
Earth station antennas.
Circle (671)
- ComTek** 2604
Wireless mic, IFB, cuing systems, **Models M-182, PR-72**. *See category: A5*
Circle (672)
- COMWAVE** 6915
Wireless cable transmission products, 50W **SB050A, SBM1-8** 1W TV transmitters.
Circle (673)
- Concept Productions** 1059
Program music libraries; program automation equipment.
Circle (674)
- Conifer** 5859
Wireless cable products, **QL-3010** block, **HLN series** ITFS downconverters. *See category: R3*
Circle (675)
- Connectronics** 3073
Wire, cable, connectors, adaptable **Bodge** utility plugs. *See category: S5*
Circle (676)
- Conquest Sound** 7353
Audio, video wiring. *See categories: S3, S5*
Circle (677)
- Consultronics Limited** N.A.
Audio testing products, **PC3000** stereo audio analyzer. *See category: S3*
Circle (678) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Continental Electronics** 1220
FM broadcast transmitters, **Transtat** series covering 500W to 70kW power levels; AM radio transmitters.
Circle (679) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Control Concepts** 5246
Power protection systems, **ISLATRON, ISLATRAN** series. *See category: S3*
Circle (680) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Convergence** 6514
Videotape editing controllers, including **ECS-185** and **ECS-985** series.
Circle (681)
- Corporate Communications** 4061
Video signal color processors.
Circle (682)
- Corporate Computer Systems** 2123
Digital audio codecs, **Micro56, MBMicro64** operating at 7.5kHz. *See category: A4*
Circle (683)
- Cortana Corporation** 7113
Products preventing or reducing damage from lightning, **Stati-Cat, Radial Chaser**.
Circle (684)
- Countryman Associates** 5205
Microphone products.
Circle (685)
- Crouse-Hinds CAM-LOK Products** 5560
Electrical connectors, receptacles; power distribution devices.
Circle (686)
- Crouse-Kimzey Company** 2000
Information not provided.
Circle (687)
- Crown International** 2040
Audio monitors, measurement products, including **D-75** amplifier and **Model SASS-P**. *See category: A5*
Circle (688) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Current Technology** 7230
Power line surge, conditioning products.
Circle (689)
- Cutting Edge Technologies** 2007
Audio processors. *See category: A2*
Circle (690)
- Cycle-Sat** 7309
Program, commercial distribution via satellite; signal security products, including **Cyclecypher**. *See category: S8*
Circle (691) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Data Center Management** 7051
Newsroom automation products, **Version 4.0 software** and **Election Report** system. *See category: S1*
Circle (692)
- Data Security** 1707
Erasers, degaussers for audio, video recording media, including **990-0000 TC-14, 910-0001 MP-14**.
Circle (693)
- Datatek** 5625
Signal routing switchers, including **D-2400** and **D-2500** series. *See category: S2*
Circle (694) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Dataworld** 1609
Databases, computational software for AM, FM, TV, LPTV, ITFS, MDS, MMDS, OFS services. *See category: S7*
Circle (695)
- dbx/AKG Acoustics** 1226
Audio processing systems. *See category: A2*
Circle (696) [See Adv. Index](#)
- DEC/Digital Equipment** 7231
Computer hardware.
Circle (697)
- Decision** 2041
Business software, **Broadcast System III** management information package for computers using DOS, UNIX operating systems. *See category: S1*
Circle (698)
- Dedotec USA** 6337
Lighting fixtures, **Dedolight** series; **Petroff** matte boxes. *See category: V8*
Circle (699)
- Delta Electronics** 1000
RF test and radio monitor products, **AM Stereo System** and **Splatter Monitor**.
Circle (700)
- DeSisti Lighting/DESMAR** 6836
Studio, portable lighting products.
Circle (702)
- DeWolfe Music Library** 3023
Production music libraries.
Circle (703)
- DHK Group/Macromedia** 7618
Information not provided.
Circle (704)
- Di-Tech** 5733
Signal routers, **Model 5860** AFV switcher, **Model 9002** virtual matrix control *See category: S2*
Circle (705)
- DIC Digital** 7733
Recording media, **digital audio, 8mm** videotape materials. *See category: S6*
Circle (706)
- Dielectric Communications** 5029
Broadcast transmission line products; TV power and multichannel combiners; TV, FM antennas. *See category: R1*
Circle (707)
- Digital Arts** 7342
Video graphics software.
Circle (709)
- Digital Audio Labs** 1913
Information not provided.
Circle (710)
- Digital Audio Research** 1901
Digital audio workstations, **SoundStation II**; **Wordfit** dialog synchronization option, optical disk systems. *See category: A4*
Circle (711)
- Digital Audio Technologies** 7814
R-DAT, analog audio recorders, mixers.
Circle (712)
- Digital Dynamics** 7648
Audio production workstation.
Circle (713)
- Digital F/X** 7035
Integrated video production systems; off-line editing software.
Circle (714) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Digital Microwave** 7751
Digital video microwave systems, **DV18** 18GHz, **DV23** 23GHz. *See categories: R3, R4*
Circle (715)
- Digital Processing Systems** 6536
Video signal processors, **DPS-270** TBC, **DPS-265** frame synchronizer. *See categories: S2, S3, V3*
Circle (716)
- Digital Services (DSC)** 5545
Digital video effects **Eclipse 5500**.
Circle (717)
- DN Labs** 7248
Stage, studio lighting, including **HMI Par** systems. *See category: V8*
Circle (718)
- Dolby Labs** 1404
Audio noise control with *spectral recording*, **363-SR/A** noise reduction, **XPSR** multitrack units. *See category: A2*
Circle (719) [See Adv. Index](#)

TELEMETRICS



Takes You Where The Action Is.

On the football field. In the streets. At the convention. When it's happening live, Telemetrics is there...and we have been for more than 20 years.

The innovative and economical Telemetrics Camera Control System consists of a portable Triax Adaptor linked via Triax or Coax cable to a compact, one-rack unit Base Station. All signals are transmitted on one cable—Video, Audio, Control, Interphone, Genlock, Tally and Power—with a range of up to 5,000 feet.

No matter what camera you use, we have a Triax Unit that's customized to complement its unique features.

All of them. Lightweight, portable and easy-to-operate, our Triax Adaptors are completely compatible with serial data for Pan/Tilt-Zoom/Focus and Remote Control.



For ENG and EFP-type cameras—Sony, Panasonic, Hitachi, Ikegami and BTS.

Telemetrics. We take you where the action is.

Reducing your operating costs.

Increasing your programming flexibility.

With complete, unparalleled reliability.

Telemetrics Inc.

7 Valley Street, Hawthorne, N.J. 07506

Tel. (201) 423-0347 Fax (201) 423-5635

Ask for info on Pan/Tilt Systems.

Dorrough Electronics 1604
Audio processors, signal metering units, **Model 40-A** loudness meter, **Model 1200** stereo signal test set. *See category:* S3
Circle (720)

DSI Communications 5725
Information not provided.
Circle (721)

Dubner Computer Systems 5301
Digital graphics, titling systems, **GF-50 Graphics Factory**, **Full Color Turbo** paint for NTSC, D1, D2 signals. *See category:* V4
Circle (722)

Duggan Manufacturing 2222
Case hardware, including metal corners, handles, hinges.
Circle (723)

DVS Digital Video Systems HDTV
HDTV equipment.
Circle (724)

Dwight Cavendish 6629
Videotape duplication systems, **Copymaster 250-5**, **500**, duplicator-related products. *See categories:* S2, V2
Circle (725)

DX Communications 2230
Satellite receivers.
Circle (726)

DYNAIR Electronics 4459
A-V routers, **DYNASTY**; fiber-optic transmission products. *See categories:* S2, S5
Circle (727) [See Adv. Index](#)

Dynatech Corporation 5401
See: Alta Group
Calaway Editing
da Vinci ColorGraphics
Dynatech ColorGraphics
Dynatech NewStar
Quanta Corporation
Utah Scientific [See Adv. Index](#)

Dynatech NewStar 5401
Newsroom automation systems, **NewStar I**, **NewStar II** with LAN. *See category:* V4
Circle (729) [See Adv. Index](#)

Eastman Kodak HDTV
Motion picture film; HDTV products. *See category:* V6
Circle (730)

Echolab 6116
Video production switcher and effects products, including **DV-5**. *See category:* V4
Circle (731)

Econco Broadcast Service 1165
Transmission tubes, devices.
Circle (732)

Ediflex Systems 7045
Non-linear videotape editing, **Ediflex**.
Circle (733)

Editing Machines Corporation 6303
Non-linear videotape edit controllers, including **EMC²**. *See category:* V2
Circle (734)

EDX Engineering 7155
Engineering-oriented software including functions of **RPATH** propagation path analysis, **SHDMAP** area-wide coverage analysis. *See category:* S1
Circle (735)

EEG Enterprises 4559
VBI data transmission products, **EN270** Smart encoder, **DE132** data recovery decoder. *See category:* S1
Circle (736)

EEV 6400
RF power devices, **IOT7360** inductive output tube, **KSC3371** energy saving collector klystron for UHF TV; **XQ2070/05** 1" Led-dicon for HK357 cameras; **XQ3457 2/3"** mixed field Leddicon for ENG cameras.
Circle (737) [See Adv. Index](#)

EG&G/Electro-Optics 1304
Strobe obstruction **LS-161** medium-intensity beacon, **SS-125** high-intensity light.
Circle (738)

egripment 7810
Camera support products, **146/147 Piccolo** crane, **124/200** mini jib arm and dolly. *See category:* V1
Circle (739)

Eidophor/SAIC HDTV
Video projection systems.
Circle (740)

Electro Impulse Laboratory 1113
RF measurement products, calorimeters; transmitter loads.
Circle (741)

Electro-Voice 1011
Wireless microphone systems, **Series 600** UHF, **VX-20** camera mountable systems. *See category:* A5
Circle (742) [See Adv. Index](#)

Electrohome 5308
Digital video effects systems, **Jazz Tempo**, **Ensemble** combining switcher, keyer, borders, shadow effects. *See category:* V4
Circle (743)

Electronic Graphics
Video graphics systems.
Circle (744)

Electronic Script Prompting 7635
Video prompting systems, **Electronic Script Prompting** in V5.0 and Laptop V2.0.
Circle (745)

Electronic Theatre Controls (ETC) . 2362
Lighting control products.
Circle (746)

Electronics Research 2500
Antenna products, **COG1084CP** master antenna system **LP-2E-DASP 1/2-λ** directional low-power antenna. *See category:* R1
Circle (747)

Electrosonic Systems 7822
Video presentation products, videowall and projection displays. *See category:* V5
Circle (748)

Ellis & Watts 7719
Facilities, mobile and production vehicle designs, construction.
Circle (749)

Elmech Marketing 7109
Information not provided.
Circle (750)

EMCEE Broadcast Products 6028
VHF, VHF, MMDS transmitters, **TTS100MC** multichannel, **TTS10HS** frequency agile MMDS transmitters. *See category:* R1, R3
Circle (751)

Emcor Products 2201
Modular electronic enclosures and consoles. *See category:* S4
Circle (752) [See Adv. Index](#)

Energy-Onix 1520
AM, FM broadcast transmitters, **MK-30** 30kW FM system; **Hindes** audio processors. *See category:* R1
Circle (753)

ENG Mobile Systems 5251
ENG vehicles.
Circle (754)

Ensemble Designs 7339
Time base correction system controllers, including **Model TC4000**. *See category:* V3
Circle (755) [See Adv. Index](#)

Enterprise Electronics 5566
Weather radar equipment with Doppler technology, **DWSR-90CTV**. *See category:* V4
Circle (756)

Equipment Broker (The) 7654
Equipment brokerage services.
Circle (757)

ERGO 90/Ergo Industries 7234
Equipment mounting, rack accessories.
Circle (758)

ESE 4233
Time-code products, titling products; **ES180** WWV master clock, **ES207** video DA; signal distribution products. *See category:* S2
Circle (759) [See Adv. Index](#)

Eventide 1600
Audio signal processors, **BD1000** digital video delay, **H3000B Ultra-Harmonizer** time compensation; digital audio recording equipment. *See category:* A4
Circle (760)

Evertz Microsystems 2101
Time code, editing system products, **Model 4015** film footage encoder, **Model 7100** ATR emulator. *See category:* V2
Circle (761)

Excalibur Industries 5151
Equipment transport cases.
Circle (762)

Fairlight Electric Sound & Picture . 7021
Audio production workstations, MIDI products.
Circle (763)

In control.

Take control of news and program feeds with the new Agile Omni Broadcast satellite receiver.

Capture virtually any C/Ku band feed by manually or remotely selecting the preset satellite format and transponder position. The receiver automatically sets the satellite RF center frequency; full/half transponder channel spacing; I.F. filters; antenna polarity; audio subcarrier bandwidth, center frequency, and de-emphasis; and video polarity.

And with remote control options, you can set up one or a whole network of receivers from a master control computer. The

analog-to-digital converters allow remote diagnosis of signal strength, monitoring of receiver performance and diagnosis of problems. So you can reduce costs, human involvement—not to mention human error—and never miss an important satellite feed.

There's a lot more you should know about the Agile Omni Broadcast—and Standard—than we can tell you in a single ad. Like the RS250B (satellite) proof of

performance and certificate option, and Standard's unique Gold Standard warranty and repair program.

Which is a very good reason to call Standard today at (800) 243-1357.

We put you in control.

Raise your standards.

 **Standard
Communications**

SATCOM Division

P.O. Box 92151

Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151

Telephone: (800) 243-1357

In California (800) 824-7766

(213) 532-5300 Telex: 67-7173



Circle (122) on Reply Card



Faroudja Laboratories 5934, HDTV
Enhanced NTSC video processing devices,
CTE-SN encoder, CTD-3 decoder; line
doublers. *See category:* V3
Circle (764) [See Adv. Index](#)

Fartronics 6128
Audio routing, control systems.
Circle (765)

Fast Forward Video 6445
Time-code generator, reader products, in-
cluding Model F30. *See category:* V2
Circle (766)

Ferno Washington/Salesmaker . . . 7226
A-V production utility carts.
Circle (767)

FGV Panther 7631
Camera support products, **Super Panther**
Dolly, **Lightweight Panther**. *See category:*
V1
Circle (768)

Fiberbilt Cases 4563
Equipment transport products, including
#909 shipping, #624 carrying cases.
Circle (769)

Fidelipac 1041
Audio mixers; cartridge recording tape, cart
systems, **Dynamax Cobalt** tape cartridges,
Dynamax CTR90. *See category:* A1
Circle (770)

FirstCom 1062
Production music libraries, services, includ-
ing **Digiffects Sound Effects**, **House Library**
and **Software**. *See category:* S8
Circle (771)

Flash Technology 1342
Tower obstruction lighting, **FTB-205** high-
and **FTB-301** medium-intensity beacons.
Circle (772)

FloriCal Systems 6325
Video cart playback automation, network
delay systems.
Circle (773)

Focal Press 7200
Industry reference books, including **Radio**
Production by Keith, **D-2 Digital Video Re-**
corder by Watkinson. *See category:* S8
Circle (774)

FOR-A 5901
Video cameras, TBCs, frame synchronizers,
signal correction processors; audio, video
mixers; video production systems, **VPS-500**;
MF-1000 Multiflex 2D digital effects system.
See categories: A1, V1, V2, V3, V4, V7
Circle (775) [See Adv. Index](#)

Fort Worth Towers/FWT 1312
Guyed and self-supporting towers, com-
munications buildings.
Circle (776) [See Adv. Index](#)

Fosterdene 7815
Information not provided.
Circle (777)

Fostex 1530
Audio mixers, #812/820; **G16** 16-track

analog; R-DAT recorders. *See categories:* A1,
A3, A4
Circle (778)

Frezzolini Electronics/PAG 5801
Batteries, accessories, chargers, **MC2** and
SF1 smart chargers. *See category:* V8
Circle (779)

Fries Engineering 7812
Camera support products, including **Action**
Tracker camera stabilizer.
Circle (780)

Fujinon Optics 6713, HDTV
TV zoom lens systems; pan/tilt heads.
Circle (781) [See Adv. Index](#)

Future Productions 4575
Videocassette duplicator system acces-
sories; camera control products.
Circle (782)

G&M Power Products 6712
Batteries, chargers; lighting products.
Circle (783)

Garner Industries 3053
Recording media bulk tape degaussers,
erasers, **Model 680**, **Eliminator 4000**.
Circle (784)

GDI/Generic Designs 1042
Serial-parallel control interfaces.
Circle (785)

GE American Communications . . . 4538
Satellite services in C-, Ku-band; digital
audio, SCPC, network programming, data;
broadcast, syndications, SNG, internation-
al/occasional; business video; international.
Circle (786)

GE Lighting 5229
Lamps, studio, theatrical lighting products.
See category: V8
Circle (787)

GE Support/RCA Broadcast 7535
GE lamps for stage, studio; support group
for RCA broadcast equipment; tech assis-
tance, manuals, training; 24-hour service.
Circle (788) [See Adv. Index](#)

Gefen Systems 1405
Mac-based audio production equipment.
Circle (789)

General Instrument/Videocipher . HDTV
Signal security encryption, decryption.
Circle (790)

Gennum/Video-Broadcast 7242
Video switching ICs, components. *See*
category: S3
Circle (791)

Gentner Electronics 2033
Portable analog, digital telephone hybrids;
remote-control products, **VRC-2000** sys-
tem. *See categories:* A2, A6
Circle (792) [See Adv. Index](#)

Geocam 7525
Camera accessories, 4x4 **Universal** matte
box, **ENG bracket/handle**. *See category:* V1
Circle (793)

GEPCO International 7802
Wiring, cable products for audio and video.
See category: S5
Circle (794) [See Adv. Index](#)

Getris Images 6322
Digital graphic products, including the
Venice system. *See category:* V4
Circle (795)

GML, Inc. 7354
Post-production audio consoles, moving
fader, switching automation, **System 2000**;
series 8000 mic pre-amps, EQ, compres-
sors, limiters. *See category:* A1
Circle (796)

Gorman Redlich 1024
Antenna monitors; EBS equipment.
Circle (797)

Gotham Audio 1400
Distributors; **Georg Neumann** products.
See category: A5
Circle (798)

Graham-Patten Systems 6312
Edit suite audio mixers, **Series 600**; A-V
transmission products with **VAMP** process.
See category: A1
Circle (799)

Grass Valley Group 5301
Video production switchers, effects sys-
tems, **Kadenza**, **Kaleidoscope**; editors; sync
generator, terminal products; fiber-optic
products; master control, routing
switchers, **Horizon**, **Master 21**. *See*
categories: S1, V2, V4, V7
Circle (800) [See Adv. Index](#)

Gray Engineering Labs 5848
Time-code units, **TCA-143** analyzer, **DR-**
107B receiver/character source. *See*
category: V2
Circle (801) [See Adv. Index](#)

Great American Market 5763
Lighting control systems, color filter
products, **ACCESS** controllers, **GamColor**
polyester filters.
Circle (802)

Grunder & Associates 3024
Distributors; **YEM** scan converters, **Video**
International standards converters, **Feral**
video switchers, signal processors. *See*
categories: V3, V7
Circle (803)

GTE Spacenet 2361
Program satellite-relay services.
Circle (804)

GTE Sylvania Lighting 6001
Stage, studio lamps.
Circle (805)

H. L. Dalis 6044
Information not provided.
Circle (806)

Hallikainen & Friends 1121
Multisite remote control, interface pro-
ducts, **DRC190** multisite controller, **IT-177**
Moseley interface. *See categories:* R1, R4
Circle (807)



In a nutshell,
it's the world's most advanced
microminiature camera.

As you can see, Toshiba's new microminiature color camera actually fits inside a peanut shell. But what's more incredible is what fits inside the camera.

It has the first and only $\frac{1}{2}$ " CCD that delivers 420,000 pixels for over 460 lines of horizontal resolution. It also has the only electronic shutter with 8 settings from 1/60 to 1/10,000 sec. Not to mention Y/C and composite video outputs and choice of 6 cable lengths from 2 to 30 meters. Also available are 5 lenses from super wideangle to telephoto. And C-mount adaptor.

So call 1-800-537-7045 [N.J., 201-628-8000, ext. 3750] for more information on Toshiba's IK-M40A. You'll find out why buying any other microminiature camera would be nuts.



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba Video Systems, 82 Totowa Road, Wayne NJ 07470

Circle (135) on Reply Card

Hardigg Industries 7616
Protective, cushioned equipment cases; transportable 19"-rack products.
Circle (808)

Harris Allied Broadcast Equipment 1100
AM, FM, TV transmitters, **Gates** and **DX** AM series; remote-control systems; audio processors, storage systems; **AKG DSE 7000** audio workstation; satellite communications products; equipment enclosures. *See categories: A2, R1, R2, R4, S1*
Circle (809) [See Adv. Index](#)

Harrison by GLW 1440
Audio production, editing consoles, models **TV-4**, **Pro-790** stereo mixers; audio routing products. *See categories: A1, S2*
Circle (810) [See Adv. Index](#)

HDTV Newsletter HDTV
Industry publication.
Circle (812)

HEDCO 4009
A-V routing switchers, **16X series** routers; **Pro-Bel** digital routers. *See category: S2*
Circle (813) [See Adv. Index](#)

Hi-Tech Furnishings 2127
Studio furniture.
Circle (814)

Hipotronics 1125
AC power, control products, **Peschel** line of automatic voltage regulators, variable transformers.
Circle (815) [See Adv. Index](#)

Hit Design 2223
Audio signal control systems, **Tailor** dynamics processor, **SMO-900** stereo modulation optimizer.
Circle (816)

Hitachi Denshi 5001, HDTV
Studio, ENG, HDTV video cameras, **Z-ONE** 3-CCD; **VL-S100** S-VHS recorder; HDTV digital video recorders, projection systems. *See categories: V1, V2*
Circle (817) [See Adv. Index](#)

HLC/Killer Music 1526
Production music libraries. *See category: S8*
Circle (818)

Holiday Industries 1449
Radiation measurement, survey products.
Circle (819)

Hollywood Rentals/Matthews . . . 7056
Production, generator trucks.
Circle (820)

Hoodman 2002
Attach, detachable monitor, viewfinder hoods, glare protection.
Circle (821)

Horita 7541
Time-code generators, readers.
Circle (822)

Hotronic 5209
TBCs, synchronizers; solid-state video recorders.
Circle (823)

Hughes Communications 2063
Satellite communications products.
Circle (824)

Hughey & Phillips 1817
Tower lighting, guying accessories.
Circle (825)

IBM 2026
Micro, mini, mainframe computers; specialized software.
Circle (826)

IBSS Canada 7409
Information not provided.
Circle (827)

IDB Communications 7417
Satellite programing services.
Circle (828)

I•DEN Videotronics 7655
TBC, synchronizers, videowall controllers. *See categories: V3, V5*
Circle (829)

IDS/SAIC 7209, HDTV
Facilities design; **Eidophor** video projectors.
Circle (830)

IGM Communications 1006
Audio program automation control systems **SC/MC/EC**, multiple cartridge playback systems **Instacart** and **GoCart 24**.
Circle (831)

Ikegami Electronics 5257, HDTV
Video cameras, 3-chip **HK-355 FIT**, **HK-353** IT for studio; video monitors; high-resolution projectors; satellite communications codec products. *See category: V1*
Circle (832) [See Adv. Index](#)

ILC/Daymax 7015
Stage, studio lamps.
Circle (833)

Image Devices 7741
Information not provided.
Circle (834)

Image Video 5906
Signal routers, **Model 9600** high density, **Model 9520/21** 20x10 A-V routing switchers. *See category: S2*
Circle (835)

IMC/International Music Corp. . . . 7031
Signal distribution products; automated equipment; digital sampling, recorders, **S1000 series**, **ADAM** digital multitrack recorders. *See category: A4*
Circle (836)

Industrial Acoustic/IAC 7101
Announcer booths, acoustical products.
Circle (837)

Innotech Systems 5438
Audio mixers, level meters; stereo source selectors; distribution products. *See categories: A1, S2, S3*
Circle (838)

Innovision Optics 7639
Special purpose optics for animation; Mini-

Mover portable motion control tables. *See category: V1*
Circle (839)

Inovonics 1700
Audio signal processors, **Model 250**; on-screen audio level displays; **JNSElectronics** distribution products. *See category: R2*
Circle (840)

Intelligent Resources 7452
PC-based video effects, graphics, titling equipment. *See category: V4*
Circle (841)

Intelliprompt 7615
Video prompting products.
Circle (842)

Intelvideo 7436
Video encoders, pre-coders, **Model IV-5** with enhancement, correction; **Model IV-4** digital NTSC decoder. *See category: V3*
Circle (843)

Interactive Motion Control/IMC . . 6029
Computer-based, camera support, animation motion controller **Model 3025**.
Circle (844)

International Tapetronics/ITC . . . 7749
Audio cart recorders, reproducers, **ITC Series 1**; **Audio Switcher** distribution products.
Circle (845) [See Adv. Index](#)

Intraplex 7632
Digital audio transmission systems, including the **PT/PR-150** stereo, dual 15kHz, 7.5kHz program modules. *See category: S1*
Circle (846) [See Adv. Index](#)

IRIS Technologies 7011
Machine, equipment remote control, signal routing systems, **MX 3200VLR** A-V switcher. *See categories: S1, S2*
Circle (847)

ISS Engineering 7551
Satellite receivers; demod; TV modulators.
Circle (848)

ITELCO spa 6839
FM, TV transmission equipment.
Circle (849)

ITS/Information Transmission . . . 6833
UHF TV, wireless cable transmitters, **ITS-230A**; **ITS-20A** exciter, modulator retrofit. *See category: R1*
Circle (850)

J-Lab 6901
Video product interface accessories.
Circle (851)

Jampro Antennas 1200
FM, TV broadcast transmitting antennas, **JHPC** improved penetrator, **JSM** UHF slot design. *See category: R1*
Circle (852) [See Adv. Index](#)

JBL Professional 1434
Audio monitoring systems, **Control Series** and **4400 Series** series studio monitor loudspeakers. *See category: A5*
Circle (853)

ANOTHER BURLE POWER TUBE HAPPY BIRTHDAY!



A BURLE power tube at WNCT in Greenville, North Carolina recently passed a major milestone by celebrating its 90,000th operating hour. Quite an accomplishment, and we're proud of it.

BURLE power tubes go back to the beginnings of power tube technology—and we're continually working at our Lancaster, Pennsylvania facility to ensure optimum performance in each and every BURLE tube. It's no wonder there are

BURLE tubes still going strong after 70,000, 80,000 and—in the case of WNCT—even 90,000 hours. Frankly, it wouldn't surprise us if there's a BURLE power tube out there destined to break the 100,000-hour mark!

Of course, operating life is affected by tube usage and care (the folks at WNCT have *another* BURLE power tube that's recently passed the 68,000-hour mark, so they're obviously doing something right).

Considering our track record—if you're interested in having *your* next power tube live to a ripe old age, contact your BURLE Tube Distributor who can also serve your needs for broadcast quality BURLE camera tubes, or call us at 1-800-366-2875.

Experience counts.

BURLE

**Electron
Tubes**

BURLE Electron Tubes, 1000 New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17601-5688.

Circle (123) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Jefferson Pilot Data (JDS) 3058
Broadcast business, traffic automation.
Circle (854)

JEM-FAB 7018
Facilities design, engineering services; **D-Patch** self-normalizing data patch panels. *See category: S2*
Circle (855) See Adv. Index

Jensen Tools 1014
Specialized tools for technicians; tool kits.
Circle (856)

Jonathan Manufacturing Corp. . . . 7141
Information not provided.
Circle (857)

JVC 5327
Cameras, **KY-35U**, **KY-90U**; recorders, **BR-S811U** S-VHS, monitors, switchers, editors; audio mixers. *See categories: V1, V2, V4*
Circle (858) See Adv. Index

K&H Products 5953
Camera supports; equipment cases, nylon soft-shell designs. *See category: S4*
Circle (859) See Adv. Index

Kahn Communications 1005
AM stereo system; telephone bandwidth extenders; audio transmission processors.
Circle (860)

Kalamazoo Technical Furniture . . . 2111
Broadcast studio furniture.
Circle (861)

Kangaroo Video Products N.A.
Equipment transport cases, products.
Circle (862)

Karl Heitz 3019
Support products for cameras, lighting, other equipment from **Gitzo**, tripods; mic fishpoles. *See category: V1*
Circle (863)

Kavouras 6815
Weather graphics, lightning displays.
Circle (864)

Kay Industries 1310
Power conversion products.
Circle (865)

Keltec Florida 7125
Satellite communication uplink products, including **Series H40, R60**.
Circle (866)

Keystone Communications 2163
Program distribution service via satellite, microwave, fiber optics.
Circle (867)

Kings Electronics 5338
RF, video connectors, tools.
Circle (868) See Adv. Index

Kintronc Laboratories 2229
RF power measurement devices; AM directional antenna phasing, matching products; AM dummy loads. *See categories: R1, S3*
Circle (869)

Klark Teknik 1919
DDA, Midas mixers; audio dynamics processors, noise gates, delays systems. *See categories: A1, A4*
Circle (870)

Kline Towers 7621
Design, fabrication, construction of guyed, self-supporting, platform, multi-array towers; space frame, custom antenna structures; tower engineering, inspection, maintenance services.
Circle (871)

Knowledge Industry Publications . 7820
Industry reference publications.
Circle (872)

Knox Video/GML Grove 6321
Video titling equipment, **K40 Microfont**. *See category: V4*
Circle (873)

L. E. Nelson Sales 5548
Theatrical, studio lighting products, **Thorn-EMI** lamps and **CMC** color filters.
Circle (874)

L. Greenberg Electronic Prompting 7014
Video prompters, **LG 300** camera systems. *See category: V4*
Circle (875)

Laird Telemedia 2027
Videographics, titlers, **Legend** series, **CG-7000**; video keyers. *See categories: V3, V4*
Circle (876)

NOTHING HAS EVER SOUNDED AS GOOD AS TASCAM'S DIGITAL RECORDER.

TASCAM DA-30



Landy Associates 5157
Distributor.
Circle (877)

Laserdub 7343
Optical disk production services.
Circle (878)

LDL Communications/Larcan 4647
Solid-state **Larcan** VHF and CCIR TV transmitters, **Alan Dick** antenna systems for VHF, UHF. *See category:* R1
Circle (879)

LEA Dynatech 5401
Products reducing lightning, static electricity effects.
Circle (880)

Leader Instruments 6716
Composite, component test products, **Model 425** component signal source; **5130** NTSC color monitor. *See category:* S3
Circle (881) [See Adv. Index](#)

Lectrosonics 7519
Wireless microphone products.
Circle (882)

Leightronix 7644
Event controllers, TCD-RT, mini T-IR. *See category:* S1, V2.
Circle (536)

Leitch Video 4009
HEDCO, Pro-Bel signal distribution products; sync, test signal generators; sig-

nal security systems; image archive **DSF-3100 StillFile**; frame synchronizers; clock/timer products. *See categories:* S1, S2, S3, V2, V3
Circle (883) [See Adv. Index](#)

LEMO USA 4059
Audio, video connectors.
Circle (884)

Leonetti Company 7117
Studio lighting, **Sunray 1200W, 575W** Par HMI instruments; cine camera utilities. *See categories:* V6, V8
Circle (885)

Lexicon 3038
Audio effects, delay processors, **480L**; audio production systems; time modification, compensation products, **#2400**. *See categories:* A2, A4
Circle (886) [See Adv. Index](#)

Lighting Methods (ETC) 2362
Lighting control products.
Circle (887)

Lightning Eliminators & Consultants 4262
Products to reduce and prevent damage from lightning, **Dissipation Arrays** and **Spline Ball Ionizer**.
Circle (888)

Lindsay Specialty Products 7149
VHF, FM, UHF transmitting antenna systems; RF power dividers.
Circle (889)

Lipsner-Smith 3100
Film maintenance, cleaning, inspection systems, workstations. *See category:* S6
Circle (890)

Listec Video 4558
Studio and field prompting systems, **A-5000** series display. *See category:* V4
Circle (891)

LNR Communications 7208
Satellite uplink electronics, **DAVSAT** digital earth station, **LVE-14** video exciters. *See category:* R4
Circle (892) [See Adv. Index](#)

Logitek 1540
Audio mixers, monitor, metering products, **Bright-VU** meter, **TR2** compact audio console. *See category:* A1
Circle (893) [See Adv. Index](#)

Louis Hurtubise 7143
Foreign language translation and narration services.
Circle (894)

Louth Systems 6030
Automated newsroom products, **NewsTrak** and **Auto-Screen**. *See category:* S1
Circle (895)

Lowel-Light 5844
Studio, outdoor lighting equipment, **V.P.** system and **Light Arrays**; lighting kits. *See category:* V8
Circle (896)

UNTIL NOW.

Until now, to get a price tag that sounded this good, you had to settle for a DAT that didn't.

Now you can buy the new DA-30. Based on Tascam's award-winning Zero-Distortion (ZD) technology, the DA-30 brings you incredible sound at an incredible price.

This is a DAT that'll give you the digital masters and music demos of your dreams. Because it's loaded with features professionals need. Like AES/EBU digital I/O's.

XLR-type balanced analog inputs and outputs. 64X oversampling. And sampling rates of 48, 44.1 and 32 kHz for optimum recording.

This is a DAT designed to give you the audio for video that'll bring 'em back for more.

At a price you never thought you'd see in this lifetime.

We know what you want. It's called the DA-30. And there's one with your name on it now at your nearest Tascam dealer.

TASCAM®

© 1990 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. Telephone (213) 726-0303.
*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price.

Circle (124) on Reply Card

LPB 1049

Broadcast, production mixers; low-power AM transmitters.
Circle (897)

LTM Corp. of America 6436

Lighting products, accessories.
Circle (898)

Lucasey Manufacturing 7737

Luggage, equipment case hardware.
Circle (899)

Lyon Lamb Video Animation 7243

Video processing and animation products, RTC real time scan converter, MiniVAS animation controller. *See category: V3*
Circle (900)

M&R Data Services 7440

Automation software.
Circle (901)

Macrovision 7717

Videotape non-duplication product.
Circle (902)

Magni Systems 7201

Video test, monitoring products, Series 500 waveform, vector monitors; Signal Creator signal generator. *See category: S3*
Circle (903) [See Adv. Index](#)

Magnum Tower 1348

Tower products manufactured for radio, TV, microwave applications.
Circle (904)

Manhattan Production Music 2113

Music, sound effects libraries.
Circle (905)

Marconi Comm. Systems N.A.

Radio, TV, satellite transmission products; video processing equipment.
Circle (906)

Mark Antennas/Radiation Systems .2062

Microwave, satellite antennas.
Circle (907) [See Adv. Index](#)

Marti Electronics 1034

RPU, STL systems, RPT-30 remote broadcast transmitter; STL-10 SPC STL.
Circle (908)

Matco Mfg & Test 6030

Automated, programmable VCR playback systems, including model MA-201.
Circle (909)

Matthews Studio Equipment 4349

Full service, support company for film, video production; grip equipment; camera support products; generator trucks; rental programs. *See category: V1*
Circle (910)

Maxell Corporation of America . . .5923

Recording media.
Circle (911)

Maze Broadcast 6927

Used equipment broker.
Circle (912)

MCL Outside

Satellite communications TWT-design power amplifiers, # 10999 for Ku-band, # 10961 for C-band. *See category: R4*
Circle (914) [See Adv. Index](#)

Media Computing 5946

Newsroom automation T.E.N.; PC-based PROtec remote control system.
Circle (915)

Media Concepts 7339

Mobile video production vehicles.
Circle (916)

Media Touch Systems 7641

Radio automation system OmniPLAY with touch screen user interface.
Circle (917)

Meret Optical Comm. HDTV

Fiber-optics communication links, suitable for HDTV signal transmission.
Circle (918)

Merlin Engineering Works 3001

VTR retrofit packages; automation systems.
Circle (919) [See Adv. Index](#)

Metro Lab Center 6224

Information not provided.
Circle (920)

Micro Communications 5432

RF combiners, transmission line products; waveguide impedance tuners; calorimeters.
Circle (921) [See Adv. Index](#)

You've Got To Be SHURE® It's The Best!



At Full Compass, we have one of the largest microphone selections in the country. Possibly the lowest prices, too, and now for a limited time only, Full Compass will throw in a perfectly **FREE T-shirt** with every Shure mic or mixer order!

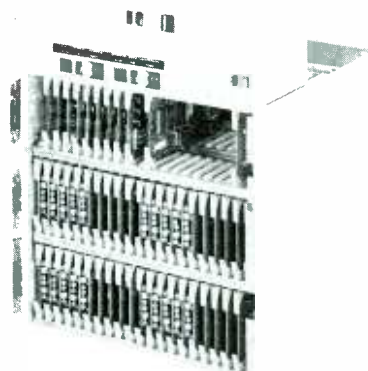
1-800-356-5844



Consultation: 608/271-1100, 5618 Odana Rd., Madison, WI 53719

Circle (125) on Reply Card

Routing Switcher of the 90's



SMALL TO MEDIUM SCALE
ROUTER SPECIALIST

- * STANDARD NTSC/PAL SPEC.
- * COMPONENT AND Y/C

- * HI-RES. COMPUTER GRAPHICS
- * AUDIO/TIME CODE/RS232/RS422

OMICRON VIDEO

TEL: (818) 700-0742
FAX: (818) 700-0313

21822 LASSEN ST. UNIT L, CHATSWORTH, CA 91311-3680

Circle (126) on Reply Card

Telex Communications, Inc.
is pleased to introduce the
**TELEX[®] INTERCOM
SYSTEMS GROUP**

☐ **RTS SYSTEMS**
☐ **McCURDY[™] DIGITAL INTERCOMS**
☐ **AUDIOCOM[™]** ☐ **RADIOCOM[™]**
☐ **TELEX[®] HEADSETS** An unprecedented
combination of famous brand names forming a dedicated
product group for systems design.

Our customers will benefit from a comprehensive line
of products and services, ranging from specialized small
format individual applications to impressive integrated
network scale systems.

Our accomplished staff of engineers, system
designers, consultative sales and customer service
personnel is in place and second to none.

Our corporate resources are set to guarantee our
commitment to research & development and the latest
manufacturing techniques to assure market leadership.

This is synergy at work. We have created the largest
dedicated intercommunications entity in the business.
And together with our customers, we will shape the future
of communications in the nineties. Telex[®] Intercom Systems
Group, 1100 West Chestnut Street, Burbank, California
91506. Phone 818 566 6700 Fax 818 843 7953.

©1991 Telex Communications, Inc.

TELEX[®]

RTS SYSTEMS / McCURDY DIGITAL INTERCOM / TELEX AUDIOCOM / TELEX RADIOCOM / TELEX PROFESSIONAL HEADSETS

Circle (136) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

- Microdyne** 6448
Satellite-related electronics, antennas.
Circle (922)
- Micron Audio Products** 6337
Wireless microphones **TX501**, **MR510** and **MDS2** multichannel diversity systems. *See category: A5*
Circle (923)
- Micron Tool & Manufacturing** . . . 7335
Information not provided.
Circle (924)
- MicroNet**
Information not provided.
Circle (925)
- Microsonics** 6704
Information not provided.
Circle (926)
- Microtime** 5633
Video signal correctors, **FS-8**, **-10** synchronizers, **Tx** series TBCs, **S-scrambler** frame synchronizers. *See category: V4*
Circle (927)
- Microwave Networks** 7641
Microwave radio systems, **MicroNet 18**, **23**. *See category: R3*
Circle (929) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Microwave Radio** 3000
Terrestrial microwave products, **FLR direct modulation** microwave, **ProStar 13T1** portable 12/13GHz transmitter. *See category: R3*
Circle (930)
- Midwest Communications** 6536
Distributor; **Digital Processing Systems** TBCs, video processors; **Townsend** transmitter products; vehicular facilities, **M40** video production unit, **S23** satellite communications system. *See categories: R1, V4*
Circle (931) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Miller Fluid Heads (USA)** 6801
Camera support, tripods, pan-tilt heads, **System 30** and **System 80**. *See category: V1*
Circle (932) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Minolta** 5852
Light metering products.
Circle (933)
- Miralite Communications** 3025
Satellite antennas.
Circle (934)
- Miranda Technologies** 6348
Signal distribution products, **SEL-511-XD1** series D1 signal selector switchers. *See category: S2*
Circle (935)
- Mitsubishi Electric Sales** . . 4017, HDTV
Video displays, recorders, **AM-3501R** Diamond Scan monitors and **BV-1000 S-VHS** VCR; video printers. *See category: V5*
Circle (936)
- 3M Pro A/V** 4501
Audio, video recording media, **480xst** master broadcast tape, **PB series** Betacam, Betacam SP videocassettes. *See category: S6*
Circle (937) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Mobile-Cam Products** 7651
ENG news vehicles, **Modular One**.
Circle (938)
- Modulation Sciences** 2400
Audio processors, **StereoMaxx** image enhancer; RF products, **Sidekick** SCA generator. *See category: R2*
Circle (939)
- Mohawk Wire & Cable** 7523
Audio, video, camera cables.
Circle (940) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Mole-Richardson** 3018
Stage, studio lighting products.
Circle (941)
- Montage Group** 7611
Non-linear editing systems. *See category: V2*
Circle (942)
- Moseley Associates** 1210
Transmitter control systems, **MRC 2**; STL systems, **RPL 4000**. *See categories: R1, R3*
Circle (943)
- Motorola C-Quam/AM Stereo** . . . 1048
AM stereo equipment, modulation monitors.
Circle (944)
- MSE Video Tape Services** 7622
Videotape products.
Circle (945)
- MZB/Gray** 5815
Distributor; audio, video production systems; display products. *See category: V5*
Circle (947)
- Nady Systems** 6412
Wireless microphone systems.
Circle (948)
- Nagra** 5719
Portable, studio audio recorders.
Circle (949)
- Nalpak Video Sales** 5527
Equipment transport products, **TuffPak** tripod cases; **Accu-Chart** test charts. *See category: S4*
Circle (950)
- National Photonics** 7436
Fiber-optic remote camera control systems.
Circle (951)
- Nationwide Tower Company** . . . 7638
Guyed towers. *See category: R1*
Circle (952)
- Nautel** 2207
Solid-state AM, FM transmitters, **AMPFET ND series**. *See category: R1*
Circle (953) [See Adv. Index](#)
- NEC Technologies** 4449
Display products, **VUES** editing systems.
Circle (954)
- Nemal Electronics International** . 1451
Wire, cable, connector products, **1570** precision video, **SN series** audio snake cables. *See category: S5*
Circle (955) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Neotek** 7531
Audio consoles.
Circle (956)
- NESBIT Systems** 4139
Videotape library system software.
Circle (957) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Network Music** 1410
Production music libraries.
Circle (958)
- Neutrik USA** 2107
Audio connectors; audio system measurement sets, **TT402A**. *See categories: S3, S5*
Circle (959) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Neve** 1248
Audio production consoles, **66 series** stereo TV systems, **VRP** post production automated mixer; also **Orion** and **AMS** products. *See categories: A1, A5*
Circle (960) [See Adv. Index](#)
- New England Digital** 4601
Digital audio recording and music products, **Synclavier**, **PostPro SD**. *See category: A4*
Circle (961)
- NewsMaker Systems** 7050
PC/Novell-based **NewsMaker** electronic newsroom; script editor, rundown management, wire service, archival, E-mail. *See category: S1*
Circle (962)
- NewTek** 7301
Video production, effects, switching system, **Video Toaster**.
Circle (963)
- NHK** HDTV
HDTV system information.
Circle (964)
- Nikon Electronic Imaging** . . 6455, HDTV
Video camera lenses; video printers.
Circle (965) [See Adv. Index](#)
- Norpak** 6021
Teletext, data broadcasting equipment, **TDS3** head-end system, **TTX650** receiver. *See category: S1*
Circle (966)
- Nova Systems** 2051
TBC, framestore products, **NOVA 502 EFP-TBC**, **NOVASync**. *See category: V3*
Circle (967) [See Adv. Index](#)
- NPR Satellite Services** 7135
Radio program distribution.
Circle (968)
- NTV/Nippon TV Int'l** HDTV
HDTV system information.
Circle (969)
- NUCOMM** 4001
STL microwave products, **Nurad series 3**, **HS series** systems; ENG links, central receivers. *See category: R3*
Circle (971)
- Numark Electronics** 1123
Audio, video production equipment.
Circle (972)

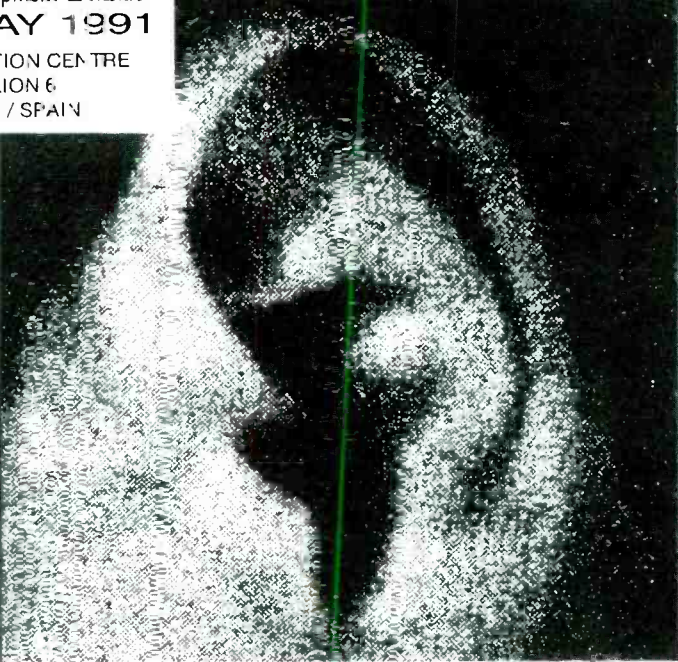


Broadcast

B 1991

Radio & TV Equipment Exhibition
8-11 MAY 1991

NEW EXHIBITION CENTRE
PAVILION 6
MADRID / SPAIN



Broadcast

B 1991

within the

FIRST MADRID INDUSTRY AND TECHNOLOGY WEEK

coinciding with:

EXPOCAD/Monographic Salon
CAD-CAM-CAE
PAVILION 5

TECMA/Industrial Technology Equipment and
Components Show
PAVILION 7

ORGANIZED BY



IFEMA

TECNOVA/International Innovation and
Technology Show
PAVILIONS 1 and 3

TELECO/International Telecommunication
Exhibition
PAVILIONS 2 y 4

Avda. Portugal, s/n - 28011 Madrid - Apdo. Correos 11.011 - 28060 Madrid - Tel.: (91) 470 10 14 - Télex: 44025-41674 - Fax: (91) 470 28 12

Circle (198) on Fast Facts Card

nVisionN.A.
Audio processing, conversion products, **NV2000** high-definition audio system. *See category: A2*
Circle (973)

Nytone Electronics 6451
Flying spot video scanners.
Circle (974)

O'Connor Engineering Labs 4139
Fluid heads, tripods and other support products for film, video cameras. *See category: V1*
Circle (975)

Odetics Broadcast 4039
Video playback automation products, **TCS-2000** video cart machine, **XR 800** external VTR controller. *See category: S1*
Circle (976) [See Adv. Index](#)

OKI Electric Industry 6633
Standards converters, **Model LT1250TSC**.
Circle (977) [See Adv. Index](#)

Olesen 5825
Stage, studio lighting products.
Circle (978)

Omicron Video 2501
Routing, distribution products, **200 series** video DAs; **Model 700** Amiga gen-lock system. *See category: S2*
Circle (979) [See Adv. Index](#)

Omnimusic 2505
Production, program music libraries.
Circle (980)

Optical Disc 7317
Optical recording products.
Circle (982)

Optima Enclosures 7547
Equipment racks, consoles.
Circle (983)

Orban/div AKG Acoustics 1226
Audio processors **Optimod** systems..
Circle (984) [See Adv. Index](#)

Osram/Siemens 7001
Stage, studio lamps.
Circle (985)

Otari 1801
Audio analog, digital recorders; audio consoles; duplication systems.
Circle (986)

Pacific Radio Electronics 7355
Distributor, audio, RF products.
Circle (987)

Pacific Recorders/Engineering . . 1134
Audio mixing consoles, **STX Stereo** TV system; audio cartridge machines, **Micromax**. *See categories: A1, S2*
Circle (988) [See Adv. Index](#)

Paco Electronics USA 6025
Batteries, chargers.
Circle (989)

Paltex 6514
Videotape editing controllers, **E-series** and

Abner A/B-roll systems. Digital video mixer/keyer systems, **DYAD²**; tape degaussers. *See categories: V2, V4*
Circle (991)

Panasonic 4513, HDTV
Video cameras, camcorders, 1/2" analog, digital recorders; cassette automation, library management systems. *See categories: A1, S1, V1, V2, V5*
Circle (993) [See Adv. Index](#)

Patch Bay Designation 6609
Patch panel accessories.
Circle (994)

Peerless Sales 6007
Special purpose mounting products, **1480-000** yoke and **6WB-000** slim-line mounts. *See category: S4*
Circle (995)

Penny & Giles 1453
Audio faders; patchbay connectors.
Circle (996)

PEP 4300
Batteries, chargers; lighting products.
Circle (997)

Perrott Engineering Labs 5328
Batteries, chargers; lighting products.
Circle (998)

PESA America 6016
Signal routers, **System5**; **TB 8000** matrix talkback system; titlers; monitors; test generators. *See categories: S2, S3, V4, V5*
Circle (999) [See Adv. Index](#)

Philips Components 4254
RF power products **YK 1285** depressed collector klystrons; camera pickup tubes, **XQ 3500** HDTV tube. *See category: R1*
Circle (1000) [See Adv. Index](#)

Philips Lighting 7250
Stage, studio lamps.
Circle (1001)

Philips Test & Measurement/BTC . 5324
Video test signal and pulse signal generators. *See category: S3*
Circle (1002)

Pinnacle Systems 7217
Video production systems with graphics, still-store, effects capabilities, such as **Prizm 3D** workstations.
Circle (1004)

PIVOTELLI/USA 1604
Equipment mounting products, **Double** and **Triple** Pivotelli wall mounts.
Circle (1005)

Potomac Instruments 1015
RF measurement products.
Circle (1007)

Practel Sales International 7721
Information not provided.
Circle (1008)

Premier Metal Products 7634
Equipment enclosures.
Circle (1009)

Prime Image 7745
Timebase correctors, video processors, **Model 800 HR600+**; video switchers, **Model 400 Clean Cut/EFX**. *See category: V3*
Circle (1010) [See Adv. Index](#)

Pro Battery 6124
Rechargeable batteries, battery pack replacement cells; charger systems.
Circle (1011)

Production Garden Library 1115
Production music, effects libraries. *See category: S8*
Circle (1012)

Professional Design Products . . . 7055
Information not provided.
Circle (1013)

Profit Plus Software 7555
Business software packages.
Circle (1014)

Progressive Image Technology . . . 7455
Computer-to-video scan converters.
Circle (1015)

Promusic 2220
Music libraries.
Circle (1016)

Q-TV 4139
Talent prompting systems, **QCP Computer-Prompter** software, **On Camera** prompters.
Circle (1017) [See Adv. Index](#)

QEI 1035
FM transmitters, remote-controls.
Circle (1018)

QSI Systems 5845
Video VBI products, **Model 2048** message generator, **Model 2440** colorbar/multiple ID generator. *See categories: R2, V4*
Circle (1019)

Quality Video Supply 5958
Distributor.
Circle (1020)

Quanta 5401
Videographic tiling products, **Orion** and **Delta** systems. *See category: V4*
Circle (1021) [See Adv. Index](#)

Quantel 6500, HDTV
Standards converters, video processors; video effects equipment; **Picturebox** still-store; **Harriet** dynamic graphics system. *See categories: V2*
Circle (1022) [See Adv. Index](#)

Quickset 5426
Tripods, pan/tilt heads.
Circle (1023)

R-Columbia Products 2701
Headphones; wired, wireless intercoms, intercom interfacing. *See category: A5*
Circle (1024)

Radiation Systems/RSI 2062
Earth station systems, **240AT** transportable and controllers, **series 5000** system. *See category: R4*
Circle (1025) [See Adv. Index](#)

Paintbox

from

\$60,000

to

\$600,000

Video

Audio visual

Broadcast

High definition

Print

**The ultimate graphics machines
matched to your business and creative needs.**



Quintel Inc., 655 Washington Boulevard, Stamford, Connecticut CT 06901 Tel: (203) 348 4104

Circle (128) on Reply Card

Radio Computing Services 7511
Radio business, programming software.
Circle (1026)

Radio Design Labs 7813
Utility audio amplifiers, **Stick-On** modules;
NRSC-AM compliance systems. *See*
categories: A5, R2
Circle (1027)

Radio Systems 1462
LPAM transmitters, audio mixers.
Circle (1028)

RAM Broadcast 1362
Distributor of video cameras, recorders,
battery and lighting products; studio furni-
ture, racks; microphones, remote operation
products; audio mixers, **SX series** console;
distribution products, **R1S-10R** audio
router. *See category: A1*
Circle (1029)

Rampart Cases 7151
Equipment transport containers meeting
ATA specifications, **Defender** series cases.
Circle (1030)

Ramsa Audio/Panasonic 4513
R-DAT audio recorders, **SV-3700**, **SV-3900**.
See category: A4
Circle (1031) [See Adv. Index](#)

Rank Cintel 4249
Telecine systems, **URSA** and **Turbo**.
Circle (1032) [See Adv. Index](#)

Reach Electronics 5935
Paging system hardware.
Circle (1033)

Rees Associates 5215
Architectural, facilities design services.
Circle (1034)

Register Data Systems 1300
Sales, traffic, billing, accounting software
for radio/TV broadcast, **Traffic Master I, II**,
III packages. *See category: S1*
Circle (1035)

Research Technology Int'l/RTI . . . 3100
Videotape maintenance products, **VT Tape-
Chek** evaluators/cleaners, **D11** dropout
counters. *See category: S6*
Circle (1036)

RF Technology 5833
Microwave products, **RFL** fixed link, **UPL**
ultra portable units; microwave link video
color correction processors. *See categories:*
R3, S3
Circle (1037)

Richardson Electronics 4565
Power grid tubes, rectifiers for AM, FM, TV,
SW; grid tubes, planar triodes for UHF trans-
mitters, transmitters. *See category: R1*
Circle (1038)

Rockwell International 5914
Terrestrial microwave, STL electronics.
Circle (1040)

ROH/Portland 1439
Audio monitoring products, **series 190**
audio monitor with switcher; **300 series**

broadcast intercom. *See category: A5*
Circle (1041)

Rohde & Schwarz 4101
Video, TV test products, **EMFT** TV test
demod, **SGMF** test generator; RDS system
products; video signal analyzers.
Circle (1042) [See Adv. Index](#)

ROHN 1819
Communications towers; fiberglass, con-
crete equipment shelters.
Circle (1043)

Rosco Laboratories 5739
Color lighting filter materials; studio
draperies; special purpose video paints.
Circle (1044)

Ross Video 5707
Video production switchers, **Models RVS**
216A, **RBS 416**.
Circle (1045) [See Adv. Index](#)

RRN 1040
Radio station promotions.
Circle (1046)

Sachtler 6701
Camera support products, **System 80 II** and
270DB lighting series. *See category: V1*
Circle (1048) [See Adv. Index](#)

Saki Magnetics 1461
Replacement recording heads.
Circle (1049) [See Adv. Index](#)

Samson Technologies 2001
Wireless microphone systems.
Circle (1050)

San Francisco Satellite 2600
Ku-/C-band satellite services; 24-hour tele-
port; interlink with Intelsat, Pac Bell, AT&T,
numerous terrestrial microwave sites.
Circle (1051)

Sanken/Audio Intervisual Design . . 7604
Microphones.
Circle (1052)

Sanyo Electric/Sales HDTV
HDTV products.
Circle (1053)

Scala Electronic 4161
FM, STL antennas.
Circle (1054)

Schafer World Communications . . 1028
Automated CD players.
Circle (1055)

Schmid Telecommunication 2004
Audio test, measurement products, **SIAT**
short interval audio test system. *See*
category: S3
Circle (1056) [See Adv. Index](#)

Schwem Technology 5941
Imaging stabilizers, **model GX-3** and
Gyrozoom FP-1 stabilizing lens.
Circle (1057)

Scientific Atlanta 3010
Satellite antennas, communications elec-
tronics, **7530A** video receiver, **7670** earth

station controller; signal security encoding
equipment. *See category: R4*
Circle (1058)

Selco/Sifam 1506
Replacement components, **collet knobs** and
VU, PPM meters.
Circle (1059)

Sennheiser Electric 2100
Wireless microphones, **WM-1 wireless**
mixer for ENG/EFP; **MKH 60 P48** shotgun
mic for ENG/EFP; dynamic, condenser
microphones. *See category: A5*
Circle (1060) [See Adv. Index](#)

SESCOM 4308
Utility audio and test products, **SB-1 Mk II**
stereo balance box, **MB-2** field news bridge.
See categories: A5, S3
Circle (1061)

Shereff Systems 7454
Video production software, **Pro Video Post**.
See category: V4
Circle (1062)

Shively Labs 1234
FM broadcast antennas, combining net-
works. *See category: R1*
Circle (1063)

Shook Electronics USA A220
Mobile TV production vehicles, **MOD-8-63-
102"**. *See category: S7*
Circle (1064)

Shure Brothers 1414
Stereo audio products, **Model VP88 MS**
stereo mic; **FP32** stereo audio mixer. *See*
categories: A1, A5
Circle (1065) [See Adv. Index](#)

Siemens Components 7020
Transmitter power tubes, devices.
Circle (1066)

Sierra Automated Systems 1362
Audio signal routing, mixing switchers,
Series SAS 3000. *See categories: A1, S2*
Circle (1067) [See Adv. Index](#)

Sierra Video Systems 7121
Video signal A/D, D/A products; signal
router products, **Series 32**, with serial con-
trol networks. *See category: S2*
Circle (1068) [See Adv. Index](#)

Sigma Electronics 4577
Video test, sync products **Series 400** family;
Series 2100 signal distribution amplifiers;
video decoders, encoders; video ID gener-
ators. *See categories: S2, S3, V3*
Circle (1069)

Signature Music Library 7030
Production music libraries, multivolume
sets on CD, for A-V, video production,
broadcast. *See category: S8*
Circle (1070)

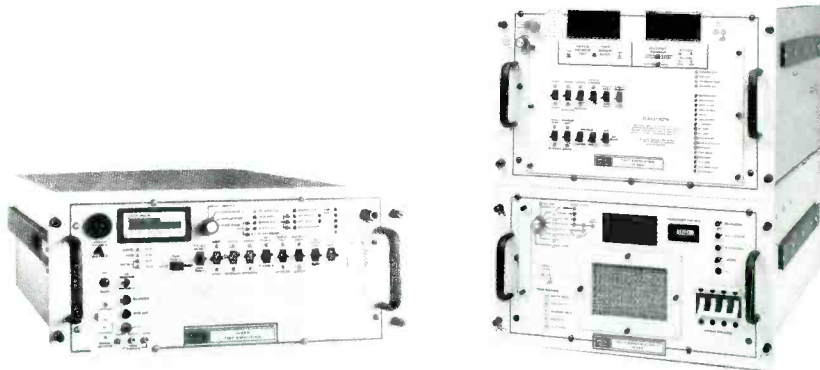
Sinar Bron 7016
Lighting, photographic products.
Circle (1071)

Singer Products 1603
RF transmission products **RF Dynamics**

12



Reasons To Specify MCL C-Band, Ku-Band and DBS High Power TWT Amplifier Systems.



- 1** Designed specifically for satellite earth station use in video, voice and digital communications applications, MCL High Power TWT Amplifier Systems are recognized worldwide for meeting the most demanding signal purity and reliability requirements. **2** TWT Amplifiers range from 50 to 3,000 + watts. **3** Commonality in design and operation provides module interchangeability, and minimizes maintenance and repair downtime. **4** Designed to operate under extreme environmental conditions, and in unattended remote areas. **5** Single Drawer Amplifiers (50-300W Ku-, 75-125W C-Band). **6** Double Drawer Amplifiers (300 to 750W C-, Ku-Band and DBS). **7** Single Cabinet Amplifiers (2.5KW-Ku, 3KW C-Band). **8** TWT Tube Protection. **9** Amplifier Performance Readout/Control. **10** High Voltage Component Protection. **11** "Remote" Capability (computer interface, also). **12** MCL's design, manufacturing and quality control processes ensure the highest quality satellite communications amplifiers and allied equipment available on the market today. All at competitive prices.
- For your FREE Engineering Guide, write or call MCL today.



MCL/INC.
501 S. Woodcreek Road
Bolingbrook, IL 60440-4999
708-759-9500
Fax: 708-759-5018

MCL provides 24-hour, seven day a week service and maintenance support throughout the world. 24-Hour Emergency Service Number (312) 461-4536

F510, F550 FM transmitters.
Circle (1072)

Sira Sistemi Radio s.r.l. 1918
TV panel antennas, 3VTV-02, UTV-01, for HDTV, multichannel. *See category:* R1
Circle (1073)

SISCOM Satellite Information
Newsroom products, NewsPro, NPrompter.
See category: S1
Circle (1074)

Skotel 6348
Time-code products, TCG series reader, generator, character inserters, TCT VITC-LTC translators.
Circle (1075)

Snell & Wilcox 7548
Standards conversion systems; film-to-tape correction systems.
Circle (1076) [See Adv. index](#)

Solid State Logic 1426
Audio mixers, digital workstations, Screen-Sound; apt-X processors. *See category:* A4
Circle (1077)

Solutec 5959
Playback automation systems; utility signal measurement packages.
Circle (1078)

Sonic Solutions 7717
HDTV information.
Circle (1079)

Sony 4401, HDTV
Video cameras, BVW and Hi8 recorders, BVM 1910 series monitors; production switchers; video effects systems; HDTV products; playback automation, library management systems; audio consoles, recorders, signal routers; satellite receivers. *See categories:* A5, R4, S1, S2, V1, V2, V5, V3
Circle (1081) [See Adv. index](#)

Sound Ideas 4227
Program, production music; sound effects.
Circle (1082)

Sound Technology 1001
Audio system test equipment, ST 3000 series transmission/audio, RTA-4000 real time audio/program analyzers.
Circle (1083) [See Adv. index](#)

Soundcraft/USA 1434
Audio production, on-air, editing consoles, SAC 200, 200 B/VE audio-for-video console.
Circle (1084)

Soundmaster International 7430
Digital audio workstations with Librarian, Supervisor, Cueprinter software features.
Circle (1085)

Spectra Image/Spectra Systems . . . 7249
Optical disk systems.
Circle (1086)

Sprague Magnetics 1407
Recording heads, relapping.
Circle (1087)

Stainless/SG Communications . . . 1548
Towers, services.
Circle (1088)

Standard Communication 7711
Satellite communications products, Agile Omni Pro and Broadcast satellite TV receivers. *See category:* R4
Circle (1089) [See Adv. index](#)

Stanton Magnetics 1016
Headphones, phono cartridges.
Circle (1090)

Stanton-Video Services Unlimited . 7448
Camera support systems, cranes.
Circle (1091)

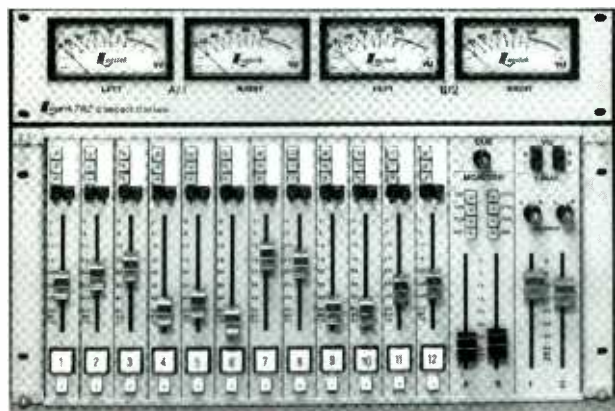
Stantron Unit 6601
Equipment cabinets, racks, consoles.
Circle (1092)

Star Case 2703
Equipment cases.
Circle (1093)

Steady-Film (VTA/Atlanta) 2026
Telecine add-ons, utility products.
Circle (1094)

Steenbeck 6418
Film editing, transfer products, ST-921 Super 16mm 8-plate unit, ST-721V 35mm CinemaScope file to video transfer system. *See category:* V6
Circle (1095)

SHRUNK TO FIT!



The **Logitek** TR2 Console

- A Full-size Console in a 19" Rack
- 12 Mixers with 36 Inputs
- 12 Mic Preamplifiers
- 4 Metered Outputs with DAs
- 2 Monitor Drivers plus Cue
- Machine Control & Tally Outputs
- Modular Construction

Call 1-800-231-5870 for your nearest dealer!
or write us at 3320 Bering Drive □ Houston, TX 77057

Circle (138) on Reply Card

DO YOUR ADO* IMAGES STAND OUT?

Shadow Caster will make your ADO images stand out imparting a more 3D look.

- Shadow follows the ADO image at a programmable offset.
- Shadows can be positioned anywhere on screen.
- Completely stand alone. Requires no modification to your ADO system.
- Easy to use. All control and programming entered through a simple "three button" track ball.
- GPI triggerable for use with editing systems.

*ADO and Ampex are registered trademarks of Ampex Corporation.

Call, write, or FAX for our brochure:

Imaging Systems, One Kendall Square, Building 700, Cambridge, MA 02139.

Phone: 617-661-9450 FAX: 617-494-0998



Shadow Caster allows a single channel ADO system to produce a simultaneous, transparent drop shadow in a single pass.

Works with multiple channel ADO systems too.

Perfect companion for NEW ADO-100.

Ordering Info:
Price: \$4450.00 for the NTSC version.

See us in the AMPEX booth at NAB 1991

Circle (139) on Reply Card

Acrodyne...the best of all worlds.

UHF TV Transmitters

Solid State Technology

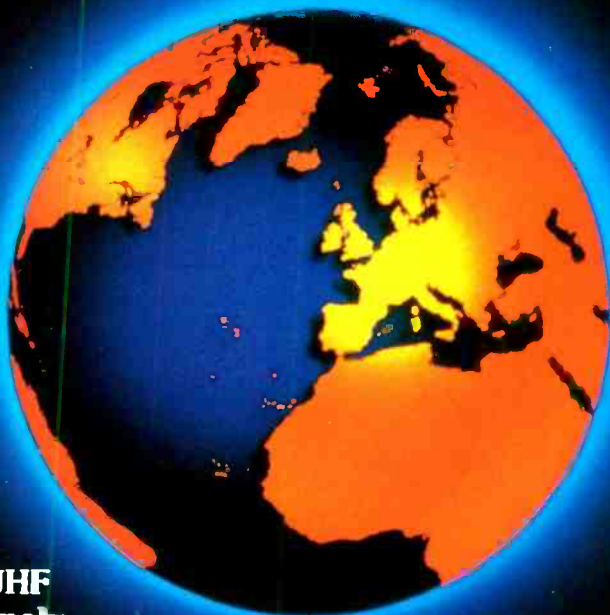
The proof is in! Since 1989, Acrodyne has been delivering affordable solid state 1 kW UHF TV transmitters—**no tubes, no tuning, no downtime.**

- Redundant power supplies
- Built-in diagnostics
- Modular construction
- Frequency agile designs

Advanced Tetrode Technology

Our product line includes the world's only single tetrode 25 kW UHF TV transmitter. Acrodyne's advanced systems are demonstrating exceptional field reliability—the **only new UHF transmitter development which meets and routinely exceeds expected tube life at full rated power.**

- Ultra high plant efficiency
- Solid state drivers
- Inherent linearity minimizes precorrection
- Low cost tube replacement
- Parallel systems available



Tomorrow's digital TV transmitter company

ACRODYNE

Acrodyne Industries, Inc.
516 Township Line Road
Blue Bell, PA 19422
800-523-2596
or (215) 542-7000
FAX: (215) 540-5837

©1991 Acrodyne Industries, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle (129) on Reply Card



See us at NAB Booth #5525.



IT'S AMAZING WHAT



DIGITAL PROCESSING



CAN DO



FOR YOUR



COLOR CORRECTION.

Thomson's new COLORADO will do wonders for your image. It is the first 4:2:2 digital color processing system designed for tape-to-tape operation with no loss of quality. You get digital color correction to achieve anything from the subtlest tint change to the most dazzling special effects. Use it to match scenes, conceal errors, perfect chroma-keys, colorize or balance colors with mixed standards. COLORADO features include static and dynamic operation in single or multichannel modes with on-line access up to 8 files. To discover all the ways COLORADO can help you improve your image, call Thomson Broadcast tollfree at 1-800-882-1824.



COLORADO
4:2:2 digital
component
color
processing
system

 **THOMSON BROADCAST, Inc.**
THE IMAGE OF PROGRESS

THOMSON BROADCAST, Inc. - 49, Smith Street - P.O. BOX 5266 - Englewood, New Jersey 07631 - ☎ (201) 569.1650 - Fax: (201) 569.1511
THOMSON VIDEO EQUIPEMENT - 17, rue du Petit Albi - BP 8244 - 95801 Cergy-Saint-Christophe Cedex FRANCE - ☎ (33.1) 34.20.70.00 - Fax: (33.1) 34.20.70.47 - telex: 616.780 F

Circle (130) on Reply Card

Stellavox/Digital Audio Tech. 7814
Analog reel, digital audio R-DAT recorders.
Circle (1096)

Storeel 5433
Storage systems for videotape, **Room
Stretcher** and **Stor-Max**. *See category:* S4
Circle (1097)

Strand Lighting 5425
Lighting instruments, dimmer control
products.
Circle (1098)

Studer ReVox 1158
Audio mixers; analog, digital recording
products, **Studer Dyaxis** hard disk editing
system; **A807-4** TC reel-to-reel machine; CD
players. *See category:* A4
Circle (1099)

Studio Technologies 3051
Audio signal processors, **stereo simulators**
and **Mic-PreEminance**. *See category:* A5
Circle (1100)

Sundance Technology Group 7612
Videotape editing software, **Q-CUT**; **Q-Base**
scene logging database.
Circle (1101)

Sure Shot Satellite Network 5939
Satellite programming services.
Circle (1102)

Swintek Enterprises 5244
Wireless microphones.
Circle (1103)

Switchcraft 2226
Connectors, plugs, jacks; audio patch
panels, audio accessories. *See category:* S5
Circle (1104) [See Adv. index](#)

SWR 5145
Transmission line, coaxial cables, **K-Line**;
LPFM/TV antennas. *See category:* R1
Circle (1105)

Symbolics/Graphics Div . . . 7437, HDTV
Videographics, packages **PaintAmation**,
XLAnimation and **MacIvory** paint, anima-
tion systems. *See category:* V4
Circle (1106)

Symetrix 2357
Audio processing systems and digital re-
cording products, **DPR44** workstation. *See
category:* A2
Circle (1107)

Synergistic Batteries 7356
Batteries, chargers.
Circle (1108)

System Associates 4571
Used broadcast TV equipment brokers; free
listing service in equipment flyers.
Circle (1109)

Systems Wireless 7054
Wireless mics, **Vega 77/R-42**, **Lectrosonics**
-185 series systems. *See category:* A5
Circle (1110)

Taber/AVSC 4252
Recording media degaussers.
Circle (1111)

Tamron Industries 5804
Video camera lenses; video processors.
Circle (1112)

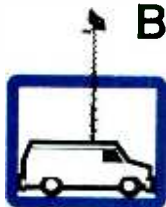
Tannoy North America 1459
Reference audio monitors using differential-
material concept, **DMT** models. *See cate-
gory:* A5
Circle (1113)

Tapscan 2200
Cable, broadcasting billing, automation
software.
Circle (1114)

TASCAM 4239
Audio mixing, recording and processing
products, **M-3500** 8-bus mixer; **DA-800-24**
DASH format 24-track ATR. *See categories:*
A1, A3, A5
Circle (1115) [See Adv. index](#)

Taurus Communications 7139
Satellite transmission services.
Circle (1116)

GENDRA INTERNATIONAL INC. BROADCAST AND COMMUNICATIONS



TELEVISION AND RADIO STATION EQUIPMENT AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

AKG • ALTA • AMPEREX • AMPEX • AMPHENOL • ANDREW • ANTON BAUER • BELAR • BIRD • CABLEWAVE • CEL • CLEAR-COM •
COMARK • CROWN • ECHOLAB • DYNAIR • E/V • FAROUDJA • FIDELIPAC • FOR-A • FUJI • HEDCO • HITACHI • ITE • JAMPRO •
JBL • JVC • LAIRD • LEADER • LOWELL • MAGNI • MARTI • MICROTIME • MICROWAVE RADIO • NEC • ORBAN • OTARI • PALTEX •
PANASONIC • QUICKSET • RTS • RAMSA • SCALA • SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA • SENNHEISER • SHURE • SOUNDCRAFT • TTC • TASCAM •
TEKTRONIX • TECHNICS • TELEX • TFT • TROMPETER • USHIO • VEGA • VINTEN • VIDEOTEK AND MUCH MORE

**AM-FM-TV TRANSMITTERS • MICROWAVE RENTALS • SYSTEM DESIGN • SERVICE DEPARTMENT
NTSC-PAL-SECAM • SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS • PRODUCTION AND POST PRODUCTION**



GENDRA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
BROADCAST & COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 371067, Miami, Florida 33137 • 2800 Biscayne Blvd., Miami, Florida 33137 U.S.A.
Telephone: 305/372-8845 • Telex: 525143 GENDRA • Fax: 305/372-0757

Circle (131) on Reply Card

TEAC **4239**
Recordable videodisc systems, including
LV-210 and LV250HC direct record system.
Circle (1117)

Teatronics/Lighting Innovations . . **6828**
Lighting control products. MD 288 modular
dimmers. **Producer** control console. See
category: V8
Circle (1118)

Teccom **6921**
Distributor.
Circle (1119)

Techni-Tool **7238**
Special purpose technician tools.
Circle (1120)

TEKNO **7701**
Lighting products: studio furnishings.
Circle (1121)

Tekskil Industries **6939**
Prompting systems, graphics products.
Circle (1122)

Tektronix **4339, HDTV**
Video test, monitoring products, VM700A,
Model 1780 video measurement sets; signal
synchronizers, generators; sync gener-
ators. See categories: S3, V3
Circle (1123) [See Adv. Index](#)

Tel-test **5439**
Signal distribution, automation and master

control switching systems, Model MCS 8/2.
See categories: S1, S2, V7
Circle (1124)

Telcom Research **7115**
SMPTE time-code products, T5010 master
generator, reader and character inserter.
See category: V2
Circle (1125)

Telemet **5245**
Signal routers, TV demods; fiber-optic
products.
Circle (1126)

Telemetrics **6933**
Camera remote-controls using coax, triax,
TM8650; remote-control camera mounting
products, TM8800 head, 68060 trolley.
Circle (1127) [See Adv. Index](#)

Telepak San Diego **6331**
Equipment storage, transportation prod-
ucts, T-Brief Producer/Director briefcase
organizer T-XV100P Sharp projector adap-
tation. See category: S4
Circle (1128)

Telescript **4332**
Prompting systems PC/compatible-based
computers, lightweight, high-resolution
monitors. See category: V4
Circle (1129)

Television Engineering **4152**
Mobile television production, ENG vehicles;

system designs, construction; IFB-19 audio
controller.
Circle (1130)

Television Equipment Associates . . **3041**
Headsets; Matthey delay and filter
products. See category: V3
Circle (1131)

Telex Communications/Pro A-V . . **4359**
Intercoms, wireless microphones;
audiotape duplication equipment. See
categories: A2, A5
Circle (1132) [See Adv. Index](#)

Telmak Television **7105**
Computer video encoders, utility video
products.
Circle (1133)

Telos Systems **2007**
Digital Telephone Telos One system, Link
telco-to-intercom interface.
Circle (1134)

Tennaplex Systems **4153**
FM, TV antenna systems Kathrein; radio
broadcast automation systems, Music
Manager.
Circle (1135) [See Adv. Index](#)

Tentel **4223**
VCR/VTR maintenance instruments, HPG-1
head protrusion, TSH-series spindle height
gauges. See category: S6
Circle (1136)



We Design and Supply

TV & FM ANTENNAS

- without need for deicers
- broadband for single or multichannel use
- rugged, reliable and reasonable cost

TV & FM COMBINERS

- minimum size, uncomplicated
- without need for environmental control
- stable, efficient and reasonable cost

COAXIAL HARDWARE

- superior design
- less VSWR, more power
- problem solvers. . . Let us help you.



TENNAplex SYSTEMS LTD.

21 Concourse Gate
Nepean, Ontario K2E 754
(613) 226-5870 FAX (613) 727-1247
See us at NAB Booth #4157-4159

Circle (132) on Reply Card

Program Line Protector AT LAST!

*So good you can
vaporize 24AWG
solid copper wire
without voltages
exceeding 24V peak*.*

IS-DPDDL

- Single, double or six pair
- Turn-on voltage $\pm 17\text{VDC}$
- Turn-on time $\leq 1\text{nS}$
- 95 MHz Bandwidth @ 110 Ω
- Multi-strike 36KA*
- 1 Ω series R, 30pF C

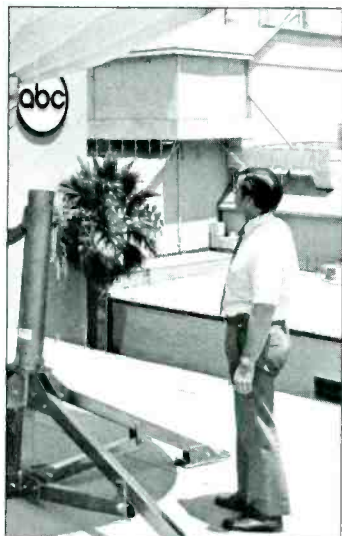
*Based on IEEE 8/20 wave form @ 36KA per pair.

KPolyPhaser
CORPORATION

2225 Park Place / P.O. Box 9000 / Minden, NV 89423-9000
(800) 325-7170 / (702) 782-2511 / FAX (702) 782-4476

Circle (133) on Reply Card

Find Out What Steve,



Steve Pair, director of engineering, KABC, Los Angeles, CA. On-line soon.



George Singleton, vice president & general manager, and Mike Caruso, chief engineer, NBC affiliate KTVE, Monroe, LA. On-line August 1990.



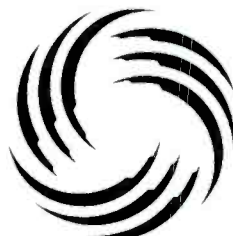
Sheila Wachenschwanz, engineering operations supervisor, FOX owned- and operated-station KRIV, Houston, TX. On-line April 1990.

Mike, Ted & Sheila Know.

These four engineers—and those at more than half of all commercial television stations across the country—have found Cycle Sat a necessity in the world of spot advertising. We provide:

- Customer service
- Daily verification
- Quality assurance
- 24-hour backup library system
- Reception reimbursement program
- Commitment to television stations
- Equipment and installation provided

Come See Us At NAB Booth 7309, West Hall.



CYCLE SAT, INC.
A COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK
A SUBSIDIARY OF WINNEBAGO INDUSTRIES, INC.
1-800-622-1865



Steve Pickell, chief engineer, and Jack Chambers, assistant chief engineer, FOX affiliate WPTY, Memphis, TN. On-line May 1990.



Wendell Wyborny, chief engineer, FOX owned- and operated-station KRIV, Houston, TX. On-line April 1990.



Ted Corcanges, engineering operations supervisor, FOX affiliate WTIC, Hartford, CT. On-line April 1988.

TexarN.A.
Facilities automation products for radio, TV stations. *See category:* S1
Circle (1137)

TFT1420
Modulation monitors for radio, TV, **Model 850 BTSC** for stereo TV aural modulation; **8900 Reciter** FM booster synchronization unit. *See category:* R3
Circle (1138)

The Express Group1912
Broadcast studio furniture, including **5000** and **6000** series. *See categories:* S4
Circle (1139)

Theatre Service & Supply5250
Studio furnishings, cyclorama curtains, tracks; grip products.
Circle (1140)

Theatre Vision/TVI5847
Lighting, drapery, other studio products.
Circle (1141)

Thermodyne International6406
Equipment cases.
Circle (1142)

Thomson-CSF5045
See: Comark Communications
Thomson Broadcast
Thomson Digital Image
Thomson-LGT
Thomson Video Equipment

Thomson Broadcast5045
Digital video processors, **COLORADO** color corrector, **TTV1645 Sportcam** TV camera. *See categories:* V1, V3
Circle (1143)

Thomson Digital Image/TDI5045
Graphics software products, **Explore**. *See category:* V4
Circle (1144)

Thomson Electron Tubes & Devices 6342
RF power tetrodes, klystrons for terrestrial, satellite transmission systems; camera, display tubes. *See categories:* R4, V1, V5
Circle (1145) *See Adv. index*

Thomson Video Equipment5045
Cameras for standard, HDTV applications, **HD 120 Proscan** camera; digital video color processor **COLORADO**; switchers, A/D-D/A converters. *See categories:* V1, V3, V7
Circle (1146) *See Adv. index*

Thomson-LGT5045
FM broadcast translators and transmitters from 1W to 10kW; TV translators, transmitters from 1W to 40kW; tube, solid-state power amplifier designs.
Circle (1148)

360 Systems1900
Digital audio cart machines, **DigiCart**; audio distribution switchers, **AM-16/B**. *See category:* S2
Circle (1149) *See Adv. index*

Tiffen Manufacturing6619
Optical filters; lens accessories.
Circle (1150)

Time Logic7444
Playback, machine automation, **APDU-200**; **Ensemble** videotape editing system. *See categories:* S1, V2
Circle (1151)

TimeLine2133
Audio synchronizer, transport control, **Lynx Keyboard Control** for audio post production, **Lynx Interface** for video editors. *See category:* A3
Circle (1152)

TM Century1053
Radio control room **digital studio system** CD player and control; **Denon** CD cart players. *See category:* A5
Circle (1153)

Torpey Controls & Engineering . . .5558
Signal control products, clocks.
Circle (1154)

Toshiba/Consumer Products 6000, HDTV Standard, HDTV cameras, camcorders, frame stores, switchers, recorders; monitors, projectors; hardcopy printers. *See categories:* V1, V2, V4, V5, V7
Circle (1155) *See Adv. Index*

Toshiba/Information Systems . . .6000
Digital video products for HDTV, **HSC-100** CCD camera. *See categories:* V4, V7
Circle (1157)

Toshiba/Video Systems Group . . .6000
Miniaturized color cameras, **IK-M30A** and **IK-T30A**. *See category:* V1
Circle (1158)

Total Spectrum Manufacturing . . .6427
Camera automation, control systems, **Autocam**, **MCS-4000**; pan/tilt heads, **VS-300P**. *See category:* V1
Circle (1159) *See Adv. Index*

TouchVision Systems7501
Videotape editing systems.
Circle (1160)

Townsend/Midwest Comm.6536
TV transmitters, **TV2000** solid-state, **CST Computer Supervised**. *See category:* R1
Circle (1161)

Transmission Structures1336
Towers, services.
Circle (1162)

TRF Production Music Libraries . . .2712
Program, production music.
Circle (1163)

Trompeter Electronics5239
Patch panels, jacks, cords, accessories. *See category:* S5
Circle (1164) *See Adv. Index*

TrueVision7705
Videographics software, signal processing cards.
Circle (1165)

TTC/Television Technology3066
Radio, TV transmitters, **FMS-4000** FM and **30kW UHF** Klystron TV. *See category:* R1
Circle (1166)

Turner Engineering
Facilities design, construction; consulting. (*HDTV World* exhibit coordinator)
Circle (1167)

TVT7425
FM and TV transmitters, **VISTA high power** UHF range.
Circle (1168)

27th Dimension7527
Production music library.
Circle (1169)

TWR Lighting2042
Tower lighting products.
Circle (1170)

Ultimate6010
Video compositing systems, **System 6**, **Ultimate 300**, **Forematte**; memory heads for motion control systems. *See category:* V3
Circle (1171)

Uni-Set3067
Studio furnishings, scenery.
Circle (1172)

Union Connector6728
Power cabinets, **polybox** series; stage pin connectors **2P+G**. *See category:* S5
Circle (1173)

Unique Business Systems7800
Productivity, business software, **RentTrace** for tracking of equipment availability.
Circle (1174)

United Ad Label7507
Custom printed tape format and tape status labels. *See category:* S6
Circle (1175)

United Media5021
Videotape editing controllers, **UMI 500**, **600** multitasking series, **UMI 400** A/B roll system. *See category:* V2
Circle (1176)

United Press Int'l5163
Program, data services.
Circle (1177)

US Tape & Label1143
Labels, promotional products.
Circle (1178)

Ushio America7006
Stage, studio lamps.
Circle (1179)

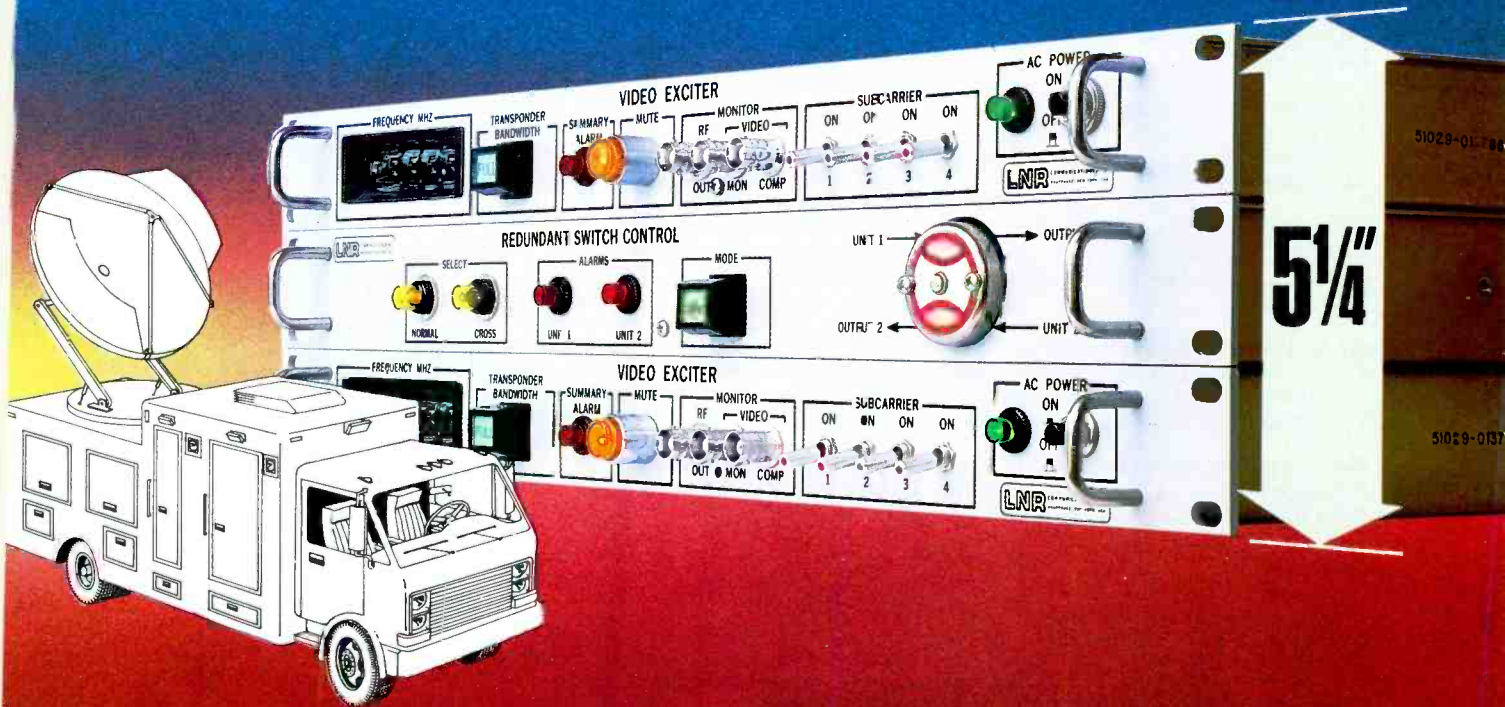
Utah Scientific5401
Master control, production, routing switchers; station automation systems.
Circle (1180) *See Adv. Index*

Utility Tower Company1021
Tower products for AM, FM, TV broadcast.
Circle (1181)

Valentino Production Music1811
Program, production music library.
Circle (1182)

Valley International1161
Modular audio processing products, including **Series 800**, **Model 400** microphone

TWO for the Road.



Now, LNR puts two Video Exciters and a Switch in the space of one Exciter for your SNV.

That's right! LNR's new Video Exciter is only 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " high. Together with an automatic redundancy switch and a backup Video Exciter, the entire package fits into a 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " slot. So you can eliminate worry about down time—even uplink two simultaneous video signals if you wish.

LNR hasn't sacrificed quality in bringing you a compact video exciter. The model LVE-14 uses a highly integrated Ku-Band RF section, together with proven, reliable video circuitry to provide RS250B performance. And, for the first time, you can go from full to half transponder operation at the press of a button.

Here are a few of the special features of the new LVE-14 Video Exciter: • Reduced size and weight • Up to 4 synthesized audio subcarriers • Full or half transponder operation • High power output: 0 dBm standard, +6 dBm optional • Compatibility with all video standards and scrambling techniques • Optional PTT and MCPC voice channels • 6 GHz version also available.

A new low package price is now available. For information on the LVE-14 or other new LNR slimline products for compact mobile applications, call LNR marketing today, or write for detailed literature.

See us at NAB Booth #7208-7210

LNR

AT THE FOREFRONT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

COMMUNICATIONS INC. 180 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788 • Tel: (516) 273-7111 • Telex: 221620 • FAX: (516) 273-7119

Circle (134) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

processor. *See category:* A2
Circle (1183)

Valmont Industries 7157
Monopoles, free-standing and guyed tower antenna support structures.
Circle (1184) [See Adv. Index](#)

Vantage Lighting 7153
Replacement studio lamps. *See category:* V8
Circle (1185)

Varian Canada Microwave Products 4546
C-band uplink amplifiers VKC 7936 series.
Circle (1186)

Varian Microwave Equipment 4546
Ku-band amplifiers, 300W, 125W single-drawer units; VStar small terminal HPAs.
Circle (1187)

Varian Microwave Power Tube Div. 4546
Klystrons, VKP-7990 MSDC multi-stage depressed collector, VKP-75535 ACE devices.
Circle (1188)

Varian Power Grid/X-ray Tube Div. 4546
RF power devices, 4CM400,000A; UHF Klystron devices to 40kW, air-cooled.
Circle (1189) [See Adv. Index](#)

Varian Traveling Wave Tube Div. . 4546
Traveling-wave tubes, Ku-band 300W VTU 6393 B1 conduction-cooled, VTU 6393 C1 air-cooled devices.
Circle (1190)

VEAM 7133
Connectors.
Circle (1191)

VG V 4439
Digital video production and post-production switchers, D2500 and DX300 systems.
Circle (1192) [See Adv. Index](#)

Vicon Industries 7645
Camera support, positioning automation.
Circle (1193)

Video Access Software 2204
Video producers utility software, Easy Prompt, Easy Lister. *See category:* V5
Circle (1194)

Video Accessory 6700
Utility video signal sources, products.
Circle (1195)

Video Associates Labs 3059
PC-and-video products, MicroKey/A and MicroKey/AudioCard. *See category:* V3
Circle (1196)

Video Central 5308
Multistandard, PAL video equipment.
Circle (1197)

Video Communications 7204
Software, automation.
Circle (1198)

Video Design Pro 7331
Engineering design, documentation software, VidCAD/AudCad. *See category:* S7
Circle (1199)

Video International Development .6017
Video standards converters, DTC 2604, DTC 3504. *See category:* V3
Circle (1200)

Video Logic Corporation 7715
Automation software Log Producer, Log Producer 22. *See category:* S1
Circle (1201)

VideoLab Para Technologies 7000
VCR retrofits, TCR-579 time-code, TSR-580 tape shuttle packages. *See category:* V2
Circle (1202)

Videomagnetics 4211
VTR head refurbishing services for type C VPR, BVH transports.
Circle (1203)

Videomedia SED 6807
Editing controllers, Micron A/B roll; V-LAN machine control. *See categories:* S1, V2
Circle (1204)

Videotek 4053
Picture, waveform, vector monitors; Pro-digy production switcher; VDP-8400 frame store/synchronizer. *See categories:* S3, V7
Circle (1206) [See Adv. Index](#)

Videssence N.A.
Lighting products. *See category:* V8
Circle (1205)

Viking Cases 6437
Equipment cases.
Circle (1207)

Vinten Broadcast 6821
Camera pedestals, support products; automation systems.
Circle (1208) [See Adv. Index](#)

Vistek Electronics 7044
Varicomb video encoders, decoders; Array routers; sound-in-syncs equipment; S-MAC products; HDTV, aspect ratio, standards converters; color correctors; matte, logo, clock generators; video automation systems. *See categories:* A2, S2, V3, V5
Circle (1209)

Vortex Communications 1240
Various audio utility products for signal processing, distribution; time-code driven clocks. *See category:* S1
Circle (1210)

VYVX National Video Network Switched, nationwide fiber-optic TV transmission. (Demonstrations presented).
Circle (1211) [See Adv. Index](#)

Walter Brewer Corporation 6439
Studio furnishings, lighting products.
Circle (1212)

Ward-Beck Systems 4147
Audio mixers, intercom systems, MicroCom II; D8212 audio DA system.
Circle (1213)

WaveFrame 7225
Digital audio workstation, WaveFrame and CyperFrame Editorial. *See category:* A4
Circle (1214)

Wavefront Technologies 7401
Videographics software packages.
Circle (1215)

Wegener Communications 6827
Satellite, microwave subcarrier electronics.
Circle (1217)

Wheatstone Broadcast Group 1556
Audio consoles, TV-500, SP-6, A-500, A32ex. *See category:* A1
Circle (1218) [See Adv. Index](#)

Wheelit 7600
Utility carts.
Circle (1219)

Whirlwind 6100
Audio, video cable, panels; transformers, patch cables. *See categories:* A1, A2
Circle (1220)

Will-Burt/TMD 5955
Portable masts.
Circle (1221)

Winsted 5139
Modular studio furnishings, System/85 editing consoles and space-saving videotape storage systems. *See category:* S4
Circle (1222) [See Adv. Index](#)

Wireworks 3047
Cable and wire products, System 502 audio-video system, microphone multicable components.
Circle (1223)

Wohler Technologies 7630
Audio monitors; audio routing, metering products. *See categories:* A5, S2, S3
Circle (1224) [See Adv. Index](#)

Wolf Coach 5121
Mobile units for SNG, ENG.
Circle (1225)

World Tower 1415
Towers for AM, FM antennas.
Circle (1226)

WSI/ESD 6332
Weather data services, display products.
Circle (1227)

Yamaha Music 2017
Audio mixers, effects processors, recorders, DMR8/DRU8 digital mixer, recorder; MS60S speakers. *See categories:* A1, A4, A5
Circle (1228)

Yamashita Engineering Mfr/YEM .7443
Video encoders, scan converters, CVS-910, and CVS-950A. *See category:* V3
Circle (1229)

Zaxcom Video 2216
TBC remote-control products.
Circle (1230)

Zenith Electronics HDTV
HDTV equipment.
Circle (1231)

Zonal 7026
Audio recording, tape, film.
Circle (1232)

See the digital cart machine at NAB, Las Vegas



NOW SHIPPING

Booth 1900 South Hall

DigiCart™ is the first digital audio cart machine that looks like—and acts like—conventional carts. It offers a powerful feature set designed for the needs of today's broadcasters.

- DigiCart uses rugged, removable and recordable Digital Audio Disks.
- CD quality audio with absolutely consistent performance—even after thousands of plays.
- Instant playback of any cue on a disk.
- Back-to-back playback of multiple cues from a single start command.
- Fast, non-destructive editing features.
- Hard disk expansion port.
- EIA-232/485 serial interface and BCD automation interface ports.

18740 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356
Phone (818) 342-3127 • Fax (818) 342-4372



360 Systems

Circle (108) on Reply Card

New at NAB:
audio products — support products

Double-Barreled Noise Patrol



The Noise Gremlins wage a constant battle to make your audio worse than your competition's. They sabotage your ratings by making your carts sound noisier than CD's...making your remote feeds sound remote...and making the audio sound many generations older than the video on your videotape.

Neutralize the Gremlins with proven dbx® Type-II protective processing. Available in two different configurations to suit your logistics and war chest, the dbx Type-II system delivers as much as 40dB of additional quiet to your audio without requiring alignment tones or critical level adjustments.

The results are immediate and obvious, and as close as your favorite hardware supplier. So call today, and let our noise control veterans win the battle for you—so you can get back to winning the ratings war!



A division of
AKG Acoustics, Inc.
1525 Alvarado Street
San Leandro,
California 94577, USA
Tel: (1) 415/351-3500
Fax: (1) 415/351-0500

INDUSTRY STANDARD

COMPRESSOR/LIMITERS • NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEMS • EQUALIZERS • MODULAR PROCESSORS

© 1991 AKG® Acoustics, Inc.
dbx® is a registered trademark of Carillon Electronics Corporation.

Circle (104) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

New at NAB:
audio products — support products

New at NAB



This section includes information about new product introductions at NAB '91. All products have been brought to market in the past year — following NAB '90. The table below indicates the kinds of equipment contained in each of the product categories.

Audio Products

Starts on page 192

- ♦ **A1** - Mixers, console automation, faders
- ♦ **A2** - Processing systems (delay, dynamics, noise reduction)
- ♦ **A3** - Analog recording products (cart, cassette, reel); audio synchronizers
- ♦ **A4** - Digital recording products (reel, DAT, workstations); MIDI devices
- ♦ **A5** - Microphones, wired/wireless; CD/phono reproduction; headphones, headsets; intercoms; monitor amplifiers, speakers
- ♦ **A6** - Remote operation products (RPU, bandwidth extenders, telco interfaces, IFB)

RF/Tower Products

Starts on page 199

- ♦ **R1** - AM/FM/TV transmitters, remote control systems; transmission line; antennas; towers, guys, hazard lighting; tower services; power amplifiers, cavities; power supplies, power devices

- ♦ **R2** - RF generators, exciters; demods, modulation monitors, receivers
- ♦ **R3** - Terrestrial microwave (ENG, STL, ICR, ITFS, MDS) antennas, electronics
- ♦ **R4** - Satellite related products; antennas, electronics, controllers

Support Products

Starts on page 202

- ♦ **S1** - Automation, computer hardware; accounting, programming, newsroom software; data transmission, data services; machine, remote control, timers, clocks
- ♦ **S2** - Signal distribution equipment; DAs, routing switchers, control panels
- ♦ **S3** - Test/monitor products; RF loads/calorimeters; meters, tools, signal attenuators, knobs; power filters, conditioners
- ♦ **S4** - Cases, equipment racks; studio furnishings; acoustic material
- ♦ **S5** - Wire, cable; fiber optic products; connectors, patch panels, patch cords
- ♦ **S6** - Recording media (analog, digital audio, video), tape maintenance products; film, film maintenance products
- ♦ **S7** - Production facility, remote vehicle design, construction; all consulting services
- ♦ **S8** - Music, effects libraries; programming services; promotional material; weather services

Video Products

Starts on page 217

- ♦ **V1** - Video cameras, lenses; tripods, pan/tilt heads, pedestals; camera support automation
- ♦ **V2** - Video recording products (disk, solid-state, tape; magnetic, optical; analog, digital); still stores; video editing controllers; animation products
- ♦ **V3** - Video processing products; encoders/decoders; signal correctors; A/D, D/A, serial-parallel digital converters; TBCs, synchronizers, standards converters; keyers, compositing systems; sync generators, VID generators; video delay products
- ♦ **V4** - Digital graphics, titling, effects systems; weather graphics displays; integrated production systems
- ♦ **V5** - Video display products; monitors, projectors, video printers, video walls
- ♦ **V6** - Cine/film cameras; telecines
- ♦ **V7** - Video production switchers; master control switchers
- ♦ **V8** - Batteries, chargers, analyzers; studio lighting instruments, lamps, accessories; grip products

In addition to the Las Vegas Convention Center, make sure to visit the Hilton Center and HDTV World exhibits.

Audio Products

A1: Mixers

◆ Console automation

AMEK Consoles/TAC 2021
TAC B2: video post-production mixer; three chassis, 8-28 inputs; discrete aux sends, individual input routing to four subgroups; stereo output; serial, parallel AFV interface; multiple 2-track monitoring. **Circle (1301)**

B2520 console: 24 multitrack buses, monitor 24-32-48-track; 8 aux buses, stereo subgroups; ASIC-controlled LED meter; routing, pan module per input. **Circle (1302)**

AMS Industries 1248
LOGIC 2: large format, automated digital mixer; user-configurable to 128 mono input paths in 32-, 48-, 64-channel frame sizes; 24 machine inputs from AES/EBU digital or analog audio ATR. **Circle (1303)**

Audio Kinetics 1358
MasterLink: console automation combined with machine transport synchronization; retrofits to most consoles. **Circle (1304)**

Auditronics 1258
Model 800: on-air audio console for radio stations. **Circle (1305)**
DESTINY: on-air, production audio console; flexible digital control. **Circle (1306)**

Autogram 1500
Pacemaker 618: six mixer channels, five dual input, one 8-input; 150Ω mic, 20kΩ or 600Ω line; P&G linear conductive plastic sliders; machine control on all inputs; VCA level control for signals. **Circle (1307)**

Broadcast Electronics 1162
AirTrak 90: mid-priced linear audio consoles; 6, 12, 18, 24 channels. **Circle (1308)**

Comprehensive Video Supply ... 5863
MM-3100 EFP mixer: three balanced inputs; wide, flat response; one balanced output; AC or DC power; Cordura carrying case with Velcro closures. **Circle (1309)**

Fidelipac 1041
Series IV: range of mixers. **Circle (1310)**

FOR-A 5901
AM-100: audio mixer; for use in editing system with VM-100 video mixer. **Circle (1311)**

Fostex 1530
24-channel mixer. **Circle (1312)**

GML 7354
Model 9100: high end, configurable, rack-mount audio mixers. **Circle (1313)**
Moving Fader Enhancements: three status configurations per fader; "Smart Start" starts mix without initial preset; "Additive Grouping" group master affects slave faders similar to VCA group. **Circle (1314)**
FVP-2000: film, video post-production software for moving fader automation; **Razor Blade** EDL edit feature. **Circle (1315)**

Graham-Patten Systems 6312
D/ESAM 800: digital audio mixer for use in

the editing suite; editing controller handles switching, levels. **Circle (1316)**

Harrison by GLW 1440
SeriesTen B: automated audio console; save, recall features with total dynamic and instantaneous snapshot modes; system software revised for enhanced mix editor and mix-merge utilities for variations from multiple passes of mix process into alternate mixes. **Circle (1317)**

Innotech Systems 5438
STV/24: production mixer. **Circle (1318)**

Klark Teknik 1919
Midax XL88: matrix mixer; multiple output line level mixing; stand-alone 8-channel unit; each module has input, direct, matrix outputs; LED meter per channel; balanced inputs, outputs; stacking to increase number of matrix outputs. **Circle (1319)**

DDA DCM 224V: video post-production console; 24 routing buses, four stereo subgroups, additional routing facilities to other subgroups; permits 104 line inputs for complex mixdown operation. **Circle (1320)**
Midax XL3: reinforcement mixer; eight mute groups and eight VCA masters; 18 discrete sends outputs; 16 main outputs assignable to auto mutes and to two VCA grand masters. **Circle (1321)**

Logitek 1540
Mariner: Modular mixer for on-air and production; different models with 5, 8, 12 and 18 mixers. **Circle (1322)**

Micron Audio Products 6337
Model SQN: lightweight location mixers; by SQN Electronics. **Circle (1323)**

Neve 1248
AMS Logic 2: digital-based mixing console; from AMS. **Circle (1324)**
Neve Orion series: production, remote, post-production consoles. **Circle (1325)**

Pacific Recorders/Engineering ... 1134
Production mixer: console for broadcast production and operations. **Circle (1326)**

Panasonic 4513
WJ-MX 15: audio/video mixer. **Circle (1327)**

RAM Broadcast 1362
ME2000: newsroom mixer. **Circle (1329)**

Shure Brothers 1414
Model FP410: 4-channel audio mixer; automation, portable unit; useful in studio or field production. **Circle (1330)**

Sierra Automated Systems 1362
CPI-80: 8-character alpha-numeric control panel; installs in audio consoles for audio routing control. **Circle (1331)**

TASCAM 4239
M-3700: VCA-controlled, automated 8-bus mixer. **Circle (1332)**
M-2500: 8-bus mixer with automated muting circuit. **Circle (1333)**

Wheatstone Broadcast Group ... 1556
SP-40: production mixer. **Circle (1334)**
TV-600a: TV audio mixer. **Circle (1335)**

Whirlwind 6100
MIX5-SB: broadcast mixer; 4-channel unit operates from AC or DC. **Circle (1336)**

Yamaha Music 2017
DMC 1000: digital mixing console; 14-input with eight mono, three stereo; with monitor input channels; all mixing, EQ, level control, processing, routing functions performed in digital domain without intermediate conversion to analog. **Circle (1337)**

Audio Products

A2: Processors

◆ Compressor, limiter, EQ

◆ Delay, effects, noise reduction

Alesis N.A.
Model 3630: compressor, limiter; dual-channel unit includes hard-knee, soft-knee, gates; peak and RMS. **Circle (1338)**

Applied Research & Technology ... 1141
Model 350/HD-31: 31-band graphic equalizer. **Circle (1339)**
Model 520/MDC-2001: stereo compression, de-essing, expansion, noise-gate, limiting, exciter functions. **Circle (1340)**
Model 340/HD-15: 15-band dual-channel graphic equalizer. **Circle (1341)**

Audio Developments 5201
AD-152: integrated compressor, limiter with microphone amplifier. **Circle (1342)**
AD151: dual-channel compressor/limiter. **Circle (1343)**

BAL Components 5751
7650MAT: stereo-mono signal converter module. **Circle (1344)**

Bradley Broadcast Sales 2007
UNITY 2000: SM processor. **Circle (1345)**

Circuit Research Labs 1814
Daypart Timer: daypart timer module accessory for Audio Signature. **Circle (1346)**

Cutting Edge Technologies 2007
Unity 2000: audio processor with digital 4-band leveller, preprocessing, limiting with distortion cancellation; stereo generator exhibits 50dB separation; low-frequency EQ, composite clipper; keypad control; preset various program formats. **Circle (1347)**

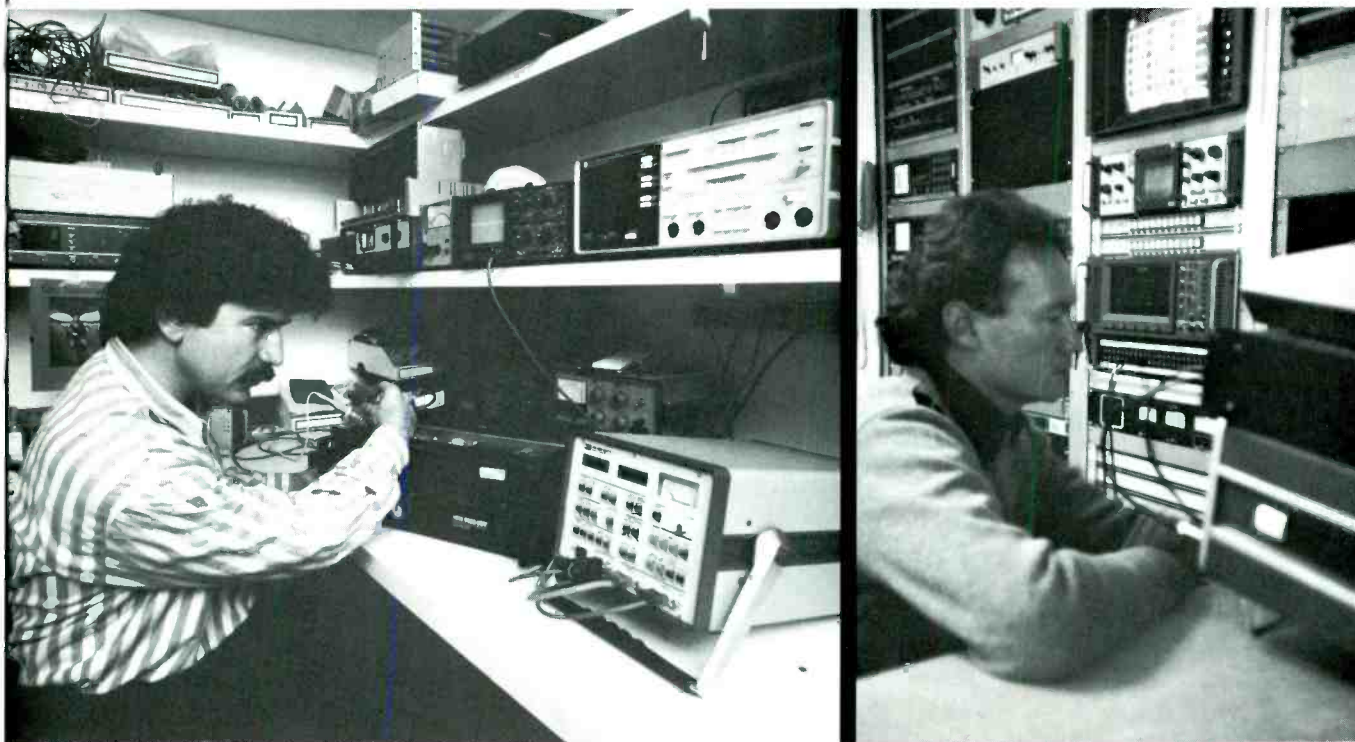
dbx/AKG Acoustics 1249
363X noise gate: dual-channel unit for independent mono or two single stereo signals; threshold, hold, release rate controls; key input, engage, monitor, bypass, stereo modes; VCA design offers 1% linearity with over 100dB gain change. **Circle (1348)**

Dolby Labs 1404
Model 422: Dolby B-, C-, S-type reference encoder, decoder. **Circle (1349)**

Energy-Onix 1520
ULTRAMODE: advanced audio processor from Hnat Hindes. **Circle (1350)**

Gentner Electronics 2033
Lazer: digital audio processor for clean stereo separation, limiting. **Circle (1352)**

Audio Test Equipment for the *real world*.



a total new dimension in audio testing from *Sound Technology*.

...Talk to the people who use the Equipment! *Sound Technology* provides easy-to-use testing solutions for the 90's! So if you're trying to make your 1960's vintage distortion analyzer solve your '90's audio problems, or if you are afraid of being burdened with the time it takes to become proficient using some of the more intimidating and ultra-sophisticated PC computerized audio test systems, give us a call — we provide our customers with a choice of the best of all worlds.

Sound Technology's family of audio test products are used worldwide by thousands of facilities. Why? Because our products are easy to use! Every system we make is portable, and all of our automated test systems can operate as stand alone instruments or via external PC computer control. With the addition of our PC software packages, automation test routines are made simple!

Cut through all of the hype and call the people that specialize in solving your everyday audio problems. We can show you what you sound like faster than anyone else!

**Put The Best
To Test!**



**SOUND
TECHNOLOGY**

1400 DELL AVENUE
CAMPBELL, CALIFORNIA 95008
(408) 378-6540
Toll Free: (800) 359-5080
Facsimile: (408) 378-6847
Telex: 357445

NAB: BOOTH 1001

©1991, Sound Technology

Circle (154) on Reply Card

Programmable electronic TIMERS

- Microprocessor-based
- Two to sixteen independent circuits control up to 15 Amps
- Ten (optionally 40) programs
- Cycle times from 2 seconds to 192 hours on each program
- Settable and accurate to the second
- Tamper-resistant locking keyboard
- Less than \$70 per circuit (4 circuit model)



19" rack mount

There's no need to buy 10 different timers for 10 different jobs... one ChronTrol does it all! Now you can have precise, automatic control of all your broadcast equipment needs; tape recording, satellite feeds, equipment & signal switching — even remote control via ChronTrol's serial communications port. Field-proven and dependable, ChronTrol's easy operation simplifies your difficult timing jobs. See the latest ChronTrol catalog for full details on our various models.

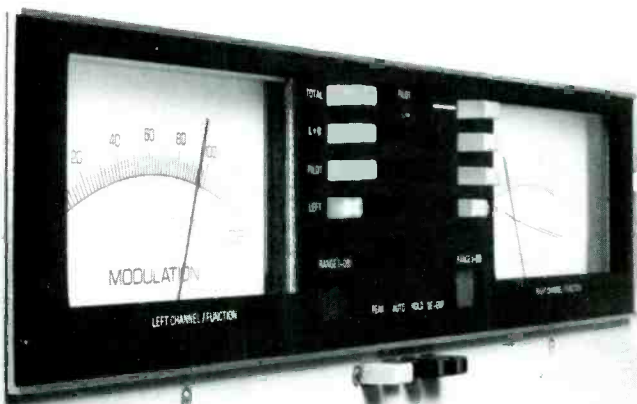
**CALL FOR A
FREE CATALOG TODAY—
TOLL FREE
(800) 854-1999**
Outside CA

ChronTrol®

ChronTrol Corporation
9707 CANDIDA ST., SAN DIEGO, CA 92126
(619) 566-5656

© 1991 ChronTrol Corp

Circle (155) on Reply Card



You can measure...

with the best monitor and the most accurate test set.

The FMM-2/FMS-2 series monitors provide an even greater degree of precision measurement than ever before... **You can measure** S/N below 90 dB, **You can measure** crosstalk below 85 dB, **You can measure** separations of better than 70 dB, **You can measure** frequency response to better than 0.25 dB, **You can measure** distortions to lower than 0.01%, and much more... Our uncluttered panels and autoranging voltmeters make these measurements a dream.



BELAR CALL ARNO MEYER (215) 687-5550
ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.
LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PENNSYLVANIA 19333

Call or write for more information on Belar AM, FM, Stereo, SCA and TV monitors.

Circle (156) on Reply Card

PRIZM: 4-band digital audio signal processing system. Circle (1353)

Harris Allied Broadcast Eqpt. 1100
Paragon: digital domain FM processor by Audio Animation; eliminates clipping; with touchscreen control. Circle (1354)

Lexicon 1808
Model 300: digital audio effects processing system. Circle (1355)

Symetrix
Model 564: audio processor; quad gate/expander system. Circle (1357)

Valley International 1161
Model DCE: all digital stereo compressor, expander with limiting. Circle (1358)

Vistek Electronics 7044
Sound-in-syncs: dual-channel encoder, decoder system for TV stereo sound alternative; encoding algorithm withstands poor quality link conditions. Circle (1359)

Audio Products

A3: Analog recorders

- ◆ Cart, cassette, reel
- ◆ ATR synchronizers

Accurate Sound Corp 1117
AS-4000: cassette logger. Circle (1360)
AS-100: reel-to-reel recorder. Circle (1361)

Audio Kinetics 1358
ES.Lock 1.11: emulator software; adds versatility to synchronizer module; integrates with Motionworker studio systems interface, console automation and studio control from SSL, Neve, GML. Circle (1362)

Fostex 1530
G24S: 1" 24-track recorder. Circle (1351)

TASCAM 4239
Dolby SR: option provides for "spectral recording" on MSR-16 and MSR-24 audio recording systems. Circle (1363)

Telex Communications/Pro A-V . . . 4359
Stereo Copyette 1, 3: audiotape duplication systems. Circle (1364)
Cassette duplicator. Circle (1365)
MCD duplicator: micro to standard format conversions. Circle (1366)

TimeLine 2133
Lynx System Supervisor: with interface for Neve audio consoles. Circle (1367)

Audio Products

A4: Digital recorders

- ◆ Reel, DAT
- ◆ Hard disk workstations
- ◆ MIDI devices

Alesis N.A.
ADA7 recorder: 8-track digital audiotape recorder. Circle (1368)
BRC accessory: full-function remote control, autolocator for ADA7. Circle (1369)

Broadcast Electronics 1162
AUDIOVAULT: digital record, playback and inventory storage facility. Circle (1370)

Broadcast Supply West (BSW) . . . 1808
SatFire 1: digital audio storage, playback system. Circle (1371)

Cipher Digital 5347
CDI-328: random access audio recording and editing system. Circle (1372)

Corporate Computer Systems . . . 2123
Micro 66R: audio codec; unit has a capability of operating at one of two data rates - 56kbps and 64kbps. Circle (1373)
Micro 15K: audio codec with analog bandwidth to 15kHz. Circle (1374)

Digital Audio Research 1901
SoundStation DSP enhancement: extensive segment-based capability for 4-band parametric EQ, gain, panning control to all audio segments; processing attributes become tags to the segments during editing, production process. Circle (1375)
SoundStation II options: 16-channel simultaneous output operation, provides eight track-hours of storage; rewritable optical disk storage. Circle (1376)
DASS 100: multifunction synchronizer, multiple device interface, signal processor; all material transferred between equipment remains in digital domain; with sampling frequency and format converter, sampling synchronization, gain adjustment; includes test signal source. Circle (1377)

Eventide 1600
VR240 logging recorder: DAT-format audio logging; 184-hour capacity, 1 to 24 channel, per standard DAT cassette; play-only version also offered. Circle (1378)

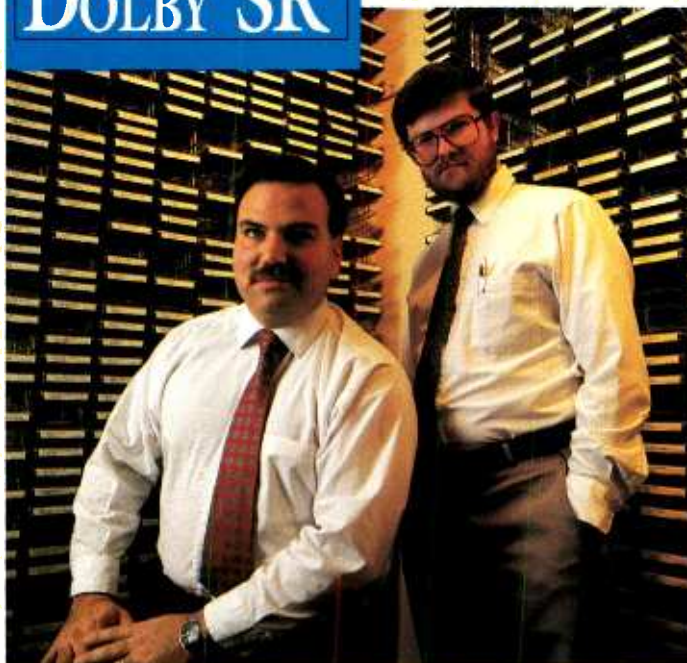
Foretex 1530
Portable DAT: includes record confidence heads. Circle (1379)
D-20 DAT: with 8310 card installed; reads, writes IEC, SMPTE formats. Circle (1380)

IMC/International Music Corp. . . 7031
S1100: stereo sampler; digital output; compatible with SMPTE, Digital F/X interfaces; 2 Mbyte RAM expands to 32 MBytes; 18-bit D/A for improved S/N, dynamic range; DSP reverb, chorus, pitch-shift functions; reads disks from previous samplers. Circle (1381)
DD1000: magneto-optical disk recording and editing system. Circle (1382)

Klark Teknik 1919
DN 735 recorder: solid-state audio system for use in video editing; 20s RAM storage expands to 175s stereo; RS-422 control from editor or front panel; synchronize playback with other equipment via external SMPTE time-code signal. Circle (1383)

Lexicon 1808
OPUS Ver 3.0: software features Automix, CPEX time compression, expansion and machine control functions. Circle (1384)
LFI-100: digital audio interface. Circle (1385)

Neve 1248
AMS Audiofile Plus: hard disk digital audio editing, recording system. Circle (1386)



Vincent Marchese

The cart room at WLTW-FM, New York a Viacom station

"Carts with Dolby SR give us a reliable, time-proven playback system with all the quality of CD's."

"So far, there's no digital 'solution' that compares to our carts with Dolby SR for performance, reliability, and convenience versus cost. And should that day come, Dolby SR will keep us competitive without having to spend another dollar.

"With Dolby SR, everything we air sounds clean and noise-free, including commercials. After all, our sponsors deserve the best quality audio as much as our listeners."

Bob Tarsio, Chief Engineer

"Dolby SR has brought us to a new level of on-air fidelity in the competitive New York market. Yet there are none of the gaffes that crop up with CD's, like playing cuts out of order or accidentally cueing up a cut that doesn't fit the format.

"Except for initial set-up, Dolby SR is completely hands-free. Our production and air staff make and play back carts the same as they always have: quickly and easily.

"The sound is more transparent than I could have imagined. Dolby SR recordings really do sound like the original."

Al Bernstein, Production Director

Call Dolby at (415) 558-0200 for more information on how you can benefit from Dolby SR.



Circle (141) on Reply Card

Dolby SR: now 50,000 channels worldwide

Dolby Laboratories Inc. • 100 Potrero Avenue San Francisco, CA 94103-4813 • Telephone 415-558-0200 • Telex 34409 • Facsimile 415-863-1373
 346 Clapham Road London SW9 9AP • Telephone 071-720-1111 • Telex 919109 • Facsimile 071-720-4118
 Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation © 1991 • 1/91



New England Digital 4601
SoundDroid: from *Lucasfilms*; film-style interface for manipulation of sounds from screen-based cuesheet; off-line version spots effects, dialog, foley items from Macintosh II PC; project management features and on-line report creation. **Circle (1387)**
EditView: tape-type software editing package for manipulation of disk and Synclavier RAM samples simultaneously, with BVH, BVU, VPR-3 machine control for edit-to-picture projects. **Circle (1388)**

nVision N.A.
Digital: rate converter. **Circle (1389)**

Odetics Broadcast 4039
TLC-2400: time-lapse broadcast logger; 240-hour capacity; offers continuous digitally-compressed audio. **Circle (1390)**

Ramsa Audio/Panasonic 4513
Tool Kit: developer's software package for the SV-3900. **Circle (1392)**

Solid State Logic 1426
SoundNet: digital audio-for-video network system; permits multiple SoundScreen systems to share and copy work; central database of audio; has off-line backup, restore functions; in slave mode offers 56-channel playback. **Circle (1393)**

Studer ReVox 1158
MacMix: software package for Dyaxis systems; version 3.2. **Circle (1394)**

TM Century 1053
Digital Commercial System: hard disk record and playback; stereo storage with minimum of 2-hour capacity. **Circle (1395)**

WaveFrame 7225
Removeable Optical: removable and erasable disk media. **Circle (1396)**

Yamaha Music 2017
DTR2 recorder: R-DAT unit uses Delta-Sigma A/D conversion; multiple input/output connection types; twin 24-segment peak metering; achieves digital performance to 103dB S/N, 96dB dynamic range, 100dB separation, 0.0025% THD. **Circle (1397)**

Audio Products

A5: Microphones, speakers

- ◆ Wired, wireless mics, pre-amps
- ◆ CD, phono products
- ◆ Headphones, headsets
- ◆ Monitor amplifiers, intercoms

AKG Acoustics 1249
MicroMic C407: mini condenser lavalier; omnidirectional with vocal frequency response; 0.3" diameter, detachable tie pin, clip, removable windscreen. **Circle (1398)**
V6HP amplifier: drives three sets of stereo headphones with high-output level signals; input gain controls; mix selectors for each headphone pair select from possible combinations of the two inputs. **Circle (1399)**
C580E: slim-line gooseneck condenser mic for podium or conference. **Circle (1400)**

Alesis N.A.
RA-100: 100W stereo reference power amplifier. **Circle (1401)**

ATI Audio Technologies 1058
HD1000: headphone amplifier; balanced stereo line input summed with mono mic input; master level adjustment, individual output controls; expansion bus output for remote modules. **Circle (1402)**
PB2x8: press box distribution amp; two mic/line inputs switch to any of eight balanced outputs; meter, XLR connector inputs, outputs provided. **Circle (1403)**

Audio Developments 5201
Model AD150: dual microphone amplifier. **Circle (1404)**

Audio-Technica US 2235
AT 804: rugged, field omnidirectional dynamic microphone. **Circle (1405)**
ATM 35: high-intensity clip-on instrument microphone. **Circle (1406)**
AT 851a: uniplate condenser microphone, low-profile design. **Circle (1407)**
AT 825: single-point, field stereo microphone. **Circle (1408)**

Benchmark Media Systems 2204
MIA-4x2: portable 2-channel mic pre-amp; ideal to replace many R-DAT original pre-amps; 0.0009% THD at 40dB. **Circle (1409)**
LOUDMOUTH: reporter control station; 1-mic, 4-line and 1kHz tone; 6-way selection of record and main outputs; rated at 0.0035% THD over 20Hz-20kHz; will seize and feed telco circuit. **Circle (1410)**

beyerdynamic 5314
Model SHM 20: mini hypercardioid condenser, low profile gooseneck. **Circle (1411)**
Model MC 742: stereo EFP and studio condenser microphone. **Circle (1412)**
170 series: hand-held, body-pack lavalier, diversity wireless mic. **Circle (1413)**
Model M59: dynamic voice microphone; large diaphragm and internal shock-mount construction. **Circle (1414)**
Model MCE 50: miniature condenser microphone; lavalier design. **Circle (1415)**

Clear-Com Intercoms 5851
LFS series: mini intercom stations for Matrix Plus system. **Circle (1416)**
IF44B: multichannel modular camera interfaces. **Circle (1417)**
MS-812: 12-channel, programmable party line station; includes split ear audio, contact closures, IFB. **Circle (1418)**

ComTek 2604
Model MRC-82: wireless mic receiver; attaches to camera. **Circle (1420)**

Crown International 2040
CM 230: three separate microphone capsules produce three separate audio feeds from single instrument. **Circle (1421)**

Electro-Voice 1011
QX-6A: wireless intercom. **Circle (1423)**

Gotham Audio 1400
TLM 50 mic: Neumann pressure type microphone with transformerless circuitry; flat response in diffuse sound field, becoming more directional at high frequencies; directional characteristics similar to pressure gradient instrument. **Circle (1424)**

JBL Professional 1434
Control SB Micro: personal system with sub-base response. **Circle (1425)**
Control Micro: personal monitor speaker system. **Circle (1426)**

Micron Audio Products 6337
MR-120/520: miniature wireless mic system receiver. **Circle (1427)**
MDR-150/550: miniature space diversity receiver; VHF, UHF versions. **Circle (1428)**
TX-601: multichannel pocket transmitter; VHF, UHF versions. **Circle (1429)**

R-Columbia Products 2701
TR-470/R-160: long-range VHF/UHF wireless IFB/ENG headphones; 2-mile range, full-range voice audio on VHF; IFB channel carried on VHF in one ear, UHF channel is routed to other ear. **Circle (1433)**

Radio Design Labs 7813
ST-GCA2: fast-response gain-controlled amplifier. **Circle (1434)**
ST-MX3, ST-MMX3: line level and mic-to-line level mixing amplifiers. **Circle (1435)**
ST-ACR2: extended delay, audio control relay. **Circle (1436)**
ST-SH1: headphone amplifier. **Circle (1437)**
STA-1M: audio line amplifier. **Circle (1438)**
ST-PH1: phono pre-amp. **Circle (1439)**
ST-MPA2: mic phantom adapter. **Circle (1440)**

ROH Div/Portland 1439
303TM: tabletop intercom speaker station. **Circle (1441)**

Sennheiser Electric 2100
MD-422: dynamic mic; cardioid pattern for broadcast, recording. **Circle (1442)**
MKH 50 P48: supercardioid RF condenser microphone. **Circle (1443)**
BF 530: dynamic mic with supercardioid pattern for recording. **Circle (1444)**
MKE-300: short shotgun mic; for ENG/EFP broadcast, audio/visual. **Circle (1445)**

SESCOM 4308
Field-Pro boxes: series of products for in-the-field operation. **Circle (1446)**
In-Line series: assortment of transformers and pads exhibiting high isolation characteristics. **Circle (1447)**

Shure Brothers 1414
Model VP64: ENG audio or production mic; omnidirectional characteristics; professional quality. **Circle (1448)**

Sony 4401
Series 800: wireless mics, synthesized UHF operation. **Circle (1449)**

Studio Technologies 3051
IFB Plus series: for talent cuing at local and remote locations; wide range of features; simple installation. **Circle (1450)**

Systems Wireless 7054
Wireless systems: UHF system series from Lectrosonics. **Circle (1451)**
MS-812: programmable intercom master



See what you sound like.

The VM 700A just added audio!

Now you can get *combined* video and audio performance reports with one powerful monitoring and measurement package — the industry-leading Tek VM 700A in NTSC, PAL and Dual Standard PAL/NTSC versions.

Just specify Option 40 with your instrument, and it's all at your fingertips. Audio measurements like distortion, phase and crosstalk in automatic as well as manual modes. Unique real-time spectral display of audio frequencies. Stereo audio monitoring. Plus the VM 700A's full set of video measurements.

What's more, with our new ASG 100 Audio Signal Generator, you can insert test tone sequences in the audio line to perform automated measurements with the VM 700A Option 40. In 30 seconds or less you can characterize the audio performance of studios, STLs, transmitters and satellite uplinks completely.

But don't just read about it. Call your Tek representative to arrange a demonstration. And *see* what you sound like!



Tektronix

UNIVERSAL TEST PATTERN



... OR ANY OF 29 OTHER TV TEST SIGNALS
—Selectable with a Single keystroke

With TV Generator SGMF you have convenient access to a full complement of studio-quality, NTSC baseband signals that comply fully with the stringent requirements of the RS 170A standard. All the video test signals you normally need for setup and measurement—universal test pattern with available factory programmed source identification, SMPTE bars, NTC 7 composite combination, multiburst, sin x/x, coring, bounce, pluge... and more—are instantly available at the touch of a key.

Digital signal generation at four times the color subcarrier frequency provides 12-bit accuracy and exceptional stability. With the built-in IEEE-488 bus interface, you can control all generator functions remotely. You can store and recall up to eight test signal configurations from the front panel or via the IEEE-488 bus.

Optional genlock capability and a VITS inserter option enable insertion of the test signal into lines 11 to 22 (both frames) of the vertical blanking interval of live program signals.



IN CANADA:
Rohde & Schwarz Canada Inc.
555 March Rd.
Kanata, Ontario, K2K 1X7
Telephone: (613) 592-8000



ROHDE & SCHWARZ INC.

4425 Nichole Drive, Laham, MD 20706—Tel: (301) 459-8800

OUTSIDE N. AMERICA:
Rohde & Schwarz Headquarters
Mühldorfer Str. 15, W-8000
München 80, Germany
Telephone: (089) 41-29-0

Circle (143) on Reply Card

NEW SMPTE-EBU Time Code Analyzer Model TCA-143

If your edit problems are SMPTE Time Code related, Gray Engineering's new Time Code Analyzer pinpoints the error, displays code faults and corrects for phase and amplitude error.



Code Conditions at a Glance

- Phase Error/Display
- Sequential Count Error
- Flag Bits
- Sync Word Error
- Color Sync Frame
- Video Sync Loss
- Bit Count Error
- Code Level
- Code Loss

When a time code error occurs, a front panel light is illuminated, and an audible alarm is activated.

3 Output Modes

- :BY-PASS—(E to E)
- :RESTORE (restores amplitude and reshapes) (DUB)
- :REPHASE (rephases, restores amplitude and reshapes)

List Price \$2595.00
5-Year Warranty—
Parts & Labor



GRAY ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

INCORPORATED

504-P W. Chapman Avenue • Orange, CA 92668 714-997-4151

See us at NAB Booth #5848

Circle (144) on Reply Card

station from Clear-Com. Circle (1452)
T-677/T-680/R-662: UHF wireless mic system by Vega. Circle (1453)

Tannoy North America 1459
PS-88 subwoofer: near-field reference speaker; range extends down to 36Hz; 100W proprietary amplifier corrects natural 12dB/octave rolloff of woofers sealed in enclosures; active crossover, EQ, volume adjustment; high, low impedance inputs on 1/4" or RCA connectors. Circle (1454)
Studio monitor series: reference monitor products using differential material technology; DMT Systems 10, 12, 15, 215 isolate vibrating components from cabinet to reduce resonant vibrations. Circle (1455)

TASCAM 4239
CD-301: CD player, designed to withstand rigors of broadcast and production environments. Circle (1457)

Telex Communications/Pro A-V . . 4359
Model ELM: subminiature lapel microphones. Circle (1458)
Model P515: power supply. Circle (1459)
FMR-100: diversity wireless mic; advanced technology design system. Circle (1460)
R-10 ProStar: wireless microphone product series. Circle (1461)
SSA324: intercom interface; with 2-wire to 4-wire adaptation. Circle (1462)
FMR-30: pro wireless system. Circle (1463)

Whirlwind 6100
Model P-12: power amplifier, rated 12W stereo; for headphones. Circle (1464)

Wohler Technologies 7630
AMP-9: 2-channel 1-RU powered monitor, speaker unit; acoustic performance similar to larger AMP series. Circle (1465)

Yamaha Music 2017
PC4002M professional: monitor amplifier for high-end studio listening environment; 700W/channel in 4Ω; 10Hz-50kHz, 0.005% THD; unit has calibrated metering, level controls for each channel. Circle (1466)
S8M speakers: 3-way monitor speaker for foreground, background music installations; black wood-grain finish with black grill cloth; base-reflex cabinet; 8" LF driver, 5" MF driver, 3" tweeter. Circle (1467)

Audio Products

A6: Remote operation

- ♦ IFB, RPU devices
- ♦ Telephone bandwidth extenders
- ♦ Telephone hybrids, interfaces

Broadcasters General Store 2223
Automute: automatic control of telephone muting. Circle (1468)

Gentner Electronics 2033
System One: teleconference system with acoustic echo cancellation. Circle (1469)

In addition to the Las Vegas Convention Center, make sure to visit the Hilton Center and HDTV World exhibits.

Radio Products

R1: Transmitters

- ♦ AM, FM, TV, LPTV
- ♦ Antennas, feedline
- ♦ Towers, guys, lighting
- ♦ Transmitter remote control
- ♦ RF power devices

Altronic Research 1463
Model 9750: 50kW Unibody RF load.

Circle (2043)

Model 9725: 25kW Unibody RF loads.

Circle (1472)

BEXT 1020
TV transmitter: complete 10W UHF system for LPTV; self-contained in 3-rack height; primarily intended to serve as translator component.

Circle (1474)

Burk Technology 1907
ATS-1000: automatic transmission system option; for ARC-16 control with computer interface; compound command functions with full automatic control.

Circle (1475)

Cablewave Systems/RF Systems . . 1148
Bogner TV antennas: slot-array radiation design; low-, medium-, high-power models for UHF, VHF.

Circle (1476)

Central Tower 2014
Model SS-STX: self-supporting, solid-truss-leg tower; heights to 500 feet.

Circle (1477)

Comark Comm./Thomson-CSF5045
ESC-equipped system: UHF TV transmitter rated 280kW, water-cooled, diplexed amplification; design based on suppressed collector device.

Circle (1478)

IOT equipped system: UHF TV transmitter, rated 280kW, diplexed and common amplification with air- and water-cooled heat control; uses inductive output tube in power amplifier stage.

Circle (1479)

Dielectric Communications5029
Control panel: universal switch controls one or two coaxial or waveguide switches at manned or remotely-controlled transmitter installations.

Circle (1480)

Electronics Research2500
SP-XL: optimized antenna support tower sections.

Circle (1481)

Invisi-Shield: electrically transparent antenna ice shield product.

Circle (1482)

Towers, antenna poles: products from ERI Structural Division.

Circle (1483)

EMCEE Broadcast Products6028
TTU50EE: 50W rated UHF transmitter; 100% solid-state design.

Circle (1484)

TTU1000EE: UHF transmitter; 100% solid-state design for 1kW.

Circle (1485)

TTV1000EE: VHF transmitter; 100% solid-state design for 1kW.

Circle (1486)

Energy-Onix1520
AM-5K: 5kW AM transmitter.

Circle (1487)

SST-1000: 1kW output, fully solid-state FM transmitter.

Circle (1488)

Hallikainen & Friends1121
DRC-200: digital remote control; CRT, logging features; link to remote site on dial-up, voice grade, digital circuits.

Circle (1489)

Harris Allied Broadcast Eqpt. 1100
HT 500FM: 500W FM transmitter; all solid-state design is frequency-agile and containerized.

Circle (1490)

ADH-2 dehydrator: automatic, rack-mounted by Environmental Technologies; for pressurization of waveguide, feedhorns, air dielectric coaxial cables.

Circle (1491)

UTV-10T: 10W UHF translator; 100W, 400W, 750W, 1kW also available.

Circle (1492)

PT 5FM, PT10FM: 5kW and 10kW solid-state FM broadcast transmitters; additional units available with power levels of 2kW, 3.5kW, 6kW, 7kW.

Circle (1493)

UTV-1000: 1kW UHF transmitter; also 100W, 400W, 750W, 5kW, 10kW.

Circle (1494)

ITS/Information Transmission . . . 6833
ITS-222A: 100W UHF translator; redesign for improved performance.

Circle (1496)

ITS-1230: 1kW solid-state transmitter; redesigned product.

Circle (1497)

Jampro Antennas1200
Model JBBP: balanced penetrator; broadband, side mount for FM, TV.

Circle (1498)

Model JHD: UHF broadband panel antenna design.

Circle (1499)

Kintronic Laboratories2229
RTL40-20-2HV: RF contactor, for high-voltage transmission systems.

Circle (1500)

More Power To You.

MAXIMUM VELOCITY AND MINIMUM ATTENUATION

That's what MYAT rigid line and RF components deliver. We manufacture them using highest quality pure copper or aluminum, and thoroughly test each one before shipping. Princeton University's Plasma Physics Laboratory evaluated MYAT performance, and chose our components for their research reactor.

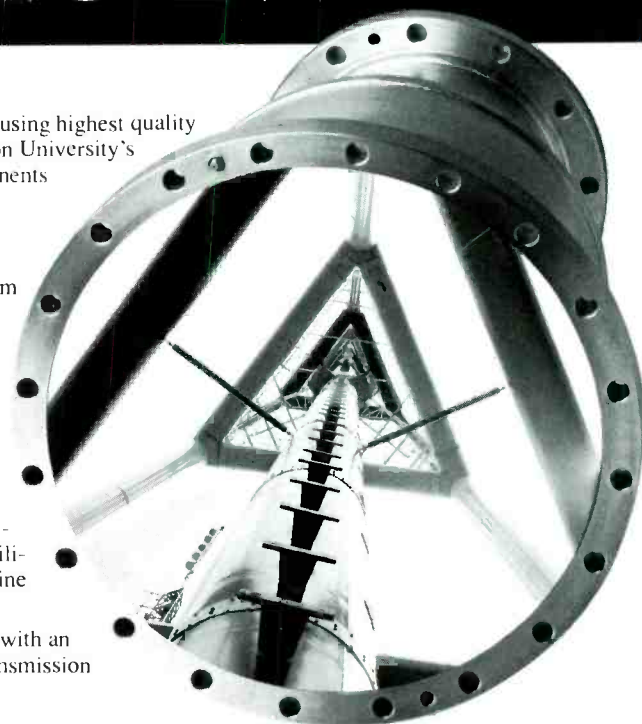
RELIABILITY AND LONGEVITY

They're important to you—and to us. So we use non-galling silver plated beryllium copper contact springs, brass elbow reinforcements and pure virgin Teflon inner supports. Every MYAT rigid line section and component is warranted for a full year. That's why you'll find the bright blue MYAT logo in transmitters and systems by Harris, Acrodyne, QEI, Micro Communications and Broadcast Electronics. And at thousands of broadcast stations worldwide.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Need a replacement fast? Check our catalog—virtually every item listed is ready for immediate shipment. Not sure what you need? Ask a MYAT engineer for technical assistance. Unusual requirements? Our computerized design and testing facilities turn them into "routine" projects. We did it with high-power 9 $\frac{3}{16}$ " 50 Ohm line for KGON-FM's multi-station tower, and we can do it for you.

Whether you're planning a new tower, upgrading an older installation, or coping with an emergency, MYAT power is as close as your phone. Put it to work in your RF transmission system. Contact your RF distributor, or phone us at (201) 767-5380.



MYAT, INC.

Manufacturers of RF transmission equipment since 1951.

40 Years of Experience, 40 Years of Excellence.

380 Chestnut Street • P.O. Box 425 • Norwood, NJ 07648 • Tel (201) 767-5380 • Fax (201) 767-4147

Circle (157) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

KTL-LPA-100: high-frequency log periodic design antenna. **Circle (1501)**

LDL Communications/Larcan . . . 4647
High-band VHF CP antenna: top mounted, low wind load for replacement of existing batwing designs. **Circle (1328)**
High power UHF CP antenna: waveguide design; top mounting unit for input powers greater than 240kW. **Circle (1356)**
10kW VHF antenna: low-power system for top or side mounting. **Circle (1391)**
SIT series: quick setup masts. **Circle (1502)**
HDTV antennas: broad-band panel radiator design. **Circle (1503)**

Nationwide Tower Company . . . 7638
E18, E24, E36, E48: guyed towers; solid rod construction. **Circle (1504)**

Nautel . . . 2207
Modular FM: solid-state FM transmitter; 3 to 7kW power range. **Circle (1505)**

Philips Components . . . 4254
YK 1283: air-cooled klystron; depressed collector concept; 30kW rated. **Circle (1506)**
RF power transistors: for solid-state broadcast transmitters. **Circle (1517)**

Richardson Electronics . . . 4565
NL347: transmitting tube; rated 1kW in UHF TV service. **Circle (1518)**

Shively Labs . . . 1234
2500 filter: FM bandpass type. **Circle (1507)**

1900 series: 9 $\frac{3}{16}$ " motorized coaxial switch. **Circle (1508)**

Sira Sistemi Radio s.r.l. 1918
Channel combiner: 2x40kW unit for transmission of two UHF signals. **Circle (1509)**
LPTV combiner: compact dual-sound, vision combiner; for service with 1kW UHF solid-state TV transmitters. **Circle (1510)**
SWR 5145
FM-20-X: CP panel antenna. **Circle (1511)**
LPTV type: for LPTV use. **Circle (1512)**
FM-5-X, FM-10-X: medium-, high-power CP FM antenna. **Circle (1513)**

Townsend/Midwest Comm. 6536
CST series: computer-supervised UHF transmitter; high-efficiency MSDC klystron; safety trip overload protector. **Circle (1515)**

TTC/Television Technology 3066
XLS-1000MU: 1kW UHF transmitter; complete solid-state design. **Circle (1516)**

Radio Products

R2: RF ancillary equipment

- ◆ Generators, exciters
- ◆ Demods, receivers
- ◆ Modulation monitors

Aphex Systems 6336
Stereo generator. **Circle (1519)**

Belar Electronics Lab 1448
The Wizard: FM digital modulation analyzer. **Circle (1520)**

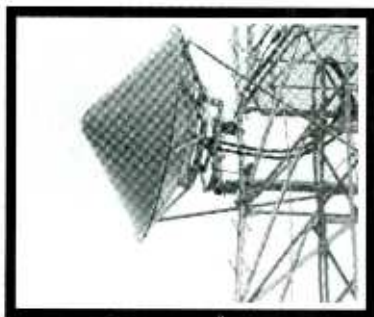
CCA Electronics 1025
FM20G/A: 30W FM exciter; high-performance design at low cost. **Circle (1521)**

Inovonics 1700
Model 550 Sentinel: AM/FM all-mode station monitor-receiver; integrated audio signal diagnostics. **Circle (1522)**

Modulation Sciences 2400
ModMinder DeMod: retrofit card; provides synthesized front-end design, 1mW-1W RF input range; ideal for use with RF sampling port; remote-control interface or modem links to studio; 2-D, 3-D graphic presentation of modulation data. **Circle (1523)**

QSI Systems 5845
Model 1500 demod: off-air/CATV MTS stereo; 155-channel tuner; auto retuning of last channel used when switching between broadcast and CATV modes; mono, stereo, SAP 1, SAP 2 selector; balanced audio out; RS-232 control. **Circle (1524)**

Radio Design Labs 7813
ACM-2: amplitude component monitor for FM signals. **Circle (1525)**



Standard Solid With Radome



High & Maximum High Performance

FCC Requires The Use of Category A Antennas For STL/Broadcast

Mark Antennas Division solves your antenna needs by supplying you with 7 and 13 GHz antennas. Our antennas comply with all the requirements of FCC Parts 74 and 78. Category A antennas are available in 6 (13 GHz Only), 8, 10 and 12 foot sizes in Standard Solid, High and Maximum High Performance configurations.

Let Mark provide the solution for your antenna needs. Call us today.



Radiation Systems, Inc.
Mark Antennas Division

2180 S. Wolf Road • Des Plaines, IL 60018
 Tel: 708/298-9420 • Fax: 708/635-7946

Circle (158) on Reply Card

Radio Products

R3: Terrestrial microwave

- ◆ ENG, STL, ICR
- ◆ ITFS, MDS, MDDS
- ◆ Antennas, electronics

AVCOM of Virginia 5951
MVT-1000A: video transmitter; applications for broadcast, small enough to be concealed for surveillance, security. Circle (1526)
PSR-1000A: portable surveillance receiver; companion to MVT-1000A. Circle (1527)

BMS 3033
BMT-40GP: frequency-agile synthesized transmitter; 40GHz operation. Circle (1528)
TBR-50: Low-cost, remotely-controlled, portable microwave receiver. Circle (1529)
TBR-300: single-channel portable microwave receiver; designed for economy and reliability. Circle (1530)
BMR-40KP: frequency-agile 40GHz receiver; synthesized reference. Circle (1531)

Conifer 5859
Model PA-1033: low-noise microwave pre-amp; enhances fringe area reception; offers additional gain for long cable runs; mounts directly to downconverter. Circle (1532)
Model QL-1010A: 31-channel wireless cable block downconverter; improved IF, channel-handling capabilities. Circle (1533)

Digital Microwave 7751
Model DV45: digital video, audio codec; rated for 45Mbps/s. Circle (1534)

EMCEE Broadcast Products 6028
TTS20HS: frequency agile MMDS TV transmitter. Circle (1535)

ITS/Information Transmission 6833
ITS-657E: 50W wireless cable power amplifier. Circle (1536)
ITS-1610E: 20W wireless cable signal transmitter. Circle (1537)

Microwave Networks 7641
MVR-1000 series: family of video microwave relay radio products; transmits NTSC, PAL video between 2-12GHz; original design of Rockwell Collins. Circle (1538)

Microwave Radio 3000
ProStar 2T2UB: portable ENG transmitter; operation on 2GHz. Circle (1539)

Moseley Associates 1210
Digital STL system. Circle (1540)

NUCOMM
BLKDN series: block downconverters; input range of 6-7GHz or 12-13GHz is converted to 2GHz. Circle (1541)
CER series: agile central receivers; 2GHz, 2.5GHz, 6-7GHz, 13GHz. Circle (1542)
Model PT3, RX3: portable or mobile ENG transmitter, receivers. Circle (1543)

RF Technology 5833
D series: compact, portable transmitters covering 1.8-15.6GHz range; dual audio, AC power supplies, wideband, frequency agile; high RF output. Circle (1544)
UPL series: portable transmitters, receivers operating at 3.5GHz. Circle (1545)
Flashback 7: add 7GHz band operation to live news ENG link, previously limited to 2-2.5GHz; 10W output power. Circle (1546)
RF-1303C transmitter: C-series unit; miniature, DC power; dual audio, frequency agile and wideband operation; audio bypass capability. Circle (1547)

TFT 1420
Model 9100, 9107: frequency-synthesized STL transmitter, receiver. Circle (1548)

Radio Products

R4: Satellite-related

- ◆ Antennas, electronics
- ◆ System controllers
- ◆ Amplifier devices

Advent Communications 7041
LYNX: vehicle-based SNG system; compact, flyaway capability. Circle (1550)
AVE-2142: video uplink exciter. Circle (1551)

Andrew Corporation 5533
ESA electronics packages: for low cost video transportable uplink. Circle (1552)



Only Matrix Plus stations operate over single-pair wiring using fully digitized audio. Such a simple and economical solution, you'll wonder why all intercom systems aren't designed this way. Matrix Plus also features:

- Plug-in interface cards for fool-proof external communication with the right connections built in for telephones, two-way radios, IFB systems, cameras, PL systems and just about any equipment made by Clear-Com, RTS and others.
- PC programming and local station reprogramming to provide access to every combination of stations and interface cards.

Matrix Plus... The Digital Intercom System that's so advanced it's simple!

See us in Booth #3009 at NAB'91



USA/Canada
 945 Camelia St., Berkeley, CA 94710
 TEL 415-527-6666 FAX 415-527-6699
 International-FAX 415-932-2171

©1991 Clear-Com Systems

Circle (145) on Reply Card

Antenna Technology 6416

ProfLine: satellite receivers and related electronics; includes 1GHz switching system; LNA, LNB and LNC units; refurbished satellite earth stations. Circle (1553)

BAF Communication 6907

Model 2.4AT: trailer-mounted mobile satellite uplink; air-transportable. Circle (1554)

Bradley Broadcast Sales 2007

Com Stream products: digital audio satellite equipment. Circle (1555)

Digital Microwave 7751

Model DV70: digital video modulator, demodulator for satellite links. Circle (1556)

Hallikainen & Friends 1121

Model SAT 201: control system for satellite dish and receiver; remote, local control through various types of circuits; includes scheduler software. Circle (1557)

Harris Allied Broadcast Eqpt. 1100

Series 1800: commercial C-/Ku-band stereo satellite receiver by Wegener; for network radio; two tuned audio demodulators; 600Ω outputs. Circle (1558)

LNR Communications 7208

ATIS-1: automatic transmit identifier for C-, Ku-band uplinks. Circle (1559)

TAB-10: CD-quality audio distribution by satellite. Circle (1560)

DSA-10: digital audio system. Circle (1561)

MCL Outside

Model 30002: Ku-band TWT amplifier; 300W unit for antenna mounting. Circle (1562)

Model 30004: C-band TWT amplifier; rated at 3kW output. Circle (1563)

Model 10974: C-band linearizer for TWT uplink power amplifiers. Circle (1564)

Radiation Systems Inc/RSI 2062

Model 240KVO: 2.4m transportable earth station antenna. Circle (1565)

5010 software: Step Track. Circle (1566)

Scientific Atlanta 3010

Integrated receiver decoder: combines B-MAC, compression concepts. Circle (1567)

Dichroic feed and subreflector; new technology demonstration. Circle (1568)

8860/8861: adaptive, predictive program antenna control system. Circle (1569)

Sony 4401

FSR-2000A receiver: 24-channel preset tuning, memory includes subcarrier audio; 10-key control; signal strength indicator; unique ID for each unit for addressability; data output for remote control of associated peripheral equipment. Circle (1570)

Standard Communication 7711

TVM-450: frequency-agile modulator. Circle (1571)

MT-840: agile Omni, international Global satellite TV receiver. Circle (1572)

MT-900: Agile Omni spectrum advanced satellite broadcast receiver. Circle (1573)

Thomson Electron Tubes & Devices 6342

TH 3787, TH 3754: TWT devices for 10.7-12.7GHz band; 130W output rating; 3787 with radiating 4-stage depressed collector, 15-year cathode for on-satellite use; 3754 with 3-stage depressed collector; both have 58% efficiency rating. Circle (1574)

Support Products

SI: Automation, data

- ◆ Computer hardware, software
- ◆ Newsroom, library management
- ◆ Machine, remote control
- ◆ Data transmission systems
- ◆ Clocks, timers

Accu-Weather 5552

FeatureFone: turnkey voice response system and information service. Circle (1575)

ADC Telecommunications 6026

LC series: fiber-optic transmission; for one short-haul video channel per fiber with four audio subcarriers. Circle (1576)

Allen Avionics 5751

Model III: Digistream III A/D, D/A parallel interface for data transmission. Circle (1577)

Alpha Image 2011

Alpha-330N, -340N: D-2 format utilities; converts data stream from parallel to serial and serial to parallel. Circle (1578)

Alpha-360, -370: A/D, D/A converters; bidirectional D-2-NTSC. Circle (1579)

American Broadcast Systems 5800

MicroCart 40: automated system with



FREE TOWER LITERATURE



☐ **PLEASE fill in and mail this coupon for free information on communication towers.**

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

MAILING ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

OFFICE TELEPHONE () _____



Valmont Industries, Inc.
Valley, Nebraska 68064
(402) 359-2201

Towers & Poles

- Free Standing design to 400'
- Tubular Steel to 250'
- Guyed to 1000'

In-house engineers design poles and towers to your specifications. Full range of finishes with installation and leasing available.

Circle (146) on Reply Card

A Master Station You'll Master in Minutes

SELECT
PRESET

PROGRAM
INTERRUPT

SELECT
RELAY

PRIVATE
TALK

SET IFB
BUTTONS

SET ISO
BUTTONS

LATCH
DISABLE

BUTTON
LOCK CN

BUTTON
CHECK

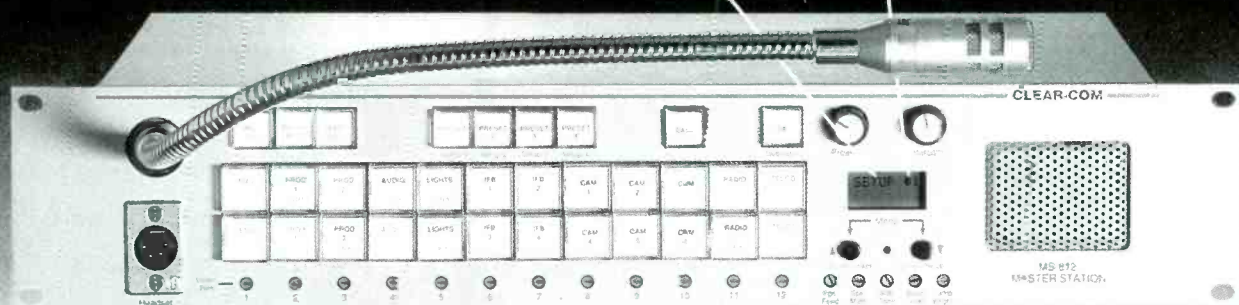
RENAME
SETUP

PGA GOLF

ELECTION
COVERAGE

DIRECTOR

PRODUCER



Now what did I program this button to do? Even if you've never used a master station before, sit down in front of the MS-812 and you'll set up a custom mix of over 30 features without ever reading a manual or picking up a screwdriver.

Program the buttons for intercom, 8 IFB and up to 16 external ISO channels, 12 talks and listens, interruptible program feeds, relays and privacy. The "prompt" messages won't let you make a mistake. And the unique "button check" feature instantly confirms each function.

Four complete setups...just check the window. The MS-812 master station instantly recalls your preset configuration for any event. Not just a feature or two, but the whole setup. Think how easy it will be to rent your mobile truck or facility when it comes with a preprogrammed inter-com!

A front panel you'd know in the dark.

The dual action controls are where you'd expect them to be, and they respond to the lightest touch. There's also an adjustable brightness control, visual/audible signaling and automatic headset detection...in fact, the MS-812 has all the features you want in a top-of-the-line master station, at a price you can afford.

We haven't skimped on audio quality, either. Clear-Com combines crystal-clear audio technology, the ruggedness of its belt packs and the advanced engineering of a party line intercom to produce the MS-812. The result is the most usable, flexible and reliable master station ever. Call us for complete specs today.

See us in Booth #3009
at NAB'91

©1991 Clear-Com Systems

Clear-Com
SYSTEMS

USA/Canada
945 Cameia St., Berkeley, CA 94710
TEL 415-527-6666 FAX 415-527-6699
International-FAX 415-932-2171

Circle (147) on Reply Card

record, playback and delay. **Circle (1580)**
MicroCart 100: automated cart system; 2-channel with traffic interface. **Circle (1581)**
MicroCart 60: touchscreen newscast control system. **Circle (1582)**
MicroCart 50/AEP: low-cost automation spot-playback controller. **Circle (1583)**

Ampex Corporation 4301
ACR-225 feature: AMAC software operates two ACR-225 systems from a single playlist; permits expanded library capabilities to more than 20,000 spots on-line; control for 8 (or optional 16) devices; AutoResolve conflict resolution. **Circle (1584)**
ACR-225 feature: Multi-Run software runs two playlists simultaneously for systems serving multiple markets; single playlist can

be split into two separate active logs at any time during the schedule. **Circle (1585)**

AVID Technology 2046
MEDIALOG, MEDIAMATCH: logging and film-to-tape-to-film matchback software packages. **Circle (1586)**

BASYS 6415
Caption 21: integrated closed-captioning and prompting system. **Circle (1587)**
ALS-500: automated library system provides net delay. **Circle (1588)**
BasManager 150, 200: master control automation systems. **Circle (1589)**
Librarian: high-capacity PC-based archive system. **Circle (1590)**
MCA-100: broadcast master control auto-

mation system. **Circle (1591)**
ALS-500: multichannel automated library system. **Circle (1592)**
RMS package: resource management system for incoming feeds, VCR scheduling, tape tracking. **Circle (1593)**

Broadcast Automation 1912
EasySat 6: link for 360 Systems Digi-Cart; for direct starts of liner carts for satellite delivered radio formats. **Circle (1594)**

Broadcast Electronics 1162
Core 2000: radio automation controller; includes live-assist capability. **Circle (1595)**

BTS 4032
DDS-7 series: digital video serializer, deserializer; modular products hold up to four serializers, deserializers in any combination; switch between 8-, 10-bit; 4:2:2 parallel input, 270Mbit/s serial output; works with 525, 625 video systems. **Circle (1596)**

Channelmatic 4665
Model NSS/CCU: network share switcher and channel control unit; for automated program channel operation. **Circle (1597)**
Model 600: CompuEdit A-V commercial compiler-editor. **Circle (1598)**

Columbine Systems 6300
Columbine Sales: automation linking to master control for immediate feedback regarding commercials aired. **Circle (1600)**
News/Production: extension to automation capabilities with interface to news and production, including closed-captioning and teleprompting. **Circle (1601)**

COMLUX 7554
Model 3081, 3082: audio codec for 8-channel, 16-bit operation. **Circle (1602)**
Model 3681, 3682: 1.55 Gigabyte/s fiber-optic terminal pair. **Circle (1603)**
Model 3903/3904: digital video codec; dual channel operation at 9-bit with 8.5MHz sampling rate. **Circle (1604)**

Comprehensive Video Supply . . . 5863
LOG MASTER upgrade: offers expanded database capability; frame grabbing, V-LAN features. **Circle (1605)**

Computer Assisted Technologies . . N.A.
BCAM 1.70, BCAM LAN: enhanced packages assist in tracking of maintenance requirements; upgraded single station and local area network versions. **Circle (1606)**

Computer Engineering Associates . 7542
Machine control interface: operates Chyron SuperScribe titler. **Circle (1607)**

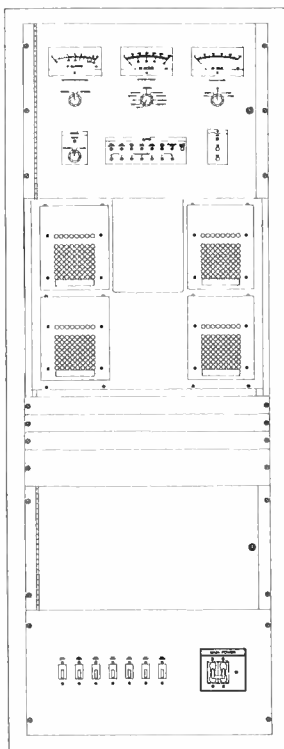
Comrex 1240
DXP, DXR: portable and rack-mount audio codecs; specifications meet 56/64kb/s digital circuits. **Circle (1608)**

Data Center Management 7051
Hardware upgrades: newsroom automation systems using Novell networking and RISC-based platforms. **Circle (1609)**

Decision, Inc 2041
Broadcast System III: Release 6.0; traffic, commercial scheduling, logging, sales



The World Prefers Nautel Transmitters



AM and now also FM Solid State Transmitters.

FM Broadcasters are invited to view the introduction of the Nautel solid state modular 7kW FM transmitter at NAB '91.

This new product brings to FM the benefits of performance serviceability and economy enjoyed by our many friends now broadcasting with Nautel solid state AM transmitters.

AMPFET ND series second generation solid state AM transmitters from 400W to 100kW and more.

PLEASE VISIT US AT NAB '91 BOOTH 2209.

SOLID STATE 7KW FM

Phone: (902) 823-2233 Canada • Fax: (902) 823-3183 • Telex: 019-22552

NAUTEL
 (Nautical Electronic Laboratories Limited)
 R.R. #1, Tantallon, Halifax County,
 Nova Scotia, Canada B0J 3J0

Nautel Maine Inc.
 201 Target Industrial Circle
 Bangor, Maine 04401 U.S.A.



Circle (148) on Reply Card

prospect management; copy/co-op management; avails; integration avoids redundant data entry; customized Lotus-style menus, Decision Query System. **Circle (1610)**

DYNAIR Electronics 4459
Series 450/460 HDTV: fiber transmission system; stand-alone links for RGB output from camera or remote graphics workstations to any destination. **Circle (1611)**
Series 1200: serial digital fiber transmission system for D-1 component signals; for distances to 1,300 feet. **Circle (1613)**

EDX Engineering 7155
CD-ROM-3: three arc-second terrain elevation data library contained on a single CD-ROM disc. **Circle (1614)**
MAP GRAPHIC: PC software package for drawing of maps. **Circle (1615)**

EEG Enterprises 4559
VDR-2: VBI data receiver **Circle (1616)**
TVCD100: VBI line-21 decoder. **Circle (1617)**

Grass Valley Group 5301
MCF series: multichannel fiber-optic system; includes digital and other distribution equipment. **Circle (1618)**

Harris Allied Broadcast Eqpt. . . . 1100
SatCue 500: Network cue switcher; programmable for 15 stop-sets; compatible with studio equipment through relay interface; by *Colorado Magnetics*. **Circle (1619)**

Intraplex 7632
System 4800 DDATLINK: discrete digital audio transmission link for 15kHz stereo audio channel at T1 interface; for radio STL applications. **Circle (1620)**
4500 MDAC: multichannel digital audio codec; 7.5kHz, 15kHz channels at RS-499 interface for satellite, terrestrial fractional T1 transmission. **Circle (1621)**

IRIS Technologies 7011
VC-Custom: custom software services for individual control applications. **Circle (1622)**

Leightronix 7644
PRO-16: event controller with integrated 16x4 video, stereo audio router; control up to 16 tape machines; PC-based event manager software; 1,000-event storage; log, listing printer output; for auto playback, recording, switching. **Circle (1422)**
C-VOICE: controls your video equipment through interfaces via telephone; voice prompts operator through setup procedure; password protection. **Circle (1430)**

Leitch Video 4009
ViewGuard 3200: scramble, descramble system; line dispersal with a standard NTSC bandwidth provides a high degree of video, digital audio signal security. **Circle (1623)**
ACD-5100 series: quiet studio clock; self-setting; sweep, step second display; configurations to generate time code. **Circle (1624)**
UDT-5701 timer: 2-channel up/down timer;

1-RU, 5 GPI inputs, 4 GPI outputs; RS-232, -422 port; remote access functions; stop-watch-style operation mode; 20 programmable instant access presets. **Circle (1625)**

Louth Systems 6030
ARC: database archive system. **Circle (1626)**
VTRSERVE: VTR server. **Circle (1627)**

NewsMaker Systems 7050
System enhancements: interface for Chyron character generators; tape library software; remote workstations; machine control subsystem. **Circle (1628)**

Norpak 6021
TTX6X0 receivers: expanded family of teletext reception equipment; includes VCR with integral teletext receiver. **Circle (1629)**

Odetics Broadcast 4039
TCS90: format independent library management cart machine; for simultaneous use of different cassette sizes. **Circle (1630)**

Panasonic 4513
M.A.R.C. enhancement: dubbing, screening station; remote terminals; Informix database, file server operating on Ethernet LAN; cassette interactive communications to database; multistation concurrent operation spot playback. **Circle (1631)**
M.A.R.C. system: cassette library management, playback automation; equipped with digital and analog VTRs. **Circle (1632)**



Designed for the
world's most
challenging conditions.

MILLER 80 REAL FLUID HEAD PERFORMANCE FOR STUDIO AND FIELD PRODUCTION

dual counterbalance system - multi-step drag control -
 integrated sliding/quick release platform -
 150mm ball levelling or flat base -
 smooth and economical



See us at NAB
booth
6801

**MILLER FLUID HEADS (USA) INC. 410 GARIBALDI AVENUE,
 LODI, NJ 07644 Phone: (201) 473 9592 (201) 473 9693**

Circle (159) on Reply Card

Register Data Systems 1300

System Seven: advanced, multiple user general ledger package including sales, traffic, billing, accounts receivable/payable and payroll. **Circle (1633)**

System Six: multi-user sales, traffic, billing, accounts receivable. **Circle (1634)**

Schmid Telecommunication 2004

RESCO: network monitor, controller, fully automatic; fault-tolerant, surveillance functions via ethernet, leased lines, switched telco, packet-switched or ISDN network; monitoring of analog and digital parameters; full redundancy. **Circle (1635)**

SISCOM Satellite Information System 7204

Archive system: video image storage and archiving product. **Circle (1636)**

Machine control: for equipment associated with the newsroom. **Circle (1637)**

Sony 4401

LMS software: enhanced software for library management systems. **Circle (1638)**

Tel-test 5439

ACC: air channel control advanced automation system. **Circle (1639)**

ACA: air control automation. **Circle (1640)**

Texar N.A.

Facilities controller: master unit with expandable subsystems for control of radio, TV broadcast plants. **Circle (1641)**

Time Logic

APDU-200/E: enhancements to automatic tape control system. **Circle (1642)**

Ensemble: enhanced editing control system includes *Scene Manager* with on-line database. **Circle (1643)**

Trompeter Electronics 5239

TDSX-3/4 cross connect: links DS-3, DS-4E, DS-4 transmission signals. **Circle (1644)**

Videomedia SED 6807

V-LAN-II: expanded V-Lan system; time-code reader, generator; downloadable VTR drivers; rack-mount package. **Circle (1645)**

Vortex Communications 1240

Intelligent Time-code Clock: driven by EBU/SMPTE time code; sets to correct time; integral clock driven by battery if external signal fails; auto correction when drive returns; silent models for studio; various faces, hands, movement choices; may also connect to pulse clock. **Circle (1646)**

Support Products

S2: Signal distribution

- ♦ Routing switchers
- ♦ Distribution amplifiers
- ♦ Audio, digital formats

Avitel Electronics 7805

Model DJF 1080: 10-bit digital video patch panels. **Circle (1647)**

VSW 3250: modular VBI utility video switcher; in 8x1 or 16x1 forms. **Circle (1648)**

BAL Components 5751

2880MAT: 8x1 video router. **Circle (1649)**

BTS 4032

CP-3000PL: sixteen category router control panel; party-line control. **Circle (1650)**

Serial Digital Router: designed for use with D-1, D-2 format signals. **Circle (1651)**

Datatek 5625

Model D-872: RS-232/RS-422 conversion module. **Circle (1652)**

Model D-2454: desktop control panel for routing switchers. **Circle (1653)**

Model D-2422: for distribution of RS-422 data signals. **Circle (1654)**

Model 2421: stereo router, left-channel/right-channel reversal. **Circle (1655)**

Model D-2457: 10-destination LED alphanumeric display. **Circle (1656)**

Model D-2459: under-monitor, LED alphanumeric display system. **Circle (1657)**

D-804: video DA for D-800 10x1 switcher modules; 2-channel 1-in/4-out. **Circle (1658)**

Di-Tech 5733

Model 5217: wideband router; 16x16 matrix for 100MHz signals. **Circle (1659)**

Model 5216: expandable 16x16 serial D-1, D-2 digital video router. **Circle (1660)**

Digital Processing Systems 6536

Series 9500: signal DAs. **Circle (1660)**

Dwight Cavendish 6629

VP 738: 10x10 video, audio router for duplication systems. **Circle (1661)**

VS 617: 5-group duplication remote-control system. **Circle (1662)**

DYNAIR Electronics 4459

Dyna Mite HDTV: compact router for RGB HR graphics; 2-RU with integrated alphanumeric control; composite, key, audio, sync, TC follow, break, split. **Circle (1663)**

Dyna Mite Composite D-2: compact serial D-2 router; modular 10, 20, 30x10; 2-RU space required for video, audio and control; cards can also be used in DYNASTY system to expand the input/output or bandwidth characteristics. **Circle (1664)**

MP-9230 Control: integral floppy disk, keyboard, display with non-volatile storage of system parameters; eight level control of router system. **Circle (1665)**

Dynasty MP-9200D control: multistandard, VBI switching, restricted sources, multi PC control, simultaneous salvo; connect panels by bus, home-run with coax, fiber; panels for X-Y, multibus, single-bus control, lock, memory functions. **Circle (1666)**

ESE 4233

ES 8AVI: 8x1 audio follow feature on utility video switcher. **Circle (1667)**

ES 16VI, ES 16A1: 16x1 video, audio utility switching systems. **Circle (1668)**

ES 244: audio level, impedance interface. **Circle (1669)**

DS-246: quad 1x6 audio DA; balanced inputs, outputs via terminal block or optional XLR connector; transformerless design; individual section gain control. **Circle (1670)**

Harrison by GLW 1440

ARS-9 router: audio distribution expands to maximum of 256 inputs with 256 outputs; transformerless, differential connections at all inputs, outputs; directly interconnects to SeriesTen B automated console for flexible

control in multiroom facilities. **Circle (1670)**

HEDCO 4009

HD-16x1 series: 30MHz bandwidth 16-input, 1-output; local, remote control; can link to 16x routers, with its own protocol; expands to 256x1. **Circle (1671)**

Pro-Bel HD: digital video router; can pass multiple digital standards simultaneously; 16x16 to 256x256. **Circle (1672)**

16x enhancement: expansion to 32x32 with input, output frames. **Circle (1673)**

Pro-Bel HD series: digital audio router, AES, EBU spec; meets 44.1kHz, 48kHz sampling; 64x64 to 256x256 matrices. **Circle (1674)**

Image Video 5906

SDR 128: RS-232/422 serial digital routing switcher; 128 bidirectional input, output ports available. **Circle (1675)**

Model 9540: 40x20 video routing switcher; 3-RU space required. **Circle (1676)**

Model 9541: 40x20 dual audio routing system; 4-RU space required. **Circle (1677)**

Innotech Systems 5438

CH/27, CH/20: stereo and monaural audio distribution systems. **Circle (1678)**

RM1010: source selector. **Circle (1679)**

IRIS Technologies 7011

MX 3200VLR-B: 22x32 switcher for video, balanced audio control. **Circle (1680)**

MX 816, MX 168: 8x16 video, audio switcher with touch-sensitive screen control; also 16x8 router with control. **Circle (1681)**

JEM-FAB 7018

Model One: D-Patch panel, RS-422 protocol; distribution, machine control. **Circle (1682)**

Leitch Video 4009

DigiBus 6000: modular frame for handling of several digital and analog formats in one frame. **Circle (1683)**

Miranda Technologies 6348

SEL-522: 10x2 selector switching; for D-1, D-2, DX signal types. **Circle (1684)**

SEL-511-XD2: D-2, DX selector switching; 5x1, 10x1. **Circle (1685)**

DDH-512, DDH-524: dual, quad distribution amplifiers; 1-input, 5-output. **Circle (1686)**

Omicron Video 2501

Model 330: D-1 component video distribution amplifier. **Circle (1687)**

Model 887: HDTV component video distribution amplifier. **Circle (1688)**

Model 558: D-1, D-2 parallel 5x4 routing switcher. **Circle (1689)**

Pacific Recorders/Engineering . . . 1134

LS-5, LS-10, LS-20: audio line switcher, available for 5-in/4-out, 10-in/2-out, 20-in/2-out configurations. **Circle (1690)**

PESA America 6016

MVDA series: miniature video distribution amplifier; spec'd to 150MHz. **Circle (1691)**

Sierra Automated Systems 1362

Model ANC-8: 8-character alphanumeric control panel for SAS-32000 series routing switchers. **Circle (1692)**

GPI-1600 SI: salvo interface sequencer; enables up to 1,200 user-programmable



**AQ-20 3-CCD
DIGITAL PROCESSING CAMERA**



**WV-F250 3-CCD
COLOR VIDEO CAMERA**



**AJ-D310 HALF-INCH
COMPOSITE DIGITAL CAMERA/RECORDER**

THE ONLY CHOICE IS PANASONIC.

You need to choose the right recording format for the job and *the right camera for the format*. Only Panasonic gives you professional 1/2-inch camera/recorder systems across the principal formats.

For quality equal to today's highest standards for broadcast or analog teleproduction, choose the AQ-20. The AQ-20 docks to MII or Betacam™ recorders effortlessly and still gives you unequalled video quality from the only 3-CCD digital processing camera: better than 750 lines of resolution at a typical S/N of 62 dB. The 400,000 pixel CCDs are driven at 4 fsc (4x subcarrier frequency), allowing for direct connection to a digital VTR.

If your only concern greater than quality is cost — you need the WV-F250, the camera/recorder that brings all the most important professional features to the high quality, low-cost S-VHS format. Increasingly, professionals are turning to S-VHS to minimize capital expenditures. The WV-F250's 3 FIT CCD performance with 700 line resolution and 60 db signal-to-noise ratio supports S-VHS, MII and Betacam formats, giving you the lowest cost option in a dockable camera.

The pure digital video domain of the AJ-D310 — the only composite digital camera/recorder in the world — can help you meet demands that no one has ever met before. Only Panasonic's 1/2-inch composite digital format can give you the same digital recording on your shoulder that you use in the most sophisticated digital posting suite. That's one key reason why Panasonic's Half-Inch Composite Digital is the official production format for the 1992 Olympic Games and the choice of other leading broadcasters here and abroad.

Only Panasonic's acquisition systems let you adjust your equipment mix to fit your performance objectives. For the right system for every job — digital, analog component or S-VHS — the *only* choice is Panasonic.

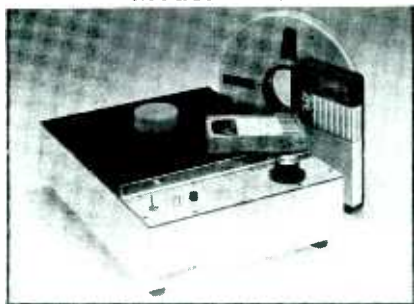
Betacam is a trademark of Sony Corporation

For more details call: 1-800-524-0864

Circle (149) on Reply Card

Panasonic
One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.

HIGH ENERGY DEGAUSSER Model TD-5



Erases all formats including:

Beta SP, D1 & D2
MII
Reels up to 2" x 16"

Features:

High Gauss Field
Gauss Field Orientation
Continuous Duty Capability
Built-in Timer
Thermal Overheat Protection

Call to arrange your Free Demo Tape

Manufactured by:

**AUDIOLAB
ELECTRONICS, INC.**

5831 Rosebud Ln., Bldg. C
Sacramento, CA 95841
Phone (916) 348-0200
FAX (916) 348-1512

Circle (150) on Reply Card

SAS

Sierra Automated Systems

The SAS 32000 Series Routing &
Mixing System sets new standards
in audio routing and automation

**NEW ALPHA CONTROL
& MORE! NAB #1362/4**



Our full unlimited summing capability permits Mix-Minus, Teleconferencing, Automated On-Air Mixing, Monitoring Systems, and flexibility for any application. We listen to your needs, custom and turnkey systems are our specialty!

Features: Advanced Multi-Processor Architecture, Dual Redundant self-contained Power Supplies, High Density Central Matrix, +28dBu Max. Input/Output Level, PC/Terminal Interface, > 114dB Dynamic range, Easy Field Expandability, and more!

Our Clients include: ABC Radio Network, Ameritech Corp., NPR, Walt Disney Studios, Westinghouse Broadcasting, WTVN, & others

Manufactured by: **Sierra Automated Systems**
2112 N. Glenoaks Blvd., Burbank, CA 91504
TEL: 818-840-6749 FAX: 818-840-6751

Distributed by: **RAM Broadcast Systems Inc.**
P.O. Box 3100, Barrington, IL 60011-3100
TEL: 708-382-7575 FAX: 708-382-8818

Circle (151) on Reply Card

switcher, relay sequences. Circle (1693)

Model AX-8: 8-character alphanumeric X-Y control panel for SAS-32000 series routing switchers. Circle (1694)

Sierra Video Systems 7121

Model 44C: component video router; serial control; 4x4 matrix. Circle (1695)

Model 44: 4x4 video, stereo audio router; operated via serial control. Circle (1696)

Model 82: 8x2 video and stereo audio router. Circle (1697)

Model 161: video with stereo audio routing system; 16x1 matrix. Circle (1698)

Sigma Electronics 4577

Series 2188: 8x8 audio-video routing switcher system. Circle (1699)

Tel-test 5439

UDC series: universal device controller, for all control applications. Circle (1700)

Telex Communications/Pro A-V . . 4359

SAP612: source assignment panel; provides 6 inputs, 12 outputs. Circle (1701)

360 Systems 1900

AM-16/R: remote control system for AM-16/B routing switcher. Circle (1702)

Vistek Electronics 7044

ARRAY router series: serial digital video distribution switchers; available for D-1, D-2 signal formats. Circle (1703)

Whirlwind 6100

presspower: active press box; 2-input, 12-mic output; AC-DC operation. Circle (1704)

Wohler Technologies 7630

ARS series: audio routing switch; for 20 mono, stereo inputs; route to independent, ganged balanced buffered outputs; balanced, bridging inputs; level, phase indicator options, audible alarm. Circle (1705)

Support Products

S3: Test, monitoring

- ◆ Meters, tools
- ◆ Signal generators
- ◆ Power filtering, conditioning

Advent Communications 7041

AAV 2001: video, audio signal monitoring package. Circle (1706)

Anritsu America 7349

Model ME 4510B: digital microwave system analyzer. Circle (1707)

ASACA ShibaSoku 3048

Model VS12CX: NTSC/PAL sweep signal generator. Circle (1708)

TP18C6: HDTV FTZP zone plate pattern generator. Circle (1709)

TG71AX: digital NTSC/PAL test signal generator; fully programmable. Circle (1710)

TG70A6: programmable HDTV/NTSC test signal generator. Circle (1711)

Audio Precision 2211

FASTest: high-speed audio channel test system; for network, short-interval on-air and general audio use. Circle (1712)

Portable One: audio test set, portable package; twelve tests accessed with one button; comprehensive distortion, noise, phase, crosstalk measurements. Circle (1713)

Conquest Sound 7353

CT-8: A-V rack-mount cable testing system. Circle (1714)

Consultronics Limited N.A.

SIAT: short interval audio test sequencer; 5s on-air test of audio circuits. Circle (1715)

PG3000: stereo signal generator; companion to PC3000 analyzer. Circle (1716)

Control Concepts 5246

Isolatron series enhancements: additional models for AM/FM and TV equipment and facility protection. Circle (1717)

SUPERTRAC: new series of protection devices for computers. Circle (1718)

Digital Processing Systems 6536

DPS-285: sync and test signal generator. Circle (1719)

Dorrough Electronics 1604

Model VLM-1: video level monitor; displays average, peak, sync in scaled arc on video screen; may combine with audio meters for modulation monitoring. Circle (1720)

Gennum 7242

GT4122 video multiplier: two video inputs at 25MHz, -0.1dB variation over bandpass; one 30MHz control input; optimized for desktop video designs. Circle (1721)

GS9006 D2 cable equalizer: 8-pin DIP package; patented automated EQ circuit for cables to 300m; ECL outputs. Circle (1722)

GY4102A fast SPDT toggle: 8-pin DIP video switch; 25-35ns action; low diff. gain, phase signal paths of 0.05%, 0.05°; channel isolation to 85dB at 10MHz. Circle (1723)

GS4883 sync separator: 8-pin DIP device; adaptive stripping technique, 50% slicing level; sync gating for noise immunity; composite, horizontal, vertical sync out; scan rates to 130kHz. Circle (1724)

Innotech Systems 5438

RM1040: bar graph meter. Circle (1725)

Leader Instruments 6716

Model 435B: high-resolution video generator; monoscope patterns at 1,000-line resolution, color bars, crosshatch, pulse-bar; for RF/VCR circuit diagnostics. Circle (1726)

Model 5100: waveform monitor; component, NTSC-PAL composite, HDTV 1125/60; 4-channel output of RGB transcoded from YCrCb input; features 4-channel overlay, 3-channel parade, *shark-fin* color timing indications. Circle (1727)

Model 5860D: D-2, D-3 waveform monitor. Circle (1728)

Model 408P: PAL standard multiformat generator; gen-lock mode. Circle (1729)

Leitch Video 4009

D2 DigiPeek: provides 1Vp-p analog video output; monitors D-2 signals. Circle (1730)

SPG-TSG-1302: modular generators providing D-2 sync and analog NTSC functions; housed in one frame. Circle (1731)

TSG/CTG-1510P: PAL test systems; TSG for PAL signals with precision SC/H phase; CTG-

for components, including RGB, color difference, 2-wire. Circle (1732)

Magni Systems 7201
Software Version 4.0: for Magni 2015, 2021; permits a signal module to be viewed from the transfer window and switching of signals from channel to channel. (Available from Magni BBS) Circle (1733)

Signal Creator options: audio module option; analog, digital audio, voice capture; sweep, zone plate option. Circle (1734)

Magni Monitor: compact waveform, vector monitor for NTSC, PAL or component standards; remotely controlled; waveform on standard picture monitor. Circle (1735)

500 series enhancement: remote-control panel option; complete 1-button access to memory settings in 500-series waveform monitor. Circle (1736)

Frame Descriptors: class for writing Frame Descriptors for 2000 series products (19-20 April); learn to define test signals, other features not available through the standard menuing structure. Circle (1737)

Model VS531DS: dual-standard vector-scope; SC/H phase test mode. Circle (1738)

Neutrik USA 2107
Model A-7: audio measurement test set. Circle (1739)

PESA America 6016
DG 5250: test signal generator for both D-2 and analog applications. Circle (1740)

Philips Test & Measurement/BTC . 5324
PM 5664 WFM: component and composite video waveform monitor; STAR display shows timing and amplitude errors; vector, parade and overlay display modes; DIFF shows algebraic subtraction; menu-driven operation. Circle (1741)

PM 5643 generator: component test signal and sync pulse generator; outputs for RGB, EBU/SMPTE, Betacam, MII, 2-wire and 3-wire formats; more than 100 special design tests; locks to external sync source; 525-line version also provides NTSC composite signals; 1kHz audio output. Circle (1742)

PM 5644 generator: color test pattern source; RGB, YCrCb; available for NTSC, PAL or SECAM; optional text/clock output with clock driven optionally by station LTC time code or a 1Hz signal; logos programmed into pattern on request. Circle (1743)

RF Technology 5833
SIL filters: Faraday Technology video filters in in-line IC-type package; Gaussian to near CCIR 601 characteristics; selected cutoff from 1-30MHz with 1.4 cutoff rate; 40dB stop band attenuation. Circle (1744)

SESCOM 4308
Hand-held series: audio test instruments for audio professionals. Circle (1745)

Sigma Electronics 4577
TSG-2000: portable test signal generator; AC/DC operation. Circle (1746)

Tektronix 4339
TSG-130 Multiformat: low-cost test signal generator; outputs in NTSC; Y-C; Y/R-Y/B-Y for Betacam, MII, CTDM formats; stereo audio output. Circle (1747)

Sennheiser.



Still setting the standards.



Sennheiser's dedication to state-of-the-art technology, coupled with quality engineering, earned our microphones an Academy Award*. Sennheiser continues to set the standard in the industry, this time with the MKH 60 and MKH 70, our newest shotgun microphones. They display all the ruggedness that you need in audio production and the reliability that Sennheiser has become famous for.

Sennheiser. The first and last authority on shotguns!

Ask your Sennheiser Representative for a demonstration.

SENNHEISER
SENNHEISER ELECTRONIC CORPORATION
6 Vista Drive, P.O. Box 987, Old Lyme, CT 06377
(203) 434-9190 FAX (203) 434-1759
Manufacturing Plant: D-3602, Wedemark,
Federal Republic of Germany

*©A.M.P.A.S.®

Circle (152) on Reply Card

While
you're
at
NAB,
win
\$1,000.

see page 241
for details

1730D monitor: digital waveform display, featuring serial digital input and eye measurement. Circle (1748)
VM700A measurement set: Options: *Opt 1G* for measuring routing of white, black, 2T-pulse echo, per German White Paper requirements. Circle (1749)
VM700A measurement set: Options: *Opt 1*, *11* dual standard set for NTSC, PAL; *Opt 20* Teletext signal quality measurements; *Opt 30* component measurements, Lightning, Bowtie signal forms; *Opt VMREMGR* remote graphics program for near realtime display of VM700A screen on a PC. Circle (1750)
1720-SCH/1721-SCH: vectorscopes for NTSC, PAL; all features of 1720, SC/H-phase, color framing indication. Circle (1751)
TSG-120 Y-C/NTSC: produces outputs in NTSC, Y-C, Y/R-Y/B-Y and stereo audio outputs for maintenance. Circle (1752)
Model TSG170D: digital composite NTSC source; serial digital output. Circle (1754)
TS-130 option: black burst output. Circle (1755)

Tentel 4223
TQ-300M: motorized dial torque gauge for on Betacam systems. Circle (1801)
T2-H5-SLCB: Teltelometer tension gauge; for MII format systems. Circle (1802)

Videotek 4053
BTG-100: hand-held portable SMPTE color bar generator. Circle (1756)
TVM-710 series: combination waveform monitor and vectorscope instruments; facilities include cursors, line selection, SC/H phase measurements. Circle (1757)

Wohler Technologies 7630
MSM series: multi source metering; LED bar-graph arrays in various groupings; select VU, PPM ballistics; Phase indicator options; one unit houses 16 displays; links to MSM for remote monitoring. Circle (1758)

Support Products

S4: Cases, racks

- ◆ Storage systems
- ◆ Studio furnishings
- ◆ Acoustical products

Advance Products 7145
VP6-30: video projector table. Circle (1759)
AVUL 458, AVUL 459: UL-listed 49" tall tables; 5" directional casters; safety belt secures load to table. Circle (1760)
PMOH29: overhead table with folding shelves. Circle (1761)

Alpha Audio 3075
Acoustical Solutions: portable audio booth. Circle (1762)
Azonic: ceiling tiles. Circle (1763)

AMCO Engineering 4201
FBX series: monitoring system cabinets with low silhouette pedestal bases, sloping front or vertical frames; 19", 24" widths; pedestal and sloping front units with writing surface options. Circle (1764)

Calzone Case 6613
Ultimate Series: aluminum extruded sample cases. Circle (1765)

Titan series cases: Fiberglass laminate on 3/8" plywood. Circle (1766)
Studio series: rack-mount cases; for CCTV, audio equipment. Circle (1767)

Emcor Products 2201
Enclosure accessories: various models of fan trays, fan panels. Circle (1768)

K&H Products 5953
Audio Cases: storage, transport containers for audio equipment. Circle (1769)
Rain Stickers: protective cover-ups for camcorders. Circle (1770)
SACK PACK: general purpose production case; in three sizes. Circle (1771)
Shoulder Case: lightly padded for Sony BVW 200, 300, 400 cameras. Circle (1772)

Nalpak Video Sales 5527
TP 1460: extra large size TuffPak designed for grip equipment. Circle (1773)
RP series: molded rack cases. Circle (1774)

Peerless Sales 6007
JYM 000: jumbo yoke mount for monitors to 35" diagonal screens. Circle (1775)
CLW 000, CLC 000: consumer line wall and ceiling mounts. Circle (1776)

Storeel 5433
RS2/10: ABS tape storage. Circle (1777)
DS4/16: double-drive mobile tape storage system. Circle (1778)

Telepak San Diego 6331
T-D2: soft case for DVR-2. Circle (1779)
T-Hip: hip-pack for accessories, batteries, phone, etc. Circle (1780)
T-Lens: lens covers. Circle (1781)

The Express Group 1912
Series 2000: studio furniture; a touch of elegance with budget pricing. Circle (1782)

Winsted 5139
Slide kits: rack-slide mounting kit, adapts to Panasonic M-II with adjustment to hold equipment in any position for maintenance purposes. Circle (1783)
Model 69001: D-2 tapecube, storages S-size D-2 format cassettes. Circle (1784)

Support Products

S5: Interconnections

- ◆ Wire, cable, fiber optics
- ◆ Connectors
- ◆ Patch panels, cords

Arcon Engineering 7757
DZ2202CLR: clear-jacketed, 2-channel audio cable. Circle (1785)

Canare Cable 6040
BCJ-XJ-TR: converts DAT digital 110Ω XLR-I/O to 75Ω BNC interface; permits long-line, low-loss transmission paths of serial digital audio data on coaxial material. Circle (1786)

Chester Cable/Alcatel NA 6319
EF audio series: single, multipair jacketed cables; high tensile strength, smaller OD than PR, PRJ types; shield bonded to inner jacket; ripcord for stripping, termination preparation. Circle (1787)

Video 20CL2 cable: 0.325" OD, solid-core, double-braid shield; PVC jacket; precision 75Ω; use KC-59-299 connector. **Circle (1788)**

Connectronics **3073**
One-Piece: audio adaptors. **Circle (1789)**

Conquest Sound **7353**
SVS-1: Super VHS cables. **Circle (1790)**
OPTIMA: "high-definition" audio, mic and video cables. **Circle (1791)**
CVWS: Conquest Video Wiring System. **Circle (1792)**

GEPCO International **7802**
2121B: digital video cable, 12½-pair for extended distance connections. **Circle (1793)**
GA724-M: 24ga multipair audio cable; extra flexible shield per pair. **Circle (1794)**

Nemal Electronics International . . **1451**
ENG series: multi audio, video cable combinations for ENG. **Circle (1795)**

Neutrik USA **2107**
NJ3FDH: ¼" stackable jacks. **Circle (1796)**

Switchcraft **2226**
Mini-DIN: series of miniature connectors and plugs. **Circle (1797)**
PQC connectors: series ST, RA types for PCB mounting. **Circle (1798)**
¼" RA jacks: standard phone jack for PCB mounting. **Circle (1799)**
DC power jack: mounts on printed circuit board. **Circle (1800)**

Trompeter Electronics **5239**
UPLRN connector: 90° BNC connector; in 75Ω, 50Ω; ranges to 4GHz. **Circle (1803)**
BNC, TNC plugs, jacks: straight, 90° plugs, cable racks, patch plugs for 724, 728, 734A, 735A, KI9224L2 cable; splices for 728-735 and 734A-735A interfaces. **Circle (1804)**

Union Connector **6728**
2H+G/C: 208V stage pin connectors; for currents from 60-100A. **Circle (1805)**
polybox: main switch panels - company switch with S.I.S. output. **Circle (1806)**

Support Products

S6: Recording media

- ♦ Analog, digital
- ♦ Audio, video
- ♦ Film, film maintenance
- ♦ Tape, tape maintenance
- ♦ Label materials

Ampex Recording Media **4301**
#467 R-30, R-46 cassettes: 30-minute DAT media in DATpak package; unlabeled, bulk configurations; 45-minute unit reconfigured to R-46 length. **Circle (1456)**

DIC Digital **7733**
MMT-400: "Middor Master Tape" for Otari TMD duplication systems. **Circle (1807)**

Lipsner-Smith **3100**
Model CF3000-MK V: ultrasonic film cleaner for motion picture film; reduces solvent costs; quick, efficient operation produces cleaner film, allows less solvent and fume leakage into surrounding air. **Circle (1808)**

OBSESSION: QUALITY!

Since 1960, Trompeter Electronics has had an obsession for producing high quality interconnection systems.

Trompeter's reputation has been earned by innovative designs, quality components, dedicated engineering support, a network of experienced sales representatives and ultra-modern facilities in Westlake Village, CA.

Trompeter is the leader in twinax and triax connectors for mil standard 1553 as well as RF coaxial, the originator of video patch panels and a pioneer in connectors and cross connect modules for the telecom industry.



TROMPETER
ELECTRONICS, INC.

Trompeter Electronics, Inc. • 31186 La Brea Drive • P.O. Box 5069
Westlake Village, CA 91362-4047 • (818) 707-2020, Fax (818) 706-1040

©1991TE

Circle (160) on Reply Card

Introducing the world's first WIRELESS Boompole for television & film production.

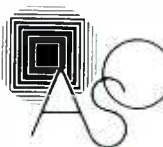


The carbon fiber van den Bergh boompole & Lectrosnics' pro-mini H wireless system provides an affordable and durable booming system without the constraints of weight and wire.



Our Custom Engineering Department has further enhanced this package with our exclusive 12 volt "T" mic powering modification to the Lectrosnics H-185 transmitter accommodating a wide range of microphones and eliminating the need for additional mic powering schemes.

Call today and let us show you the reality of hassle-free booming.



Audio Services Corporation
10639 Riverside Drive
North Hollywood, CA 91602
(818)980-9891 (800)228-4429
FAX (818) 980-9911

Topham Audio, Inc.
4403 Vineland Road, Ste. B-3
Orlando, FL 32811
(407) 649-6444 (800) 635-6366
FAX (407) 648-1352

Circle (161) on Reply Card

March 1991 **Broadcast Engineering** 211

3M Pro A/V 4501
Hi8 MP: videocassette. Circle (1809)
#996: mastering tape for analog audio material. Circle (1810)

Research Technology Int'l/RTI . . . 3100
Model 211: dropout counter for D-2 recording media; printer creates record of dropouts/interval, cumulative dropout from two independent counters; 1-24dB depth of dropout depth threshold. Circle (1811)
TC490M: videotape cleaner, inspector for MII format media; cleans, polishes; requires about two minutes to determine status of 90-minute cassette. Circle (1812)

United Ad Label 7507
Label stock: additional colors, materials for tape labels. Circle (1813)
Software: labeling software package from Power Up. Circle (1814)

Support Products

S7: Facilities

- ◆ Design, construction
- ◆ Fixed, mobile units
- ◆ Consulting services

BAF Communication 6907
ENG/EFP-SD-22: ENG/EFP medium-sized production vehicle; 22-foot unit includes four racks. Circle (1815)
CF-8000E: 32-foot satellite news vehicle; 8-rack facilities for equipment. Circle (1816)
CF-7000C: expanded production satellite news vehicle. Circle (1817)

Dataworld 1609
Service enhancements: coverage population density, terrain shadowing maps; received signal level maps. Circle (1818)
3 arc-second terrain data: Circle (1819)

Shook Electronics USA A220
MOD-20-27KU: Ku-band production vehicle; combines Ku uplink with a small format production facility; capacity for four cameras and four Betacam VCRs. Circle (1820)

Video Design Pro 7331
Autodesk 3-D Studio: use with VidCAD, AudCAD to create 3-D still images, animations of studio facilities designs, and other graphic presentations. Circle (1821)

Support Products

S8: Program services

- ◆ Music, effects libraries
- ◆ Promotional materials
- ◆ Weather services
- ◆ Satellite relay services

Audio Action 7131
New music releases: from Josef Weinberger Soundstage, KOKA, Primrose, DI Music, Baton, Beat/Fronitcetra, Image Music, K-VOX, Kosinus, Campion. Circle (1822)

Comsat World Systems 2057
High speed data: 56kbit mobile data services; high-quality audio by satellite from transportable terminals; also slow-scan video, photo transmission. Circle (1823)

Cycle-Sat 7309
Satellite Shuttle: high-speed delivery service of TV commercials, video from production centers in NYC, Los Angeles to 21 cities; delivery within two hours. Circle (1824)

FirstCom 1062
Music libraries: "New FirstCom Library," "Personal Music," "Chappell Recorded Music," "Sound Ideas." Circle (1825)

Focal Press 7200
Electronic Media Guides: series of books, each focusing on a particular topic or issue of the communications field. Circle (1826)

HLC/Killer Music 1526
Killer Tracks: production music elements. Circle (1827)

Production Garden Library 1115
100 series: broadcast production library; 1,200 cuts on 12 CDs. Circle (1828)
200 series: "AV" production music library; 10 CDs include sound effects. Circle (1829)

Signature Music Library 7030
Volumes 1, 8, 9: new CDs with inspirational, contemporary, corporate, Americana, action musical themes. Circle (1830)

TRF Production Music 2712
New releases: Bosworth, TeleMusic, MP-2000, Carlin Production Music. Circle (1831)
DAT format: classical items. Circle (1832)
RCA label: BMG production music library. Circle (1833)

Video products start on page 217

SBE '91 - Houston

Plan now to attend the 1991 SBE National Convention & Broadcast Engineering Conference Oct 3-5, in Houston

- ◆ Three days of technical presentations, seminars, workshops
- ◆ Two days of manufacturers' equipment exhibits, demonstrations
- ◆ Special tours through the NASA Space Center (your chance to see behind the scenes of the world's largest space control facilities)
- ... and much, much more.

For information and registration materials, contact:

Society of Broadcast Engineers/SBE

P.O. Box 20450

Indianapolis, IN 46220

Phone: 317-842-0394 Fax: 317-842-1103

Now You Can Create Your Broadcast STL From Our Field-Proven Line Of Broadcast Radios.

With one broad stroke we've positioned Microwave Networks as the industry's premiere video supplier. By using video technology from Rockwell International Corporation, we have added 2, 6, 7, 8, 11 and 13 GHz video radios to our line of MicroNet products. Microwave Networks can now meet all your Studio-to-Transmitter Link (STL) requirements.

Along with our 15, 18 and 23 GHz radios, Microwave Networks has become a leading provider of broadcast links by offering a complete line of 2 through 23 GHz video radios.



Our MicroNet family of analog radios provide the highest quality video and audio transmission for both NTSC and PAL/SECAM. They meet or exceed all EIA short-haul RS250C specifications and deliver true common carrier performance to assure broadcast quality. With simplex, duplex and multiple channel configurations, MicroNet radios can solve any video transmission requirement.

And that means flexibility! The flexibility to expand or upgrade your MicroNet radio network quickly and easily.

Microwave Networks provides unmatched service and support, including site and system engineering, frequency analysis, installation and training. We even have a 24-hour customer-service hotline.

Quality engineering, reliable product design and complete customer support. It's no wonder we're the first choice in video transmission. Call Microwave Networks today! **1-800-749-2577.**



10795 Rockley Road, Houston, Texas 77099
(713) 495-7123 FAX (713) 879-4728

See us at NAB Booth #7641

The MVR-1000 Series of microwave video radios are manufactured under license from Rockwell International Corporation.

Circle (153) on Reply Card



Continued from page 36

tions and its transmitting power has increased by more than 300%. Many provinces and cities have established stereo and hi-fi broadcast stations and more than 8,900 ground satellite stations, 30,000km-long microwave links and 600 relay stations have been built. Despite the complexity of its geography, 75% of China's population is entertained by 170 million televisions.

FCC to begin FM technical proceeding

The National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) asked the FCC to initiate a technical process to establish realistic definitions for FM directional antennas.

In its filing, NAB also urged regulators to examine certain technical assumptions about FM signal characteristics to help the FCC accurately determine FM radio station service and interference.

Directional antennas may permit radio stations to place transmission towers more closely together, but broadcasters say there are technical concerns regarding the interference consequences of such moves.

Also seeking FCC action is the consulting engineering company of Hammett & Edison. Both groups asked the commission to decide which, among the 40 measured FM antenna patterns, the FCC considers "directional." NAB's filing, supporting the Hammett & Edison petition, said clarification is needed because the signal patterns from omnidirectional FM antennas show drastic distortions when mounted at various locations on supporting towers.

Broadcasters hope this action will minimize interference when an FM station locating a transmitter tower chooses not to comply with traditional "minimum distance standards." The NAB urged the FCC to review its regulations because they rely on the performance of directional antennas to prevent interference, and because they do not adequately consider pattern distortions caused by side-mounting antennas on towers.

FCC urged to prevent AM interference

Supporting the combined efforts of industry and government to improve the AM band, the NAB has urged the FCC to

take further steps to prevent interference and ease ownership rules for the AM band.

In its filing, NAB reiterated its strong support for most of the FCC's AM improvement proposals. Among these measures are the adoption of more demanding technical interference standards, allowing existing AM stations to "homestead" on the expanded AM band, developing less rigorous AM-AM local duopoly restrictions, and establishing a new "reference receiver" program for AM radio receivers.

But two FCC proposals, viewed as a financial threat to the future of AM broadcasters, drew NAB criticism. Broadcasters said they oppose the re-imposition of AM-FM non-duplication rules, because they would restrict program simulcasts. In addition, NAB voiced its opposition to a proposal that would require AM stations to broadcast in stereo. NAB urged the FCC to provide incentives to encourage voluntary broadcasting in AM stereo.

On other issues, the NAB said it "finds great merit" with a commission proposal to grant tax certificates to stations choosing to reduce interference on the AM band.

[:T:~))]]

DRB news continued from page 22
from the Electronics Industry Association (EIA) revealed that they have formed a DRB subgroup, and invited a CDRB representative to attend the next meeting. The NRSC also announced at this meeting the formation of its own DRB study group.

Another CDRB open meeting took place at the SMPTE/AES joint conference in Detroit on Feb. 2. The discussion concerned the current maturity of data compression and channel coding technology, the results of Eureka 147/DAB system tests under way in the United Kingdom, and the consequences of multiple generations of data compression being performed on the same audio signal as it passes through the broadcast-to-consumer chain. The establishment of a computer bulletin board on DRB was also proposed. CDRB's next open meeting will occur at the NAB convention in Las Vegas.

Gannett unveils new system

Gannett Radio has announced an "in-band" DRB system, which it plans to demonstrate publicly at the NAB Convention in Las Vegas, April 15-18. The format, called *coded polyvector digital modulation* (CPVDM), has been developed jointly with

Stanford Research Institute International (SRI) and Corporate Computer Concepts, along with significant input from Tony Masiello of CBS. At present, CBS has not included itself as an official partner in the venture, but may yet do so. The partnership calls the effort "Project Acorn."

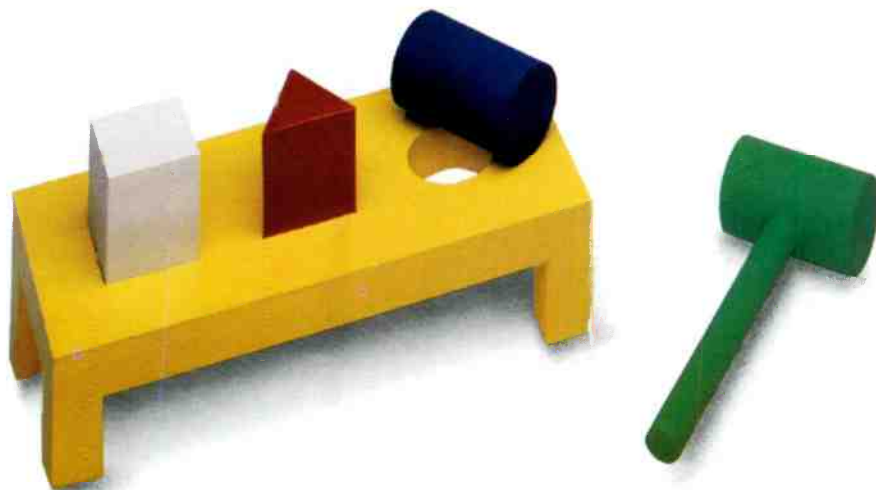
The system employs the MUSICAM coding algorithm to produce CD-quality digital stereo audio at 256kbit/s, and combines it with 128kbit/s of auxiliary data and error correction overhead. This datastream is placed into the RF path of a standard FM signal downstream of the FM exciter, putting the digital signal 30dB below the FM carrier. (A second-generation MUSICAM system expected soon will take advantage of the commonality of the two channels in a typical stereo audio signal, and reduce the output data rate to 192kbit/s. This will allow more spectrum in this application for auxiliary or additional error-correction data.) Similar methods are proposed for AM station use.

Because the system uses an in-band approach, no new transmitter or antennas are required, and the proponents claim that little or no regulatory approval seems necessary under current rules. Upheaval of the broadcast marketplace would also be minimized compared to other DRB

proposals, according to Paul Donohue, engineering vice president for Gannett Radio. He predicted implementation costs for an FM station to run below \$20,000.

Although each FM station's digital signal would still only operate within its 200kHz authorization, multipath research undertaken by Masiello and others has shown that frequency domain diversity across this much spectrum will be sufficient to combat most multipath occurrences. Typical multipath in urban environments causes nulls as deep as 50dB, but these are normally only on the order of 15kHz wide. In mountainous terrain, dips of 120kHz width are found, but these typically reach a depth of only 20dB. Project Acorn's system for multipath elimination is said to be able to combat both of these types of occurrences, using frequency diversity, and implementing a simplified form of techniques used in military and secure radio systems to recover an RF signal hidden below another stronger transmission. A full mobile demonstration of the system is scheduled for the Radio '91 Convention in San Francisco this fall.

[:T:~))]]



FIND THE PERFECT FIT FOR COMPONENT VIDEO SIGNALS

4-Channel Display

Precise, comprehensive 4-channel monitoring of component signals —and *more*— that's what you get from Leader's new Model 5100 Component Waveform Monitor. The additional fourth channel allows for expansion into combined component-composite or YRGB facilities. Monitor all four signals singly or simultaneously in both overlaid and parade forms. For side-by-side observation of signals, choose the parade display. To compare levels and timing, select the overlaid display so that all signals are superimposed.

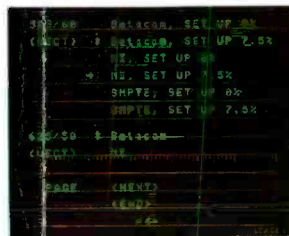
Monitor Critical Timing Errors

In tandem with our Model 425 Component Signal Generator, the 5100 displays relative timing errors in Leader's unique "shark-fin" pattern. Of course the unit can also employ the conventional "bowtie" pattern. An easy-to-read component vector display, with precision electronic targets, reveals errors in the chroma channels at a glance.

NTSC, PAL, and HDTV Compatibility

To meet the needs of video production for test equipment

adaptable to varying standards around the world, the 5100 has been designed and built to operate in 525/60, 625/50, and 1125/60 HDTV formats. To encompass the latter, vertical bandwidth extends to a full 30 MHz in each of the four channels.



Easy Operation

Besides its comprehensive diagnostic capabilities, the user-friendly 5100

employs cursor measurements for both amplitude and time. And menu-driven operation allows for quick and easy adaptation to match signal formats and monitoring needs.

Universal Power

The versatile 5100 accepts power from a wide range of sources (90 to 250V ac) and works on 12V dc for field use as well. For more information or our full-line catalog, in NY call 516 231-6900. Or call toll free:

1 800 645-5104

LEADER
FOR PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW
THE DIFFERENCE



See us at Nab Booth #6716-6722

Leader Instruments Corporation, 380 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, New York 11788

Regional Offices: Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, Boston, Atlanta. In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd., 416 828-6221.

Circle (106) on Reply Card for product information.

Circle (105) on Reply Card for product demonstration.

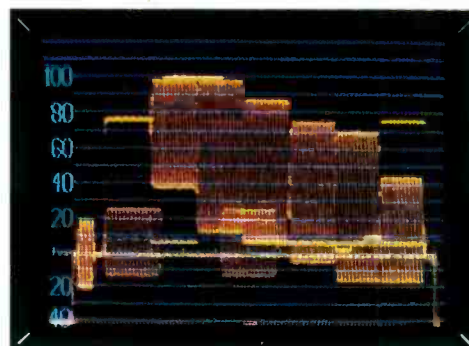
New at NAB:
video products

Less is More:

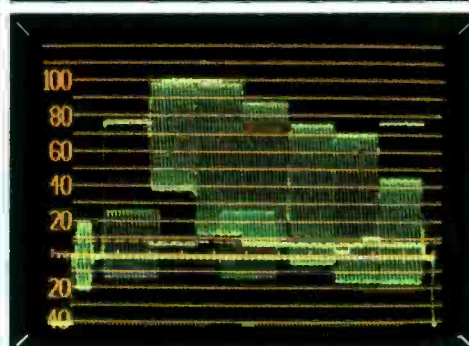
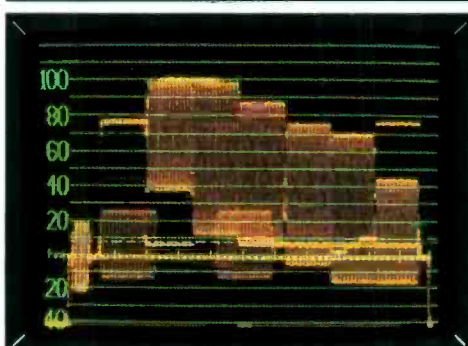
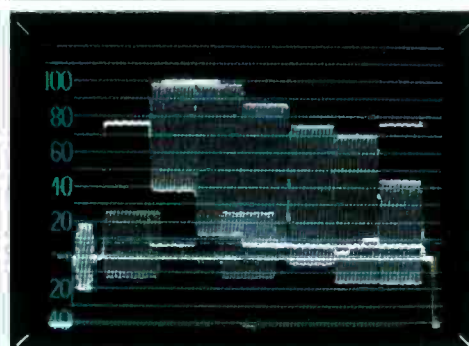
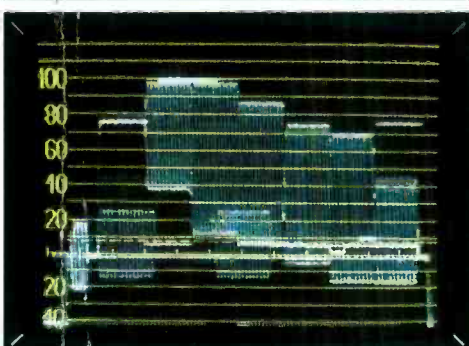
Magni Monitor

- Display signals on standard picture monitor or compact LCD screens — no more special CRTs!

- Waveform or vector monitoring
- Remote control
- SC/H Phase indicators



- Display emulates CRT look and feel
- User-selectable colors and intensity levels



Base price*
\$995

*Includes Magni Monitor base and remote units.

See it at
NAB
Booth 7201
West Hall

MAGNI®
Magni Systems, Inc.
9500 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, OR 97005 USA
(503) 626-8400
(800) 237-5964
FAX (503) 626-6225

Magni is a registered trademark of Magni Systems, Inc.
Magni Systems and Magni Monitor are trademarks
of Magni Systems, Inc. U.S. and foreign patents pending
Circle (107) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

New at NAB:
video products

Video Products

V1: Video cameras

- ◆ Lenses, control systems
- ◆ Tripods, pan/tilt heads
- ◆ Pedestals, automation

BTS 4032
LDK-9: studio camera with FT-5 frame transfer CCDs; more than 700-line resolution (806 pixels/line); with 9000 remote control, mix with LDK-91s, LDK-910s; dynamic white shading removes prismatic color artifacts at certain focal lengths and apertures; 8-position filter cassette. Circle (1834)

Canon Optics 5913
Canon J33: 33x internal focus lens; for field production, ENG. Circle (1835)

Cinema Products 5334
Steadicam IR: stabilizer for 8mm, Hi8, VHS, VHS-C camcorders; integrated video monitor, Obie light. Circle (1836)
Steadicam EFP enhancement: active matrix color display; for cameras to 24 lbs; options for NTSC, PAL. Circle (1837)

Comprehensive Video Supply . . . 5863
Bilora tripods: camera, light support products; model 1473 head. Circle (1838)

egripment 7810
Model 192/E: electric lift column option for Dino dolly system. Circle (1839)
Model 148 Skymote: extension unit for the Piccolo crane series. Circle (1840)
Dinky Dolly 156: portable 4-wheel, steerable dolly. Circle (1841)
#205 mini head: remote-control camera head for lightweight cameras. Circle (1842)

FGV Panther 7631
Motorized mini Panther: 1-speed, variable control dolly; motorized unit. Circle (1843)
Pickup Panther: heavy duty, light weight, crabsteer dolly. Circle (1844)
Panther MultiGlider: allows camera movement of six feet at any angle. Circle (1845)
Studio mini Panther: pedestal version of the mini version. Circle (1846)

FOR-A 5901
HMC-2010: high-resolution multicam real-time color camera; with 1,000x1,000-pixel CCD array. Circle (1847)
HMC-1040: HR multicam RGB image capture system; 525/60 operation. Circle (1848)

Geocam 7525
4/4.2 OB: matte box mounts directly to lens; 12 oz. overall weight. Circle (1849)
GeoFX: lightweight filters for Matte box use; 15 grams. Circle (1850)
GeoFocus: follow-focus; 3-speed forward and reverse. Circle (1851)

Hitachi Denshi 5001
SK-F750 upgrade: studio camera using FIT CCDs; 450,000-pixel array. Circle (1852)
SK-F350: FIT CCD studio camera; 450,000-pixel array; RGB triax cable. Circle (1853)
SK-F300: CCD studio camera; FIT-type device for 400,000-pixel array; features RGB triax cable. Circle (1854)

FP-C10, FP-C10F: IT and FIT CCD-design cameras for ENG. Circle (1855)
CU-F300 CCU: control unit for triax, multi-core operated cameras. Circle (1856)
SK-F600 camera: IT-CCD unit for studio operation. Circle (1857)

Innovision Optics 7639
Probe Lens: 19" long, 1" diameter; interchangeable lenses. Circle (1859)
Mini-Probe lens: 15" long, 3/4" diameter; adapter; provides three different angles of view, internal light source. Circle (1860)
Mini-jib arm: portable camera support for tabletop work; 63-pound unit breaks into two parts for transport; precision movement for closeup use. Circle (1861)

JVC 5327
RM-P300U, RM-P900U: adaptors for multicore, triax remote-control capability of KY-35U, KY-90U cameras; -P300U for multicore to 300 feet; -P900U triax to 1.5km; base station included; Y/C-358, component, composite outputs; compatible with RM-LP821U RC panel unit. Circle (1862)

Karl Heitz 3019
Model 280: fluid head, 90° side tilt, quick release; loads to 12 pounds. Circle (1863)
Model 180: fluid head, 90° side-silt, quick release; loads to 10 pounds. Circle (1864)
Model 380: fluid heads, drag for both fluid motions, quick release, shift plate for cameras to 15 pounds. Circle (1865)

Matthews Studio Equipment 4349
Mojave Desert Dolly: camera dolly and support system. Circle (1866)
MC 88 crane. Circle (1867)
ITE support systems: T/H 500, T/H 600, H700, H800 for ENG, studio. Circle (1868)

Miller Fluid Heads (USA) 6801
#403: 2-stage tripod. Circle (1869)
#104: 20 series II fluid head. Circle (1870)

O'Connor Engineering Labs 4139
#5-15: fluid head for cameras to 20 pounds; adjustable counter balance. Circle (1871)
Model 25-75 prototype: fluid head for larger cameras to 80 pounds. Circle (1872)

Panasonic 4513
AJ-D310: 1/2" digital camcorder. Circle (1874)

Sachtler 6701
Model 1800L: Video 18 III; lightweight ENG fluid head. Circle (1875)
Model 2000L: Video 20 III; new lightweight ENG/EFP fluid head. Circle (1876)

Sony 4401
DXC-151 camera: single-chip RGB color; HAD imager with 460-line resolution; maximum sensitivity at 25 lx, F/1.4; electronic shutter; used for industrial, telecommunications applications. Circle (1877)
Hyper HAD: enhanced performance hole accumulated diode technology; increased sensitivity, low-noise, high-resolution imager; for all Sony cameras. Circle (1878)
DXC-327 camera: 1/2" 3-CCD using HAD sensors; increased chip sensitivity, enhanced detail; 700-line resolution with 60dB S/N, F/5 sensitivity; recording output configurable for U-Matic/SP, Hi8, S-VHS; standard output

for VBS, Y/C (S-video), optional RGB; 5-speed shutter. Circle (1879)
DXC-107 camera: 1-chip design produces 470-line color images from 9 lx at F/1.2 maximum sensitivity; electronic shutter; special purpose camera for surveillance, educational, telecommunications systems; electronic exposure control. Circle (1880)

Thomson Broadcast 5045
TTV 1542F: studio camera featuring FIT CCD devices. Circle (1881)

Thomson Electron Tubes & Devices 6342
THX 898: 1" camera tube for HDTV; Primicon photoconductive layer; electrostatic deflection, magnetic focus; integrated focus coils; LED bias light; 40% transfer function at 700 TVL; limiting resolution greater than 2,000 pixels per line. Circle (1882)

Thomson Video Equipement 5045
Camera enhancements: FIT sensors for TTV 1647 ENG/EFP family, TTV 1542 studio camera; improved sensitivity, resolution, highlight handling. Circle (1883)
HD 1250 Proscan enhancement: triax cable for studio camera. Circle (1884)
HD 1250 Light: portable version of HD 1250 Proscan HDTV camera. Circle (1885)

Toshiba/Consumer Products HDTV
HSC-100: HDTV camera; CCD sensors with 2-million pixel array. Circle (1886)
TSC-100: Hi8 camcorder; 1/2" CCDs with 700 TVL resolution in 413,000-pixel array; 14W drain allows batteries to record up to two hours; light weight package. Circle (1887)

Toshiba/Video Systems Group . . . 6000
IK-M40A camera: high resolution color; Y/C S-VHS output; 470-line resolution; electronic shutter to 1/10,000s; 1/2" CCD provides 420,000-pixel array; to 15 lx at f/1.6. Circle (1888)

Total Spectrum Mfg 6427
ACP-4000: portable camera control system; uses touchscreen concepts. Circle (1889)
Camera CCU control: for Autocam ACP-8000 touchscreen control. Circle (1890)

Video Products

V2: Recording systems

- ◆ Analog, digital
- ◆ Tape, solid-state
- ◆ Magnetic, optical disk
- ◆ Still-stores
- ◆ Editing controllers
- ◆ Time-code products

Adams-Smith 2702
Zeta-Three EM: upgrade to system with transport emulation. Circle (1891)

Adrienne Electronics 7818
AEC-BOX-80: serial interface for parallel VTRs. Circle (1892)
PC-VLTC computer card: LTC, VITC reader, generator functions on one board for IBM PCs. Circle (1893)
AEC-BOX-50: Ampex-to-Sony serial protocol converter. Circle (1894)
AEC-BOX-30: LTC data inserter for serial control VTRs. Circle (1895)

Ampex Corporation 4301
ACE 25 option: internal video switcher for ACE 25 editor; A/B bus with 23 wipe patterns; 3-VTR control, three auxiliary sources; extensive cut, wipe, dissolve, edge and border controls. **Circle (1896)**

ASC Video/Case Editing Systems . 7010
ASC Clean & Trace: automatically identifies list formats; menu system assists an editor through all processes for reduced operator confusion. **Circle (1897)**

Aston Electronic Designs 6514
Wallet Two: expanded still-store with capacity to 700 image on-line. **Circle (1898)**

Avitel Electronics 7805
TGE 3280: modular time-code generator; LTC or VITC signal forms. **Circle (1899)**

Axial Corporation 5245
Axial On-Line: editing controller system. **Circle (1470)**

Calaway Editing 5401
E-to-E Preview: software upgrade for CE series videotape editing systems; eliminates need for connections of an external preview switcher. **Circle (1900)**
Prototype: high-end editing system to be shown. **Circle (1901)**
Model CD 100A/D: expanded 4-VTR CE-100; uses ASCII coding and provides numerous dedicated keyboard options. **Circle (1902)**

Cipher Digital 5347
CDI-1200: time code reader with character inserter. **Circle (1903)**
CDI-1000: VITC reader, translator and character generator package. **Circle (1904)**
CDI-1400: time code generator. **Circle (1905)**

CMC Technology 4549
Betacam SP: VCR, VTR upper-head drum refurbishing service. **Circle (1906)**

CMX 5545
OMNI 1000: editing controller; assignable device ports with 9-of-22 active simultaneously; X-Windows graphic user interface; ESBUS protocol; dedicated keyboard includes search knob, *trackball* for transport, cursor location and function control device; Sync Group Window, source roll; cut-and-paste EDL editing. **Circle (1907)**

Comprehensive Video Supply . . . 5863
CUTTER: cuts-only editing controller; complete system package includes keyboard, two CVNET interfaces, master controller card, software, cables. **Circle (1908)**
List Master: EDL utility software package integrates list cleaning, management, tracing, translation. **Circle (1909)**
Edit Master: full-featured editing package, now available for Macintosh; optional control knob, CVNET rack-mount. **Circle (1910)**

Digital F/X 7035
Soft F/X: low-cost video editing package for use with Macintosh II; disk-assisted editing; may be used as off-line editing decision making system, with final assembly on companion Video F/X system. **Circle (1911)**
Video F/X: integrated video, audio editing, and graphics system; Macintosh control of

desktop video production; create scripts or storyboards; import, edit video, graphic, audio with automatic assembly to execute a finished program. **Circle (1912)**

Dwight Cavendish 6629
Copymaster 350: computer-controlled quality control system. **Circle (1913)**
VS 618: control panel for Panasonic AG-684 recording system. **Circle (1914)**

Editing Machines Corporation . . .6303
Enhanced EMC: removable media, C-cube video compression for high resolution; V-Hless image with doubled picture size; open architecture. **Circle (1915)**

Evertz Microsystems 2101
Model 4015K: film footage encoder; time-code generator links telecines, external bar code readers; for Keycode numbered film stock. **Circle (1916)**
Model 7200/VPR-2B: e² intelligent interface for serial control of VPR-2B transports from editing control units. **Circle (1917)**

Fast Forward Video 6445
Model F30: time-code generator, reader, inserter; 1/30-10x play forward, reverse; drop, non-drop-frame, 24fps, 25fps formats; jam sync; converts SMPTE to MIDI code; supers code onto video; RS-422 control port, GPI output. **Circle (1918)**
Model P2: portable time-code generator; RS-232, MIDI interfaces. **Circle (1919)**

Grass Valley Group 5301
VPE-241: mid-price editing control; extends VPE-141; four EDL bins, 8,004-line EDL; SWAP second floppy disk drive; software includes 409 and TRACE. **Circle (1920)**
VPE-131 controller: edit with six device ports (four VTRs); choice of protocol, full function keyboard, jogger; 1,001-line EDL, on-board disk drive; *Super Edit* software; for small on-line, off-line suites. **Circle (1921)**

Gray Engineering Labs 5848
DTR-313: time-code reader, generator; EBU, SMPTE spec; independent LTC, VITC read, generate functions. **Circle (1922)**
VR-321: dual-standard, safe-title, safe-action video reticle generator; size, position control, crosshair, crosshatch, key capability; store and recall functions. **Circle (1923)**

Hitachi Denshi 5001
VL-D500 recorder: enhanced D-2 digital composite video recorder. **Circle (1924)**

Horita 7541
VT-50: palm-size, time-code translator converts SMPTE VITC to LTC; used with Horita WG-50 for window dubs, with audio synchronizers, edit controllers; also in rack-mount, field packages. **Circle (1471)**
CGB-50: color bar source; full-field, split-field, black-burst, composite sync; auto switch from bars to black after 30s or 60s for striping of master tapes. **Circle (1473)**
TRG-50PC, PC-LOG: time-code reader, generator, window inserter, RS-232 serial output; tape log with EDL software; TRG-50PC supports industry standard TC modes; PC-LOG runs on IBM compatible, files compatible with CMX, GVG, Convergence, Calaway EDL, DBASE format. **Circle (1495)**

JVC 5327
RM-G860U: production units; A/B roll videotape editing controller; 45-pin, 9-pin connectors match numerous VTRs for control; assembly, insert, V-A split edits; two GPI outputs for switcher, audio mixer; TC, CTL-track reference. **Circle (1925)**

Leitch Video 4009
Gateway Film Transfer: utility; greater accuracy, speed of color balance; comparison wipes, windows, cut-paste, pixel value determination. **Circle (1926)**
DSF-3120 Gateway: digital Still File interface between component, composite equipment; networking option for configuration to multi-user system; D-1/CCIR 601 4:2:2, 4:2:2:4, 4x4 formats; to maximum of 10,000 stills on line. **Circle (1927)**

Leightronix 7644
LGX-DUB: PC-based duplication controller; CRT shows configuration of duplication system; job keys, mouse for input to control 10 master decks, up to 80 slave VTRs; automatic switching of sources to slave decks; run seven jobs simultaneously. **Circle (1549)**
LGX-P232TC: machine control interface with SMPTE time-code reader; directs VHS, S-VHS VCRs for multimedia, desktop video, remote control; 32 interfaces from one serial port; complete software. **Circle (1599)**

Montage Group 7611
Montage System III: all-digital, non-linear editing system; configured in a portable, desktop approach using picture-oriented editing. **Circle (1612)**
System II-H: enhanced off-line system; user selects analog, digital playback with proprietary video compression. **Circle (1753)**

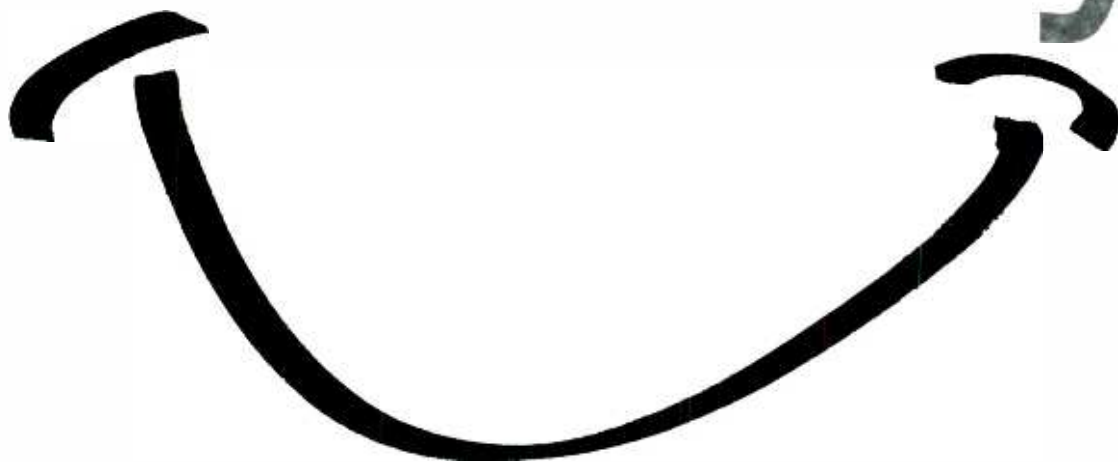
Paltex 6514
Abner/2: low-cost A/B roll editor; EDL, auto-assembly capabilities. **Circle (1928)**

Panasonic 4513
AJ-D350: 1/2" digital VTR. **Circle (1929)**
AG-7650: S-VHS player. **Circle (1930)**
AU-410: dockable MII VTR. **Circle (1931)**
AJ-D320: 1/2" portable digital VTR for field use. **Circle (1932)**
WV-F700 editor: digital processing camera; 750-line resolution. **Circle (1933)**
AU-62, -63, -65: MII format studio players; -63 has auto-tracking feature. **Circle (1934)**
AU-520: portable MII VTR. **Circle (1935)**
AG-A770: multievent editing for cuts-only; 128-line EDL. **Circle (1873)**
AG-7750 S-VHS: Hi-Fi, editing VCR; integral TBC, digital noise reduction; RS-422A serial interface; capstan servo, full-loading stop, high-speed search to 32x play speed with viewable pictures; 400-line resolution; laminated amorphous heads. **Circle (1936)**

Quantel 6500
Flash Harry: an extension to existing Harry editing system design. **Circle (1937)**

Sony 4401
SVO-140, SVO-160 VHS: mono, stereo HiFi VCRs for professional applications; tape stabilizer for minimized jitter; digital tracking; high-speed rewind; *Rapid Access* transport with automatic repeat; *Double Azimuth* 4-head design. **Circle (1938)**

Real-time, real friendly.



The CG4733 respects your creativity and is extremely responsive to your artistic inspirations. It doesn't overexpose you to a blizzard of menus and pushbutton manipulations. It's simply sophisticated and a true ally during on-air panics and posting deadlines with your nervous client.

The CG4733's intuitive software, 10 MIPS Digital Signal Processor, 4:4:4:4 architecture, and easy to use, menu-free operation set the stage for a lasting relationship. And there are many more qualities you'll like when you get to know the CG4733...

- Instant character resizing (with edge effects) from 8 to 512 lines.
- Antialiasing with 4.6nS resolution and real-time rendering of 10 standard typeface masters—over 1500 URW typefaces available.
- Three microprocessors with 32 bit processing, 40 MByte on-line storage, and local area networking capability.
- RGB/Y/P_b inputs/outputs or optional D1 video I/O capability.
- Only 3RUs. Keyboard is 1RU and slides into a 19" rack.

Graphics Plane Option. • High performance unit with dedicated graphics processor.

- 32 bits/pixel frame buffer with 2 picture memory, real-time frame grabber, 16.7M color palette with full paint facility.
- Digital linear keyer and dual channel capability.

Wouldn't you like to meet? Call for a demo.

Pesa America Inc., 2102 West Ferry Way, Huntsville, AL 35801 205-880-0795 Fax 205-881-4828
West: Burbank, CA 800-323-7372 East: New York City 800-328-1008

NAB
Booth 6016



**The CG4733 Character Generator with graphic plane option.
Real-time...real friendly**

PESA

Over 100 CG4733s will keep pace with
the 1992 Olympians in Barcelona.



Circle (164) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Editor system enhancements: software upgrades for expanded features for BVE-9000; System Pacs turnkey editing packages using BVE-9000, BVE-910. **Circle (1939)**
DVTR enhancements: for D-1, D-2 video recording systems. **Circle (1940)**
D-2 options: serial interface (BKDV-105) for transmission of video, 4-channel audio on single coaxial cable; audio pitch correction (BKDV-110) with time compression/expansion capability with range of $\pm 15\%$ normal play speed. **Circle (1941)**
EVW-325 camcorder: combines DXC-325 camera with EVV-9000 VCR; Hi8 format with 400-line resolution; separate Y/C video inputs; time-code generator. **Circle (1942)**
All digital serial edit suite. **Circle (1943)**

D-2 software version 3: introduces animation edits for graphics on DVR-10, -18; edits of constant duration or film with 2-field/3-field sequence; pre-read control; auto audio mute in still mode. **Circle (1944)**
VA-90 adapter: connects any camera to portable Hi8 VCR. **Circle (1945)**
BVW-50: Betacam SP VCR with 90-minute capacity; portable unit can be used for field editing. **Circle (1946)**

Telcom Research 7115
Model T102: SMPTE/EBU generator, reader; RS-232-C control; jam-sync, continuous jam-sync; portable unit operates drop, non-drop, 24-, 25-frame; EDL, TC-LOG, electronic front panel software. **Circle (1947)**

Time Logic N.A.
Scene Manager: on-line data base for Ensemble editing packages. **Circle (1948)**

Toshiba/Consumer Products HDTV
HV-8900: 1/2" analog HDTV VTR. **Circle (1949)**
TFS-500: HDTV digital framestore; 72-frame capacity. **Circle (1950)**

United Media 5021
UMI 9600: edit controller, host system integrator sharing of information, data, equipment hardware and other resources by an integrated system. **Circle (1951)**
UMI 450: A/B roll edit controller with serial switcher, mixer control. **Circle (1952)**

Videolab Para Technologies 7000
Time Code Processor: read, generate LTC, VITC; VITC edit mode; MIDI code output; auto-log data output for printer or computer; TC phase meter. **Circle (1953)**

Videomedia SED 6807
Micron-S: editor control with full switcher control; list management. **Circle (1954)**

Video Products

V3: Processing systems

- ◆ Encoders, decoders, TBCs
- ◆ A/D, D/A converters
- ◆ Synchronizers, video/pulse delays
- ◆ Keyers, compositors
- ◆ Standards converters
- ◆ Sync, VID generators

A.F. Associates 6401
AVS TK 3:2: image transformation system; converts U.S. 24-frame film to NTSC 525/30 or PAL 625/25 standard; interruption of a 3-field sequence causes switch to 4-field motion-adaptive conversion until a correct 3:2 sequence is re-established. **Circle (1955)**
SIGMA: video processor. **Circle (1956)**

ALTA Group 5401
TBC/effects: dual-channel TBC; integrated wideband composite and Y/C component switcher; digital effects functions combined in single package. **Circle (1957)**

AVS Broadcast 7640
Sigma: video processor operates as a synchronizer; image correction, format interchange, proc-amp functions; converses in 525-, 625-line standards as composite, component, RGB/YUV, Y/C formats; 16dB noise reduction based on triple filtering block; motion adaptive processing. **Circle (1958)**

BAL Components 5751
DIGISTREAM 3: parallel-serial interface for CCIR 656 specs. **Circle (1959)**
Series 7: submicro video filters meeting 4:2:2 specifications. **Circle (1960)**
Synchrotime: frame synchronizer with interface. **Circle (1961)**
NanoDel series: subminiature delay modules for HDTV. **Circle (1962)**
DIGICOMB DDN200: digital comb filter decoder for NTSC. **Circle (1963)**

Broadcast Video Systems/BVS . . . 5221
MASTERKEY: series of four downstream linear keyers. **Circle (1964)**

How to Change Your Sony BVH-2000 for the Better

Switch to Saki's premium quality Audio Post Replacement Heads for superior sound, smoother tape handling and up to 10 times the head life.



Saki heads match factory specs in all respects but one: Ours are made of ferrite, not metal, so they cost a premium price—about 20% more than the factory replacement.

But what a change for the better.

Ferrite is much denser than metal, so we can polish our heads smoother to protect your master tapes. And, ferrite is much harder, so head wear is vastly reduced. You can maintain audio quality without frequent head adjustments.

Every Saki head is sold with a guarantee of your 100% satisfaction, or your money back. Call us now for off-the-shelf delivery.



MADE IN U.S.A.

SAKI MAGNETICS, INC.

26600 Agoura Road, Calabasas, California 91302

Phone: (818) 880-4054 Telex 244546 Fax (818) 880-6242

Circle (165) on Reply Card

WHAT REALLY MATTERS IS THE FINAL PICTURE



Introducing **SuperNTSC®**, The Image Quality Leader

This is an actual TV picture that has been processed
by Faroudja's components:

- ENCODER (CTE),
- TRANSCODER (CTC)
- DECODER (CFD),
- SCAN CONVERTER (LD1)

When it comes to quality images Faroudja provides
tomorrow's picture with today's broadcast system.

FAROUDJA

675 Palomar Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone 408/735-1492
FAX 408/735-8571

Circle (166) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

TDI-200: time, date, ID source. **Circle (1965)**
Decoders: *D-100* NTSC decoder with digital, adaptive comb filter; *D-101* is a dual-standard NTSC, PAL decoder. **Circle (1966)**

CEL Electronics 6316
P171 encoder: encodes 4:2:2 digital to PAL, NTSC composite; processing in digital domain; adaptive comb filter reduces cross-color, cross-luminance. **Circle (1967)**
Model 165-50: feature for *TETRAplus* standards converter; 58 individual test patterns including zone plate, multiburst, SMPTE bars; 525-/625-line, component, composite NTSC, PAL, SECAM. **Circle (1968)**

Digital Processing Systems 6536
DPS-2200: TBC/synchronizer. **Circle (1971)**
DPS-295: TBC/framestore. **Circle (1972)**
PC plug-in: TBC on Amiga PC card; composite, Y/C inputs for S-VHS, Hi8 sources; broadcast signal out; used with *Newtek Video Toaster* and other PC-based video production units; card may be used with any IBM-compatible PC. **Circle (1973)**
DPS-375: TBC/framestore, based on PAL standard. **Circle (1974)**

Ensemble Designs
Model CP10: 10-channel control panel for the TC400D system. **Circle (1975)**

Faroudja Laboratories 5934
Model LD-1: *SuperNTSC* line-doubling, digital scan converter for HDTV, computer-related sources; changes video from 525- to 1,050-line structure; digitally compensated motion anomalies; interlaced or non-interlaced modes. **Circle (1976)**

FOR-A 5901
FA-310: full-frame S-VHS TBC/transcoder; motion-compensated noise reduction; dropout compensation. **Circle (1977)**
FA-220: full-frame TBC; motion-compensated noise reduction, DOC feature; standard video format. **Circle (1978)**
EVM-1000: event memory enhancement for CCS-4360 color-correction unit; provides 10 storage registers. **Circle (1979)**
FA-720 dual TBC: two full-frame TBCs; independent operation; S-VHS, composite interface; transcoding, motion compensated noise reduction with DOC. **Circle (1980)**
UDP-1000: universal digital signal processor; combines time base corrector, encoder, decoder, 3-D motion-compensated noise reduction features. **Circle (1981)**
MVP-2200: multivideo processor; scan processing provides interface for PC, Mac computers. **Circle (1982)**
CT-120: component transcoder; bidirectional RGB and Y/CbCr. **Circle (1983)**
Y/C 688 TBC. **Circle (1984)**
Frame sync: compact unit. **Circle (1985)**
CT-110: component transcoder; Y/C to Y/CbCr conversion. **Circle (1986)**

Grunder & Associates 3024
Feral C-100: synchronizer/TBC; full-frame S-VHS, composite signals; direct serial control capability. **Circle (1987)**
DTC 2604: standards converter, from *Video International*. **Circle (1988)**

Intelvideo 7436
IV-8: low-cost professional quality NTSC

color video encoder. **Circle (1989)**
IV-6W: wideband NTSC encoder; digital modulation with comb filtering for reduced composite artifacts. **Circle (1990)**

Laird Telemedia 2027
CKM-4: multilayer keyers; generates, stacks four layers in any order. **Circle (1991)**

Leitch Video 4009
SPG-1500P: PAL master sync generator; 1-RU space; no warm-up, high-stability oscillator, SC/H phase; test signal options available in SPG-1510P. **Circle (1992)**
DFS-3002 synchronizer: full-frame synchronizer; inputs, outputs in analog NTSC, D-2; 10-bit processing for analog, 8-, 10-bit in D-2 form; 4-field memory; comb filter for freeze-field, freeze-frame. **Circle (1994)**

Lyon Lamb Video Animation 7243
ProVAS: complete video animation system with controller, encoder and RS-170A sync generator. **Circle (1995)**

Magni Systems 7201
VGA-Producer/PAL: video encoder for VGA graphics to 800x600 resolution, 256 colors; PAL standard; remotely controllable transition features. **Circle (1996)**

Nova Systems 2051
Nova 920SP: wideband Y/C time base corrector; effects functions. **Circle (1997)**
Nova 950: transcoding TBC; multiformat operation, enhancement, noise reduction, black stretch functions; 4x1 input selection among component, Y/C, composite inputs, outputs; wideband processing for all component formats. **Circle (1998)**
Nova 8 series: models 800, 810 full-frame TBCs; for servo, non-servo VCRs; corrects all formats with infinite window; 810 includes subcarrier feedback for U-matic/SP; Y/C(3.58) provides wideband 5.5MHz bandwidth for S-VHS, Hi8. **Circle (1999)**

Paltex Imaging Systems 6514
DYAD/DI: digital D-1 video component mixer/keyer. **Circle (2000)**

Prime Image 7745
6.5 P series (#6510): wideband synchronizers for PAL standard; models with and without digital effects. **Circle (2001)**
RGB option: enhancement for HR600+ and 7.5MHz series TBCs; RGB input, output capability. **Circle (2002)**

Sigma Electronics 4577
DEC-1.0: decoder for NTSC/S-VHS to RGB signal format. **Circle (2003)**
SLI-2000: signal line identifier; designed for remote station checkout. **Circle (2004)**

Sony 4401
BVX-D10: digital color-correction system; direct editor control. **Circle (2005)**

Tektronix 4339
SPX-1000 HDTV sync generator: multiformat signal source; supports HDTV production environment; master, slave capability for different input, output formats (i.e., PAL in, HDTV out). **Circle (2006)**

Television Equipment Associates . . . 3041
TBW series: Brickwall video filters; remove subcarriers at 4.83MHz. **Circle (2009)**
CS 048: video filter for HDTV. **Circle (2010)**
TCL series: video filters; to remove subcarrier signals at 5.7MHz. **Circle (2011)**
ECD series: video delays. **Circle (2012)**

Thomson Video Equipment 5045
A/D, D/A converters: for HDTV/EDTV studio; up-, downconverters, distribution interface products. **Circle (2014)**

Ultimate 6010
System-6 High Definition: video compositing system for 1125/60 and 1250/50; programmable for other possible HDTV parameters; includes screen correction feature of standard systems. **Circle (2015)**
System-6 ITA: Interface to Anything ties the System-6 with editing; permits routing switchers to load files from System-6, synchronize camera switching. **Circle (2016)**
PC Remote with GPI: IBM-compatible computer with menus emulates System -6 remote control. **Circle (2017)**
Smartstore: for screen correction by compositing system, even when no clean frame of a backing color exists; Frame Builder memorizes all backing areas revealed to build a clean frame. **Circle (2018)**
System-6 transcoder: 2-channel, bidirectional; links compositing system with any component recorder. **Circle (2019)**
Disk drive, Link: external disk stores, loads System-6 settings, time-code data; 3.5" drive connects to system by RS-232; Link stores files with a PC via RS-232; permits files to be transported between computer and Ultimate-6 disk drive. **Circle (2020)**

Video Associates Labs 3059
MicroKey/Genlock: locks signals from MicroKey/A or MicroKey/AV output to external video source. **Circle (2021)**
MicroKey Digitizer: video-to-VGA digitizer; windowed video preview on fixed-frequency VGA monitor. **Circle (2022)**

Video International Development . 6017
Model DTC 1504: 4-field, 4-line standards converter system; low-cost design for quality without the price. **Circle (2023)**

Vistek Electronics 7044
Vector Motion Estimator: near transparent standards conversion with *Vector V4401*; Vector Motion Compensation reduces motion-produced artifacts in conversion processing. **Circle (2024)**
V4301: frame synchronizer; component, composite, Y/C, D-1; 4:2:2 CCIR 601/656 spec; TBC, freeze, grab features; correction for video gain, black level, chroma gain, chroma/luma delay. **Circle (2025)**

Yamashita Engineering Mfg/YEM . 7443
CVS-980: autolock scan converter; for scan frequencies from PCs to workstations; zoom capability. **Circle (2026)**
CVS-960: autolock scan converter; designed for high resolution, such as interlaced workstation in CAD/CAM, simulator, medical products. **Circle (2027)**



**Nature has its own
professionals of
sound and vision.**



The wonders of sound and vision found in nature are hard to reproduce. In fact, if anyone has come close it's EEV.

Whatever your broadcast requirements, you'll find EEV has the technology to match. High-efficiency UHF Television Klystrons from 5kW to 70kW for Television Transmitters. A range of Broadcast Tetrodes and Vacuum Capacitors for AM and FM transmitters, and Leddicon® camera tubes to fit virtually every broadcast color camera available today.

Our experience is the key to technological leadership. Our manufacturing know-how ensures the highest quality and reliability. Above all, our professional dedication to our customers' needs makes us the natural choice of broadcasters the world over.

® Leddicon is the Registered
Trade Mark of EEV Lead Oxide
Camera Tubes.

EEV

Technology for the Broadcast Industry

USA: EEV Inc, 4 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523. Telephone: (914) 592 6050 or 'Toll Free' 1-800-DIAL EEV Telex: 6818096 Fax: (914) 682 8922
CANADA: EEV Canada Ltd, 67 Westmore Drive, Rexdale, Ontario M9V 3Y6. Telephone: (416) 745 9494 Telex 06 989363 Fax: (416) 745 0618
UK: EEV, Waterhouse Lane, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 2QU, England. Telephone: (0245) 493493 Telex: 99103 Fax: (0245) 492492

Subsidiary of the General Electric Company plc of England. **S&C**

Circle (167) on Reply Card

Video Products

V4: Graphics, effects

- ◆ Paint, titling, animation
- ◆ Software, hardware
- ◆ Image effects, manipulation
- ◆ Weather graphics displays
- ◆ Integrated production systems
- ◆ Peripherals

A.F. Associates 6401

Manuscript: production model of graphic titling system; RISC-based; dynamic resizing of anti-aliased fonts; linear keying, character set supports 47 languages. Circle (2028)

Accu-Weather 5552

UG 386AT: PC-based weather graphics; features high-resolution images. Circle (2029)

Alden Electronics 5237

LPATS: lightning location, tracking plots cloud-to-ground strikes. Circle (2030)

WS5500: weather workstation; display for NEXRAD radar, weather and weather chart images. Circle (2031)

Alias Research 2026

Animator: compute software for 3-D modeling, rendering, animation, video integration; production package includes Silicon Graphics Personal IRIS workstation; leasing programs available. Circle (2032)

PowerAnimator: 3-D graphics animation; parameter-based digital, video integration; operates on S.G. Personal IRIS workstation; time-line animation warps sequence durations; field rendering standard; Video-Framer machine control with Videomedia V-LAN interface. Circle (2033)

Ampex Corporation 4301

ADAPT: composite digital layering device; connects to AVC Century, Vista and other switchers permitting analog switcher with two D-2 signal mixing; four composite digital, six analog sources; layers two for key or mix between backgrounds. Circle (2034)

ADO 100 upgrade: 2-channel capability includes Warp Speed effects. Circle (2035)

Aston Electronic Designs 6514

Model 1250: HDTV-compatible titler, character generator. Circle (2036)

Aurora Systems 5545

AU/300: 3rd generation paint/animation software. Circle (2038)

AU/250GT: 50% improvement over AU/250; multiplane animation, powerful design aids; total redesigned CPU. Circle (2039)

AVS Broadcast 7640

Integra: integrated digital mixer, 3-D effects; FlexKey composites four key levels with background in one pass; 4:2:2:4 architecture offers perspective and advanced 3-D effects as options to standard 3-D effects with key channel. Circle (2041)

BASYS 6415

System 21: closed-caption and prompting system. Circle (2104)

CEL Electronics 6316

Model P195: 3-D image manipulator effects package. Circle (2042)

ColorGraphics Systems 5401

Version 5.1: for DP 4:2:2, DP/MOSAIC, with 3-D and Morph modules. Circle (2044)

Workbench: video clip processing for DP 4:2:2 and D/MOSAIC systems. Circle (2045)

68040 processor: upgrade for LiveLine 5, ArtStar 3-D Plus systems. Circle (2046)

Version 6.4: software for LiveLine 5, ArtStar 3-D Plus graphics systems. Circle (2047)

Comprehensive Video Supply 5863

CUE MASTER upgrade: teleprompting package with handheld controller, through-the-lens monitor. Circle (2048)

Computer Engineering Associates 7542

Rundown module: includes variable auto script timing, user-defined display formats, automation computation of back, elapsed and cumulative timing. Circle (2049)

Multilingual prompter: 9-language prompt capability; multilingual with split-screen editing in two languages. Circle (2050)

Multiprompter control: three separate scripts may be shown on separate prompting monitors at the same time from a single controller. Circle (2051)

Computer Prompting 6933

CPC-1000D: flat screen teleprompter display; weighs 8 lbs. Circle (2052)

CPC-1000N: prompting, closed-captioning software includes an interface to electronic newsrooms. Circle (2053)

CPC-500 Plus: closed-captioning system with time code. Circle (2054)

Dubner Computer Systems 5301

30-KWN WeatherWatch: weather data gathering, display system. Circle (2055)

Dynatech NewStar 5401

Machine control: interface to Chyron 4100, Super Scribe and BTS Vidifont graphic titler systems in the newsroom; multimedia integration capabilities. Circle (2056)

Echolab 6116

Tempest-900: production model digital effects with 3-D manipulation from mouse user interface. Circle (2057)

Electrohome 5308

ENSEMBLE retrofit: early JAZZ products upgrade to Ensemble level. Circle (2058)

Enterprise Electronics 5566

Radar data: auto time lapse, multicolor map overlays and underlays. Circle (2059)

386 PC upgrade: enhancement with high-resolution display, new radar control for DWSR-90CTV weather graphics; replaces RDP-8800 control. Circle (2060)

FOR-A 5901

MF-3000 Multiflex 3D: digital effects processor; includes perspective, rotation, curve manipulations. Circle (2061)

Getris Images 7145

Venice PAINT: enhancement to 4:4:4:4 architecture graphics system; multiple VTR control. Circle (2067)

Venice ANIM: digital compositing, animation on 11 framestores; digital effects; menu-less operation for live video. Circle (2063)

Venice enhancements: expanded control for two VTRs or Abekas A60s; mix three D-1 or A60 signals; eight-GIP in/out, synchronized setup; menu management for easy control of RGB, 4:2:2 inputs, linear keying. Circle (2064)

Venice DIGITAL: production system; three 4:2:2 inputs, 4:0:0 linear key; 4:2:2 output with 4:0:0 linear key; includes Abekas A60 control; provides software compatibility with automatic adjustment of video input, output specifications. Circle (2065)

Grass Valley Group 5301

Interface: links Dubner Graphics Factory, Kadenza, Kaleidoscope; create 3-D animation and graphics, transfer to Kaleidoscope for picture manipulation; requires no hold-back mattes, keys, traveling masks; automatic combining of video. Circle (2066)

DPM-700 manipulator: 3-D effects with rotation, perspective; low-cost, upgrade from DPM-100 available. Circle (2067)

Intelligent Resources 7452

Video Explorer: Macintosh add-in NuBus card; performs transitions between multiple sources including effects; 32-bit resolution in capture and processing, true 24-bit color images produced. Circle (2068)

JVC 5327

KM-D600U: digital effects generator with dual, independent TBCs; Y/C inputs only for S-VHS editing; paint, mosaic, strobe, freeze, slide, compress, inverse video features; GPI port for editor control. Circle (2069)

Knox Video/GML Grove 6321

Studio 40: desktop system, post-production functions; high-resolution, multifont character generator; keyer; fader; 2-input switcher with audio-follow; S-VHS, Hi8 and composite compatible. Circle (2070)

Laird Telemedia 2027

Model 1590: upgrade for 1500 titler to a Legend system. Circle (2071)

Legend fonts: collection of 600 alias controlled typefaces for Legend series; apparent resolution of 19ns. Circle (2072)

Listec Video 4558

A-6000 Personal: PC prompter program for the PC providing professional prompting results from PC. Circle (2073)

A-5501 Scrollbox-Plus: electronic prompter; on-air script editing. Circle (2074)

A-4250 Shoebox: miniature prompter weighs three pounds; 4" CRT readable to eight feet distance; CRT removable from mirror/hood assembly for hand-held or desktop direct viewing. Circle (2075)

A-4175 Displaybox: field/studio prompter; electroluminescent panel display operates on 12VDC; power supply may be used as counterbalance; script image readable up to 20 feet. Circle (2076)

Lynn Greenberg Electronic 7014

Telescroll PC: prompter software; full color, multifont; word processing, margin control; efficient operation. Circle (2077)

Classic™ Design Inside / Out.



FULLY EXTENDS TO 58"



FULLY RETRACTS TO 26"



**ADJUSTABLE BASE WIDTH
FOR 27½" DOORWAYS**



**SEPARATES INTO 2 PARTS
FOR EASY TRANSPORT**



CAPACITY: 120 lbs.

THE PORTABLE OSPREY

A TWO-STAGE, TWO-PART PNEUMATIC PEDESTAL
based on Vinten's timeless Classic™ design for easy set-up in the studio and out in the field. With features you've come to expect from VINTEN:

- Perfect balance and "on-shot" performance
- Self-pumping action or externally chargeable
- Positive locking wheel brakes
- 5" floating axle studio wheels
- Interchangeable 6" OB wheels (optional)
- Trim weights to maintain full, true counterbalance
- Crab/steer operation

Vinten

New Headquarters: 44 Indian Lane East, Towaco, New Jersey 07082

Telephone: (201) 263-4000 • Fax: (201) 263-8018

Branch Office: 8115-B Clybourn Avenue, Sun Valley, California 91352-4022

Telephone: (818) 767-0306 • Fax: (818) 767-0772

New Florida Office: 2139 University Drive, Suite 238, Coral Springs, Florida 33071

Telephone: (305) 345-2630 • Fax: (305) 345-2631

See us at NAB Booth #5702

Circle (168) on Reply Card

www.americanradiohistory.com

Microtime 5633
IMPACT family: variable image trans-
 former; full upgrade capability from series
 2, 3, 4; includes flexible image manipulation
 functions. Circle (2078)
UT-100: universal transcoder; use with Im-
 pact equipment, gives freedom of signal for-
 mats for inputs and outputs. Circle (2079)

Midwest Communications 6536
ProPaint 32: software-based paint,
 graphics system. Circle (2080)

PESA America 6016
CG4733: anti-aliased titler with graphics
 plane. Circle (2081)

QSI Systems 5845
Model 800: portable image inserter, logo
 generator; 760x480-pixel resolution from
 non-volatile and reprogrammable CMOS IC
 device; adjustable matte level; TTL mirror
 output of image as key; overlay capability
 with RS-170/A source. Circle (2082)
Model 8000: image generator, inserter; cap-
 tures picture from camera, titler; overlay
 RS-170/A source for TTL output of image as
 video key; adjustable matte level; EEPROM
 programmer burns CMOS ICs for use in port-
 able 800 inserter units. Circle (2083)

Quanta 5401
Orion SE: new series of the Orion character
 generator. Circle (2084)
Delta LC, Delta SE: additional versions of
 the Delta I series; one at a reduced cost (LC),
 the other offering various improvements to

the original Delta I system. Circle (2085)

Shereff Systems 7454
ProVideo VGA: titler software. Circle (2086)

SISCOM Satellite Info. System 7204
Editorial: text editor system. Circle (2087)

Sony 4401
System G models: production versions of
 DME-5000, DME-9000 digital video effects
 equipment. Circle (2088)

Symbolics/Graphics Div . . . 7437, HDTV
XL workstation: D-1 input, output; renders
 to NTSC, PAL, HDTV; combines Paint-
 Amation, SL Animation in unified graphics
 environment; 4:4:4 internal processing; 2-
 D, 3-D elements; supports D-1 tape, disk,
 compositing systems; imports, exports key
 signals with images. Circle (2089)
High-Definition PaintAmation: for all cur-
 rent proposed, defined HDTV systems; also
 serves NTSC and PAL. Circle (2090)

Telescript 4332
Monitor prompter: 17" screen, weighs 22
 pounds. Circle (2091)
Amiga software: computer prompting pro-
 gram. Circle (2092)
LAN package: Novell newsroom, produc-
 tion system support. Circle (2093)

Thomson Digital Image/TDI 5045
TDI Explore V2.3: 3-D animation software
 for video production. Circle (2094)

Toshiba Information Systems 6000
HPE-1000: video effects system for HDTV;
 includes 3-D manipulations. Circle (2095)

Video Access Software 2204
BL9-BL-14: teleprompting unit. Circle (2096)
LT3500+: laptop teleprompting computer.
 Circle (2092)

Video Associates Labs 3059
MicroKey/VA: audio-video system for AT
 and compatible PCs; consists of two boards,
 software for digital audio record, playback;
 VGA-to-video encoding in NTSC, PAL; full-
 screen, windowed video display; RS-232
 video player control. Circle (2098)

Video Products

V5: Display/presentation

- ♦ Video monitors
- ♦ Video projectors
- ♦ Video walls
- ♦ Hard copy printers

ASACA ShibaSoku 3048
CM321H, CM361H: 32" in-line gun, 36" delta-
 gun HDTV color monitors. Circle (2099)
CM201N, CM141N: 20", 14" high-resolution
 color monitors; in-line dot with automatic
 setup feature. Circle (2101)

BARCO Industries 7601
CVM 2000 series: intelligent grade 2
 monitor; 14", 20" CRTs, auto kine bias for
 stability; communicates with MMRC multi-
 monitor remote or single controller; light
 probe option for automatic setup; PAL,
 NTSC, PAL/SECAM decoders, Y/R-Y/B-Y,
 RGB/s inputs. Circle (2102)
HDM 2048, HDM 2081: 20", 32" high-defini-
 tion monitors; features include multiformat
 operation with auto setup. Circle (2103)

Brabury/Porta-Pattern (BPI) 5839
Monitor options: video component inputs
 for GPM-37 color monitor; Y/C, YCrCb and
 serial/parallel digital inputs; sound-in-syncs
 detection option. Circle (2105)

Electrosonic Systems 7822
PICBLOC III: videowall. Circle (2106)
ProCUBE: video projector. Circle (2107)

I•DEN Videotronics 7655
IVW-400: videowall control; one input, four
 RGB outputs; for 2x2, 1x4, 4x1 matrices;
 integrated motion interpolation; picture
 freeze feature. Circle (2108)

Mitsubishi Electric Sales 4017
CP-10U: color video printer. Circle (2110)
SMR-2601R: 26" Step Scan monitor, receiver.
 Circle (2109)

MZB/Gray 5815
SuperProjector: from Philips VidiWall;
 multiple screen large display. Circle (2111)

Panasonic 4513
PT-4590VY projection system: monitor,
 receiver system with 155-channel cable
 tuner; three each S-VHS, video, stereo audio
 pairs; image formed by liquid-cooled, opti-
 cally-coupled CRT/lens systems; unified
 remote control. Circle (2112)

Play to win \$1,000 at NAB.

see page 241
 for details

CT-3190VY: 31" color monitor, receiver; 500-line resolution with S-VHS input; flat square, data-grade CRT; full-function remote control with learn capability; surround sound feature. **Circle (2113)**
DT-2700MS: multiscan monitor. **Circle (2114)**
BT-H1350Y: 13" color monitor, receiver; 500-line resolution on S-VHS input; flat square, data-grade CRT; full-function remote control with learn capability; surround sound feature. **Circle (2115)**

PESA America **6016**
BM4400: grade 1 monitor; precision display with auto setup system. **Circle (2116)**

Sony **4401**
BVM series enhancement: expanded input capability includes D-2 and serial D-1 signal displays. **Circle (2117)**
Widescreen demonstration: 16x9 aspect ratio on 36" diagonal CRT. **Circle (2118)**
GVM-1305TS Trinitron: 13" monitor with MultiScan sweep, touchscreen control; for interactive multimedia uses with composite video, Y/C and analog/TTV inputs; 0.25mm dot pitch CRT optimized for graphics, video images. **Circle (2119)**
RVP-6000Q projector: 60" diagonal, rear-screen; integral audio; multiscan sweep, optical coupling of lenses, CRTs; single-mirror optics reduces light loss; Fresnel and 0.6mm pitch lenticular screen structure increases viewing angles. **Circle (2120)**

Thomson Electron Tubes **6342**
HDTV projection CRT: 9" tubes for front-projection system; screen brightness of 200cm/m² on 100" diagonal screen at 1,500-TVL resolution. **Circle (2121)**

Toshiba/Consumer Products **6000**
HC-1600U: color video printer uses dye sublimation thermal transfer; 203 DPI resolution; to 16 images on a page; RS-232 control; RGB in; S-video inputs, outputs; memory expanded for factor of four. **Circle (2122)**
P500SR1: 50" rear-screen type HDTV projector. **Circle (2123)**
P32H100, P36HD00: HDTV monitors; in 21", 30", 34" CRT diagonals. **Circle (2124)**

Vistek Electronics **7044**
GM7500 series: modular monitors; optional tri-stimulus analyzer for auto-alignment of black, white, saturation, color balance; dark current stabilization; assignable inputs for multiple analog, digital component, composite signals; 14", 20" CRTs. **Circle (2125)**

Video Products

V6: Cine/film

- ◆ Cameras
- ◆ Telecines
- ◆ Film-to-Tape

Arriflex **5933**
Support system: 35mm/16mm camera and accessory package. **Circle (2126)**
ARRI 535: 35mm motion picture camera; microprocessor-control. **Circle (2127)**
Zeiss 65mm: a prime lens with T/1.3 transmission stop rating. **Circle (2129)**
VariCon: variable contrast control system. **Circle (2128)**

GET NEWTON'S POCKET BOOK

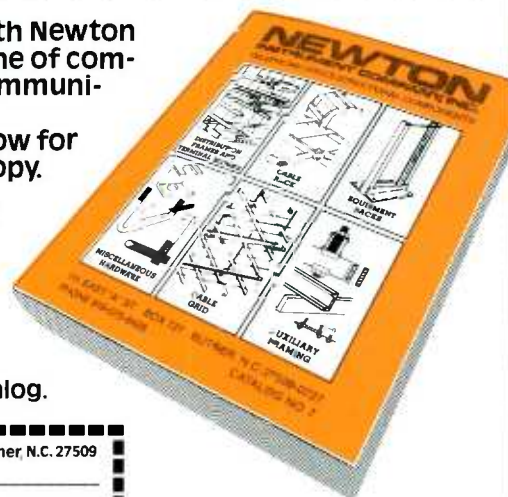
An updated catalog with Newton Instrument's complete line of components to meet your communications needs.

Send in the coupon below for your free pocket-sized copy. It's also an engineering manual with helpful illustrations on installation procedures.

IT'S FREE.

Please send me your new catalog.

NEWTON INSTRUMENT COMPANY Box 727, Butner, N.C. 27509		
Name	Title	
Company		
Street or Box		
City	State	Zip



NEWTON
INSTRUMENT COMPANY, INC.

111 EAST A ST. • BOX 727 • BUTNER, N.C. 27509
 PHONE (919) 575-6426 or FAX (919) 575-4708

MANUFACTURERS OF AUXILIARY FRAMING, CABLE RACKS, MISC. HARDWARE, EQUIPMENT RACKS, MAIN FRAMES AND TERMINAL BLOCKS.

Circle (169) on Reply Card

Merlin ME-278-S

STEREO LIP SYNCHRONIZER

Selectable front panel delay control — one television frame to over one second — restores audio-to-video timing lost when video programming passes through today's processing equipment:

- Standards Converters
- Frame Synchronizers
- Digital Frame Stores
- Digital Effects Systems
- Film-to-Tape Transfer



Merlin

1888 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
 FAX (415) 858-2302 • PHONE (415) 856-0900

Circle (170) on Reply Card

March 1991 **Broadcast Engineering** 227

JOIN IN THE SONY TAPE EMMY AWARD CELEBRATION.

Call your local authorized Sony Tape Dealer to learn more about this offer.

ALABAMA

Atlantic Video Corporation
(205) 879-2555

ARIZONA

Audio Video Recorder
(602) 277-4723

CALIFORNIA

A-Vidd Electronics
(213) 498-7776

Adolph Gasser Inc.
(415) 495-3852

Comtel Video Products
(818) 840-0108

General Electronics Sys.
(415) 527-7700

Hoffman Video Systems
(213) 749-3311

Northern Video Systems
(916) 646-0033

Project One A/V
(818) 753-8273

R.E. Snader & Associates
(415) 332-7070

Steady-Systems
(800) 451-6920

Televideo
(619) 268-1100

Television Associates
(415) 967-6700

Videotape Plus, Inc.
(818) 764-7420

Videotape Products
(800) 422-2444

Walt Davis Enterprises
(213) 461-0700

COLORADO

Ceavco Audio Visual
(303) 238-6493

CONNECTICUT

H.B. Communications, Inc.
(800) 922-2776

Videoplay Industries, Inc.
(203) 872-9195

FLORIDA

HB Centennial
(305) 633-2200

Florida Video Systems
(305) 688-6618

Image Resources, Inc.
(407) 843-0043

MPCS
(800) 223-0622

Vaughan Associates
(813) 924-3734

GEORGIA

Technical Industries Inc.
(404) 455-7610

Video Supply Company
(404) 458-2468

ILLINOIS

Columbia Audio/Video
(708) 433-8217

Roscor Corporation
(800) 323-8148

Swiderski Electronics
(708) 364-1900

The Tape Company
(708) 595-3113

KENTUCKY

Midwest Communications
(606) 572-6753

MASSACHUSETTS

Crimson Tech
(617) 499-4694

Eastern Video Systems, Inc.
(508) 667-0009

IAN Communications, Inc.
(508) 658-3700

MARYLAND

Saxitone Audio Video
(301) 595-8800

CTL Communications
(301) 585-6311

Professional Products, Inc.
(301) 657-2141

MICHIGAN

Audio Video Distributors
(800) 422-8866

MISSOURI

VMI Co. of St. Louis
(314) 569-1334

NORTH DAKOTA

Audio Visual Inc.
(701) 258-6360

NEBRASKA

Video Service of America
(800) 888-2140

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Tape Services, Inc.
(800) 370-8273

NEW JERSEY

Tele-Measurements, Inc.
(201) 473-8822

NEW YORK

Audio Video Corporation
(518) 449-7213

Burlington Audio/Video Tapes, Inc.
(516) 678-4414

HAVE, Inc.
(518) 828-2000

L. Matthew Miller Associates Ltd.
(212) 741-8011

Reeves A/V Systems, Inc.
(212) 573-8652

Tara Audio-Video Sales, Ltd.
(212) 581-6950

Univisions Video Systems
(800) 836-0604

Video Central Inc.
(212) 947-6960

Video Tape Distributors
(800) 327-3724

OHIO

B&J Video Systems
(419) 424-0903

Broadcast Video Corp.
(614) 445-8800

Comtel Instrument
(800) 753-8080

PENNSYLVANIA

A.I. Rosenthal Associates, Inc.
(800) 523-2472

The Lerro Corporation
(215) 223-8200

Maxima Magnetics, Inc.
(215) 443-0700

Peirce-Phelps, Inc. AVSD
(800) 862-6800

Pro Video Sales Co.
(215) 328-7448

PUERTO RICO

Audio Visual Concepts
(809) 753-7700

SOUTH CAROLINA

Trident Productions
(800) 955-5660

W.H. Platts Co.
(803) 723-7604

TENNESSEE

VSS Magnetic Products
(901) 345-9580

Consolidated Media Systems
(615) 244-3933

TEXAS

Broadcast Rentals & Sales
(800) 777-6222

ECI Video
(214) 969-6946

GLO Magnetics
(713) 783-1449

HRC Magnetics
(800) 443-8457

Industrial Audio Video
(713) 524-1956

MZB/Gray, Inc.
(214) 869-4500

Nolasco AV
(512) 722-7825

Rio Radio Supply Inc.
(512) 682-5224

River City International
(800) 880-8327

Professional Tape
(512) 443-3911

Victor Duncan, Inc.
(214) 869-0200

WASHINGTON

National Video Tape Co.
(206) 441-1182

Premiere AVD Corporation
(206) 882-1400

Proline
(206) 451-1999

Or for the name of the authorized
Sony Tape Dealer located nearest
you, please call your Sony Tape
Regional Sales Office:

Atlanta (404) 662-3803

Chicago (708) 773-6111

Dallas (214) 550-5373

Los Angeles (714) 229-4246

New Jersey (201) 368-5094

SONY
PROFESSIONAL TAPE



THERE'S AN EMMY IN EVERY TAPE.

To Sony,® an Emmy is more than a trophy. It's an affirmation. Winning the Emmy for "Developments in Metal Tape Technology" is further proof of our metal tape's astounding picture and sound clarity. Recognition of Sony Professional Tape's contribution in raising the standards of the entire broadcasting industry. And that's why Sony is the leader that video leaders follow.

SONY
PROFESSIONAL TAPE

BTS 4032
Film-to-tape transfer system: includes a color-correction feature. **Circle (2130)**

Cinema Products 5334
ZBL lens drive: silent motor operation; lightweight, powerful, guaranteed minimum backlash. **Circle (1969)**
VIDIFLEX 35 camera: integral video viewer for Steadicam or other remote operation; 2-60fps speeds; mount accepts PL, BNC, Panavision lenses; supports SteadiMag, ARRI film magazines. **Circle (1970)**

Eastman Kodak HDTV
Hybrid products: advanced technologies bringing concepts from film and video into closer coordination. **Circle (2131)**

Gray Engineering Labs 5848
FDG-345: film data generator; time-code generator tach-locked to telecine produces VITC film data. **Circle (2132)**

Leonetti Company 7117
Video Assist for ARRI 3: combines 8mm videorecorder and 8" color monitor; case, two 1-hour tapes supplied; Arriflex 35-3 body, rotating video door, controls, magazines, lenses, cables. **Circle (2133)**

Steenbeck 6418
ST-7310: film transfer unit includes sound dubber module. **Circle (2134)**
MFL-Combo: mobile magnetic sound recorder; in 19" flight case. **Circle (2135)**

Video Products

V7: Video switching

- ◆ Studio production
- ◆ Master control

Alpha Image 2011
Alpha-500: D-1 component post-production switcher; *Super Layers* with linear keyers, mask controls, stores. **Circle (2136)**

Ampex Corporation 4301
AVC Century upgrade: additional switcher configurations include AVC 215-P 2M/E 16-input; AVC 235-P 2M/E 32-input; AVC 335-P 3M/E 32-input; AVC 235-B 2M/E 32-input and AVC 335-B 3M/E 32-input; -P models for production, post-production; -B models for broadcast. **Circle (2137)**

FOR-A 5901
PVM-525: video production mixer; 8-input, 4 Plus layer features. **Circle (2138)**
VM-1000: video mixer for A/B editing; for use with AM-100 audio mixer. **Circle (2139)**
DVM-300: digital video mixer; includes multiple source and key inputs. **Circle (2140)**

Grass Valley Group 5301
Key-Link, Key-Layer: functions from Model 110 switcher, DPM-100 effects combine into video production system. **Circle (2141)**
Model 200-2 enhancement: Peripheral Bus; control system integrates switcher into a production system. **Circle (2142)**

Model 3000: production switcher; analog features with composite digital processing; fine line processing, key in for every video inputs; layering capabilities. **Circle (2143)**

Grunder & Associates 3024
Feral 6119, 6119YC: 6-input switcher; composite, separated luminance and chrominance designs; 3-bus architecture in either version. **Circle (2144)**

Sony 4401
Production switcher: digital, available in component, composite; links to DME effects, BVE-9000 editor. **Circle (2145)**

Tel-test 5439
MC²SS: video and audio master control switcher. **Circle (2146)**

Thomson Video Equipment 5045
Digital mixers: IMPULS, serial digital unit; TTV 5650 full facility production, post-production mixer. **Circle (2147)**

Toshiba/Consumer Products . . . HDTV
TSW-1000HD: analog video signal HDTV switcher. **Circle (2148)**

Toshiba/Information Systems . . . 6000
HSW-1000: HDTV digital video switcher; full feature for production, broadcast; component format. **Circle (2149)**

Videotek 4053
Prodigy C: video production switcher for component analog video. **Circle (2150)**

Advertising sales offices

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Diane Gottlieb-Klusner
 Telephone: (212) 332-0633
 Telefax: (212) 332-0663
Mike Trerotoli
 Telephone: (212) 332-0632
 Telefax: (212) 332-0663
 888 7th Avenue, 38th Floor
 New York, NY 10106

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Vytas Urbanas
 Telephone: (312) 435-2361
 Telefax: (312) 922-1408
 55 East Jackson
 Suite 1100
 Chicago, IL 60604

SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

Herbert A. Schiff
 Telephone: (213) 393-9285
 Telefax: (213) 393-2381
Jason Perlman
 Telephone: (213) 458-9987
 Telefax: (213) 393-2381
Schiff & Associates
 501 Santa Monica Blvd, Ste. 504
 Santa Monica, CA 90401

OXFORD, ENGLAND

Nicholas McGeachin
 Intertec Publishing Corp.
 Roseleigh House
 New Street
 Deddington
 Oxford OX5 4SP
 England
 Telephone: (0869) 38794
 Telefax: (0869) 38040
 Telex: 837469 BES G

TOKYO, JAPAN

Mashy Yoshikawa
 Orient Echo, Inc.
 1101 Grand Maison
 Shimomiyabi-Cho 2-18
 Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 162, Japan
 Telephone: (03) 235-5961
 FAX: (03) 235-5852
 Telex: J-33376 MYORIENT

FREWVILLE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA

John Williamson
 Hastwell, Williamson, Rep. Pty. Ltd.
 109 Conyngham Street
 Frewville 5063
 South Australia
 Phone: 799-522
 FAX: 08 79 9522
 Telex: AA87113 HANDM

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
 OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS
 Renée Hambleton
 P.O. Box 12901
 Overland Park, KS 66212
 913-888-4664

Pre-Assembled MODULAR CONSOLES & Accessories



- CCTV Consoles
- Modular Security Consoles
- Pre-Assembled
- Predesigned or Design Your Own Console
- Accessories - Rack Slides, Fans, Fan Trays, Chairs & more!
- 15 Standard Colors • Wood Trims & Laminates

Call Toll-Free:

1-800-821-0019

**ZERO
STANTRON**

777 Front Street
 Burbank, CA 91502
 FAX: 1-818-841-8892

Circle (226) on Reply Card

Video Products

V8: Power, lighting

- ♦ Batteries, chargers, analyzers
- ♦ Studio, portable instruments
- ♦ Lamps, accessories
- ♦ Grip products

AMX Corporation 7025
PRO-2000: Prodigy dimmer. Circle (2152)

Anton/Bauer 4322
Magnum intelligent battery: digital circuitry assists in monitoring, display of remaining battery capacity on the battery and in the camera viewfinder. Circle (2153)
CMQ2 charger: 2-position, 4-hour unit for Compact Magnum batteries; 8-hour charge of full-size Logic Series unit. Circle (2154)
ULTRALIGHT 2: compact built-into-the-camera lighting product. Circle (2155)

Arriflex 5933
Softlights: Soft 2000 2kW and Soft 1000 1kW lighting instruments. Circle (2156)
Compact HMI lights: 575W, 1.2kW, 2.5kW rating; single-ended socket. Circle (2157)
Ballasts: electronic design with flicker-free operation. Circle (2158)

Benchner 7345
Enhanced M3 stand: upgraded copy stand; new lights, extended column, baseboard. Circle (2159)

Dedotec USA 6337
DCOOL: high-intensity light for high-speed photography, motion analysis. Circle (2160)
DLH-150: high-intensity, low-voltage optical lighting fixture. Circle (2161)

DN Labs 7248
6kW Par: uses standard 6kW AC par lamp. Circle (2162)
DC HDI 1000W, 5000W: 1kW, 5kW HMI systems using DC HMI lamps. Circle (2163)
Model F320W: 320W dimmable fluorescent light system; eight 40W lamps. Circle (2164)

Frezzolini Electronics/PAG 5801
BC30SF: smart charger. Circle (2165)
MF-12PT: mini-fill lighthouse; miniature banana jack, plugs, power tap. Circle (2166)
FSP-18: solar panel charger. Circle (2167)
M8000: 24V, 2Ah battery; per BB-542/U MIL communications spec. Circle (2168)

GE Lighting 5229
Complete line: high-voltage stage and studio products, designed for specifications of European market. Circle (2169)

Leonetti Company 7117
4-Way Power Box: power distribution to 20A for stage, studio lighting; with pin connectors, standard pin or full stage paddle plug; MaxLoc non-metallic, water-tight cord grip; 20A indicating fuses. Circle (2170)
Sunray 2500: 2.5kW light head with overlapping ring for maximum convection cooling; Philips/Osram single-ended HMI lamps with Mogul bipost. Circle (2171)

Lowel-Light 5844
Tota-Shade: barndoor attachment for Tota-Light series; clips onto light fixture without blocking ventilation. Circle (2172)
Blips, Hollywood-Strip: light-and-shadow lighting effects devices. Circle (2173)

Sachtler 6701
Model 575D1: lightweight, compact daylight lighting instrument; applicable for studio, location use. Circle (2174)

Teatronics/Lighting Innovations . . 6828
MTR 9600: on-location modular dimmer system. Circle (2175)
Echelon: memory lighting control console. Circle (2176)

Vantage Lighting 7153
DTY: 10kW halogen lamp. Circle (2177)

Videssence N.A.
Portable Lighting: small ionic light fixture with equivalent output of a 750W tungsten lamp. Circle (2178)
Color Wall illuminator: high-intensity, seamless ionic light source; for special matte production effects without visible hot spots. Circle (2179)

VIDEO IDENTIFIER
Low cost insertion of ID or any message up to 20 characters.
• Stores 32 ID's in EPROM • White or black characters • One rack unit
• Fully positionable • With Box background or without • Power off relay bypass
• Variable size • NTSC or PAL • Remote controllable
Great for source identification, "spoiling", serializing work tapes, preventing piracy, etc. Keep your CG available for more important tasks \$349
For more information call or write:
QUEUE SYSTEMS
7985 Santa Monica Bl. Ste. 109-295, W. Hollywood, CA 90046 (213) 656-0158
Circle (175) on Reply Card

Sierra Video Systems
Large Selection of Routers, Component Video Products, and Distribution Amplifiers
SVS **NAB 91** (916)
BOOTH 7121 273-3331
Circle (177) on Reply Card

Want more information on advertised products? Use the Reader Service Card.

D Patch
DIGITAL PATCHING SYSTEM
NORMALING RS 422 EDITOR TO VTR MACHINE CONTROL PATCHING
Call Jem-Fab to order your D Patch Model One
(516) 867-8510 • FAX 867-8007
Jem-Fab Corp.
See us at NAB Booth #7018 Circle (176) on Reply Card

AS-101 AUDIO SWITCHER
• Illuminated and legible control buttons • Optional RS-232 interface
• Instant or overlap switching • Optional relay follow switch outputs
• Front panel accessible level controls • Plug-in screw-clamp terminals
CONEX ELECTRO SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1342 Bellingham, WA 98227 (206) 734-4323
Circle (178) on Reply Card

Bryston BP-1 pre-amplifier

By Dennis R. Ciapura

With the proliferation of CDs in radio broadcast, analog phono systems may have slipped from the limelight for a while, but that doesn't mean conventional disk reproduction quality has a lesser priority. In fact, most stations still play a considerable amount of program material that is not yet or may never be available on CDs, and these cuts often play back-to-back with digital source material. Therefore, whether played direct from disk or from cart transfers, phono reproduction quality is more important than ever. Surface scratches, noise and gritty audio are far more detectable to listeners in the present broadcast environment. With this in



Performance at a glance

- Frequency response: $+0.1\text{dB}$, 20Hz–20kHz
- Accuracy: $+0.1\text{dB}$, 20Hz–20kHz
- Distortion: less than 0.005% IM or THD, 20Hz–20kHz
- Rated output: 27dBm rms 600 Ω balanced, 21dBm rms 600 Ω unbalanced
- Rated noise: phono, -80dBA high-level, -95dBA
- Balanced XLR outputs
- Cartridge load adjustment

tic vs. frequency above 500Hz to simplify phono cartridge matching. The inverting second stage allows more accurate deemphasis because it can go below unity gain allowing extension of the rolloff well beyond the audio band. The result is a more accurate EQ at the top end of the band. Spreading the gain over two stages also results in lower distortion — a seven-fold reduction according to the company.

The discrete op-amps used in the BP-1 and other company products are interesting designs. Today, you would wonder why anyone would go to the trouble of fashioning discrete op-amps when high-performance chips are available. The de-

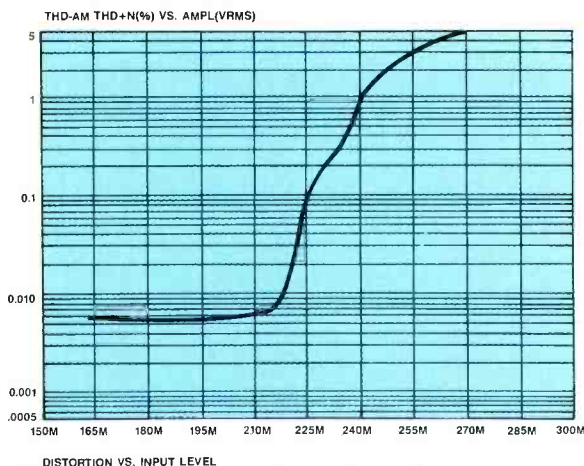


Figure 1. Distortion vs. input level shows an overload point of 240mV.

mind, we decided to take a look at a state-of-the-art phono pre-amp to see what level of performance is attainable with the latest technology. The test sample was a Bryston BP-1 pre-amplifier.

Bryston works out of Ontario, Canada, and has a good reputation among audiophiles for high-quality pre-amps and power amps. The BP-1 is designed specifically for professional applications and features rugged rack-mount construction and XLR outputs.

Pro-design version

The pre-amp design embraces the cur-

Ciapura is senior vice president, Noble Broadcast Group and president of TEKNIMAX Telecommunications, a San Diego-based technical management consulting company.

rent performance philosophy of splitting the equalization and gain requirements into two gain blocks to avoid the inevitable compromises involved in achieving 40dB of gain, low-frequency boost and high-frequency rolloff all in one stage.

The first stage of the pre-amp is a non-inverting custom discrete op-amp that provides the required RIAA boost below 500Hz and about half the midband gain. The second stage, another discrete op-amp operating in the inverting mode, provides the RIAA rolloff above 2,120Hz and another 20dB of midband gain. A third discrete op-amp stage functions as a balanced line driver.

The non-inverting input stage provides lower noise and a stable input characteris-

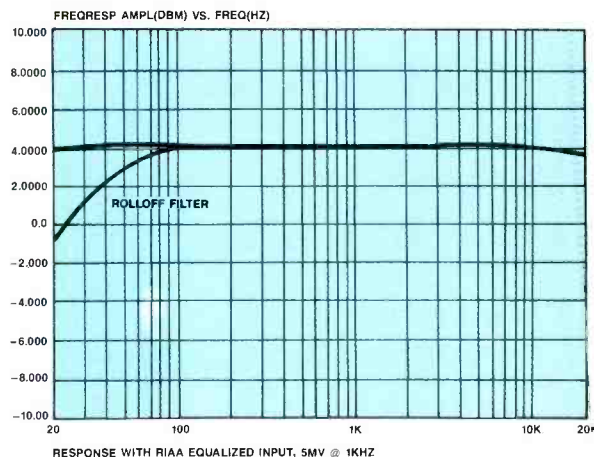


Figure 2. The upper curve shows the frequency response with an RIAA equalized input. The low-frequency rolloff curve also is evident.

sign employs special circuit topology and matched transistors for extreme linearity, which is consistent with the company's maximum performance philosophy. But does all of this attention to detail make a difference?

Measured performance

To get an idea of the signal-to-noise ratio (S/N) capability of the BP-1, we first tested the input overload level and line driver output limits. The 1kHz input overload point was 240mV (1% THD), which provides 32dB of headroom above the 5mV level produced by typical records and cartridges. This is approximately 6dB more headroom than provided by a typical high-performance pre-amplifier. Figure

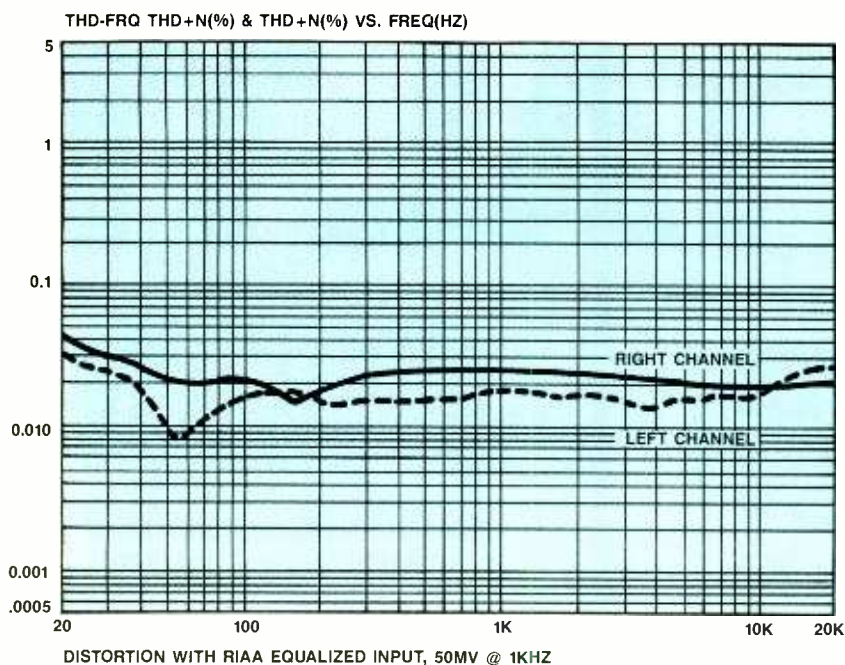


Figure 3. Distortion vs. frequency at 50mV input level.

1 shows an expanded plot of the THD+N vs. input level at 1kHz. This test run also confirmed the manufacturer's claim of 0.005% THD and indicates a wideband overload/noise ratio of 85dB. The maximum line driver output level was close to +30dBm and THD+N was less than 0.01% at the rated +27dBm output specification.

Next, we set up the unit as it would be used in a typical broadcast application, 5mV input for +4dBm output into 600Ω, and ran some response and distortion tests. Figure 2 shows the frequency response with an RIAA equalized input. The BP-1 performance is within the company's 0.1dB specification across the entire band.

The low-frequency filter response is superimposed on the graph. It is interesting to note that this curve is compatible with the IEC modification of the RIAA low-frequency standard, but still provides good attenuation in the infrasonic region.

Distortion vs. frequency measurements with equal input levels aren't meaningful for phono pre-amps because that's not the kind of spectral distribution that comes out of a phono pickup. A much better simulation is an RIAA equalized sweep.

A tough test is a sweep at 20dB above operating level. Figure 3 shows the THD+N performance under these conditions. The 1kHz level was 50mV and both channels are shown. With an average THD+N of 0.02% from 50Hz to 15,000Hz (mostly noise), the pre-amplifier had a midband overload point of 240mV and a +27dBm output capability. It should be impossible to get the BP-1 to distort in any imaginable application.

With a 5mV input and the output controls set for maximum, the gain was 60.8dB and the A-weighted noise was

60.3dB with the input shorted, for an equivalent input noise of -121.1dB. The output level produced was +17dBm, making the S/N ratio 77.3dB. This noise level is within a few decibels of the theoretical

limit.

Although these are standard test conditions, pre-amps are seldom operated with inputs shorted and gain wide open. With the output controls set for +4dBm with the same 5mV input, the A-weighted noise with a 600Ω source was -65dBm for a 69dB S/N ratio.

No sound is good sound

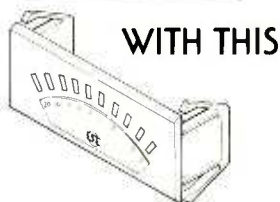
At this point, a consumer audio review might lapse into a paragraph or two about sonic impressions, but a phono pre-amp is part of a system that includes the cartridge, stylus and tone arm, and you would hope that the pre-amp element is a soundless gain block, and that quite simply describes the unit. It is virtually distortionless, unconditionally stable, impervious to overload and extremely precise in its EQ. The Bryston BP-1 pre-amplifier is a top performer, and considering the construction quality, it represents an excellent value for broadcast users.

Editor's note: The field report is an exclusive BE feature for broadcasters. Each report is prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm.

In essence, these reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support is limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of Broadcast Engineering to publish the results of any piece tested, positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement or disapproval by Broadcast Engineering magazine. [E:~)]]

VU METERS REPLACE THIS



WITH THIS

GREEN-YELLOW-RED LEDS

ES-216 - \$63
SINGLE QTY

- ALL ELECTRONIC
- PEAK OR VU MODES
- SNAP IN MOUNTING
- BALANCED INPUT
- FULLY ADJUSTABLE
- SINGLE VOLTAGE
- LOW POWER
- FREE EVALUATION!

**PRACTICAL SOLUTION
FOR 19 YEARS**



142 SIERRA ST
EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245
(213) 322-2136
See us at NAB Booth #4233

Circle (174) on Reply Card

Jensen Twin Servo[®] Mic Preamp

The world's clearest preamp - you've heard of it. Now hear it at Audio Rents (LA), The Rental Company (NY) or at your competitor's studio.

jensen transformers
INCORPORATED

10735 Burbank Blvd. • North Hollywood, CA 91601
FAX (818) 763-4574 • Phone (213) 876-0059
(Mon-Thurs, 9am-5pm Pacific time)

Circle (173) on Reply Card

Free Catalog & Audio/Video Applications

Routing Switchers (S-T-A-V)
(24, 16, 12, 8, 4, 2 stations)

Mic, EQ, Line, Tape, Phono, Osc, Trans, Video, ACN, Pwr. Supp.

Press Boxes
1-in/16-out
2-in/24-out Audio

Video & Audio Dist. Amps.
RGB-Sync Dist. Amps.

OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (172) on Reply Card

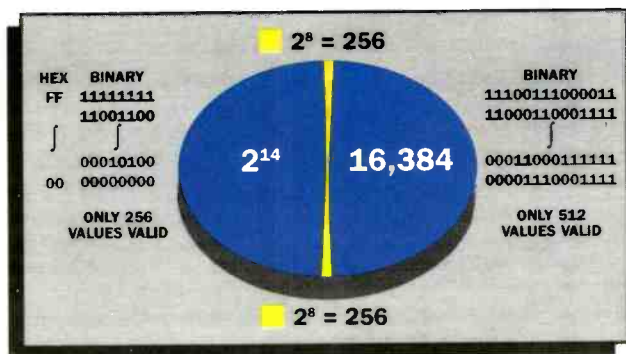
PRECISION MAGNETIC TEST TAPES



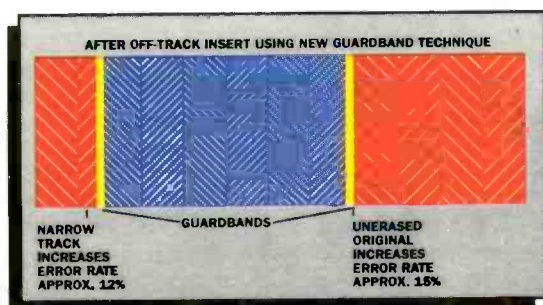
Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.
26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-3546

Circle (171) on Reply Card

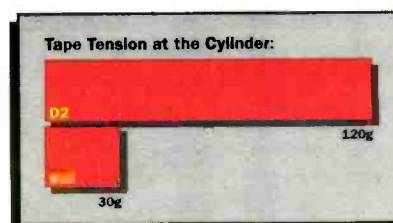
DIGITAL TH



ROBUST 8-14 CHANNEL CODING



GREATER EDIT PRODUCTIVITY



LOW-TENSION TAPE TRANSPORT



PANASONIC HALF-INCH COMPOSITE DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEMS

Panasonic's Half-Inch Composite Digital is the first *complete* digital recording system. From a one-piece all-digital camera/recorder to a digital M.A.R.C. cassette library system, Panasonic's system is digital from start to finish. Using today's advanced electronic designs and materials, Panasonic's Half-Inch Composite Digital system includes recorders designed specifically for each application.

The Half-Inch Composite Digital field VTR is truly portable. Its dimensions fit comfortably into today's mobile production and ENG vans. The AJ-D310 one-piece camera/recorder has a 64-minute cassette capability. The AJ-D350 studio VTRs handle cassette lengths up to three hours. The Half-Inch Composite Digital M.A.R.C. cassette library system can control up to seven standard Half-Inch Composite Digital recorders.

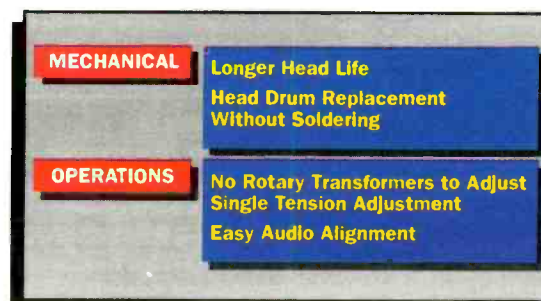
Audio editing with Panasonic's Half-Inch Composite Digital is as it should be. A flying erase head and a new approach to audio recording allow true cross fades and perfectly natural audio search in post. All Half-Inch Composite Digital recorders support 4-channels of PCM audio.

Panasonic's Half-Inch lives up to the technical reliability and economic promise of digital. It employs a new 8-14 channel coding method for lower tape consumption with a packing density 2.5 times that of D2.

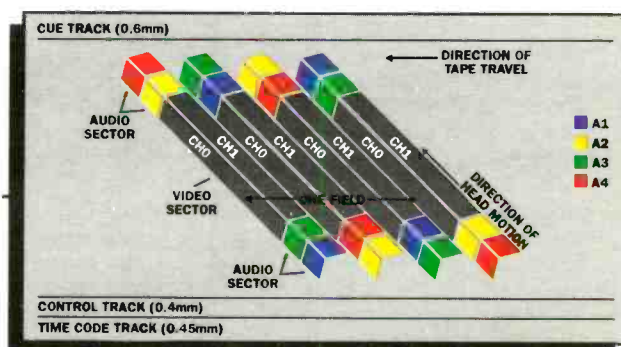
AT WORKS.



NEW PRECISION MATERIALS



EASE OF MAINTENANCE



AUDIO EDITING AS IT SHOULD BE

Improved error correction techniques feature 8 inner check bytes by 8 outer check bytes, greater resilience to burst errors, and new algorithms. Half-Inch Composite Digital's amorphous head design

increases HF output and maintains high carrier/noise ratio. Post production performance includes search speeds up to 100x normal (with picture) and an edit guardband system for greater accuracy.

Panasonic's Half-Inch Composite Digital provides compatibility in every sense of the word. The VTRs provide composite digital and NTSC inputs and outputs as well as an optional D1 interface. Its read-before-write techniques maximize cassette interchange capability. Half-Inch Composite Digital uses the same transport design as Matsushita's proposed component digital and HDTV recording systems.

Selected this past Spring by the Comité Organizador Olimpico Barcelona '92 (COOB) to be the official broadcast equipment system for use at the 1992 Olympic Games in Barcelona, Panasonic Half-Inch Composite Digital is already the choice of broadcasters here and abroad.

The right way to make a digital video system that works from start to finish is to build it brand new, top to bottom.

Panasonic
One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094
For more details call: 1-800-524-0864

Circle (180) on Reply Card

Rohde & Schwarz model EMFT precision TV demodulator

By Scott Barella

No matter how you look at today's wonderful, sophisticated RF test gear, one thing remains unchanged: It can get expensive. Test gear today offers a lot of bang for the buck, especially the new spectrum analyzers, generators and other integrated video and audio test packages. Precision TV demodulators, on the other hand, usually aren't too flashy, but they can still be expensive.

For years, one popular demodulator has enabled engineers to "fine tune" some of the most difficult transmission parameters. "Testing and Using Synchronous Demodulators," an application paper by Charles Rhodes concerning this procedure, is as valid and useful today as the day it was written. However, as popular as the "old standby" is, it costs plenty. Furthermore, an engineer who is responsible for transmitter tuning may also be responsible for tuning repeaters. These can operate on various frequencies, which require the test demod to be frequency agile. This can boost costs even further.

The unit gets straight to the point; the manufacturer wasn't wooed by needless software gadgetry.

Tuning our 60kW UHF transmitter using many of the inexpensive demodulators has met with limited success. Recently, a precision test demodulator, the Rohde & Schwarz model EMFT, was auditioned. This demod is a quality product intended for serious broadcast use. It has a synthesized tuning section that tunes the entire TV band, including CATV frequencies.

The unit gets straight to the point; the manufacturer wasn't wooed by needless software gadgetry. It also costs significantly less than some competing devices.

Using the EMFT

The unit has a well-organized front panel. It needs little explanation, particular-



Performance at a glance

- Range: VHF₁, VHF₂, UHF, CATV standard and harmonic, 45.75MHz IF
- Noise figure: $\leq 10\text{dB}$ (VHF), $\leq 12\text{dB}$ (UHF)
- Return loss: (50 Ω) $\geq \pm 12\text{dB}$, $\leq 300\text{MHz}$; $\geq 10\text{dB}$, $> 300\text{MHz}$
- Video S/N: $\geq 62\text{dB}$ for 3mV input
- Annunciators: No vision carrier, no sound carrier BTSC signal
- Dimensions: 17.7" x 5.7" x 20.7"; Weight: 36 pounds
- Selection: keypad, auto-search, remote via BCD code channel or (optional) IEEE-488

ly if you've already used a good demodulator. The synthesized tuner is straightforward. Users choose between three broad frequency bands — "air," "CATV standard" and "CATV harmonic." A search feature tracks the desired signal. There are also two arrow keys, one for each digit of the channel number. Unlike some analog tuning sections, there is no need to tune high or low of the selected station. Three LEDs on the control panel indicate the presence or absence of visual or aural carriers, or of MTS (stereo) programming.

The system includes an automatic attenuator. In one test, 60dB of external attenuation was inserted in the line, and then the unit was connected to the forward coupler of the visual transmitter. The demod meter showed that more input strength was necessary. The 60dB pad was exchanged for a 40dB pad, and the unit automatically added its own internal attenuation, an additional 10dB. After adding and subtracting external 10dB pads, it was found that the automatic internal settings are most accurate.

The demod uses type "N" connectors for RF input. For engineers who prefer BNC RF connectors, the unit allows 75 Ω or 50 Ω impedance. It is also possible to input an IF signal directly into the unit's IF section, bypassing the unit's RF to IF converter.

The unit has a series of default settings. The surface acoustic wave (SAW) filter is on, the zero reference pulse (also known as chopper pulse) is on, the sound trap is

enabled, and the demod is set to the envelope demodulator mode. However, if users don't like the default settings, the unit remembers which settings were last used.

The high-level mode button boosts the RF input from 3mV to 10mV to further improve the signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio. This is necessary for fine test measurements. When the high-level mode is on, the unit automatically incorporates an additional 10dB of padding adjustment. This produces a sharply detailed waveform.

The synchronous demodulator

Perhaps the most important and most expensive aspect of a test demodulator is the synchronous demodulator section. Stereo audio for television makes each adjustment more critical, especially those that affect intercarrier phase modulation (ICPM) parameters. Only a few demodulators have the ability to measure ICPM. ICPM testing requires an auxiliary quadrature (Q) output signal. (See Figure 1.) Applying this auxiliary Q signal to the exter-

The unit has a well-organized front panel. It needs little explanation, particularly if you've already used a good demodulator.

nal horizontal input in certain waveform monitors allows a vertical display of ICPM distortion. Special waveform monitor gratiscules are available for these ICPM measurements. Some minor modification to the waveform monitor may be required.

The quadrature signal that this section produces is available in the front or rear of the unit. This signal can operate in two modes, "sampled" or "unsampled." The sampled position syncs the signal to the input signal's back porch. The unsampled position syncs the signal to the sync tip. Some users may find it annoying that the switch to toggle between these modes is inside the unit and not on the front panel

Barella is director of engineering, KTKA-TV, Topeka, KS.

PANASONIC TAKES M.A.R.C. INTO THE DIGITAL AGE.

Panasonic won an Emmy for the M.A.R.C. Cassette Library System, but that didn't keep us from improving it.

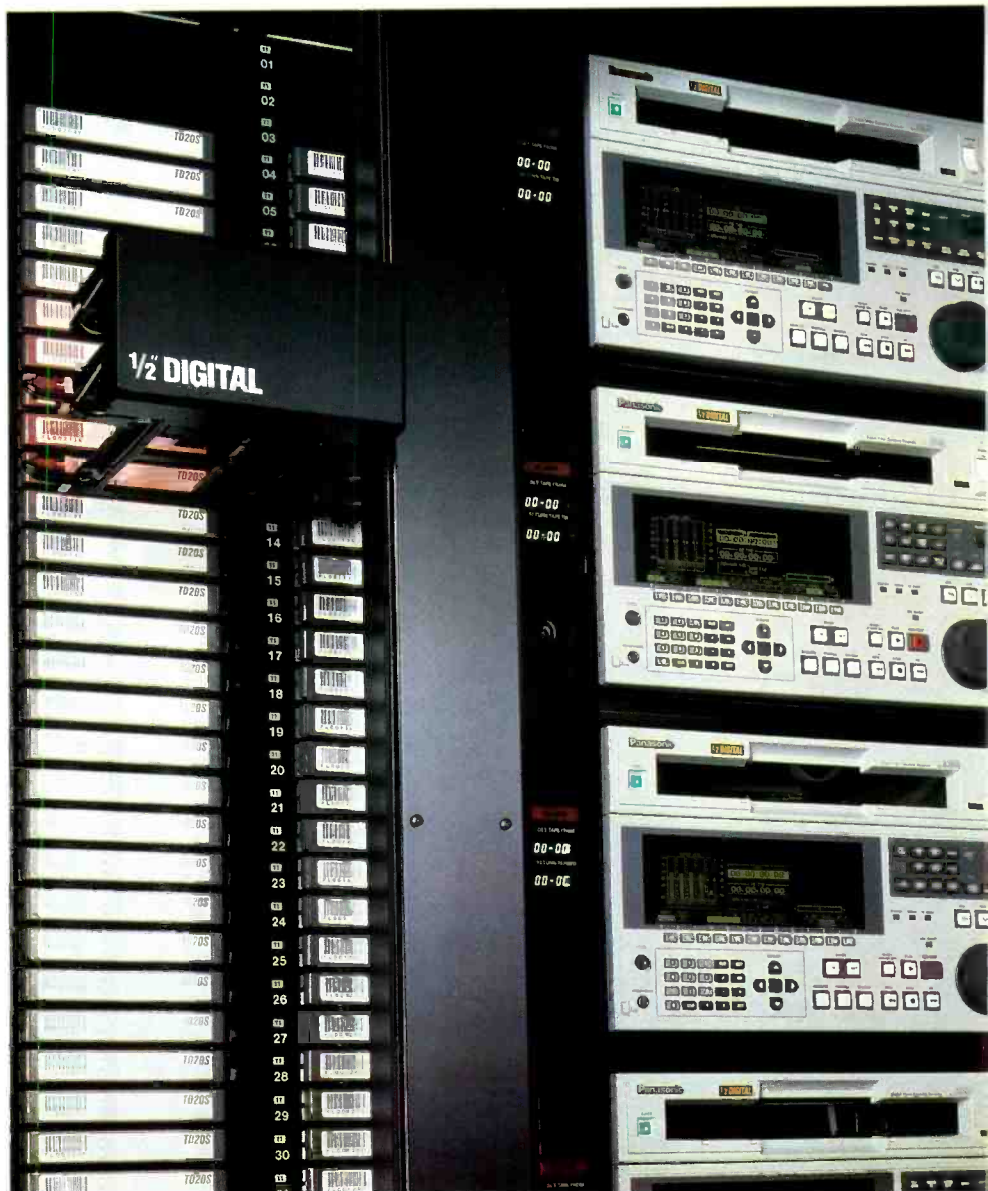


Panasonic's M.A.R.C. now has:

- A multi-user, multi-tasking operating system (Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) Xenix);
- A new multi-user Data Base Management System (Informix);
- An interconnected Cassette Dub Station for quick and easy spot dubbing and program screening;
- Multi-element cassettes allowing program playback and multiple spots per tape with no change in software;
- Up to seven remote terminals to access M.A.R.C. application software via an Ethernet TCP/IP LAN.

With the new Panasonic Half-Inch Composite Digital VTRs, M.A.R.C. gives today's demanding broadcaster superb quality, performance and reliability at a fiscally responsible price.

Cassette interchange is assured—across the room or across the country. The digital system's new 8-14 channel-coding format with its edit guardband breakthrough,



solves the problem of guardbandless recording associated with D-2. Advanced error correction/concealment techniques, full field data shuffle and four individually editable audio channels add up to outstanding performance.

Find out what many broadcasters already know: 40,000 spots a day prove Panasonic's M.A.R.C. a winner, and real winners keep on getting better.

Panasonic

One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.
For more details call: 1-800-524-0864

Circle (225) on Reply Card

The demod uses type "N" connectors for RF input. For engineers who prefer BNC RF connectors, the unit allows 75Ω or 50Ω impedance. It is also possible to input an IF signal directly into the unit's IF section.

this demodulator is its construction. The test gear is neatly organized. The designers purposely made the demodulator easy to align and service. This is clear from looking at the shielding, the arrangement of each individual section and the way things are labeled. The manufacturer has told me that periodic calibration requirements for these demods will be available in the United States.

The manual received with the unit is thorough but somewhat disorganized. For instance, the unit's specifications are given in the beginning of the manual, followed by a brief description of the unit's operation. However, other details are hard

The designers purposely made the demodulator easy to align and service. This is clear from looking at the shielding, the arrangement of each individual section and the way things are labeled.

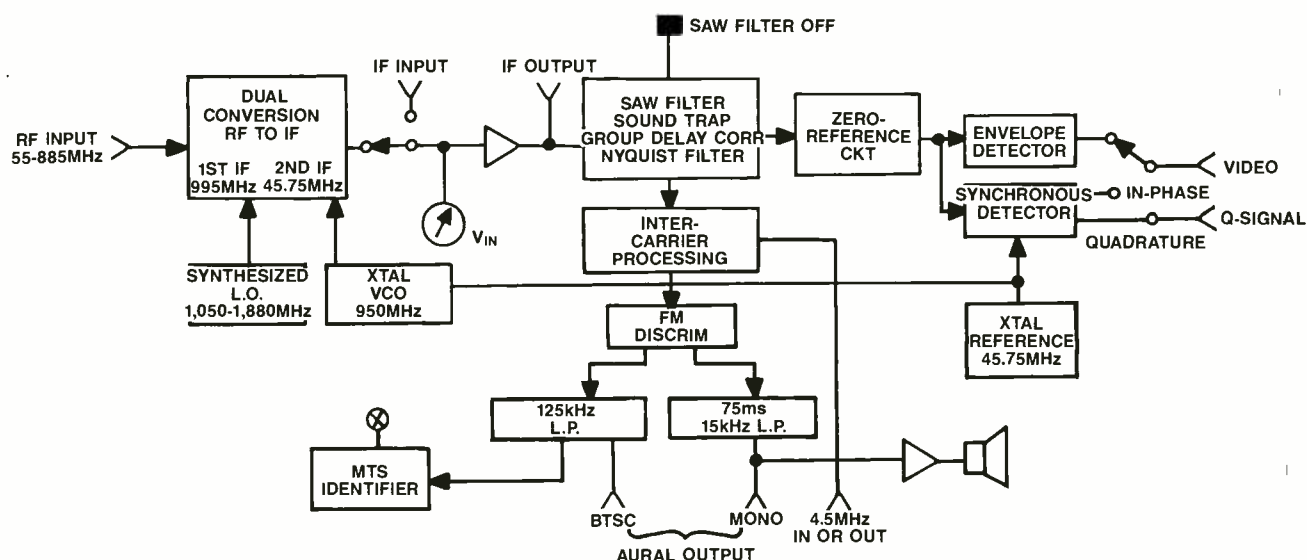


Figure 1. An auxiliary "Q" output allows the EMFT to make ICPM measurements when used in conjunction with a waveform monitor equipped to create this display.

Aural measurements

Some engineers will appreciate the ease of the digital tuning section. Others will prefer using an analog meter for making audio measurements. If the station uses an independent modulation monitor, the demod won't provide any new information, but it is convenient to have as another source. There are two different modulation scales, 50kHz and 100kHz deviation, for standard and MTS audio.

The unit supplies a wideband aural output, which was suitable for a stereo decoder. The standard monaural signal is also available in front, via the 1/4-inch jack, and from a BNC connector in the rear. A front-mounted speaker is handy for confirming the presence of an audio signal or for short-term monitoring of it.

Solidly built, shaky docs

Perhaps the most impressive aspect of

to find. It took a while to find the part about the "sampled" and "unsampled" switch in the synchronous demodulator section. It was located in the rear, in the discussion of each particular circuit.

Stereo audio for television makes each adjustment more critical, especially those that affect intercarrier phase modulation (ICPM) parameters.

There is a lot of information on how to tune the instrument and appropriate spectrum displays, but not much is practical. Although several sections of the manual were missing, most of them were schematics, which generally are provided in the separate or all-inclusive service manual.

There is a fair amount of information on the IEEE-488 features and remote-control pinouts.

Overall opinion

The Rohde & Schwarz model EMFT is a quality instrument in every respect. It isn't an inexpensive product, but it is worthy of consideration. Tuning the transmitter using this product resulted in a much improved look. This should help engineers justify the unit's expense to those who know nothing more than what a good picture looks like.

[:-:-:-:-:-]

Ampex AVC Century production switcher

By Greg Mattern

Prairie Public Television is a network of six stations serving all of North Dakota, some neighboring states and parts of Canada. The central production facility in Fargo for PPT is KFME. For several years, the station's central control room made do with an 8-input, single M/E switcher. Despite a budget crunch, the station finally decided to buy a more powerful switcher. It looked at several, but ultimately selected an Ampex AVC Century production switcher with 32 inputs and two M/E banks. The station installed the switcher in January 1989.

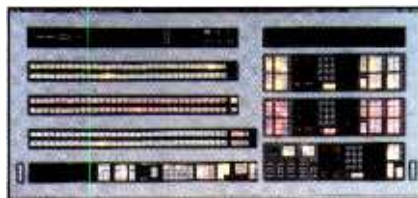
Flexibility was one reason for selecting the Century. The switcher has 164 standard wipe patterns, seven linear keys, four QUAD bus outputs and up to 16 auxiliary video buses. A second reason was that the switcher provides tight integration with the facility's existing editing and effects systems. The station needs this capability because the control room doubles as the main editing facility.

Memory-able programs

The station produces a wide range of programs, including a weekly news review and regular pledge drives. One regular program, "Prairie Town Meeting," incorporates satellite feeds, microwave feeds, videotaped stories and audience participation in a lively 90 to 120-minute discussion. The show is taped without any breaks. The station also services outside commercial and industrial clients.

The technical director spends time at the switcher watching monitors, and must be able to do everything by feel. A certain comfort comes from knowing with a few glances what is on the air, what is on presets, and what will be coming next. This underscores the importance of computerized effects memories, including the switcher's SuperSTAR panel memory.

One section of the SuperSTAR memory determines what part of the memory the operator is storing or recalling. The other section accesses any of the 48 individual storage registers to which users can assign setups. This provides many levels of storage and recall. For example, a



Performance at glance

- Two or three M/Es, 16 or 32 inputs
- Three full-capability keys per M/E
- 164 standard wipe patterns
- SPECTRAKEY keys over any color background with no halos
- SuperSTAR memory stores up to 48 switcher setups
- MACROs program button pushes/fader movements into single-button or GPI trigger
- Interfaces to Ampex digital effects and editing products

given production may require use of a previously-stored effect. The border color of a wipe, however, may not be right. Users can call up the effect, change the border color and store it back in the same register, without affecting the rest of the setup.

The switcher control system has 288 immediate macros and 288 timed macros. Using immediate macros, users can record a string of button pushes, and later recall them with a single button push or a GPI trigger. Using timed macros, users can record fader operations and button pushes, and later play them back in real time, also at a single button push or GPI trigger. Users can also link registers together to form sequences.

Panel memory

Another powerful use of the panel memory is with the QUAD bus option. This option includes DA outputs designed to feed digital effects devices. Operators can assign each of the four QUAD outputs to either the A or B side of the effect device, or the A or B key inputs, and store these assignments in the switcher's memory. Recalling an effect can immediately cause the QUAD bus option to configure the effects device's inputs.

This can help head off trouble. Once, a VTR feeding one side of the digital effects system broke down during a show. Because the effect was stored in memory, it was easy to change the input assignment, without interrupting the production.

When the setup is the way the operators want it, they can store it in a specific register. This allows them to call it up again later. Sometimes, operators output the memory to the disk on the editing system. This way, they can give each setup an alphanumeric name, and can also take it with them so they can clear the register. The download is slow, however, and a more effective procedure would be to install the X-STAR dual 3.5-inch disk drive. The X-STAR stores macros, configurations and up to 480 complete setups on each disk.

There is also an auxiliary 60-button remote panel that fits into a standard 19-inch



SuperSTAR panel memory allows quick recall of preset effects. (Courtesy of Ampex.)

The ability to copy setups between M/Es also gives great flexibility. Occasionally, users may create an effect and then decide that they need another transition or key upstream of the effect. Using SuperSTAR, they can transfer the original setup to M/E 2, freeing M/E 1 to create the new effect.

The station uses the panel extensively to trigger macros designed for complex sequences. It can initialize moves on both M/Es with one keystroke, without affecting the rest of the M/E setup.

Keys to success

Each M/E provides two background

Mattern was formerly production manager and technical director, Prairie Public Television, Fargo, ND. He is currently with Snyder Films, Fargo, ND.



Each M/E has three full-capability keys, one for each bus and an effects key. (Courtesy of Ampex.)

buses and three keyers. There are independent keyers for each background bus and a third effects keyer. Each keyer, including the downstream keyer, is capable of every type of key — linear, luminance, RGB, external and encoded.

Colors and borders of any of the switcher's 164 standard wipe patterns can be changed and stored in memory. (Courtesy of Ampex.)

Each keyer has its own independent masking system and matte generator. Users can control all three keyers independently. They can drop keys in or out with a button push, without having to change the background bus.

The Spectrakey feature provides realistic chroma-keys on any background color. Its unique chroma nulling process eliminates any blue or green halo. Spectrakey is internal to the switcher. It requires no external routing or special timing.

The switcher's key memory system makes complex adjustments easy to store and recall. Instead of each keyer having its own memory, as with some switchers, each input has four separate keyer mem-

ories. This can be a time saver in certain editing situations. For example, suppose a client wants a logo flown in using an effects system. He selects a blue color with a black drop shadow. After the operator gets the effect set just right, the client

changes his mind. He likes the look, but he'd rather see it in green, with a white outline. After previewing each, the client eventually decides to use both looks in the spot. The different source key memories allow the operator to recall each logo on a different keyer, on a different M/E, with the results looking the same each time.

Easy driving

At the user's option, the switcher's program/preset bus can operate in A/B or flip-flop mode. In A/B mode, the source selected on the preset bus transfers to the program bus during the effect. The preset bus then awaits further input selection. In flip-flop mode, the selected sources on

each bus trade places. Preset moves to program and vice versa. The M/Es operate in A/B mode.

Diagnostic display

The Century switcher's status/diagnostic CRT display shows every parameter of the switcher in bar graph form. (See Figure 1.) This multifunction, easy-to-follow display shows information such as fader positions, chrominance levels and operation messages. It is also useful to see a graphic representation of key masks. Each of the four key memories can have its own mask. This is an easy way to show what will be hidden or revealed by a given key. (See Figure 2.)

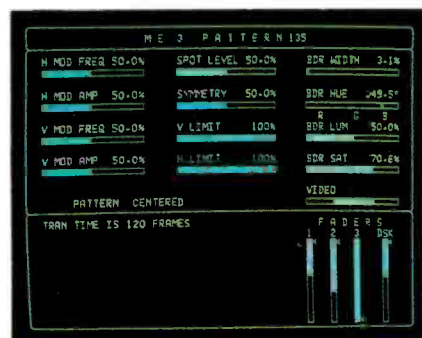


Figure 1. The switcher's status/diagnostic CRT display graphically shows all switcher parameters.

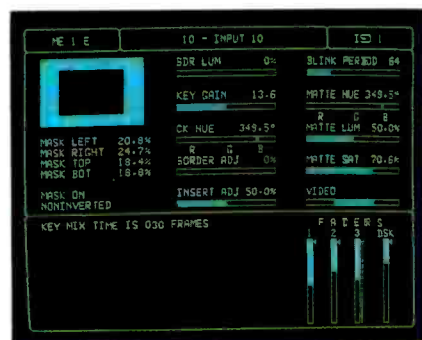


Figure 2. The status/diagnostic monitor displays information on key parameters using bar graphs, and shows the shape of the key mask

Reliability

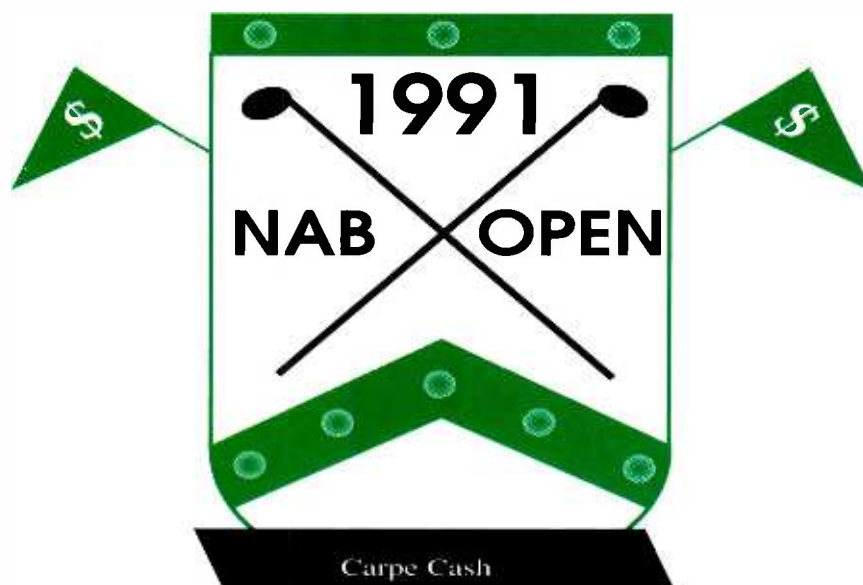
The switcher has been running ever since its installation. There has been no downtime. However, protections are built in. The SuperSTAR, key and operating memories are protected for up to two weeks by a battery backup. There is also a second CPU with its own non-volatile memory.

The station has found its Ampex Century switcher to be a reliable, valuable investment. It will find usage in keeping the station's look state-of-the-art for years to come.



The Spectrakey system keys over any color without halos for a more realistic looking effect.

You can win! Thousands in cash prizes! Play our



While you're at NAB, take something home for yourself. Here's how.

- 1.** Remove the official game card (attached) and complete the player information. Complete the NAB Open Golf Course by visiting the participating manufacturers' exhibits at NAB.
- 2.** Play the round by presenting your game card to each participating manufacturer for validation.

- 3. CASH PRIZES**
1 first prize – \$1,000
4 second prizes – \$500 each

Game cards must be received at Tournament Headquarters by April 30, 1991. Upon completion of the round, mail your scorecard to Tournament Headquarters, Intertec Publishing Corp., 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215.

The NAB Open –Tournament of Attendees

BROADCAST
engineering

VIDEO
Systems

People/ Business

David Roudebush, David Angress, Howard Mullinack, Jesse Maxenchs and David Talbot have been promoted to positions with AKG Acoustics, San Leandro, CA. Roudebush is corporate marketing manager. Angress is director of national sales for the dbx, AKG and Qested product lines. Mullinack is director of international sales. He is responsible for the Orban product line domestically, for the Orban and dbx product lines worldwide, and for all of the company's product lines in Central and South America. Maxenchs is international sales manager, Western Hemisphere. Talbot is national sales manager for the BSS Audio, Turbosound and Precision Devices product lines.

John Gluck has been appointed president of AMS North America. He is relocating from AMS U.K. to the Neve offices in Bethel, CT.

Albert K. Barton Jr. has been named product marketing manager for monitors for Sony Business and Professional Group, Montvale, NJ. He is responsible for developing marketing programs for Sony professional video monitors, for production and display applications and for the Sony GVM series of Multiscan monitors.

Thom Johnson, Scott Giles and John Findlay have been appointed to positions with DYMA Engineering, Los Lunas, NM. Johnson is vice president. Giles assumes a sales position, and Findlay is responsible for radio broadcast sales.

William G. Bakonyi has been named product marketing manager for MII's 1/2-inch video products for Panasonic Broadcast and Television Systems. He is responsible for promoting and supporting the marketing and sales of MII products for direct sales and Panasonic's dealer sales network.

William P. Mountanos has been named vice president of marketing and sales for Abekas Video Systems, Redwood City, CA.

Paul Hansil and Ken Ellis have been appointed to positions with Quantel, Stamford, CT. Hansil is senior vice president and is responsible for all Quantel sales, including broadcast, graphics and audio-video products. Ellis is vice president of operations.

Dave Walters and David Fibush have been named governors for SMPTE.

Walters, a district sales manager for Tektronix, Beaverton, OR, is governor of SMPTE's southern region. Fibush, a marketing and engineering manager for Tektronix, is SMPTE western region governor.

Joe Bean has been promoted to regional manager, mid-America, for Studer Revox, Nashville, TN. He is responsible for the newly reorganized and combined Nashville north and Nashville south territories, comprised of the Midwest, Great Lakes, Southeast and Southwest regions of the United States. Bean supervises the direct sales staff in these regions and actively engages in the sales and customer support of high-end Studer products.

John Shepherd, Altec Lansing design engineer, has been appointed chairman of the NSCA safety group. He is responsible for the direction of safety standards relating to the audio equipment for UL and CSA and upcoming changes taken by the IEC in Europe for 1992.

Joseph W. Plonski and Sheldon L. Liebman have been appointed to positions with Symbolics, Burlington, MA. Plonski is director of North American graphics sales. Liebman is director of graphics marketing.

BTS to distribute Pinnacle workstations worldwide

BTS Broadcast Television Systems, Salt Lake City, has entered into a long-term agreement with *Pinnacle Systems*, Santa Clara, CA, to market its Prizm video workstations worldwide.

Outside of the United States and Canada, Prizm systems will be marketed to all systems installations clients. In North America, Prizm will be marketed primarily to networks and call-letter stations.

BTS and Alamar to market automation systems

BTS Broadcast Television Systems, Salt Lake City, has gained exclusive rights to market *Alamar's* automation systems.

BTS will sell Alamar products in the United States, Canada, Hong Kong, China and France under the Alamar name. Alamar will continue to market its automation systems through its existing sales channels.

Audio Services becomes Neumann service center

Audio Services Corporation (ASC), Hollywood, has become an authorized Neu-

mann microphone service center. For more information, contact ASC at 10639 Riverside Drive, North Hollywood, CA 91602; telephone 800-228-4429; fax 818-980-9911.

Montage Group finalizes agreement with Avid Technology

Montage Group, New York, has concluded licensing agreements with Avid Technology, Burlington, MA.

Nucomm supports customers of former Nurad Radio

Nucomm, Hackettstown, NJ, has initiated a service program for equipment under and out of warranty that is owned by customers of the former radio division of Nurad. Nucomm will service all of the equipment owned by Nurad Radio customers, including transmitters, receivers, modulators and accessories. Owners of this equipment should contact John Delaney at 201-852-3700 for further information.

Acrodyne demonstrates digital TV transmitter concept

Acrodyne, Blue Bell, PA, has demonstrated its new digital TV transmitter concept for the editors of *Broadcast Engineering* magazine. Dr. Timothy Hulick, Acrodyne's vice president, demonstrated the prototype transmitter, which operates at 60W peak of sync power.

The design relies on all Class C amplifiers, which can greatly improve a TV transmitter's efficiency. Company officials reported that the transmitter typically will consume 50% less power than today's transmitters.

AMS and Neve join forces

AMS, Burnley, England and *Neve*, Bethel, CT, have joined forces following the acquisition of AMS by the Siemens audio-video group. AMS will draw upon Neve's resources in the areas of administration, accounting, sales/service and advertising/promotions. AMS will relocate its corporate offices in Petaluma, CA, to Bethel, CT.

DAR appoints SAV as French distributor

Digital Audio Research (DAR), Surrey, England, has appointed Paris-based SAV as the distributor for its SoundStation digital audio production systems in France.

1-7-91

"When I first saw the Composium™, I could see the potential immediately. I don't do just paintbox activities - I'm the designer, the artist, the one creating all the animation. Now, with Composium, I can instantly see how things are going to look."

The popularity of the Composium means that, as a freelance designer, I can take along all my

Ron Wissing, Orlando. Freelance Designer for Image-re at Universal Studios and The Family Channel.

pictures and effects to various sites knowing that, more than likely, the place I'll be working at will have a Composium.

And I can create custom packages of effects and graphics, as well as promotional materials, for many of my clients. Often, I leave templates with them so they can update the material they're currently using.

But the part that gets my design work noticed are the extras

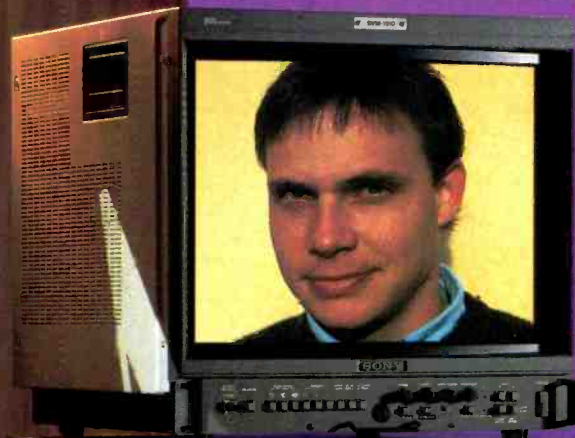
Composium has to offer, such as unique curls and arcs. And because it has 4:4:4:4 expansion and is totally digital, I can get away with things that other machines only dream about doing. I can give the illusion of 3-D-in real time. It's new, it's exciting and it's fresh."

The Composium family includes the Composium digital production suite and the Paint F/X™ digital graphics systems.

For a free demo tape, or for more information, call 1.800.75.DFX4U.



**1990
Emmy Award
for
Outstanding
Achievement
in Engineering
Development**



There's A Better Way
Digital F/X™

See us at NAB Booth #3076

Circle (183) on Reply Card

New products

Product information

By Lexicon

- **Applications notes:** eight releases describe more effective applications of PCM-70, LXP-5 digital effects systems and MRC MIDI remote-control unit; also "Digital Domain Digest" newsletter discusses technical aspects of digital audio products.

Circle (371) on Reply Card

Digital audio for radio

By Media Touch Systems

- **Digital audio workstation:** integrated digital audio system for multiple users; Novell network environment with 80386-based PCs for recording, archiving, editing and playback of news and commercial material from central, digitized storage; interface to radio traffic system; touchscreen control technology.

Circle (372) on Reply Card

Product literature

By Microdyne Corporation

- **VistaLink II:** brochure describes a fully automated, satellite video receiving terminal; system controller, receiver and motorized antenna system are included; options include scrambler, CATV modulator, VTR.

Circle (373) on Reply Card

Product literature

By Microwave Filter Company

- **Filter data:** catalog C/87 describes CATV/SMTV/LAN filters and traps, co-channel elimination, bandpass filters; Bulletin 15 details LPTV sideband filters, V/A combiners; Bulletin 14 outlines FM harmonic suppression filters.

Circle (374) on Reply Card

Flexible signal correction

By Nova Systems

- **Nova 800, 810:** full-frame TBCs for capstan or non-capstan servoed VCRs; infinite window for use with all VTR formats; model 810 includes 5.5MHz wideband processing and subcarrier feedback mode.



Circle (375) on Reply Card

Computer monitor testing

By NTI/Network Technologies

- **MONTEST series:** three hand-held test models generate signals for adjustment and repair of most current computer color monitor formats; video, intensity, H/V sync, RGB, TTL and analog outputs are produced in four patterns; -D4, -A5D3 and -AD16 produce four, eight and 16 differ-

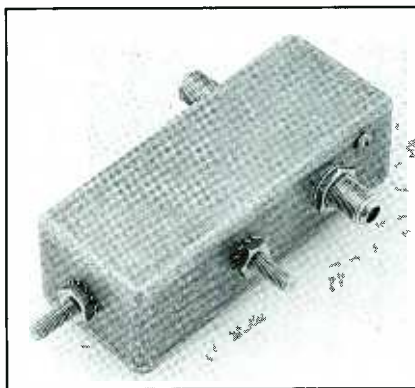
ent scan formats to service IBM, MAC II, HP, Sun, MicroVax analog and TTL graphic system displays.

Circle (376) on Reply Card

Power protection products

By PolyPhaser Corporation

- **PRM-25E:** chemical ground rod system; package includes perforated copper tubing and distribution valve; tubing connects to PolyRod chemical container, distributing electrolytes to lower soil resistance and connection inductance for better grounding. In-Line series: AC line protector for 120, 208, 240, 480VAC with 100a or 200a per phase of usable power; EMI, RFI filtering; handles surges to 45ka; monitor panel with indicators, field replaceable components. 80kW hard line protector: fast turn-on, less than 14ns, with high turn-off; custom designs based on power level, frequency range of DC-500MHz and EIA flange size; 100ka surge current handling.



Circle (380) on Reply Card

Peak program meter

By NTP Elektronik A/S

- **PPM 477-100:** precision metering unit with microprocessor control; multiple function gas discharge display permits simultaneous bar and spot levels with six display modes; triple-color phase meter; high overload margin, extended scale to monitor fast peaks at high audio levels; PC communications with plug-in card.

Circle (377) on Reply Card

Post-production console

By Philip Drake Electronics

- **PD2000 mixer:** modular stereo audio console; maximum of 48 inputs mix to stereo subgroup or main output modules, a total of 12 mixing buses; balanced audio facilities; inputs can be mono, stereo or multitrack in-line; multiple clean feeds, mix-minus on all input modules; M-S feature uses two mono channels for mid-side mic technique.

Circle (378) on Reply Card

Wireless intercom

By Philip Drake Electronics

- **PD600 series:** in-band radio talkback units for camera operators, lighting crew, floor managers; 4-channel portable or base station units with permanent receive and push-to-talk feature; UT600 transmitter with UR600 receiver operates on 600MHz UHF frequencies.

Circle (379) on Reply Card

3-D sound

By Roland Corporation

- **RSS:** binaural digital processor allows user to manipulate localization of sound in space; internal transaural processor eliminates crosstalk; RSS-encoded recordings, played on conventional stereo systems, exhibit enhanced aural environment without additional hardware. SN-550 noise eliminator: 16-bit linear A/D conversion with 18-bit D/A conversion at 48kHz; single-ended system; dual-channel architecture features hum and 5-band noise cancellation processing.

Circle (381) on Reply Card

Flexible DMM

By Simpson Electric Company

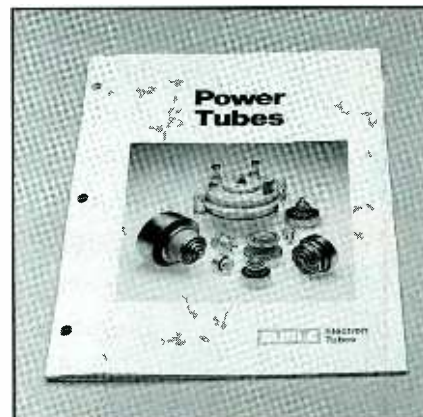
- **Model 467 series:** several digital multimeter models featuring hands-free readings; design permits use as benchtop instrument or may be carried on strap around operator's neck or belt; displays precise digital readout with rapid analog approximation on LCD bar graph.

Circle (382) on Reply Card

Product literature

By BURLE INDUSTRIES

- **Power Tube catalog:** 51-page publication describes RF power devices and cavities for broadcast, communications and special purpose applications, ranging from DC to 1.4GHz with power levels to megawatts.



Circle (360) on Reply Card

At Ampex, we never stop engineering.

High-impact ABS flame-retardant, moisture-resistant shipper for maximum protection and safe storage.

Precision-engineered aluminum flange with unique 2-windage-hole design for greater strength, stability, and tape protection.

Special surface treatments for clean running and low abrasivity deliver excellent dropout performance and minimum headwear.

Proprietary precision slitting provides consistent low edge weave for uniform audio output and stable RF envelope.

Turntable design with impact-absorbant polypropylene spacers minimize tape cinching and reel damage.

Compression-molded, diamond-precision-milled phenolic hub for low weight, smooth surface, and exacting tolerances for good spindle fit, improved dropout performance, and reduced shipping cost.

Precision-assembled, heat-treated, zinc-plated screws for maximum stability between flange and hub.

High-energy cobalt-modified oxide formulation delivers high uniform RF output and outstanding chrominance and luminance signal-to-noise ratios for bright, sharp colors.

High-tensile, biaxially oriented basefilm is three-dimensionally controlled for smooth surface finish, optimum stiffness, and environmental stability for consistent dropout and electrical performance.

Improved backcoat increases durability, mechanical handling, and static discharge for fewer dropouts and smoother running.

We believe that good enough is never good enough. That's why we're as committed to refining and improving our existing products as we are to developing new ones.

Ampex 196 Master Broadcast



Videotape, for example. It was designed to give you the most consistent, reliable performance for all your critical applications, such as mastering, editing, film-to-tape transfer, and duplication.

But we didn't stop there. Since we first introduced it over ten years ago, we have continued to make it better. From the newest manufacturing technologies, such as computer-monitored process controls, to the latest materials, such as tougher cross-linked binders and hotter oxide particles, we've made sure Ampex 196 has kept pace with your changing needs.

From the tape to the flange to the hub to the shipper, we've never stopped improving Ampex 196. Because we've never stopped knowing that you depend on it to deliver the highest levels of performance, consistency, and reliability. Reel after reel, box after box, year after year.

And, as it has been since the beginning, it is still backed by the industry's most acclaimed customer service and technical support.

Ampex 196. Engineering that never stops improving.

AMPEX

Miniature studio mic

By AKG Acoustics

- **Model C407:** vocal condenser instrument in AKG MicroMic series; 0.3-inch diameter with detachable tie pin, clip and removable windscreen; terminated with XL connector housing pre-amp and phantom power adapter or with plug for wireless body pack or B9 phantom power supply.

Circle (351) on Reply Card

Digital audio processing

By Digital Audio Research

- **DASS 100:** multifunction interface with synchronizer and signal processor; convert sampling frequencies, digital audio format; synchronize samples with digital sample clock referenced to video, AES/EBU, WSYNC, LTC sources; gain adjustment, digital signal mixing, time delay, pre-/de-emphasis features.

Circle (364) on Reply Card

Audio workstation

By Symetrix

- **DPR44 recording, editing station:** based on object-oriented concept; sound segments assigned to graphic objects on a color controller screen; graphics control tablet for transport control, shuttle, jog functions; 4-track random access recording, editing, mixing; Macintosh II for master ethernet control; full time-code interface, RS-422 serial ports.

Circle (383) on Reply Card

Time, logo generator

By Vistek Electronics

- **GM6004:** develops a digital clock with time in hours, minutes, seconds; front-panel selection of one of eight generated logos; X-Y positioning values for clock, logos and clock time are shown on remote-control unit LED displays; chassis and remote unit each require one rack unit of height.



Circle (386) on Reply Card

Technical publication

By Tektronix

- **Television measurements—PAL Systems:** reference manual describes more than 20 measurements for PAL standard per CCIR specifications; amplitude, timing, linear and non-linear distortions, noise and transmitter measurements discussed; appendices for timing diagrams, color bar and sinFD pulses, glossary of terms; companion to "Television Measurements—NTSC Systems."

Circle (384) on Reply Card

Reference monitors

By TGI/Tannoy

- **Studio monitor series:** speakers for critical listening situations; "differential material technology" avoids coloration of the sound caused by the cabinet or other associated monitor components; transducer sizes from 8- to 15-inch diameters using dual concentric drivers; System 215 DMT is dual 15-inch monitor in single cabinet.

Circle (385) on Reply Card

Remote power source

By Dynamote Corporation

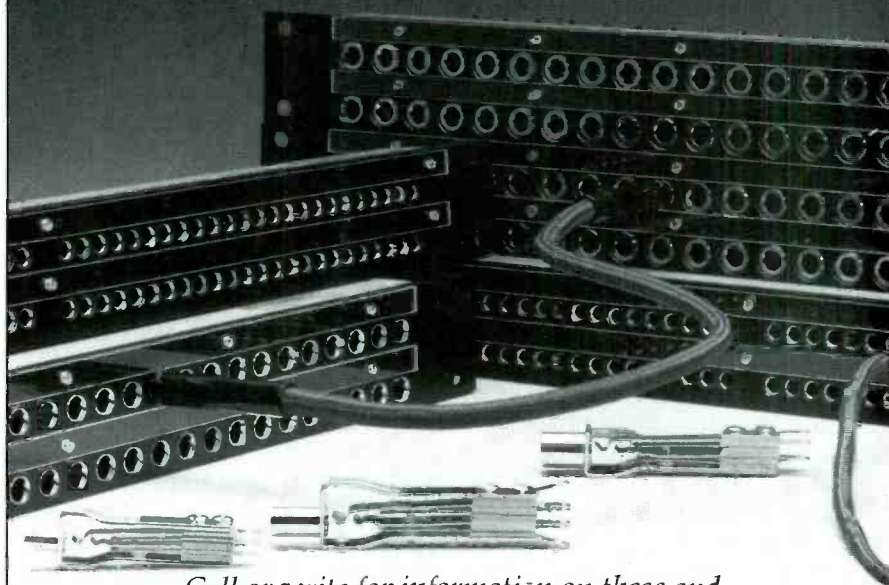
- **SmartWave-2000:** 120VAC inverter; produces 2kW (18A) power from 12VDC battery at 90% efficiency; output regulation is $\pm 5\%$ at 120VAC with crystal-controlled frequency of 60Hz; high-frequency switching mode design; weighs 23 pounds.

Circle (365) on Reply Card

PATCH PANELS

No matter how sophisticated your installation, you'll want the extra security of quality patching equipment.

AUDIO-LINE patch panels can provide you with that extra security, together with the flexibility which keeps you in control of your system.



Call or write for information on these and other Audio-Line products.

audio accessories 
audio-line

Audio Accessories, Inc., Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456

Phone: 603/446-3335

Fax: 603/446-7543

Circle (185) on Reply Card

Cable maintenance

By Alpha Wire Corporation

- **AT-140/3:** cable stripping tool; performs three cuts at once on RG-6, -58, -59, -62; adjustable blade depth to reduce nicks; cable size adjustment.

Circle (352) on Reply Card

Connector installation

By AMP

- **Pro-Crimper:** uses interchangeable dies for use with various connectors for coaxial or fiber-optic connectors and insulated terminals and splices; FO die set for 2mm and 2.5mm single-/multimode threaded and 2.5mm bayonet multimode connectors; also available for subminiature-D pin and sockets.

Circle (353) on Reply Card

Feedline products

By Andrew Corporation

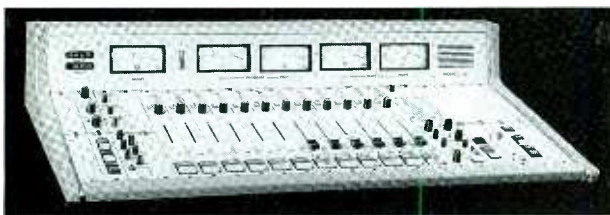
- **MACXLine coax:** rigid transmission line for high-power inner conductor operation; bellows construction at flange joints absorbs expansion and contraction to eliminate metallic particles caused by movement of typical rigid feedline.

Circle (354) on Reply Card

On-air mixer

By Auditronics

- **210 series:** radio broadcast console; four mainframe sizes for 6-, 12-, 18- and 24-input channels; numerous options in addition to standard 200 series features include 3-caller telephone module, headset amplifier with equalizer, VCA fader control.



Circle (356) on Reply Card

Critical listening units

By Audix

- **HRM-1:** high-resolution monitors; housed in natural or black oak finishes; 6 1/2-inch polypropylene, curvilinear low-frequency driver with high-frequency polyamid dome tweeter; 24dB/octave, 3kHz composite crossover; expanded voice coil of larger driver serves greater power handling, extended low-frequency response for small-sized cabinets.

Circle (357) on Reply Card

VITC for editing

By AXON Digital Design

- **AVI-90 inserter:** displays VITC time-code information on the screen or inserted into the video; display may include user-bits data; insert position adjustable; 9-12VDC operation with connections for composite and Y/C (S-VHS) video signals.

Circle (358) on Reply Card

Product literature

By Cliff Electronics

- **Distributor catalog:** describes product line of audio components, jacks, sockets and cabinet hardware.

Circle (362) on Reply Card

DIRECTOR'S CASE



► When calling on a client, attending a conference or trade show, there's room to spare, with easy access slip pockets, secure zippered pocket and velcroed script or file pocket... then the detachable pouch to carry an SLR or small camcorder and accessories to take on location while scouting a scene. Call for more information.



K&H Products, Ltd.

Box 246
North Bennington
Vermont 05257

PHONE 802-442-8171
FAX 802-442-9118

Circle (186) on Reply Card

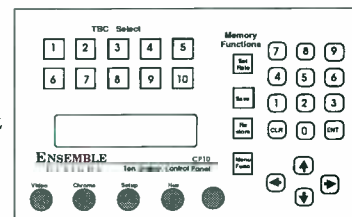
Our TBC Control System is the same size as your facility.

A modular approach to TBC Remote Control makes the Ensemble system the perfect fit for any size installation, from a single edit bay to the largest post or broadcast facility.



Start with the Ensemble Designs TC400D TBC/D2 Controller. Each TC400D provides fingertip control of the video levels and timing of four TBCs, VTRs, or D2s. Multiple TC400Ds connect on a twisted pair for system expansion to any size.

Then add the new CP10 Control Panel to access any machine in the system from your edit suites. Waveform monitor or table top mounting available.



ENSEMBLE

Tel: (916) 478-1830
FAX: (916) 478-1832

D E S I G N S PO Box 993 • Grass Valley, CA 95945

Circle (187) on Reply Card

Silver Plated N Connectors 1-800-233-1728 Just a Phone Call Away!

RF Connectors has the largest inventory of Silver Plated N Connectors... just a phone call away!

RF's N Connectors and Adapters are designed with silver plated bodies to prevent intermodulation. Each connector has gold plated contacts for superior conductivity and Teflon[®] dielectric for ultimate frequency performance and power handling capabilities.

* Trademark of Dupont Corporation



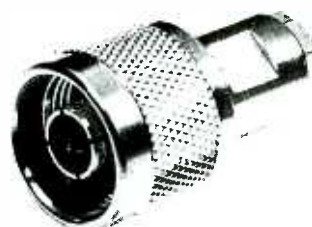
Unlimited
Lifetime
Warranty

RF
connectors

A Division of RF Industries, Ltd.

(619) 587-0656 (National) 800-233-1728 (Fax) 619-587-0049
(Telex) 499-3540 LSV/10040 Mesa Rim Road, San Diego, CA 92121

Circle (189) on Reply Card



Enhanced NTSC

By Faroudja Laboratories

- **LD-1 Line Doubler:** for Super-NTSC, 1,050-line pictures from RS-170 RGB input signals; includes digital compensation for motion anomalies; use outputs for interlaced or non-interlaced applications.

Circle (367) on Reply Card

High-intensity microphones

By Audio-Technica

- **PRO 4C:** for close-up vocals; condenser element in ball-shaped protective screen; reduced wind noise, popping, distortion. **PRO 25:** hypercardioid dynamic type; low-mass diaphragm and voice coil assembly; effective for musical instrument pickup as well as voice; rugged construction for tour use.

Circle (355) on Reply Card

Color picture monitor

By Vistek Electronics

- **GM7500 series:** 14-, 20-inch video displays; assignable inputs permit multiples of standard analog signals as well as Y/C (S-VHS), D1 4:2:2 component, D2/DX composite; cabinet or rack-mount; dark current stabilization holds color balance, black level; optional tri-stimulus analyzer device for automatic alignment.



Circle (387) on Reply Card

ANVIL M.I.C.S.™ — MODULAR INTERLOCKING CASE SYSTEM

- M.I.C.S.'s unique case lids can be converted into table top field work stations (for computer, military, broadcast, exhibits, etc.)
- Custom measuring and designing available
- Building quality cases since 1952



CALL FOR
OUR NEW
CATALOG!

Call Today For More Information

ANVIL CASES
SUBSIDIARY OF ZERO CORPORATION

15550 San Lake Ave., City of Industry, CA 91745 • P.O. Box 1202, La Puente, CA 91747

(800) FLY-ANVIL (800) 359-2684

Circle (188) on Reply Card

Audio disk recorder

By Fairlight ESP

- **MFx post-production recorder:** 24-track emulation; hard disk provides 20 hours of on-line sound; 32Mbyte waveform RAM for six minutes of random access audio storage; color video display scrolls all 24 tracks for quick manipulation of signals and edit points; includes sampling, waveform processing, sequencing functions of previous Series III CMI system with external MIDI keyboard.

Circle (366) on Reply Card

Dynamics control

By dbx/AKG Acoustics

- **Model 160XT:** compressor/limiter; simultaneous display of input or output on 19-LED ladder and a 40dB gain reduction range; OverEasy or hard-knee compression; rms detector for frequency, time-dependent compression; stereo coupling available; 1/4-inch and XLR type connectors for electronically-balanced inputs, outputs; continuously adjustable compression ratio.

Circle (363) on Reply Card

Audio interconnection

By *Bec Technologies*

• **AUDIOPLEX Elite:** fiber-optic snake; total capacity of 128 channels, each to 24kHz bandwidth, structured in 8-channel blocks; active inputs, outputs; to 64x oversampling in A/D and 256x in D/A conversion; outputs to drive 600-ohm load at 10V.

Circle (359) on Reply Card

Software feature

By *Calaway Editing*

• **E-E preview enhancement:** for CE series videotape editing packages; eliminates need to connect an external preview switcher; compensates for inaccuracies introduced by the record VTR head switching from playback to E-E modes.

Circle (361) on Reply Card

Time-code equipment

By *Fast Forward Video*

• **Model F22:** combination generator, reader and character inserter for SMPTE time code; reads from 1/30x to 10x forward and reverse; drop-frame, non-drop-frame, jam sync and code regeneration; SMPTE to MIDI converter.



Circle (368) on Reply Card

Product information

By *Goldstar Technology/Semiconductors*

• **IC brochure:** 8-page booklet notes linear, high-speed CMOS logic and bipolar digital IC devices as well as DRAM, video RAM and SRAM memory products.

Circle (369) on Reply Card

Interface solutions

By *J. R. Hill*

• **ISO-1:** 6 independent optically-isolated circuits in one package; simplifies connections between different "remote" control lines with varying voltage level range of 5-30VDC; avoids compensating resistor networks; CR-1 control relay module includes two independently-controlled 4PDT relays.

Circle (370) on Reply Card

Audio production system

By *WaveFrame*

• **CyberFrame:** multitrack recorder/editor; 8-channel system with modular disk storage, waveform display for editing; VITC/LTC slave sync; 16-, 24-bit modes; 10 levels of Un-Do, Re-Do capability; sound looping; scrub, locate, mark editing; options include magneto-optical recording, DSP-X 10x6 digital mixer, eight patchable EQ sections.

Circle (388) on Reply Card

Character generation

By *PESA America*

• **CG4733 titler:** anti-aliased system with 4:4:4:4 architecture; two 32-bit microprocessors, separate processor for font rendering; instant resizing of 10 high-resolution typeface masters; 40Mbyte, 1.2Mbyte drives, interfaces for additional storage; optional Graphic Plane comes with software, frame buffer for two 32-bit/pixel images.

Circle (406) on Reply Card

Reduce Bandwidth 75% for Digital Audio Transmission



Intraplex PT/PR-150 modules use 16-bit coding and compression algorithm to transform 15 kHz audio into 128 kb/s bandwidth; 7.5 kHz into 64 kb/s.

- 4:1 bandwidth compression
- Selectable bandwidths 15 & 7.5 kHz
- Two circuits per module stereo or monaural operation
- Remote programability
- Plug-in modules for use with Intraplex Multiplexers.

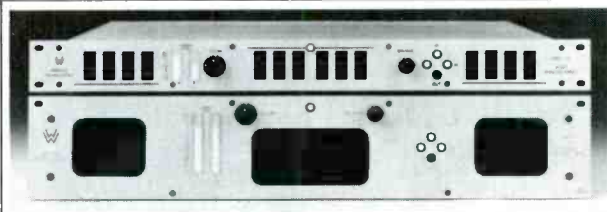


Intraplex, Incorporated, 80 Taylor Street, Littleton, MA 01460-3427
TEL: (508) 486-3722 / FAX: (508) 486-0709

Circle (190) on Reply Card

Maximum Audio.

Minimum Space and Hassle.



Top: AMP 1-A with phase indicator and level meter options. Bottom: AMP-2

Rack-mount powered stereo monitors from Wohler Technologies provide ample power, increased operational flexibility, and positive indication of out-of-phase stereo feeds. AMP-2 features include:

- ◆ Up to 104 dB SPL (@ 2 ft.)
- ◆ Frequency response 100 Hz - 18 kHz (± 5 dB)
- ◆ 40 segment LED bar graph level meter
- ◆ 3-way indicator for signal presence, absence, & overload
- ◆ Extensive magnetic shielding
- ◆ Variety of multi-input and switching options
- ◆ Quick and easy installation in 2 R.U. rack space

The slimmer AMP-1A fits in a single rack space and offers most of the same features and options. Ideal for VTR bays, both units are widely used by the major U.S. networks. Call today for full details.

Wohler Technologies

Innovative Audio Monitoring Systems

1349 Kansas Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone (415) 285-5462 FAX (415) 821-6414

Circle (191) on Reply Card

UPS Critical Applications Demand Specialized Uninterrupted Power



That's why Behlman created the H-Series Uninterruptible Power Supply. The H-Series is designed to handle critical loads which are more demanding than everyday computer room requirements. This unique product safeguards your entire system, not just the computer, eliminating catastrophic power losses and line disturbances. No other rack-mount UPS combines so many features. You get the smallest-lightest package available, high reliability and the technical characteristics necessary for today's critical applications and tomorrow's unknown requirements.

- Critical Industrial
- Testing Continuity
- Communications
- Mobile
- Broadcast
- Robotics
- Process Control
- Remote Sites
- Automation

When you need AC Power, think Behlman. Call or write today for more information.

BEHLMAN
An Astrosystems Company

Call (800) 456-2006

2021 Sperry Avenue, #18
Ventura, California 93003
Phone (805) 642-0660
FAX (805) 642-0790

Circle (193) on Reply Card

Winsted®

THE MATCHMAKERS
for the customized approach
to videoproduction centers.

Portable PRODUCTION CONSOLE

For in-house or on location—a complete production facility in one compact portable unit. Ample 47 1/4" of rack space puts all your equipment within easy reach. Large selection of modular components offer many variations.

For full-line catalog of editing, production and dubbing consoles, tape and film trucks, film and videotape storage systems, call or write:



THE WINSTED CORPORATION
10901 Hampshire Ave. So. • Minneapolis, MN 55438

Toll Free: 800-447-2257

TELEX: 510-601-0887

FAX: 612-944-1546

Circle (192) on Reply Card

Winsted

Underwater video

By Outland Technology/OTI

• **UWC-160, UWC-175P:** camera, control unit, recorder and monitor packages for special, underwater use; depth rating of 500 feet for -175P, to 1,500 feet for -160; single 2/3-inch CCD with 510x492-pixel array has 1fc sensitivity; 340-line resolution; 5/8-inch diameter cable uses polyurethane jacket to connect camera to control package; NTSC or PAL; helmet-mounting and underwater light options.

Circle (403) on Reply Card

Solder station

By PACE

• **ST(TM)-50:** dual station with IR-70 high-capacity iron; for thru-hole circuit boards with upgrades for SMD devices; ThermoTweez handpiece, V-SX SMT package, V-TP reflow/flatpack, ThermoPik hand-piece options with features including foot-pedal control.

Circle (404) on Reply Card

Audio patching

By Penny & Giles

• **JF2/1U jackfields:** compact construction permits 20, 24 or 26 1/4-inch jacks per row with two rows of jacks in the space typically used for a single row; front panel anodized in black or silver; integrated facility for two designation strips; noise-free connections.

Circle (405) on Reply Card

Signal distribution

By PESA America

• **System 5:** wideband routing system; 100MHz bandwidth for video; 512 video or 1,024 audio crosspoints per rack unit; meets HDTV, graphics and NTSC/PAL component and composite requirements; 16 separate switching levels each expandable to 1,024x1,024 matrices; Virtual Matrix Mapping software.

Circle (407) on Reply Card

Wireless talkback, console, routing

By Philip Drake Electronics

• **600 Series:** 4-channel radio transmitters, receivers with full-time receive and push-to-talk transmit; for floor managers, camera operators, lighting.

• **PD2000:** broadcast console for stereo television; production or on-air operations; 12 stereo buses, multitrack; dual input mic channels; on-board clean feed matrix; 4-band parametric EQ.

• **Series 9000:** 20-bit A/D, D/A digital router; to 128x128 matrix sizes; series of audio modules available for analog and digital domain; line-send, receive equipment; auto phase correction; analog video DAs with delay, EQ in component and composite forms.

Circle (408) on Reply Card

Audio router, converter

By Scantex Laboratories

• **ARS-410:** 4-level, 10-input switching system; styles offer follow only, follow and separate option, remote control; available with DB-25P-type balanced connections; 20Hz-20kHz response, 0, -0.25dB with -70dB crosstalk rating; 86dB S/N ratio; distortion less than 0.05%; 110dB range.

• **ABU-6S:** dual 12-channel, bidirectional differential to single-ended converter; low distortion, degradation on differential inputs to 24dB, unbalanced inputs to 18dB.

Circle (416) on Reply Card

RF display

By Microdyne

- **CSD-SDU spectrum display unit:** designed for satellite installation, alignment and system maintenance; for L-band 950MHz to 1,459MHz frequencies; applicable to C- and Ku-band alignments; LCD graphics screen is visible in high ambient light; bar graph mode with 24 bars shows dBm levels for each C-band transponder; spectrum mode shows entire L-band in 5MHz steps; oversampling mode removes fluctuations from vertical sync modulation; freeze-frame feature saves screen to memory for recall; rechargeable battery pack with 3-hour capacity.

Circle (396) on Reply Card

Multiformat processor

By Microtime

- **1x5 TBC:** combines TBC functions for 8mm, 1/2-inch or 3/4-inch VCRs with synchronizer features for remote feeds; 8-bit, 4:2:2 processing from S-VHS, composite and dub input and output signals; 5.5MHz luminance bandwidth; frame memory for field and frame freeze.

Circle (397) on Reply Card

Ku-band amplifier

By Microwave Solutions

- **Model MSH-7402202-WM:** 30dB gain unit for 11.7-12.2GHz range with power output of +7dBm minimum; 2.1dB maximum noise figure; operates from +15VDC and 150mA; other noise figure, power output and gain options available.

Circle (398) on Reply Card

Titling, DTVP system

By MPB Technologies

- **System 7:** combination graphics titling system with desktop video production capabilities; PC/AT base with 40Mbyte, 1.2Mbyte disks; MS-DOS; NTSC or PAL encoding, single or 2-channel graphics channels; 4-channel keyer-mixer with two NTSC inputs, two graphics inputs, mixing, fading, wiping capabilities.

Circle (399) on Reply Card

CD production music

By Omnimus

- **PBS 1014 Zapfile 1:** an additional disc in the professional broadcast series with copyright-cleared material for video and radio; stingers, bumpers, logos, news bulletins, special effects; four sections for quicker searches.

Circle (400) on Reply Card

Microwave system

By OpTex

- **E-band link:** miniature video-audio transmitters, receivers; intended for ENG/EFM with operation from the camera battery; single audio channel with video in E-band (2.44-2.68GHz); three of four models provide preselectable channels in a 50MHz range; 12VDC operation produces 0.5W to 1W ERP.

Circle (401) on Reply Card

Network, spectrum analysis

By Rohde & Schwarz

- **Model FSBS:** spectrum and network analyzer system; sensitivity to -15dBm from 100Hz to 5.2GHz with 170dB measurement range; tracking generator permits frequency offsets to 1GHz.

Circle (414) on Reply Card



**When it Comes
to PiRod Quality,
Service and Support,
the Sky's the Limit.**



Avoid the
pitfalls of tower
purchase. Let us
send you a copy of
Tower Specification.
Write or call today.



PIROD INC.

P.O. Box 128
Plymouth, IN 46563-0128
Telephone (219) 536-4221

Circle (194) on Reply Card



hemec
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
1-800-444-0856

Satellite Systems Engineering Design & Construction
T.I. Busting • Tracking Systems • Transportable and Fixed Uplinks
(805) 963-3765 FAX (805) 962-0920
427 E. Montecito St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Washington DC • Lake Tahoe • Los Angeles • Seattle

TEKNIMAX

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

DENNIS R. CIAPURA
PRESIDENT

11385 FORESTVIEW LN.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92131 (619) 695-2429

JOHN H. BATTISON PE.
CONSULTING BROADCAST ENGINEER,
FCC APPLICATIONS AM, FM, TV, LPTV
Antenna Design, Proofs, Fieldwork
2684 State Route 60 RD*1
Londonville, OH 44842
419-994-3849

D. L. MARKLEY

& Associates, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
2401 West Muss Ave.
Peoria, Illinois 61604
(309) 673-7511
Member AFCEE

NETCOM

(201) 837-8424

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANTS
931 TEANECK RD TEANECK, N.J. 07666

STATE-OF-THE-ART ENGINEERING FOR AUDIO & VIDEO

- FACILITY PLANNING
 - SYSTEM DESIGN
 - CAD SERVICES
- JAMES TRONOLONE
ENGINEER

CALL US For New and Rebuilt
Radio Broadcast Equipment

HE HALL
Electronics
(804) 974-6466

1305-F Seminole Trail - Charlottesville, Va. 22901

East Coast Video Systems

A full service
company providing...

- Consultation
- Engineering & Design
- Installations
- Training

Serving...

- Cable Systems
- Corporate Facilities
- Broadcast Facilities
- Teleproduction Facilities

52 Ralph Street, Belleville, NJ 07109 (201) 751-5655

ONE SOURCE PORTABLE POWER PROFESSIONALS

Full staff of Engineers and Technicians
to tailor your battery and charger needs.



NAB BOOTH
#5300-5302

WATS: 1-800-451-7171

RON L. RATHBONE
West Coast Sales

PRO BATTERY, INC.
3941 Oakcliff Industrial Court
Atlanta, Georgia 30340

HELP WANTED



SONY

PART OF THE BIG PICTURE.

At Sony, we've built our reputation on excellent product lines, outstanding service and most importantly, talented employees. As a leader in Professional Digital, Audio and Video technologies, we are always striving to employ more innovative and enthusiastic individuals. If you are an experienced engineering or technical professional who is ready to test your skills in a new and rewarding career, consider joining the team at Sony.

Please stop by our product booth at NAB to see the latest innovations in today's Professional Digital, Audio and Video products.

Please send your resume to
SONY CORPORATION OF
AMERICA, Professional Em-
ployment, Dept. BENAB, 677
River Oaks Parkway, San Jose,
CA 95134. We are proud
to be an EEO/AA em-
ployer M/F/H/V.



Invest your
Advertising
Dollars
where your
Prospects
Invest their
Time...

**BROADCAST
engineering
Classifieds**

Call
*Renée
Hambleton*
913-541-6745
for
details

April...

AUTOMATION — TYING IT ALL TOGETHER

• Implementing PC-Based Automation

A station doesn't have to spend millions to obtain some of the features offered by automation. This article looks at some improvements available with PC-based systems. Today's systems are a far cry from the error-prone systems of yesterday.

• Planning for a Library System

Video library systems are taking over many tape rooms. However, because the systems are extremely complex, proper implementation requires careful planning. This feature will examine the process that must be undertaken to realize the benefits these systems offer.

• Engineering Profit Center

Station engineers become part of the profit picture when they show their managers how to use digital technology to generate new financial opportunities for their stations.

May...

ANNUAL RF TRANSMISSION SPECIAL ISSUE

• Directional Antenna Assessment

Many of today's AM stations have antenna systems that need thorough evaluation. The problem is that doing so requires special knowledge and expertise. This article shows how to perform a complete analysis of an AM RF system. It also gives insight on how the station engineer can tune the system for maximum performance. This feature is the RF guidebook for AM station engineers.

• Measuring Earth Station Antenna Performance

Earth station antennas are often selected based on size and the assumption that "x" meters will produce the needed performance level. Unfortunately, that belief often can result in excessive costs or disappointment in the actual results. This article outlines specific steps and calculations to follow the selection process.

• Solid-State vs. Tubes in TV Transmitters

It is no longer so easy to decide between tubes and solid-state, even in TV transmitters. This article looks at both sides of the issue.

Classified

EQUIPMENT REPAIR

We overhaul Tape Machines

Sony Betacam, Umatic
Panasonic U-matic, SVHS, JVC Umatic
Turnaround within a week!
Tremendous Savings to you!
(201) 895-4244

E M S

10 Leigh Court
Randolph NJ 07869

Electronic Maintenance Services, Inc.

FOR SALE

TP-66 16mm FILM PROJECTOR (rebuilt) \$1500, RCA TP-7B slide projector (rebuilt) \$350 parts, access., and services. Simber Broadcast Services, Inc.
(609)435-1090 3-91-1t

FREE 56-PG CATALOG



Complete line of audio modules and accessories for all engineered sound & broadcast applications

MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS
1-800-333-7697 • 516-345-3100 • FAX 516-345-3106
DIV. OF MODULAR DEVICES INC. • 1 RONE RD. • SHIRLEY NY 11967

The REMOTE CONTROL Solution

5 function remote control over any 2 wires.
Remote control WHEN and WHERE you need it.
Simple, quick, and easy to install.
Control practically any machine.
R-TEC Systems (213)650-5256
1032 N. Sweetzer, #212, LA, CA 90069

SONY, PANASONIC, JVC Authorized Parts Distributor SEI ELECTRONICS

2520-22 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, PA 19132
215-223-9400 • 800-523-0894
FAX: 215-223-9423

Circle (200) on Reply Card

**National
Foam
Inc.**

SPECIAL PRICES!
•BELOW WHOLESALE
•50% LOWER THAN
ANY COMPETITOR

Excellent Soundproofing for most applications

2" depth, 74"x32" - \$16.95 (grey)
4" depth, 74"x32" - \$18.95 (blue)
\$22.95 (grey)

Supercoustic Acoustic Foam

1-800-247-4497

in CA (213) 650-8906

FOR SALE

The Source for Broadcast Components

PARTS

- Low-Priced camera tubes—Low-hour 2,500 hour warranty tubes of every description: XQ1020, XQ1410, XQ1427, BC4908, BC4909, many, many more.
- Vacuum capacitors.
- Transmitting tubes, CRT's, etc.
- Coaxial cable & connectors.
- Jacks & plugs.
- RCA parts, Harris & Sony parts, etc.

NEW & USED

Broadcast Equipment

Chyron
Sony
Ampex
Tektronix

Panasonic
Ikegami
Grass Valley
Shintron

Quality Used Cameras & CCD, C-format editor, recorders, monitors, switchers, special effects, character generator, etc. (Bulbs & lighting.)

- Call, Fax or Write with your needs •
Easy Leasing Available!

FUSION ELECTRONICS, INC.

15 Main Street
E. Rockaway, NY 11518
TEL: 800-645-2300 • 516-887-4660
FAX: 516-599-6495

Circle (201) on Reply Card

NEW from DENECKE, INC.



\$395

The Dcode™ Syncbox™ Time Code Generator

for use with the
Denecke Dcode™ TS-1 Time Code Slate
or alone as time code &
sync pulse generator.

DENECKE, INC.

5417-B Cahuenga Blvd., N. Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 766-3525 or FAX (818) 766-0269

TWR LIGHTING, INC.

FAA APPROVED OBSTRUCTION LIGHTING:
RED INCANDESCENT
MEDIUM INTENSITY STROBES

1630 ELMVIEW
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77080

(713) 973-6904
FAX: (713) 973-0205

RECENTLY PURCHASED AND NOW FOR SALE!

New GE/RCA Broadcast Transmitter Parts
Acquisition Price 2.9 million
Call for inventory list

1 lot purchase — make offer!

ISI ELECTRONICS

612-332-2369 • FAX 612-332-8481

FOR SALE

America's Major
Wholesaler
of PAL and Multistandard
VIDEO EQUIPMENT
VIDEO CENTRAL



225 WEST 36th Street
(212) 947-6960
1-800-922-4725

New York, NY 10018
FAX (212) 564-1861
See Us at NAB Booth #5308

COPPER! All sizes of wire and strap for AM, FM and TV.
Construction, counter poise, grounding. (800) 622-0022.
08-90-8t

DEMO & USED EQUIPMENT BROKER

Hundreds of items listed up to 70% off!

Mobile Trucks-40 ft. SPORTS truck fully outfitted with 6 Ikegami cameras, 1" VTRs, Chyron 4100EXB, etc., recently remodeled and painted-\$1,900,000; 1988 25 ft. fully outfitted SPORTS truck with 1 year old cameras, 1" & Chyron-1,400,000; Recently built 23 ft. Mobile KU UPLINK vehicle, Vertex 2.6 meter/4 port antenna, MCL 200 watt phase combiner, full monitors-\$435,000; 1988 30 ft. remote truck on Iveco chassis, dual masts, generator, monitors and audio, no cameras, switcher or VTRs-\$250,000; New 36 ft. production truck on Volvo chassis, no equipment-\$200,000; New Model S-22 14 ft. mobile unit on Ford E-350 chassis, no interior work-\$39,000; 1978 28 ft. Barh, racks, air, no equipment-\$15,000; 1985 M-24 ft. production truck with microwave system and small production package-\$96,000; 1979 18 ft. box with Ford chassis, air, racks, monitors & test-\$38,000; 1979 30 ft. partially equipped Barh-Call, with 2) Hitachi HR-200's, 2) Hitachi SK-91 cameras, Cross-point 6112 switcher, monitors, test and sync-\$50,000; 1978 30 foot partially equipped mobile truck, International chassis, Superior Coach body, GVG 1600L switcher, Yamaha 18x8 audio mixer, monitors, sync & test, Ampex VPR-28 and Sony BVH-500-\$160,000; 1978 15 ft. empty box with air conditioning-\$13,000. COMPLETE SP U-MATIC A/B ROLL EDIT SYSTEM-BVU SP U-Matics, Calaway editor, Sony MXP-29 audio mixer, Ross 210A switcher, Quanta QCG-500 character generator, FORA MF-2000 2D DVE, sync, test, monitors and racks-50FFER, COMPLETE U-MATIC A/B ROLL EDIT SYSTEM-3BVU-800's, Convergence ECS-203 editor, GVG 1600 IL switcher, Tascam M-2A audio mixer, monitors, sync, test and consoles-50FFER; 1" VTRs-Sony BVH-2000/BVT-2150-\$31,000; Ampex VPR-28/TBC-2B-\$16,000; Hitachi HR-200B/TBC-200-\$12,500; Cameras: Sony DXC-M7K studio pkg w/15x lens-\$14,190; Ikegami HL-79EAL w/14x lens-\$16,500; Ikegami ITC-730AP Plumbicon w/18x, studio pkg-\$13,000 for 2; Switchers- FORA CVM-500 component serial switcher-\$10,000; Ampex Vista 10-\$16,500; Character Generators- Chyron 4200 2-channels w/ Motion & encoder/Keyers, CCM, dual Vididisc, MGM, factory refurb-\$41,800; Chyron 4200- 2 channels w/Motion, encoder/keyers, factory refurb-\$37,900; Quanta Q8 (demo) with camera capture-\$8,500; Laird 1500-\$5,500; U-Matic - 2) Sony VO-5850s and RM-440 edit controller pkg-\$6,250; Sony VO-5850, VO-5800, Convergence ECS-90 pkg-\$6,800; Panasonic NV-9600, NV-9240, NV-A950 edit pkg-\$3,500. Let us shop for you! New address & phone numbers!

PROVID SUPPLY CORPORATION

(708) 670-PROS FAX: (708) 670-7892

TWO INCH VIDEOTAPE

NEW AMPEX 175 - 2"

ONLY \$78 (List \$265)

1 HR. ROLLS IN ORIGINAL SEALED HARD SHIPPERS
HOLLYWOOD VAULTS, Inc.

PH: (206) 293-6455 • FAX: (206) 293-7995

Portable Sound Panels



- Isolate specific areas
- Many sizes and options
- Panels start at \$19.95/ea.
Complete w/foam

Island Cases

Write for free catalog

1121-J Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
800-343-1433 • In N.Y. 516-563-0633

FOR SALE

Affordable Excellence!

Benchmark Media Systems has become the industry reference for quality audio. No-compromise performance, unequaled versatility, and 100% test and calibration are a part of every one of our products. Our product line includes:

- Audio DAs with Remote Gain & Mode Control
- Peak and VU Metering Systems
- Interface Systems and Modules
- Microphone Preamplifier Systems and Mic-Pre DAs
- Numerous *NEW* products not yet in our catalog.

Benchmark
the measure of excellence™

BENCHMARK MEDIA SYSTEMS, INC.
5925 Court Street Road Syracuse, NY 13206
Call 800-262-4675 • 315-437-6300 • FAX 437-8119

FOR SALE

Pro Audio Resources Audio Equipment Brokers

"Sound-with-Picture" Specialists

Breakthrough Values in TC-based Digital Systems

Call today for details and pre-NAB introductory savings! We carry only the finest name brand audio hardware and software. Gain a competitive edge in your marketplace!

New IBM CD-quality internal module plus advanced software supports: complete SMPTE-based audio for video posting... **STARTING AT UNDER \$2000.** Similar values available for the MAC at LOW introductory prices; features never offered before at this price... time compression/expansion; EQ and real-time processing.

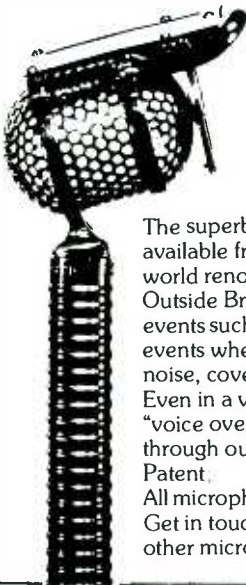
MIXERS—Serial controlled for video applications... starting at under \$4500. Many others from Ramsa, MCI, Yamaha, Soundcraft, Sony. **RECORDERS**—Analog/Digital: Choose from Otari, Sony, MCI, Panasonic DAT, Tascam 16-trk, Akai, Fostex multi-tracks at unbelievable SAVINGS. AMPS... starting at \$100; EV SPEAKERS as low as \$175/pair... perfect for edit suites; PRO MCS—Lavs, hand-held, shot gun, studio starting at \$50.

A WIDE SELECTION OF QUALITY NAME-BRAND PRODUCTS AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

We've expanded our facilities to better serve your needs. Call Pro Audio Resources at our new phone or FAX... 708 670-PROS • FAX 670-7892

YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO RESOURCE CENTER... MAXIMIZING VALUE FOR YOUR AUDIO DOLLAR.
A Division of PROVID SUPPLY CORPORATION

Sound sense



The superb 4104B microphone is now exclusively available from "MICROPHONE" Florida U.S.A. This world renowned microphone, the workhorse of the Outside Broadcast world is ideally suited for outside events such as baseball, football, racing and other track events where there is a high degree of background noise, cover these events effectively with the 4104. Even in a video suite the 4104 is unsurpassed for "voice overs". This major microphone widely used through out the world is covered by a B.B.C. U.K. Patent.

All microphones come complete with padded zip case. Get in touch with us today for information on this and other microphones in our range.

Technical Enquiries to "MICROPHONE", Unit 1 & 2
The Paddocks, Frith Lane
London, N.W.7 1PS. England

Phone London 081.346.9271.
Fax London 081.346.3932.
Mobile London 0831 252675.

Distribution Office "Microphone" Suite 13D, 720 Coral Way
Coral Gables, Florida 33134, U.S.A.
Fax Area Code, U.S.A. 305.445.3034

Invest your
Advertising
Dollars
where your
Prospects
Invest their
Time...

**BROADCAST
engineering
Classifieds**

Call
Renée
Hambleton
913-541-6745
for
details

CAPACITORS OVERNIGHT

- Power Supply—computer grade: up to 450VDC
- Transmitting - MICA — Sangamo, Cornell-Dubilier
- Oil Filled — Non-PCB Oval, Rectangular

Relays • Filters • Transistors
Any Parts starting with 1N or 2N

1-800-323-0460 FAX 1-802-425-3664
Kellner Electronics, Inc., Charlotte, VT 05445

18 month old TV & FM equipment

1. Channel 5 antenna—Harris 5 bay Batwing Horiz. Pol. only
2. Channel 5 diplexer combines audio and video xmtrs
3. 4" Helix line Approx. 1900 ft.
4. Continental FM antenna on 101.5 MHZ Model G5CPS-8AC-3
5. 4" Helix line Approx. 1300 ft.

Contact Tom Shore at United Salvage
(800) 229-0578 or (214) 458-2263

FACTORY DIRECT

Custom Cases Acoustic Foam Custom Stands Studio Furniture



Request Catalogue 800-343-1433, 516-563-0633
Island Cases, 1121-20 Lincoln Ave., Holbrook NY 11741

Circle (202) on Reply Card

TUBES 4CX1000A, 4CX250B, 4-1000A, 4CX15000A, and more. We carry large inventory, all major brands (EIMAC, AMPEREX, RCA) Call Stew 1-800-842-1489. 01-91-1fn

SONY 1 INCH: •BVH-1100A, 1100, or 1000s — Warrantee. Betacam, Cameras, TBCs, Decks, Monitors, and RCA Film Chains and parts. We buy clean late model equipment. (609) 786-1709. 03-91-1fn

TRAINING

FCC GENERAL CLASS LICENSE. Cassette recorded lessons with seminars in Washington, Newark, Philadelphia. Bob Johnson Telecommunications, Phone (213) 379-4461. 05-90-1fn

Classified

SERVICES

FINALLY!
2 GHZ. VIDEO MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FOR RENT ANYTIME!
 21 Channel Selectable 3/12 Watt Portable AC/DC Transmitters & Receivers with 2 Channel Audio. • Also — Dishes, Dualtrons, Tripods, Back-up Units, Wireless Cameras, Live Truck & Eng. Crews
 • **SPECIAL DISCOUNTS** for Long Term & Multiple System Rentals
 • Emergency/Rush Delivery Capable
 24 Hours a Day.
216/494-9303
Image Video
 LIVELINK SERVICES
 6755 Freedom N.W. N. Canton, OH 44720

WE PLACE ENGINEERS

CHIEFS, ASST. CHIEFS, MAINTENANCE TECHNICIANS, SATELLITE AND XMITTER
 Employer & Employee Inquiries Invited
 (TV STATIONS, POST PRODUCTION, MFG.)
 PHONE • RESUME -- Mark Kornish



key systems
 international, inc.

479 Northampton Street
 Kingston, PA 18704

Phone (717) 283-1041
 Fax (717) 287-5889

Employer
 Paid Fees



VIDEO MAINTENANCE

VCR Gone Askew
 We can make it like New

DP ELECTRONICS, INC.

152 Floyd Avenue
 Bloomfield, NJ 07003
 (201) 748-6334

U-matic • Beta • Cameras • Portable Radios
 Factory Trained Service Technicians Serving
 the N.J.—N.Y. Area

TRANSMITTER TUBE REBUILDING SINCE 1941:
 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for
 details. FREELAND PRODUCTS INC., 75412 Hwy. 25,
 Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243 or (800) 624-7626.
 01-91-1fn



MAILING LISTS AM FM TV

Labels or Diskette

StationBase
 (800) 359-2818

FOREIGN STANDARDS CONVERSIONS

STATE-OF-THE-ART, 8 BIT, 4 FIELD PROCESS
PAL BETACAM SP • PAL 1" • S-VHS
 3/4" • D-2 • VIDEO-8 • 1/2" • Hi-8

FREE FED-EX MASTER PICK-UP

FROM ANYWHERE IN USA
 SAME DAY/OVERNIGHT TURNAROUND

1-800-USA-DUB 1

1-800-872-3821

USA STUDIOS

HELP WANTED

TECHNICAL MANAGER

PHOENIX, AZ

Our media advertising department has a challenging opportunity available to candidates with a high school diploma or equivalent, plus 2 years of formal electronics training (NCTI, SCTE, etc., as well as 3-4 years experience as a lead technician in broadcast, cable or other related field), playback, production equipment maintenance, planning and architecture of equipment setup.

Position will be responsible for all aspects of the editing and playback activities of a 6-person staff placing local commercial advertising on 13 cable networks in a fast-growth sun-belt market.

Interconnect is owned by a top MSO and offers competitive salary and excellent benefits. Send resume and references to: **Greater Phoenix Interconnect, 17602 N. Black Canyon Hwy., Suite #105, Phoenix, AZ 85023, Attn: JB. EOE M/F/H.**



Times Mirror

Cable Television

ESCAPE TO AN ISLAND! World Services, a division of Johnson Controls, is the prime contractor for operation and maintenance of the U.S. Army Kwajalein Atoll located in the Pacific Marshall Islands. We are currently seeking applicants for the following positions:

Television Systems Operator: Must be a graduate of a reputable broadcasting school. Must have two years recent experience in the broadcasting field as a Systems Operator of either radio and/or television equipment. Experience in Time Code Equipment and Automated Time Code Systems is desired.

Radio/Television Engineering Technician: Must have at least two years formal electronics education in television and radio broadcasting systems. Must be able to maintain, troubleshoot and install broadcast radio and television equipment, be familiar with analog, digital and RF equipment and theory.

Television Production Technician: Must be a graduate of a reputable broadcasting school. Must have two years recent experience in the broadcasting field as a production technician. Also must be capable of assembling a TV program from start to finish.

At Kwajalein we offer 2-year employment agreements with free housing, meals and 3 weeks paid vacation with air travel provided once a year. Overseas bonus and U.S. tax exemptions may apply. World Services offers competitive wages plus company medical, dental and life-insurance plans. Interested candidates are encouraged to send a resume with salary requirements to: Johnson Controls/World Services, Attn: Dept. 142, 401 Wynn Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. 3-91-1f

MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN: Looking for individual with AAS degree in electronics and 2-years experience in television equipment maintenance. Must have an excellent driving record. Last day to apply is April 1. Send your resume to WAFF-TV, Dept. BB, Box 2116, Huntsville, AL 35804. EOE 3-91-1f

HELP WANTED

CHIEF ENGINEER

KTKA-TV 49, ABC, Topeka, Kansas seeks hands on seasoned professional to lead a great team at an exceptional facility located in the state capital city. Responsibilities include: supervision of repair and maintenance, planning, budgeting, equipment acquisition, and managing active operation. Major improvements recently completed include transmitter, live truck, off-line production suite, two LPTV translators, studio and field cameras, one-inch video editing and satellite systems.

Successful candidate will have a proven track, excellent references and strong computer background.

Resumes to:

Jack Donahue

KTKA-TV 49

Box 2229

Topeka, Kansas 66601

SALES / ENGINEER

**Communications
 Equipment To Broadcast
 Industry**

Your existing broadcast contacts and experience in marketing communications equipment will enable you to effectively develop major network radio and TV broadcast customers in this exciting and financially lucrative New York City market.

Enjoy a highly competitive base, generous commission, company car and a share of the profits generated by your team.

Motivated, persuasive sales professionals with RF experience and thorough knowledge of the network broadcast engineering field—the timing is right to make your move. Your entrepreneurial spirit will thrive in an environment that empowers you to control your own success.

Call Steve Camhi, Regional Sales Manager at (212) 808-5555 or mail or FAX your resume to: Motorola Communications & Electronics, 130-17 23rd Ave., College Point, NY 11356. FAX: (718) 358-2593.

MOTOROLA

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

T.V. MAINTENANCE ENGINEER. Immediate opening for a Los Angeles independent broadcast station and production facility. 2 to 4 years maintenance experience, including CMX-Sony post suite, UHF Transmitters, an familiarity with DOS. Mail or Fax your resume to: KSCI-TV, ATTN: Personnel, 12401 West Olympic Blvd., West Los Angeles, CA 90064. Fax: 213-479-8118. 3-91-1f

EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: USED VIDEO EQUIPMENT. Systems or components. **PRO VIDEO & FILM EQUIPMENT GROUP:** the largest USED equipment dealer in the U.S.A. (214) 869-0011. 04-90-1fn

Ad index

	Page Number	Reader Service Number	Advertiser Hotline		Page Number	Reader Service Number	Advertiser Hotline
Abekas Video Systems	81	56	415/369-5111	Magni Systems, Inc.	216	107	800/237-5964
Acoustical Solution, Inc.	122	93	800/782-5742	MCL, Inc.	179	137	708/759-9500
Acrodyne Industries, Inc.	181	129	800/523-2596	Merlin Engineering Works	227	170	415/856-0900
AEQ SA	109	79		Micro Communications	124	95	603/624-4351
A.F. Associates, Inc.	159	117	201/767-1200	Microwave Networks Inc.	213	153	713/495-7123
AKG Acoustics, Inc.	7	7	415/351-3500	Midwest Communications	1	4	606/781-2200
Allen Avionics	158	116	516/248-8080	Midwest Communications (DPS)	95	68	606/781-2200
Alta Group, Inc.	85	61	800/677-ALTA	Miller Fluid Heads	205	159	201/473-9592
Amber Electro Designs, Inc.	102	74	514/333-8748	Mohawk Wire & Cable Corp.	120	91	508/537-9961
Amco Engineering	154	113	312/671-6670	Myat	199	157	201/767-5380
Ampex Corp. (AVSD)	58-59	37	800/25-AMPEX	Nautel	204	148	902/823-2233
Ampex Recording Media	245	184	415/367-3809	Nemal Electronics	112	81	305/893-3924
Anvil Cases, Inc.	248	188	800/359-2684	Nesbit Systems	48	25	609/799-5071
Aphex Systems, Ltd.	132	103	818/767-2929	Neutrik U.S.A.	129	101	201/901-9488
Audio Accessories, Inc.	246	185	603/446-3335	Rupert Neve, Inc.	131	102	203/744-6230
Audio Animation, Inc.	33,MAP	27	615/689-2500	Newton Instrument Co., Inc.	227	169	919/575-6433
Audiolab Electronics	208	150	916/348-0200	Nikon Electronic Imaging	5	6	800/NIKON-US
Audio Precision	13	10	800/231-7350	North Hills Netcom	100	72	516/671-5700
Audio Services Corp.	211	161	818/980-9891	Nova Systems, Inc.	68	45	203/693-0238
Autodesk	91	66	800/879-4A3D	Odetics, Inc.	93	67	714/774-5000
Avcom of Virginia	112	82	804/794-2500	Oki Electric Industry Co, Ltd.	151	111	
Behlman	250	193	805/642-0660	Omicron Video	172	126	818/700-0742
Belar Electronics Laboratory, Inc.	194	156	215/687-5550	Opamp Labs, Inc.	233	172	213/934-3566
Belden Wire & Cable	65	43	317/983-5200	Orban, Div. of AKG Acoustics, Inc.	17	12	415/351-3500
Broadcast Video Systems, Ltd.	100	71	416/764-1584	Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corp.	3	5	619/438-3911
Bryston/Bryston Vermont	116	109	800/673-7899	Panasonic	50E-H	32	800/553-7222
Burle Industries	169	123	717/295-6123	Panasonic Broadcast & Television Systems	207,234-235,237	149,180,225	800/553-7222
Cablewave Systems	49	26	203/239-3311	Ramsa/Panasonic	42,43	21	714/373-7478
Canare Cable, Inc.	150	110	818/365-2446	Pesa America	IFC,61,219	1,38,164	205/880-0795
CEL Electronics, Inc.	23	15	800/325-CEL1	Philips Components	127	99	800/447-3762
Chronrol	194	155	619/566-5656	Pirod, Inc.	251	194	219/936-4221
Cipher Digital, Inc.	126	98	301/695-0200	Polyphaser Corp	184	133	702/782-2511
Clear-Com Intercom Systems	201,203	145,147	415/527-6666	Polyquick	78	42	708/390-7744
Comark Communications, Inc.	153	112	215/822-0777	Prime Image, Inc.	21	14	408/867-6519
Computer Assisted Technology	128	100	212/360-2591	Quantel, Ltd.	177	128	203/348-4104
Conex Electro Systems	231	178	206/734-4323	Queue Systems	231	175	213/656-0258
Consultronics	80	55	416/738-3741	Radiation Systems	200	158	708/298-9420
Continental Electronics	62	39	214/381-7161	Ramko Research	54	34	800/678-1357
Control Concepts Co.	76	51	607/724-2484	Rank Cintel, Inc.	77	52	
Crown International	73	49	219/294-8000	RF Industries	248	189	800/233-1728
Cycle SAT	185	140	800/622-1865	Rispoli Ltd.	254	202	305/446-7195
Datatek, Inc.	97	69	800/882-9100	Rohde & Schwarz USA, Inc.	123,198	94,143	301/459-8800
dbx	190	104	415/351-3500	Ross Video, Ltd.	121	92	613/652-4886
Digital F/X	243	183	415/961-2800	Sachtler Corp. of America	113	83	516/867-4900
Dolby Labs, Inc.	195	141	415/558-0200	Saki Magnetics	220	165	818/880-4054
Dynair Electronics, Inc.	55	35	800/854-2831	SCA Data Systems, Inc.	90	65	213/576-0655
Dynatech Corporation	MAP		608/273-5828	Schmid Telecommunications	87	62	800/955-9570
EEV, Inc.	223	167	800/DIAL-EEV	SEI Electronics	253	200	215/223-9400
Electro-Voice, Inc.	89	64	616/695-6831	Sennheiser Electronics Corp.	209	152	203/434-9190
Emcor Products	57	36	507/289-3371	Shure Brothers, Inc.	11,63,119	9,40,90	800/25-SHURE
Ensemble Designs	247	187	916/477-1830	Sierra Automated Systems	208	151	818/840-6749
ESE	233	174	213/322-2136	Sierra Video Systems	231	177	916/273-9331
Faroudja Laboratories	221	166	408/245-1492	Snell & Wilcox, Inc.	34	28	
For-A Corp. of America	157	115	508/650-3902	Sony Business & Professional Group	MAP,24-25		800/635-SONY
Fujinon, Inc.	79,MAP	54	201/633-5600	Sony Pro Videotape	228-229		800/635-SONY
Full Compass Systems	172	125	800/356-5844	Sound Technology	193	154	408/378-6540
Fusion Electronics	253	201	800/645-2300	Standard Communications	165	122	213/532-5300
FWT	155	114	800/334-1481	Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.	233	171	415/786-3546
Gendra International, Inc.	183	131	305/372-8845	Stanford Research Systems	45	22	408/744-9040
Gentner	103	75,76	801/975-7200	STS-Skaggs			
Gepco	78	41	312/733-9555	Telecommunication	66A-B,67	44	801/261-4400
GE Support Services/RCA				Switchcraft, Inc./Div. Raytheon	117	89	312/792-2700
Broadcast	126	97	609/866-3098	Tascam	170,171	124	213/726-0303
GLW Enterprises	64	53	615/331-8800	Tektronix, Inc.	47,82A-J,197	24,142	800/TEK-WIDE
Grass Valley Group, Inc.	9,15	8,11	916/478-3000	Telemetrics, Inc.	163	120	201/423-0347
Gray Engineering Laboratories	144	198	714/997-4151	Telex Communications, Inc.	173	136	800/828-6107
Harris Allied	27	16	800/622-0022	Tennaplex Systems, Ltd.	184	132	613/226-5870
Hedco	107	78	916/273-9524	Thomson Tubes Electroniques	161	119	331/604-8175
Hipotronics, Inc.	72	48	914/279-8091	Thomson Video Equipment	182	130	
Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd.	IBC	2	516/921-7200	Toshiba (TACP)	167	135	201/628-8000
Ifema	175	198		Total Spectrum Mfg., Inc.	31	18	914/268-0100
Ikegami Electronics, Inc.	41	20	201/368-9171	Trompeter Electronics	211	160	818/707-2020
illbruck	99	70	800/662-0032	United Ropeworks (USA), Inc.	88	63	215/368-6611
Imaging Systems	180	139	617/661-9450	Valmont Industries, Inc.	202	146	402/359-2201
Intraplex, Inc.	249	190	508/486-3722	Varian, Eimac	111	80	415/424-5753
ITC-International Tapetronic	MAP		800/447-0414	Vertigo Recording Services	116	121	818/907-5161
Jampro Antennas, Inc.	46	23	916/383-1177	VGI, Inc.	105	77	904/372-0270
Jem-Fab Corp.	231	176	516/867-8510	Videoquip Research, Ltd.	160	118	416/293-1042
Jensen Transformers, Inc.	233	173	213/876-0059	Videotek, Inc.	69,71	46,47	215/327-2292
JVC Professional Products Co.	19,101	13,73	800/JVC-5825	Vinten Broadcast, Ltd.	225	168	201/263-4000
K&H Products, Ltd.	247	186	802/442-8171	VYVX	37	19	713/223-5100
Kings Electronics	125	96	914/793-5000	Wheatstone Corporation	BC,115	3,87	315/455-7740
Leader Instruments Corp.	215	105,106	800/645-5104	Winsted Corp.	250	192	800/447-2257
Leitch Video of America, Inc.	52-53	33	800/231-9673	Wohler Technologies, Inc.	249	191	415/285-5462
Lexicon, Inc.	MAP		617/736-0300	3M Pro Audio/Video Products	29	17	612/733-1959
LNR Communications, Inc.	187	134	516/273-7111	360 Systems	189	108	818/342-3127
Logitek	180	138	713/782-4592				

Give Your Production People Some POWER!

THE SP-6 IS LOADED WITH FEATURES! Like a powerful equalizer section that gives your talent greater creative freedom; four auxiliary sends that can be used for special effects, headphone feeds, or IFB mixes; both 8-track and stereo bus assigns for multi-track and dubbing work; plus a choice of mono mic/line or stereo input channels. And, to keep things fast and productive, it even includes full machine control logic, control room and studio mutes, plus tally systems—just like you'd expect on an on-air console. The SP-6 provides independent headphone, control room and multiple studio monitors, and (of course) an automatic stereo cue/solo

system. Our unique track monitor section will speed your production pace, allowing simultaneous stereo mix-down during the multi-track bed session.

A powerful group of accessory modules will increase your production control, like a 7-station intercom module that links this console with other Wheatstone consoles and talent stations throughout your complex; a full-function tape recorder control panel; an 8-position source selector to enhance input capability; additional studio modules to accommodate multi-studio installations; and finally, a digital event timer and a precision clock.

So contact Wheatstone, the company with the integrity and experience you can count on.

Circle (3) on Reply Card



Wheatstone® Corporation

6720 V.I.P. Parkway, Syracuse, NY 13211 (tel 315-455-7400 / fax 315-454-8104)

www.americanradiohistory.com



The first professional dockable camera with broadcast features. The new Z-one.

Hitachi's new Z-one is the first professional 400,000 pixel IT CCD camera to offer broadcast camera performance—with 750 line resolution and 60 dB S/N. And with many super-smart features, the Z-one is easier to use, and more versatile, than any other camera in its class.

With computer-controlled Real-time Auto White, the Z-one makes continuous adjustments as color temperatures change. An electronic variable speed shutter ensures that even fast action is captured with perfect clarity.

Our unique adjustable shoulder mount maintains a comfortable

balance with large lenses and dockable recorders. The high resolution 1.5" viewfinder displays the camera's operating status and diagnostics on the screen. It's also equipped with a flip-up eyepiece. A 5" studio VF and a variety of EFP system options are available.

Learn more about the new Z-one. Contact the Hitachi Denshi America regional office nearest you.



NEW YORK 516-921-7200 • ATLANTA 404-451-9453
CHICAGO 708-250-8050 • DALLAS 214-233-7623
LOS ANGELES 213-328-6116 • CANADA 416-299-5900

Circle (2) on Reply Card